A COMPLETE CONFIRMATION OF THE ORIGINAL SCROLLS OF THE TORAH, PSALMS, GOSPEL AND APOCRYPHA

Herein is the recitation the angel Gabriel delivered to Mohamet for YHWH, the God of every messenger, prophet and guided one from Adam to Jesus. Base translation originates from literary Lelah Bahktair the only American woman to ever translate the Quran. Final editing, parsing, assembly and paradigm shattering interpretations are by King David II, (aka Al-Mahdi) our last messenger From God Almighty to make way for the long anticipated, worldwide millennial reign of His Believers.

PER YHWHs’ DIVINE GUIDANCE, HYPERTEXT INDEX LINKS, ENGLISHIZATION OF NAMES, IDENTITY CORRECTIONS AND REFORMATTING FOR EASY MOBILE READING DONE BY DAVID ALLENDER AND PEGGY STAR OF ITSASIGN.COM

A. AN INTRODUCTION FOR ADAM AND EVES’ PROGENY
B. THE ONLY THREE BELIEF SETS IN OUR UNIVERSE
C. TRUTH 101, EARTHS 2 OTHER SPECIES OF INTELLIGENT LIFE
D. ABOUT THIS TRANSLATION AND INTERPRETATION
E. A FEW MIND BOGGLING MIRACLES RELATED HERETO

1. THE OPENING
2. THE HEIFER
3. FAMILY OF IMRAN
4. WOMEN
5. THE FOOD
6. LIVESTOCK
7. THE ELEVATIONS
8. THE SPOILS OF WAR
9. REPENTANCE
10. JONAH
11. HUD
12. JOSEPH
13. THUNDER
14. ABRAHAM
15. THE ROCKY TRACT
16. THE BEE
17. THE NIGHT JOURNEY
18. THE CAVE
19. MARY
20. TA-HA
21. THE PROPHETS
22. THE PILGRIMAGE
23. THE BELIEVERS
24. THE LIGHT
25. THE DIVISION
26. THE POETS
27. THE ANT
28. THE STORY
29. THE SPIDER
30. THE ROMANS
31. LUQMAN
32. SUBMISSION
33. THE ALLIES
34. SHEBA
35. ORIGINATOR
36. YA-SEEN
37. THE RANGERS
38. SAAD
39. THE COMPANIES
40. THE FORGIVER
41. REVELATIONS DETAILED
42. COUNCIL CONSULTATION
43. ORNAMENTS OF GOLD
44. THE SMOKE
45. THE KNEELING
46. THE DUNES
47. MOHAMET
48. VICTORY
49. THE CHAMBERS
50. THE LETTER QAF
51. THE WINNOWING WINDS
52. THE MOUNTAIN
53. THE STAR
54. THE MOON
55. THE ALMIGHTY
56. THE INEVITABLE EVENT
57. THE IRON
58. SHE WHO PLEADED
59. THE EXILE
60. SHE THAT IS TESTED
61. THE RANKS
62. FRIDAY CONGREGATION
63. THE HYPOCRITES
64. THE CHEATING
65. DIVORCE

~ NOTES, COMPILATIONS AND BONUSES FROM KING DAVID II ~

~ THE REAL PSALMS OF DAVID ~

66. PROHIBITION
67. THE KINGDOM
68. THE PEN
69. THE REALITY
70. ASCENDING STAIRWAYS
71. NOAH
72. THE JINN
73. THE ENWRAPPED ONE
74. THE CLOAKED ONE
75. RISING OF THE DEAD
76. HUMAN
77. THE MESSENGERS
78. THE REPORT
79. THE SOUL SNATCHERS
80. HE FROWNED
81. THE WRAPPING UP
82. THE CLEAVING
83. THE DEFRAUDERS
84. THE RENDING ASUNDER
85. THE CONSTELLATIONS
86. THE PIERCING STAR
87. THE MOST HIGH
88. THE ENVELOPING
89. THE DAWN
90. THE CITY
91. THE SUN
92. THE NIGHT
93. THE MORNING HOURS
94. THE EXPANSION
95. THE FIG TREE
96. THE CLOT
97. THE DETERMINATION
98. CLEAR PROOF
99. THE EARTHQUAKE
100. THE CHARGERS
101. THE CALAMITY
102. INCREASE
103. THE SPAN OF TIME
104. THE SLANDERER
105. THE ELEPHANT
106. QURAYSH
107. SMALL KINDNESS
108. ABUNDANCE
109. THE DISBELIEVERS
110. THE HELP
111. TWISTED STRANDS
112. THE SINCERITY
113. DAYBREAK
114. HUMANITY
The answer is quite simple. This life is a test and it is actually a very clear cut one that a 5 year old could easily pass unless misdirected. 

(Misdirected means being deceived by deceivers or misinformed by parents, friends, teachers etc. parroting deceptions of deceivers.)

24:3-4 And as he sat upon the mount of Olives, the disciples came unto him privately, saying: Tell us, when shall these things be? And what shall be the sign of thy coming and of the end of the world? Jesus answered only saying: "Take heed that no man deceive you"

We have all failed at that and admitting it is the first step to getting back on track which is the entire point of all scriptures From God this being the last of. You will see references to the movies Avatar and The Matrix herein because there is no other explanation for the main 3 questions all thinking people have about life and God.

**Q:** What am I and all of Creation?  
**A:** Designs of High Technology.

**Q:** How is everything Created?  
**A:** With Energy and Math aka Truth.

**Q:** How can I win?  
**A:** Only by Learning then Following Gods' Rules!
THE 4 STATES OF CONSCIOUSNESS

1. UN-INFORMED =
Erroneously thought by some to be a “state of bliss” but is actually just a false sense of security. In a good world it is an option, but in our current corrupt world, these are weak links who hold we the people back.

2. DIS-INFORMED =
Intentionally kept in the dark, misled or outright lied to by others who have something to gain by doing so. No one likes being lied to, yet billions watch fake news and frequent corrupt 501(c) churches.

3. MIS-INFORMED =
Unintentionally misled by others who themselves are wrong or assuming that one is correct about any number of things while in reality they are not. #2 and #3 can be far worse than just being ignorant as #1.

4. INFORMED =
Knowing of as much truth about any particular subject as is available, bearable and/or comprehensible to one’s mind. Some truths are hard but no one has ever died from the truth, it is the opposite. FYI in order to play on a team, win at any game, succeed in business, stay out of trouble, avoid fines, not be penalized, or even make it to heaven, the greatest success of all, we must first be informed of all the rules/laws.
INTRODUCTION; The first life rule for any strong, self determined, discerning individual is to think for themselves. We know that we can never take someone else's word regarding anything of import, especially anything about God! And that goes doubly so in the case of the govt which controls what is and isn't said in every single U.S. 501(c)3 church! Pastors literally cannot talk about subjects such as abortions, masonry, talmudism and corruption which are evil. Did you Catch that? Churches cannot talk about evil! And we all know you cannot trust the main stream media right? Connect the dots; What have talking heads in your govt, churches and the MSM told us all about Islam and muslims since childhood? Nothing good right? (i.e. 9/11) It's all negative but why? Well, what if they did it primarily to make sure you'd never read this Book. Yep!

Five FACTS that will help you rest easy on this;
1. Like Christianity Islam cannot hurt you. It is just the organized religion behind the Quran which millions have studied as kids in college. Can you do the same without imploding, going stir fried nuts and screaming all the way to Hell? C'mon, it's a book.
2. Real muslims are exceptionally polite, trustworthy and caring. Ask anyone in the know. Better yet, find out for yourself and I promise you'll want them for friends and neighbors! Like all real believers they're truly kind hearted, God fearing folk, very. However, many muslims are invoking "amen" DOZENS of times during EACH of their 5 sets of daily Prayers! (amen as in amen-rah the egyptian sun god of pharaoh and his sorcerers!) CEASE!
3. Islam and Muslims aren't what you're here to research. You are going to read a book that itself claims to be the Final Testament from the God of Abraham and Jesus. That's what you're here to judge; is this really from God? If you're a sane thinking individual you will say YES to the most well preserved scripture behind the fastest spreading ideology ever on Earth!
4. This Book is mostly retellings of the exact same stories in your Bible from the very same messengers and prophets. That is a FACT, you'll see. And there are only 2 verses in this entire Book that may be somewhat foreign to the average christian. Just 2!
5. Those 2 verses have to do with the true identity of Jesus which can be easily refuted or confirmed with 44 verses from the New Testament, most from Jesus himself. Let us start there, if you can read and comprehend JUST 44 VERSES FROM YOUR OWN BIBLE something good is going to happen for you, very, very good! Good luck to all our christian brethren.

The Question; Do ALL Gods' Messengers across the ages (Adam, Noah, Abraham, Lot, Job, Ishmael, Ezekiel, Elijah, Jonah, Isaac, Jacob, Joseph, Moses, Aaron, David, Solomon, John, Krishna, Arjuna, Jesus and Mohamet to mention just a few) tell us to serve God and God Alone? The answer of course is a resounding YES. And do the first 3 commandments say so at risk of Eternal Hell? YES again. But who among us is doing this correctly and who are in grave error? The answer will surprise billions of christians AND muslims! Let us use the bible itself to find out;
Luke 22:42 – Yeshua says, “Father if you are Willing, Take this cup from me; yet not my will, but Yours Be Done” TWO SEPARATE WILLS, ONE OF GOD AND ONE OF YESHUA, GODS’ PROPHET AND MESSENGER, HIS ANOINTED ONE, HIS “CHRIST” HE SENT TO THE ISRAELITE NATIONS AND OTHERS OF GODS’ ADAMIC BLOODLINE.


John 8:28 – Yeshua says; “I have many things to say and to judge of you: but He That Sent me Is True; and I speak to the world those things which I have heard Of Him” YESHUA SAYS HE WAS SENT BY GOD, NOT OF HIS OWN ACCORD AND THAT HE SPEAKS WHAT GOD RELAYS TO HIM, NOT WHAT HE THINKS BECAUSE HE KNOWS HE’S NOT GOD.

John 8:28 – Yeshua says; “When ye have lifted up the son of man, then shall ye know that I am he, and that I do nothing of myself; but as my Father Hath Taught me, I speak these things” YESHUA SAYS HE IS "THE SON OF MAN" NOT THE SON OF GOD AND THAT HE DOES AND SPEAKS NOTHING BY HIMSELF BECAUSE HE’S NOT GOD WHO HE SAYS IS HIS TEACHER.

Psalms 146:3 – “Put not your trust in princes, nor in the son of man, in whom there is no help” IT IS A SIMPLE FACT THAT ALL PROPHETS AND MESSENGERS ARE “SONS OF MAN”, THEY ARE MEN, NOT GOD AND CANNOT HELP ANYONE BY THEMSELVES.

Mark 24:36 – Yeshua says; “But of that Day and Hour knoweth no man, no, not the angels of Heaven, but my Father Only” HE NOR THE ANGELS KNOW WHEN THE LAST HOUR IS BECAUSE THEY’RE NOT GOD. OK, 38 more blatant proofs left . . .

John 17:3 – “And this is Eternal Life, they know You are the Only True God, and Yeshua Christ whom You Have Sent” TWO SEPARATE ENTITIES, THE ONLY TRUE GOD AND THE MAN HE SENT ANOINTED WITH HIS SPIRIT, “CHRIST” AS IT IS DEFINED.

Acts 3:26 – Speaking about Yeshua Peter Says; “YHWH Raised Up His Servant” GOD DID NOT LOWER HIMSELF OR MAKE HIMSELF INTO A LOWLY “SERVANT” TO HUMAN BEINGS THAT HE CREATED!

Acts 3:13 – Peter Says; “The God of Abraham, Isaac and Jacob, the God of our fathers, Has Glorified His Servant Yeshua” NOTE “YESHUA IS GODS’ SERVANT” YESHUA WAS NOT GOD HIMSELF ACTING AS A SERVANT!

Acts 4:27 – “Your Holy Servant Yeshua, whom You Anointed” SELF EXPLANATORY AS IS EVERY VERSE HERE!

Acts 5:42 – “They never stopped teaching and proclaiming the Good news that Yeshua is the Christ” AGAIN, THAT WORD "CHRIST" MEANS A HUMAN BEING ANOINTED BY GOD, NOT GOD HIMSELF! ALL THE PROPHETS WERE "CHRISTS"!!!

Isaiah 43:10 – YHWH Says; “Before Me no god was formed, nor will there be one after Me” SELF PROCLAIMED REALITY OF ONLY ONE GOD, YHWH FOREVER WHOM WILL NEVER CREATE ANOTHER GOD! HENCE, NO CONFUSION, NO OTHER GOD/S.

Isaiah 45:5 – YHWH Says; “I am YHWH, and there is no other, besides Me there is no god” AGAIN, A CLEAR NO NONSENSE AFFIRMATION THAT THERE IS NO GOD OTHER THAN YHWH WHO IS NAMED 5,410 TIMES IN THE ORIGINAL HEBREW OF THE O.T.!

John 17:3 – Yeshua says; “And this is Life Eternal, that they might know Thee The Only True God, and Jesus Christ, whom Thou Has Sent. THE ONLY TRUE GOD AND JESUS WHOM WAS SENT BY GOD, SEE THE OBVIOUS SEPARATION?

John 20:17 – Yeshua says; “I ascend to My Father and to your Father, to my God and to your God.” YESHUAS’ GOD IS THE SAME AS OUR GOD YHWH BECAUSE HE WAS A MAN OF GODS’ CREATION JUST LIKE THE REST OF US EXCEPT HE WAS ANOINTED BY GOD!

Hosea 11:9 “for I Am God, and not man; The Holy One” SEE THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN GOD WHO CREATED MAN?! 16 down!
John 8:40 – Yeshua says; “...you are determined to kill me, a man who has told you the Truth that I heard From God” A SELF ACCLAIMED "MAN" AND SEE THE SEPARATION BETWEEN MORTAL MAN VS. GOD WHO IS IMMORTAL?!

1 Timothy 5:21 – Paul Says; “I charge you, in the Sight Of God and Christ Yeshua and the elect angels, to keep these instructions” THREE DIFFERENT ENTITIES NOW, GOD, ANGELS AND A MAN! ALL DIFFERENT RIGHT?! AND THERE’S ONLY ONE OF THEM WHO IS GOD HIMSELF! GOD IS NOT AN ANGEL OR A MAN PERIOD. GOD IS GOD! THERE IS MOST DEFINITELY NO ROOM FOR CONFUSION!

Acts 17:31 – Paul calls Yeshua; “The man God Appointed” THE MAN APPOINTED BY GOD NOT A GOD APPOINTED BY GOD!

Hebrews 2:9 – “But we see Yeshua, who was made a little lower than the angels” HE'S NOT EVEN AS HIGH AS THE ANGELS MUCH LESS GOD HIMSELF WHO REIGNS MIGHTILY ABOVE ALL!

Mark 10:18 – Yeshua says; “Why do you call me good? No one is good except the One God” ANOTHER VERY CLEAR PROOF THAT YESHUA KNOWS HE’S NOT ANYWHERE NEAR THE OMNIPOTENT NATURE OF THE ONE TRUE GOD!

Acts 17:31 – Paul calls Yeshua; “The man God Appointed” THE MAN APPOINTED BY GOD NOT A GOD APPOINTED BY GOD!

John 5:30 – Yeshua says; “I can’t do anything by myself. Whatever I hear, I judge, and my judgement is just. I don’t seek my own will but the Will Of God Who Sent me” AGAIN, TWO SEPARATE WILLS ONE OF WHICH IS SUPERIOR AND SOUGHT AFTER BY THE OTHER WHICH IS INFERIOR, A MAN LIKE ALL OTHER PROPHETS!

1 Timothy2:5 – “For there is One God and one mediator between God and men, the man Christ Yeshua” THAT SPELLS IT OUT AGAIN, WE HAVE ONE GOD, NO MORE. AND WE HAVE MEN AND THE MAN WHO GOD HAS MADE A MEDIATOR FOR THEM.

Matthew 27:46 – Yeshua Says; “My God, my God, why have You Forsaken me?” NOTE THAT HE DOES NOT SAY “ME OH MY, WHY HAVE I FORSAKEN MYSELF”? IT IS AN ASININE THING TO EVEN CONSIDER IS IT NOT?!

Matthew 23:9 – Yeshua Says; “And do not call anyone on Earth “father” for you have One Father, and He Is In Heaven” YESHUA IS CLEARLY WARNING US NOT TO CALL HIM OR ANYONE ELSE GOD, HIS AND OUR FATHER IN HEAVEN! Yeshua is called a MAN many more times in the Bible which also clearly states YHWH IS NOT a man NOR a son of man;

Numbers 23:19 – “YHWH is not a man nor a son of man” CLEAR ENOUGH!?

Hosea 11:9 – “For I Am YHWH, and not man” SAYS GOD, AGAIN! DOES GOD DESERVE A DISTINCTION FROM HIS CREATION?!

John 8:40 – “Yeshua, a man who has told you the Truth” YESHUA IS A MAN SPEAKING GODS' TRUTH, NOT GOD HIMSELF!

Acts 2:22 – “Yeshua the Nazarene, a man attested to you by God with miracles and wonders and Signs which God Performed through him in your midst, just as you yourselves know” AS WITH ALL THE PROPHETS AND MESSENGERS GOD PERFORMED MIRACLES THROUGH HIM, NOT AS HIM. ALSO GOD IS NOT FROM NAZARETH OR ANYWHERE ELSE ON EARTH, HE EXISTED THEN CREATED IT ALL!

Acts 17:31 – “He Will Judge the world in Righteousness through a man whom He Has Appointed” AGAIN “THROUGH” NOT “AS” A MAN WHOSE ONLY GOD COULD HAVE APPOINTED!

Tim 2:5 “the man Christ Yeshua” A MAN WHO WAS A PROPHET AND MESSENGER ANOINTED BY GOD LIKE ALL THE REST BEFORE HIM AND THE LAST ONE AFTER HIM! (Mohamet who is called "the seal of the prophets" the last prophet.) The Bible clearly says Yeshua is “a son of man”, “the son of man”.

Mat 12:40 – “so will the son of man be” GOD IS NOT A SON OF MAN, A SON OF A MAN IS NOT GOD, GODS’ ANGELS AREN'T GODS AND THE SONS OF GOD ARE NOT SONS OF MEN. GOD IS GOD ALWAYS GOD IS GOD AND NO OTHER. That’s 32, 12 to go!
For the son of man is going to come AGAIN, NOT GOD HIMSELF, NOT EVEN A SON OF GOD, ONLY THE SON OF MAN!

Mark 2:10 – “But so that you may know that the son of man has authority” HE WORKS FOR GOD, HE’S BEEN GIVEN AUTHORITY BY GOD BUT HE IS NOT GOD WHO IS “THE AUTHORITY”!

John 5:27 – “because he is the son of man” NOT GOD! (Note; In the Hebrew scriptures, the phrase “son of man” is also used many times speaking of other people because all prophets and messengers were first and foremost MEN BORN TO WOMEN! See Job 25:6; Psalm 80:17; 144:3; Ezekiel 2:1; 2:3; 2:6-8; 3:1-3. That's the same thing as "Christ" they were all Christs, men who were Anointed By God to work as His Servants.)

YHWH would not contradict Himself by first Saying He is not the son of a man, then become a human being which was called “the son of man” no more than God would call himself a rank higher than us as an angel. GOD IS GOD, HE IS NOT THE SON OF ANYONE. Remember that YHWH is not the author of contradictions, confusion or complexities! Next let us prove the Bible clearly says Yeshua denied being God and never instructed his disciples to worship him or again not even call him good, much less God!

Luke 18:19 – “Yeshua spoke to a man who had called him “good”, asking him, Why do you call me good? No one is good except God Alone” A CLEAR REBUKING AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF HIMSELF BEING FAR LESSOR THAN YHWH.

Mat 15:9 – “Yeshua confirms Isaiah; "and in vain they worship me” COULD IT POSSIBLY GET ANY CLEARER? That's 44 crystal clear verses and the majority of them are from Yeshua himself who repeatedly tells us in every way imaginable NOT to worship him!
If Yeshua claimed to be YHWH there would be hundreds of verses in the Bible saying so. But there is not a single verse in the entire Bible where Yeshua says; “I Am YHWH”, “I Am God” or “Worship me.” NONE, NOT ONE, NOTTA, ZIP, ONLY THE OPPOSITE IN MANY MULTIPLES AS WE HAVE JUST IRREFUTABLY PROVEN!!! THIS MEANS 2 BILLION DECEIVED CHRISTIANS ARE BLATANTLY DISOBEYING EACH OF THE FIRST 3 VERY SIMPLE AND CLEAR COMMANDMENTS WHICH WE'RE TOLD WILL RESULT IN HELL!

1. YOU SHALL HAVE NO OTHER GODS BEFORE ME. (That means do not worship anyone but YHWH, especially by name, period.)

2. YOU SHALL NOT MAKE FOR YOURSELF ANY GRAVEN IMAGE OR ANY LIKENESS OF ANYTHING THAT IS IN HEAVEN ABOVE OR THAT IS IN THE EARTH BENEATH OR THAT IS IN THE WATER UNDER THE EARTH, YOU SHALL NOT BOW DOWN TO THEM OR SERVE THEM. (That means no pictures, crosses, stars, moons, suns, fish symbols or anything else!)

3. YOU SHALL NOT TAKE THE NAME OF THE LORD YOUR GOD IN VAIN; YHWH WILL NOT HOLD GUILTLESS ANY WHO TAKE HIS NAME IN VAIN. (Respect Him and His Name, He is NOT Jesus, Mohamet, Mary, any of the angels nor a purple dinosaur!)

THE GLARING PROBLEM; YESHUA AND ALL THE OTHER PROPHETS AND MESSENGERS SINCE MOSES HAVE WARNED US THAT BREAKING ANY OF THE COMMANDMENTS IS PUNISHABLE BY ETERNAL HELL!!! BILLIONS OF CHRISTIANS ARE BREAKING THOSE 3 LAWS DAY IN AND DAY OUT! DOES THAT INCLUDE YOU? DO YOU PRAY TO YHWH OR JE-SUS/ZEUS? IF THE LATTER YOU’D BETTER PRAY TO YHWH FOR FORGIVENESS OR YOU ARE GOING TO HELL FOR 100% CERTAIN, NO DOUBT! GOD NOR YESHUA NOR ANY OF THE OTHER PROPHETS WOULD LIE ABOUT THAT WOULD THEY?!

Remember Jesus said: "If you wish to enter into Eternal Life keep the Commandments" IT’S SIMPLE!

So, It is only Gods’ Messages delivered THROUGH them which make messengers important. They are nothing themselves exactly as they ALL proclaimed! Now ask yourself; do the FORTY FOUR plain and simple verses From God listed above clearly contradict the govt’s brand Christianity with its primary messages of no laws, the trinity and Yeshua being God? The only sane answer is YES. And since this is all irrefutably True, what of some verses govt controlled 501(c)3 corporate churches teach contrary to the 44 verses? What? KJV contradictions? Yes, 100% Verified BY YOU JUST NOW!

Congratulations Christian brethren, YOU ARE GETTING A FREE, GOLDEN CHANCE TO REPENT AND OVERCOME ONE OF THE GREATEST AND MOST EGRIOUS DECEPTIONS OF YOUR ENEMIES! Only a few more biggies before we begin reading the last Book given to all of mankind by the God of Jesus. That coupled with the fact that it is being provided by Gods' Final Messenger before Christs’ return will prove this to be the Book of books for our days.
God gave us 10 beautifully simple and easy to follow Laws for the benefit of mankind and all of Creation. There will not be one who exists in the World To Come that doesn’t follow these basic Laws! Copy and paste these into notes and reminders on your device/s!

1. Serve, honor and obey YHWH Alone, treat no others as gods.
2. No idolatry – No object or image can represent YHWH.
3. His Name is YHWH, use it often and reverently for not doing so is taking Him in vain.
4. Honor Me – Be grateful and rest from dusk Friday to dusk Saturday.
5. Honor your kin and brethren by being a blessing to all.
6. Do not disrespect, harm or cause unwarranted death to any creature with a living soul, esteem all of Gods' Creation.
7. Do not commit adultery with body, heart nor mind.
8. Do not steal, cheat or lie if it harms your brethren.
9. Do not bear false testimony or falsely accuse your brethren.
10. Do not envy others, wish all the best and always give thanks for what you have.

Deut 6:6 “Take to heart these Words which join you to YHWH. Drill them into your children. Speak of them at home or abroad while busy and at rest. Write them on your door posts and gates.”

Psalms 19:7-12 "The Law of YHWH is Perfect, reviving the soul; the Decrees of YHWH are Sure, making wise the simple; the Precepts of YHWH are Right, rejoicing the heart; the Commandment Of YHWH is Clear, enlightening the eyes; the Fear Of YHWH is Pure, enduring forever; the Ordinances of YHWH are True and Righteous one and all. More to be desired are they than gold, even much fine gold; sweeter also than honey, drippings of the honeycomb. Moreover by them is your servant warned; in keeping them there is Great Reward. But who can detect their errors?"

King David II that's who just did! Here's a cool little story God used to give David empathy for God regarding false worship: "When I was 8 my dad and I grew this huge pumpkin and the newspaper heard of it. The jew-ish reporter brought his daughter out to our home when we weren’t there and took a picture of her sitting on it for publishing on the front page. This really pissed me off and hurt me, I never got over it." Now can you imagine how God Feels when people of HIS CREATION give the credit for it to one of His Messengers/Prophets? Hence the real explanation behind the “jealous” god verses! And along with the first 3 commandments about serving God and only God we now have a HUGE new understanding from David on commandment #6 which actually refers to not killing animals. That link is to Davids' article on this subject with many verses from the Bible and the Quran which prove God doesn't condone senseless killing. That is going to be the #1 reason for people getting sent to Hell. The 2nd being polytheism from idolizing ANYONE OR ANYTHING other than God Himself. (i.e. je-zeus, amen-rah, crosses, pictures, symbols, statues, etc.)
Here is a simple eye opener; there are only 3 possible belief sets in our universe as has always been the case. Which are/were you?

**MONOTHEIST**

Biblically Known as:
- THOSE WHO SUBMIT, THE ANOINTED, GOD FEARING, BELIEVERS
- ABRAHAMISTS, MUSLIMS, YHWHISTS, PROPHETS, SERVANTS, APOSTLES, GOODLY, GODLY, OBEDIENT, CHILDREN OF GOD, ESSENES, NAZARITES, FOLLOWERS OF CHRIST, CHRIS'TLIKE'S, MESSIAHICS, GOD FEARING, THE FAITHFUL, MESSENGERS, ETC.

Also Now Known As:
- QURAN PUSHERS, BIBLE THUMPERS, MUSSIES, FUN DIES, HAJIS, ABBIES, REALISTS, TRUTHERS, EXTREMISTS, PURISTS, CREATIONISTS AND CONSTITUTIONALISTS

**POLYTHEIST**

Biblically Known as:
- SYNAogue of SATAN, IMPosters, PHARISEES, THE LOST, SADDAUCEES, SCRIBES, PAGANS, MYSTICS, SOURCERERS, FALSE PROPHETS, LIARS, WARLOCKS, WITCHES, MAGICIANS, SEERS, HERETICS, DECEIVERS

Also Now Known As:
- JEWS, TALMUDISTS, Gnostics, Masons, Illuminati, Luciferians, Rosicrucians, NUMEROLOGISTS, SOOTHSAYERS, FUTURE TELLERS, CLAIRVOYANTS, PSYCHICS, MEDIUMS, ASTROLOGERS, SKULL & BONESMEN, OPUS DEI, KNIGHTS OF COLUMBUS, ORDER OF DEATH, BOULE SOCIETY, BLACK SHIRTS, JOHN BIRCH SOCIETY, BLACK NOBILITY, ORDER OF GARTER, OCCULTISTS, SATANISTS, RABBIS, Wiccans, Cultists, Spiritualists, Trinitarians, Judeo Christians, Rosecrucians, Churchies, The Damned, ETC.

**NONTHEIST**

Biblically Known as:
- LOSERS, INGRATES, DISBELIEVERS, UNBELIEVERS, BLASPHEMERS, HEATHENS, ETHNICs, FAILURES, GENTILES, THE GODLESS, FOOLS, INFIDEls, KAAFIRS, DISOBEYERS, ETC.

Also Now Known As:
- ATHEISTS, AGNOSTICS, PYRROHOSTS, SCIENTOLOGISTS, NEW AGERS, DARWINIANS, EVOLUTIONISTS, MATERIALISTS, LEMONS, THE BLIND, CLAMHEADS, ETC.

Luke 12:4-5 "And I say unto you my friends, be not afraid of them that kill the body, and after that have no more that they can do. But I will forewarn you whom ye shall fear: Fear Him, which after He Hath Killed Hath Power to Cast you into Hell; yea, I say unto you, fear Him!"

Deuteronomy 32:39 “See now that I, even I, Am He, and there is no god with me: I Kill, and I Make alive; I Wound, and I Heal: neither is there any that can deliver out of my hand”

Isaiah 43:11 “I am He: before Me there was no God formed, neither shall there be after Me. I, even I, Am The LORD; and beside me there is no savior” Yeshua in Mark 10:18 “Why do you call me good? No one is good except the ONE GOD” And "The Father is greater than I" John 14:28

THE HOLY QURAN; 239:91 “YHWH has never begotten a son. Nor was there any other god beside Him” 3:2 “YHWH, there is no god but YHWH, the Living, the Self Subsisting, Eternal" 30:30 “Therefore, you shall devote yourself to strict monotheism. This is the perfect religion, but most people do not know.

5410 Luke 12:4-5 “And I say unto you my friends, be not afraid of them that kill the body, and after that have no more that they can do. But I will forewarn you whom ye shall fear: Fear Him, which after He Hath Killed Hath Power to Cast you into Hell; yea, I say unto you, fear Him!”
Truth 101 For nontheists, polytheists & monotheists (aka Everyone)

The Quran is our Last Testament From God which confirms all prior. He and His Arch Angels (collectively "We" herein) originally Created two races of mankind on Earth. All scripture is mainly for the 2nd race, humans. The 1st are reptilian jinn herein and shedim, sons of god, or familiar spirits in the bible. This being a book from Gods' Final Messenger will not be like anything most have ever seen because it's devoid of deceptive translations created by this prior race of "others" whom have went to extremely great lengths to be undetected. This is not fiction and is easily corroborated in any number of ways but especially, and most succinctly, by the archaeological absence of the infamous "missing link", because there isn't one. Aside from non-bipedal primate hominoids, there were only jinn and humans. And now aside from hybrid species of the two we have absolutely zero evidence of other hominoids on Earth. None. But the hybrid races are widely documented both archeologically and in multiple scriptures beginning with Gen 6:4 "The Nephilim were in the Earth in those days, and also after that, when the sons of God came in unto (raped) the daughters of men, and they bore children to them". Those sons of God are the jinn and neanderthals, their first generation of offspring, are called nephilim or giants in the bible as well as herein at 5:22 and 89:7. Continuing to this day, the ensuing generations of offspring from this unholy union are a psychopathic race of human/neanderthal hybrids who prey upon humanity. They are the "shaytan/s" in the Quran and "satan/s", "evil spirits" or "demons" of the Bible. They are not wafting, bodiless "spirit entities". That is a LIE they have effectively sustained by way of controlling nearly all archaeological and scriptural evidence of their existence. They also control virtually all the governments, media, internet, schools, world banks, churches and everything else of any import. These nephilim hybrids are real people who live, work, marry and parasitically thrive among us in secret. This is about genetics and repeated Warnings From God not to be deceived by lucifer or his highly telepathic, reptilian race of jinn or their progeny of inhuman hybrids. The actual blood race of said hybrids are most often self described as "jews". Those who adopt their creed of talmudism or become close to them may think or say they're "jew-ish". And that first deadly level of deception results in their Eternal Punishment in Hell. Hence, the job of every human being is to not be deceived by the telepathic jinn (ETs) or their hybrid offspring "the degenerate snaking imposter" herein. This knowledge took a miracle to unravel but is now concisely and irrefutably disseminated in this version of the Holy Quran. When one finally understands they have evil, mortal enemies who aren't even human surrounding them and then realizes their Ever So Caring Creator YHWH Has Given them this Book exposing them, their world changes. Indeed this Quran along with a very advanced article documenting 1,000s of real, modern miracles provide THE ONLY WAY HOME and exactly like Jesus, King David II who's delivering this work can now say; "No one comes to the father but by me" John 14:6 Indeed this Quran is 100% Truth From God.
We all want answers to the great mysteries right? Here’s the big one God Sent Jesus to tell us about. But the info was eventually buried or confused by the seeds of lucifer. He did indeed father his offspring of satanic jews. John 8:44 “You’re of your father the devil”

Rev 12:13 "And when the serpent (reptilian) saw he was cast unto the Earth, he pursued the woman which brought forth the male"
THERE ARE PLENTEOUS SCRIPTURAL PROOFS;

Genesis 6:4 The Nephilim were on the Earth in those days, and also afterward, when the sons of God came into (raped) the daughters of men, and they bore children to them. These were the mighty men that were of old, the men of renown.

Numbers 13:33 And there we saw the Nephilim and we seemed to ourselves like grasshoppers, and so we seemed to them.

Numbers 13:28 Yet the people who dwell in the land are strong, and the cities are fortified and very large; and besides, we saw the descendants of Anak there. (Anunnaki ETs fathered Anak!)

Numbers 13:23 And they came to the Valley of Eshcol, and cut down from there a branch with a single cluster of grapes, and they carried it on a pole between two of them; they brought also some pomegranates and figs. (They GMO'd plants to larger sizes.)

Deuteronomy 1:28 Whither are we going up? Our brethren have made our hearts melt, saying, “The people are greater and taller than we; the cities are great and fortified up to Heaven; and moreover we have seen the sons of the Anakim there.

Deuteronomy 2:10-11 The Emim formerly lived there, a people great and many, and tall as the Anakim; like the Anakim they are also known as Rephaim, but the Moabites call them Emim.”

Deuteronomy 2:20-21 That also is known as a land of Rephaim; Rephaim formerly lived there, but the Ammonites call them Zamzummim, a people great and many, and tall as the Anakim; but The Lord destroyed them before them; and they dispossessed them, and settled in their stead; (It's been going on a long time!)

Deuteronomy 3:11 For only Og the king of Bashan was left of the remnant of the Rephaim; behold, his bedstead was a bedstead of iron; is it not in Rabbah of the Ammonites? Nine cubits was its length, and four cubits its breadth, according to the common cubit. (The common cubit is 18 inches, do the math.)

Deuteronomy 9:2 A people great and tall, the sons of the Anakim, whom you know, and of whom you have heard it said, ‘Who can stand before the sons of Anak?’ (Gods' People, that's who! . . .)

Joshua 11:21 And Joshua came at that time, and wiped out the Anakim from the hill country, from Hebron, from Debir, from Anab, and from all the hill country of Judah, and from all the hill country of Israel; Joshua utterly destroyed them with their cities.

Joshua 13:12 All the kingdom of Og in Bashan, who reigned in Ashtaroth and in Edre-i (he alone was left of the remnant of the Rephaim) these Moses had defeated and driven out.

Joshua 14:12 So now give me this hill country of which The Lord spoke on that day; for you heard on that day how the Anakim were there, with great fortified cities: it may be that The Lord will be with me, and I shall drive them out as The Lord said.

Joshua 15:13-14 According to the commandment of The Lord to Joshua, he gave to Caleb the son of Jephunneh a portion among the people of Judah, Kiriath-arba, that is, Hebron. (Arba was the
father of Anak) And Caleb drove out from there the three sons of Anak, Sheshai and Ahiman and Talmai, the descendants of Anak.

1 Samuel 17:4 And there came out from the camp of the Philistines a champion named goliath, of Gath, whose height was six cubits and a span. *(That’s 9 feet plus tall which would be 600 to 900lbs!)*

2 Samuel 5:18 Now the Philistines had come and spread out in the valley of Rephaim.

2 Samuel 21:15-22 The Philistines had war again with Israel, and David went down together with His Servants, and they fought against the Philistines; and David grew weary. And Ishbi-benob, one of the descendants of the giants, whose spear weighed three hundred shekels of bronze *(a shekel is 7 grams which means his spear weighed 4.7 pounds which is heavier than a discus!)* and who was girded with a new sword, thought to kill David. But Abishai the son of Zeruiah came to his aid, and attacked the Philistine and killed him. Then David's men adjured him, “You shall no more go out with us to battle, lest you quench the lamp of Israel.” After this there was again war with the Philistines at Gob; then Sibbecai the Hushathite slew Saph, who was one of the descendants of the giants. And there was again war with the Philistines at Gob; and Elhanan the son of Jaare-orem, the Bethlehemite, slew goliath the Gittite, the shaft of whose spear was like a weavers' beam. And there was again war at Gath, where there was a man of great stature, who had six fingers on each hand, and six toes on each foot, twenty-four in number; and he also was descended from the giants. And when he taunted Israel, Jonathan the son of Shime-i, Davids' brother, slew him. These four were descended from the giants in Gath; and they fell by the hand of David and by the hand of His Servants.

1 Chronicles 11:22-23 & 2 Samuel 23:20-21 And Benaiah the son of Jehoiada was a valiant man of Kabzeel, a doer of great deeds; he smote two ariels *(lion-like men)* of Moab. He also went down and slew a lion in a pit on a day when snow had fallen. And he slew an Egyptian, a man of great stature, five cubits tall. The Egyptian had in his hand a spear like a weaver's beam; but Benaiah went down to him with a staff, and snatched the spear out of the Egyptian's hand, and slew him with his own spear.

1 Chronicles 20:4-8 "And after this there arose war with the Philistines at Gezer; then Sibbecai the Hushathite slew Sippai, who was one of the descendants of the giants; and the Philistines were subdued. And there was again war with the Philistines; and Elhanan the son of Jair slew Lahmi the brother of goliath the Gittite, the shaft of whose spear was like a weaver's beam. And there was again war at Gath, where there was a man of great stature, who had six fingers on each hand, and six toes on each foot, twenty-four in number; and he also was descended from the giants. And when he taunted Israel, Jonathan the son of Shime-i, Davids' brother, slew him. These were descended from the giants in Gath; and they fell by the hand of David and by the hand of His Servants."

Ezra 9:1-2 After these things had been done, the officials
approached me and said, “The people of Israel and the priests and the Levites have not separated themselves from the peoples of the lands with their abominations, from the Canaanites, the Hittites, the Perizzites, the Jebusites, the Ammonites, the Moabites, the Egyptians, and the Amorites. For they have taken some of their daughters to be wives for themselves and for their sons; so that the holy race has mixed itself with the peoples of the lands. (The holy race is that of Adam and Eve, Gods' Creation.) And in this faithlessness the hand of the officials and chief men has been foremost.”

Amos 2:9 Yet I destroyed the Amorite before them, whose height was like the height of the cedars and who was as strong as the oaks; I destroyed his fruit above, and his roots beneath. (He killed his predecessors and his offspring.)

This is a repeat but it needs to be read with the notation;

Rev 12:13 "And when the serpent (a reptilian ET) saw he was cast unto the Earth, he pursued the woman which brought forth the male". (“the male" is key because when sons of the gods/ETs raped the women the only offspring were nephilim males, no females were born from these unions. However, when the nephilim then in turn had sex with women their offspring could be male or female hybrids, the females of which created more hybrids while the offspring of the males were still mostly human but with some different genes and blood types. This is why in order to be a "blood jew" ones' mother has to be a jew. The father doesn't matter.)

Extra Verses from original, non-canonized scripture;

Firstly; It is proven Jesus confirmed the Book of Enoch by calling it Scripture, even quoting from it. There is a phrase in Matthew 22:30 which is close to a quote from the Book of Enoch. Jesus teaches a principle that angels in Heaven don’t marry, but this principle isn’t found anywhere in the Old Testament. It is found only in the Book of Enoch. Since the Book of Enoch was found with the Qumran Texts (Dead Sea Scrolls) we know it was in existence during the time of Christ. So is it conceivable Christ had studied and was quoting from the Book of Enoch? Of course it is!

Matthew 22:30 For in the resurrection they neither marry, nor are given in marriage, but are as the angels of God in Heaven”.

Enoch 15:6-7 But you were (formerly) spiritual, living the Eternal Life, and immortal for all generations of the world. And therefore I have not appointed wives for you; for as for the spiritual ones of the Heaven, in Heaven is their dwelling”.

As with the Book of Enoch the Bible also refers to the Book of Jasher in this case twice in 2 Sam 1:18 and Josh 10:13. Here are the two most relevant and eye opening verses about "others";

Jasher 61:15 And Zepho went and he saw and behold there was a large cave at the bottom of the mountain, and there was a great stone there at the entrance of the cave, and Zepho split the stone and he came into the cave and he looked and behold, a large animal was devouring the ox; from the middle upward it resembled
a man, and from the middle downward it resembled an animal, and Zepho rose up against the animal and slew it with his swords.

**Jasher 36:31-35** And those animals, from their middle downward, were in the shape of the children of men, and from their middle upward, some had the likeness of bears, and some the likeness of the Keephas, with tails behind them from between their shoulders reaching down to the Earth, like the tails of the ducheephath, and these animals came and mounted and rode upon these asses, and led them away, and they went away unto this day.

**Wisdom of Solomon 14:6** For in the beginning, when evil giants were perishing, the hope of the world took refuge on a raft, and guided by Thy hand left to the world the seed of a new generation.

**Baruch 3:26-28** The giants were born there, who were famous of old, great in stature, expert in war. God did not choose them, nor give them the Way to knowledge; so they perished because they had no wisdom, yea they perished through their folly.

**Sirach 16:6-7** In an assembly of sinners a Fire will be kindled, and in a disobedient nation wrath was kindled. He was not propitiated for the ancient giants who revolted in their might.

**Enoch 7:1-11** It happened after the sons of men had multiplied in those days that daughters were born to them, elegant and beautiful. And when the Watchers, the sons of Heaven, beheld them, they became enamored of them, saying to each other, Come, let us select for ourselves women from the progeny of men, and let us beget children. Then their leader Samyaza [Shemi’aza] said to them; I fear that you may perhaps be indisposed to the performance of this enterprise; And that I alone shall suffer for so grievous a crime. But they answered him and said; We all swear; And bind ourselves by mutual execrations, that we will not change our intention, but execute our projected undertaking. Then they swore altogether, and all bound themselves by mutual execrations. Their whole number was two hundred, who descended upon Ardis, which is the top of Mount Chermon. That mountain therefore was called Chermon, because they had sworn upon it, and bound themselves by mutual execrations. These are the names of their chiefs: Samyaza, who was their leader, Urakaba-rame’el, Akiybe’el, Tamiy’el, Ramu’el, Dan’el, Azke’el, Sarakny’al, Asa’el, Armers, Batra’al, Anane, Zavebe, Samsave’el, Ert’a’el, Tur’el, Yomya’el, Arazy’al. These were the prefects of the two hundred, and the remainder were all with them. Then they took women, each choosing for himself; whom they began to approach, and with whom they cohabited; teaching them sorcery, incantations, and the dividing of roots and trees. And the women conceiving brought forth giants, and they bore to them three races: first, the great giants. The giants brought forth the Nephiliym, and the Nephiliym brought forth the Elioud. And they existed, increasing in power according to their greatness.

**I Enoch 15:8-12** And now, the giants who were born from body and flesh will be called evil spirits on the Earth, and on the Earth will be their dwelling. And evil spirits came out from their flesh, because
from above they were created, from the Holy Watchers (ETs aka jinn) was their origin and first foundation. Evil spirits they will be on Earth and spirits of the evil ones they will be called. (This is speaking of their instincts lent to them by the ETs/jinn who fathered them) And the dwelling of the Spirits of Heaven is Heaven, but the dwelling of the spirits of the Earth, who were born on the Earth, is Earth. And the spirits of the giants do wrong, are corrupt, attack, fight, break on the Earth, and cause sorrow. And they eat (flesh) and thirst (for blood) but are not seen as different. And these spirits will rise against the sons of men, and against the women, because they came out of them during the days of slaughter and destruction.

Jubilees 5:1 And it came to pass when the children of men began to multiply on the face of the Earth and daughters were born unto them, that sons of the gods saw them on a certain year of this jubilee, that they were beautiful to look upon; and they took themselves wives of all whom they chose, and they bare unto them sons and they were Giants.

Jubilees 7:21-24 For owing to these three things came the flood upon the Earth, namely, owing to the fornication wherein the watchers (ETs/jinn) against the law of their ordinances went a whoring after the daughters of men, and took themselves wives of all which they chose: and they made the beginning of uncleanness. And they begat sons the Naphidim, and they were all unlike, and they devoured one another: and the Giants slew the Naphil, and the Naphil slew the Eljo, and the Eljo mankind, and one man another. And every one sold himself to work iniquity and to shed much blood, and the Earth was filled with iniquity. And after this they sinned against the beasts and birds and all that moves and walks on the Earth: (they altered their DNA and created predators likely including carnivorous dinosaurs) and much blood was shed on the Earth, and every imagination and desire of men imagined vanity and evil continually.

Let’s see what the Quran says about satan/s NOT being "spirits";

Dear non-muslim readers, what you’re about to learn is not even known to Adamic muslims, this will all be new to them just like it is to you. The entire game for the ETs and their hybrid degenerate snaking imposter was to remain unknown. THAT IS NOW OVER!!

DO WE NEED TO SPEAK FOR SPIRITS TO HEAR US OR OUR APOLOGIES? 2:14 And when they meet believers who believe they say: We believe. But when they are alone with satan THEY SAY: We are with you. We are but mocking!

DO SPIRITS EAT AND LEAVE FOOTSTEPS? 2:168 O mankind eat of what is in the Earth Lawful and Good follow not the FOOTSTEPS of murderous satans yea he is an open enemy to you. 2:208 O you who believe enter into submission completely and follow not the FOOTSTEPS of any satan he is an open enemy to you.

CAN A SPIRIT BE A "CLOSE COMPANION" TO A MAN? DO SPIRITS HAVE MALE AND FEMALE GENITALS? 4:38 And those who spend their wealth to be seen of men and believe not in God or the Last
Day and those whom are close companions with satan for evil is he as a close companion.

**DO SPIRITS SERVE FEMALE GODS? 4:117** They serve other than Him female gods serving like the satans.

**DO SPIRITS BURDEN LIVESTOCK, USE THEIR SKINS OR EAT THEM? 6:142** And of the livestock for burden and for skin eat of what God Has Provided you and follow not the footsteps of the satan they are clear enemies to you.

**CAN MAN HAVE SPIRITS AS A PARTNERS? 7:27** O children of Adam: let not the satan beguile thee with lies and temptations as he removed your parents from the Garden taking away from them their spiritual ignorance that he might make manifest their guilt to them. He and his kind know you without you knowing them. We made the satans PARTNERS of those who do not believe. 7:30 Some He Guides and upon some is misguidance due since they took the satans as PARTNERS instead of God and think they are Rightly Guided.

**DO SPIRITS HAVE HEELS? 8:48** And when the satan makes their deeds seem fair to them he says: None among men can defeat you this day when I Am at your side. Then when the companies come within sight of one another he turns on his heels and says: I am innocent of you I see what you see not and I now fear God. And God Is Severe in Retribution.

**DO SPIRITS SQUANDER THEIR MONEY? 17:26-27** And give thou the relative his due and the needy and the wayfarer but SQUANDER thou not in extravagance. The SQUANDERERS are brothers of the satans and the satan is an ingrate towards his Lord.

**CAN SPIRITS BE PARADED ABOUT AND DO SPIRITS HAVE KNEES? 19:68** Then by thy Lord will We gather them and the satans We parade them round about Hell crawling on knees.

**DO SPIRITS DO THINGS LIKE DIVE IN THE WATER AND PHYSICALLY WORK FOR US AND DO GOD OR HIS ANGELS ACT AS CUSTODIANS OVER SPIRITS? 21:82** And among the satans those diving for him and doing work besides that We were custodians overseeing them.

**CAN NON-MAN BE A TRAITOR TO MAN? 25:29** He led me astray from the Remembrance after it reached me. And the satan is a traitor to man.

**CAN A SPIRIT BE SEEN FIGHTING LIKE A MAN? 28:15** And he entered the town during a time of heedlessness among its people and found therein two men fighting one of his sect and the other of his enemy. And he who was of his sect sought help from him against his enemy. So Moses struck him and put an end to him. He said: This is of the work of the satan. He is an enemy, one clearly leading astray.

**DO SPIRITS HAVE HEADS? 37:64-65** It is a tree that comes forth at
the source of Hell. Its spathes as the heads of the satan.

DO GOD GRANT SOLOMON COMMAND OVER SPIRITS TO USE THEM AS DIVERS AND BUILDERS AND CAN SPIRITS BE BOUND IN SHACKLES? 38:36-38 So We made serviceable to him the wind blowing gently by His Command whithersoever he directed. And the satan, every builder and diver and others bound together in shackles.

DO SPIRITS GET TOGETHER TO CONSPIRE AND DO THEY NEED SECRECY TO DO IT? 58:10 Conspiring secretly is only for the satan that he dishearten those who believed. But they can harm them not at all without Gods' Permission. And in God let the believers place all their trust.

CAN SPIRITS BE MEMBERS OF SYNAGOGUES? 58:19 Their lies overcame them and caused them to forget the Remembrance of God. These are of the synagogue of satan the party of the satan, they are definite losers. THAT'S 18 VERSES WHICH IREFUTABLY PROVE "sATAN" IS NOT A SINGLE ENTITY NOR A SPIRIT! NOTE: All archaic uses of "shaytan" herein are replaced with "degenerate snaking imposter" to help people overcome the propaganda.

Next what the Quran tells us about the jinn NOT being "spirits";

DO SPIRITS HAVE NATIONS? 7:38 He will say: Enter among the nations of jinn and humans that have come and gone before you into the Fire.

CAN SPIRITS BE SENT TO HELL LIKE HUMANS? 7:179 And We have sown for Hell many among the jinn and humans.

ISN'T ALL OF GODS' CREATION IN THIS WORLD PHYSICAL AND 3 DIMENSIONAL? 7:191 Ascribe they partnerships to jinn who Create not anything while it is they who too were Created?

DO SPIRITS HAVE FEET, HANDS, EYES AND EARS? 7:194-195 Those jinn to whom you call are servants like you so call them and let them respond to you if you be Truthful. For do they not have feet by which they walk? Or hands by which they work? Or eyes that see like you see? Or ears that hear like you hear?

CAN WE SEE AND MEET SPIRITS WHO TALK? 16:86 And when those who serve other than God see what they served they will say: Our Lord these jinn are our partners to whom we called rather than thee? And the jinn will say to them: Yea you are liars!

CAN SPIRITS BE "BANDED TOGETHER" TO WORK WITH HUMANS? 17:88 Say: If humans and jinn should gather to bring the like of this Quran they would not bring the like even though they were banded altogether.

CAN SPIRITS BE LIKE SLAVES WHO WORK FOR HUMANS? 18:34 The men had fruit and one said to his companion: I am greater than thee in wealth and am mightier in slaves and jinn.

CAN SPIRITS BE GATHERED UP WITH MEN TO BE USED IN AN ARMY? 27:17 And there gathered unto Solomon his forces of jinn and men and birds.

CAN SPIRITS DO METAL WORKS? 34:12 And to Solomon the wind:
Its morning course a moon and its evening course a moon and We made flow for him a spring of molten brass. And among the jinn worked those under his authority by the permission of his Lord.

DO SPIRITS NOT OPERATE IN AND KNOW OF THE "UNSEEN" WORLD? 34:14 And when We decreed death for him there showed his death to them only a creature of the Earth eating at his stick. And when he fell down it became clear to the jinn that had they but known the unseen they would not have tarried in the Humiliating Punishment.

DO SPIRITS HAVE COMMUNITIES LIKE HUMANITY? 41:25 And We assigned them intimate companions: They made what was at their time and what following them fair to them. And upon them the Word concerning the communities of jinn and humans which had come and gone before them became binding. They are losers. 46:18 These are they upon whom the Word concerning the communities of jinn and humans which had come and gone before them became binding. They are losers.

CAN SPIRITS BE PLACED UNDER ONES FEET? 41:29 And those who disbelieve will say: Our Lord: show us those who led us astray among jinn and men We will place them under our feet that they might be among the lowest.

CAN SPIRITS WISH FOR DEATH OR BE FORCED TO REMAIN SOMEWHERE LIKE MEN? 43:77 And they will call out to their jinn: O malik let thy Lord make an end of us. He will say: Here you and I will remain.

DO SPIRITS COME IN BANDS LIKE MEN? 46:29 And when We turned towards thee a band among the jinn listening in to the Quran: When they were in its presence they said: Listen attentively. And when it was concluded they turned back to their people, warning.

DOES THE BIBLE SAY THAT SPIRITS WORK FOR GOD? 51:56 And I Created the jinn and humans only that they might serve Me.

ARE SPIRITS LIMITED BY PHYSICAL BOUNDARIES? 55:33 O congregation of jinn and humans: If you can pass the boundaries of the Heavens and the Earth, then pass. You will not pass except by a warrant.

CAN SPIRITS HAVE SERVANTS WHO THEY CAN KNOW? 55:56 In the Gardens are kind and modest servants whom neither humans nor jinn have known. 55:72 & 74 And fair ones kept in pavilions. Whom neither humans nor jinn have known.

DO SPIRITS HAVE MALES AMONG THEM? 72:6 And that: Men among mankind sought protection with men among jinn so they increased them in baseness. Indeed the Bibles’ “shedim” or “familiar spirits” (such as lucifer) are the Qurans’ “jinn” aka ETs or extraterrestrials who do indeed exist here on Earth to this day. This is 1 of the 7 great truths (i.e. “the seven seals”) that only Gods’ last messenger can disclose as prophesied in Rev 5:1-5 AND THAT IS EXACTLY WHAT YOU ARE WITNESSING FIRSTHAND NOW!
And have no doubt there are many more verses in scriptures to back what you're reading about! And as you'll see, what we have in this Quran will be quite enough for you to use with your bible that really removes the blinders. You will also be able to apply this new understanding of our world to glean many other important facts about life on Earth. Given these Truths you'll begin to realize;

This answers many otherwise unanswerable questions like “the missing link” and why RH+ and RH- blood types exist as well as why some females who procreate with some men risk their own death and miscarriage of the fetus. It's because Gods' Adamic Bloodline and lucifers' hybrid bloodline don't mix naturally. Now you know why elite families and *talmudic* Jews intermarry. It was forever a problem until the drug Rhogam was invented back in late 60s.

This also answers why some "people" *(for instance all our leaders of current)* are without conscience or empathy for humanity, don't care about Earth, hate God, murder innocents *(BILLIONS in the last century)* and take up lying as professions. IT IS SIMPLY BECAUSE THEY'RE NOT HUMAN! Recall what Jesus said of them in John 8:44 "Ye are of your father the devil (a jinn) and the lusts of your father ye will do. He was a murderer from the beginning, and abode not in the Truth, because there is no Truth in him. When he speaketh a lie, he speaketh of his own: for he is a liar, and the father of it". Got it?

This is why God commanded the Israelites to destroy entire cities of peoples such as the Canaanites who were GIANTS! It's also why God Created the flood to destroy everything living on the Earth at the time excepting His Adamic bloodline in Noah and the then pure species of animals of His Original Creation. *(The jinn also corrupted the animal and plant kingdoms via manipulation of genetics. There were no dinosaurs or predators such as lions in Eden. They’ve been doing this forever. It's why antiquity is full of animal/human crossbred statues. They were playing God as they are to this day!)*

Indeed we can now confidently answer thousands of questions with this highly guarded secret. And that includes the perfect explanation of hundreds of mysterious verses in the scriptures. Your world will begin making sense and this Quran will be the most important Book you'll ever read because it has been brought back to life with its original meanings by Gods' Last Servant, King David II. This is our generations' Gift From *YHWH*, God Almighty!

This particular version of the Quran is the only Book on Earth that can put Gods' People back on course after being deceived by our enemies who after several thousand years are quite literally everywhere. This author himself has exposed hundreds of these freaks including friends and family! Jesus warned us of this;

*Matthew 10:34-36* "Think not that I am come to send peace on Earth: I came not to send peace, but a sword. For I am come to set a man at variance against his father, and the daughter against her mother, and the daughter in law against her mother in law. And a man's foes shall be of his own household" + *Luke 12:51* & others.

This is no game for either side but only Gods' People will survive!
About the translation and interpretation of this Quran:

Cadence Restored: The Quran in Arabic is one long, beautiful, poem like song, a prose with breaks between parts as restored herein. This separation in verse substantially expands the number of pages required to present it, but actually reads far better and quicker.

Short and Concise: The Quran is a short but dense book only a 10th the size of the Bible. This version is further shortened with intense wordsmithing by yours truly. I hope it to be straightest to the point.

Purpose Defined: Since we cannot change nontheists into believers nor polytheists into monotheists in "these times", this Book is for believers like ourselves who found themselves sifting through the giant web of lies spun by the enemy throughout the media, internet and most definitely churches. You will find veritably sound corrections to their lies along with Astoundingly Beautiful Proofs From God hidden from We the People by lucifer and his minion.

Gender Unspecific: i.e. where apt man/men is one/them/their etc.

Liner Notes: Like the Bible, meanings behind many verses in the Quran can often be mysterious, leaving one guessing. I don't like it so figure others don't either and hope to have eliminated as much ambiguity as possible in the short notes herein. (shown in 8 point text)

Yoda Speak: Like Hebrew Arabic reads backward which often seeps into English translations. While it does breathe of its origin, it often does so at the price of poor comprehension of the original Golden Meanings of Gods' Word. Hence, Yoda away with! (mostly)

No punches pulled: This, Gods' Final Testament was given to us by His Final Prophet before "end times" when each will come face to face with death or salvation followed by Eternal Punishment in Hell or Bliss near God in Heaven. There is nothing of more import than ones' Eternal Future so this is a serious book written in seriousness.

Proper names corrected: From Alah (Eloh in Hebrew) to God and YHWH when translated from HA-WA herein. (That link proves it. And again "YHWH" was used 5,410 times in the original Hebrew of the OT) And "Jesus" in Arabic as "Isa" is corrected to his actual name of "Yeshua". All names of YHWH's other prophets and messengers have been translated back to their English equivalents.

Base Translation by "formal equivalence": This method is that used by the translators of the 1611 CE King James Version Bible.

No wife beating or unlimited polygamy: When read correctly these ridiculous ideas do not exist in any Holy Writ Of God. God never sanctioned violence between spouses and in Gods' Way polygamy was often a form of sexless charity for taking in widowed women with children in need of a father, protection and family.

No Forgiveness to men who pimp women into prostitution: God only forgives the poor women who were forced into it.

No Islam or Muslims: FYI; Islam means peace as in Jeru-salem the "city of peace" and muslim means one-who-submits. (to God)

Verbiage: The great challenge here is not the translation but rather the interpretation and conveyance of original meanings which are often quite blunt, gruff and serious. Hopefully that remains intact.
Respect: Capitalizations for All Things “God Related” herein may prove to be a new form of literary art! It’s meant to compel the reader to ponder the weighty differences between God, angels and mankind. *(jinn & humans)* Humility is the 1st step towards Heaven!

Pictures say a 1000 words: The graphics and illustrations found in this work took a fair amount of time and determination to create and source while under constant attack spiritually, physically and technologically. "They" threw everything they could at us but as all can plainly see, by Gods' Grace, it didn't work, again. Hence, you now have before you what I hope will be seen as a unique and refreshingly comprehensible meal for the eyes and the soul. This attempt in expression also carries over into the many websites and videos we have produced since 2012. Note that you will not find most of the videos nor images anywhere else but with us on our $500/mth private servers that God sanctioned into our mission back in 2012! Indeed, as anyone not living under a rock is quite aware, all Truth, especially From God, has been under total attack.

Exposing the enemy: Jesus and Mohamet are the most influential people in the world to this day because God Made It that way. They each spent their lives attacking the enemies to humanity using words, then Mohamet like Moses answered Gods' call by waging wars with death and gore abound. Such will be the end result of this work as well, due to exposing them for the last time herein. It does not suffice to say they are "jews", although it is all the jewish owned media and internet resources such as youtube and google responsible for censoring truths about themselves. However all self acclaimed jews not of the hybrid race are just heavily deceived foot soldiers for the ones who are. Therefore, their jinn fathers such as lucifer and their hybrid offspring are the real enemies. Nonetheless ALL jews will be thrown under the ir proverbial bus in days to come.

No "satan/s": This is THE biggie. And it's never been done before because only Gods' Final Messenger would be guided to see through all the deceptions surrounding it. The word "satan" has been misused so badly that very few decipher its original meaning which was that of living breathing people from lucifers' lineage. So, each time you read "degenerate snaking imposter" recall it is the hybrids Mohamet originally was speaking of exactly as Yeshua did. *(as serpents, evil spirits, demons, etc.)* And as would be expected, I have also been doing just that ever since 2011 when I began awakening and coined the very apropos label of "satanic jews" for this real, evil brood of degenerate snaking imposters. *(DSIs)* So, whenever you see that phrase slow down to think about the FACT that we have a hybrid race of scum living among us who are indeed enemies to us, the Earth and God. They are the offspring of the bibles' lucifer also called shedim or familiar spirits therein or jinn herein. It's a lot to get your head around but after reading this Quran it will become clear and you will understand who both Mohamet and Yeshua were continually fighting, exposing and rebuking for their and our God, YHWH. Note; All the excellent reference .PDFs hotlinked herein along with updated versions of this work can be downloaded for free at QuranForChristians.com
This Book being about 1/10\textsuperscript{th} the size of the KJV Bible is made up of just 114 chapters ("surahs") and of course each one has a certain number of verses.

When you take the chapter number and add the number of verses in that chapter to itself, you end up with 114 new numbers which will lead us to something amazing! Here's an example of that process, it’s simple;

Chapter 1 has 7 verses, $1 + 7 = 8$
Chapter 2 has 286 verses, $2 + 286 = 288$
Chapter 3 has 200 verses, $3 + 200 = 203$

and so on . . .

It is no statistical surprise that 57, or half of the 114 numbers obtained, are even and 57 are odd. However, also statistically, only a few of these numbers would be duplicates while the vast majority would be unique.

As we will see, that is not the case and this is our first clue that it is of intentional, HIGHLY INTELLIGENT design. (FYI; this amazing example is sort of like kindergarten level stuff, it goes way, way deeper to such extents thousands of scholars are still finding new encodings to this day as our computing technology “catches up” to the 5,000 to 2,000 yr old vedic/biblical texts and this 1,400 yr old Quran!) OK, so watch what happens when we stand back to sum up the numbers of chapters, verses and their totals as shown above then separate the sums of the 57 evens from the 57 odds;
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHAPTERS</th>
<th>VERSES</th>
<th>TOTALS</th>
<th>EVENS</th>
<th>ODDS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>286</td>
<td>288</td>
<td>288</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>180</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>171</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>213</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>138</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>119</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>134</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>114</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>144</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>128</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>128</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>117</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>155</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>133</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>141</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>253</td>
<td>253</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>116</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>119</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>219</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>126</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>114</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>132</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>115</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>133</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>152</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter</td>
<td>Verses</td>
<td>Even</td>
<td>Odd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>114</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>115</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>127</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>118</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>122</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>119</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>114</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>119</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>113</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>115</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>113</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>114</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>115</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>113</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>116</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>116</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>118</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| TOTALS | 6236 | 6236 | 6555 | 6555 |

The sum of chapters equals the sum of odd chapters + their verses and, the sum of verses equals the sum of even chapters + their verses! But it turns out that was just God's way of saying "look in here, there's more"!

This is not random!
Now get ready . . . watch what happens next when we add all the unique chapter + verse totals with themselves and all the duplicate chapter + verse totals with themselves . . .

First the duplicates;

\[
125 + 83 + 119 + 114 + 128 + 128 + 133 + 100 + 88 + 102 + 120 + 116 + 106 + 88 + 80 + 119 + 114 + 125 + 95 + 95 + 103 + 82 + 77 + 95 + 111 + 101 + 115 + 109 + 133 + 80 + 83 + 73 + 73 + 82 + 77 + 120 + 114 + 100 + 115 + 107 + 118 + 125 + 110 + 101 + 119 + 109 + 107 + 103 + 106 + 114 + 119 + 110 + 106 + 113 + 102 + 103 + 115 + 102 + 106 + 107 + 111 + 110 + 106 + 113 + 110 + 110 + 114 + 111 + 115 + 113 + 116 + 116 + 118 + 120 = 7906
\]

Then the uniques;

\[
8 + 288 + 203 + 180 + 171 + 213 + 138 + 134 + 123 + 56 + 66 + 144 + 117 + 155 + 141 + 253 + 98 + 90 + 65 + 62 + 219 + 126 + 132 + 81 + 85 + 67 + 152 + 86 + 75 + 74 + 78 + 97 + 121 + 99 + 93 + 130 + 127 + 122 + 104 + 112 = 4885
\]

That's 7,906 and 4,885 right? Look what happens if we do this; 7,906/4,885 = 1.618

That's Phi, The Golden Ratio EXACTLY Which God Used Everywhere in His Creation! And As You'll Soon See, Throughout This Amazing Book As Well!
What if God tied the Earth and Abrahams' Kaaba together with Phi 5,000 years ago? Modern mapping tells us the distance of the Kaaba at Mecca to the south pole is 1,234,832 km and the distance to the north pole is 763,168 km. OK, do this; 1234832/763168 = 1.618 The Golden Ratio EXACTLY AGAIN! These are not coincidences and man did not do it so they are miracles!

For MUCH MORE irrefutable proof of God and His Authorship of this Quran see the videos at www.QuranForChristians.com and/or read THIS BOOK. These Miracles Deserve Our Full Attention!

FYI; Mohamet didn't do any of this, he didn't even read or write! And as anyone who follows those links will see, above are but several of thousands of very advanced scientific proofs being uncovered today due to technology! There are many more both herein and in the bible not possible even by modern man to recreate! For some mind boggling biblical math see ITASIGN.COM
Next; One of the thousands of miracles we (David & Peggy) have been experiencing since early 2016 when God really began showing us His Hand and guiding us on this, our mission. Since it's directly related to this translation of the Quran, it is very apropos.

Said translation took about a year which in the beginning was hampered by my being distracted with incoming emails, reminders and the many other projects I use my laptop for and generally have open in various programs. Especially distracting at that time was the building of Betterness. At any rate, the process was definitely being hindered by said distractions inherent to use of my laptop.

Well, we'd just bought a 2004 Lincoln and needed a PC to learn the entry code from the cars’ computer. Buying one seemed like a good idea because I didn't want to risk damaging my 8 year old laptop which had went through 7 keyboards and needed an 8th! So, I jumped on ebay to look for a used one that might be well suited. I didn't need or want much, just a basic PC to leave in the car for diagnostics. Among the first few that came up was a little Dell with a 10" screen for a $100 bucks. I looked at the details and saw it had Windows 7 which was excellent because like most, this old dog doesn't like learning new tricks (if not necessary). It looked brand new, the seller had good ratings and the price was right so, I figured what the heck and bought it and a new $13 battery for it.

It arrived in mint condition and I fired it up. To my delight the first thing I noticed was that it was 7 Pro and had a full copy of MS Office 2016 installed. (I use MS Word to write most of our stuff including this Quran) It also had a touchscreen and was just a really nice little laptop overall. So, I began thinking; this could be too nice for the car! And it would definitely be handy for using to write the Quran while on the go instead of putting more hours on my old 17” HP which with its case is huge/heavy. Then I realized I could also run lean without the distractions due to a max of 2GB of ram coupled with an older processor in this one. I couldn't even be tempted to install a bunch of my other software so, it is perfect!

Now hold on, it gets better, way better! Most have heard the saying "the devil is in the details" but what we are repeatedly finding is that it's actually God in the details. Yea, when He Does Something, Anything, it's perfect down to a T in details. This applies to ALL His Creations, Plans and Proofs of His Almighty Existence. Let us take a quick accounting of how we see His Fingerprints all over this little tool I'd purchased in hope of bringing into existence the very best English translation of the Quran that will ever come to be.

In addition it had to be one of the most convincing bodies of evidence to simultaneously prove Gods' Existence. It also had to "unloose the seals" (secrets) of prior scriptures as prophesied in Rev 5:1-5 "the lion of the tribe of Judah" would do in end times. For an average guy who's relatively new to the bible, having only picked it up in 2013, and even more so with only a few years into the Quran, it sounds like a pretty big challenge eh? It is, but in all honesty wasn't for me. And as you will see, that can only be due to Gods’ Guidance throughout the process exactly like the rest of the rollercoaster ride we've been on since 12/21/12! (Mayan end date)
A recap of the 1st set of God confirming details surrounding the PC:

- Perfect, Like New, Mint Condition for $100!
- Safe, Cushy, No Stress Deal With A Well Rated Seller.
- Familiar Windows 7 (days of Creation) and Pro “to boot”!
- Full, Free $100 Copy of MS Office w/Word Not Advertised!
- Familiar Touch Screen Like My Ipad, Also Not Advertised!
- Max 2 GB of Ram = No Temptation to Install Distractions!
- Really Compact, Perfect For Camper Life Then of Current.
- Just Enough Processor for Word & Firefox to do Research!
- A Wireless Card Installed For Our Wireless Only Condition!
- An Upgraded SDHD For Fast Saves Between 1000s of Edits!

Note that last one was not advertised either and turned out to be a "Godsend" over the course of 999+ hours of editing! OK, but those aren't that incredible right? Right. UNTIL . . . you add the following; it's a picture of how the unit arrived (and now remains) with the strange username of "YasuMasih" which I thought must have been the name of some Asian fellow or gal who owned it before. I being curious googled it one day while having lunch thinking I should get around to personalizing it with my own username. Lo and behold it is how Arabic Christians say "Yeshua the Messiah" and I was using it to write what I had already titled the "Quran for Christians"!

Note the model #2120, the year I spent doing this! (this is the 21st century) while being lled/dell by other "users"! Also Websters’ 4th def for "latitude"; "Freedom of action or choice" is quite fitting if one looks into what latitude God is prophesied to give me, the al-Mahdi. That’s something and it also applies to the weighty feelings I experienced while making big decisions in the proper translation of this Holy Quran! (Interpreting Gods’ Word is no small matter!!!)

Now, we've learned there are no coincidences when you're working for God! So, the username prompted me to email the seller for the story behind this. The first curious thing I noticed was his ebay handle of "Abra-Sale" as in Abracadabra, Abraham and Abrasive? (There are no other root words in my Websters version) As we’ll see, it is all part of this miracle, recall God details to a T!
Those only 3 words have very profound meanings to me; *Abracadabra* is obviously a magical word as has been our journey since awakening. All miracles are magical, think about ones from all the prophets and recall Yeshua himself was called “the magi”. *Abraham* is the only messenger out of 25 mentioned herein who is referred to as a “monotheist inclined towards Truth”. Anyone who reads my stuff will agree I have become the proverbial epitome of that. And of course I do try to cooperate in the transformation, but I did not orchestrate it! Also, I have always figured I am here to unite all those of strong “Abrahamic” faith. Now for the last one; *Abrasive*. There can be no doubt that I am becoming the #1, most feared individual by millions, no Billions of people on Earth. It is because I speak the Truth about them, the enemies to God and We the Adamite People of His Creation. Indeed I’m extremely abrasive to these filthy degenerates and that is a badge I wear with honor! Now while keeping that in mind recall the 4th definition of latitude; “Freedom of action or choice”. Consider that while connecting it with some of the prophecies of Mohamet about me, the Al-Mahdi.

OK, so that was just about the sellers’ ebay handle of *Abra-Sale*, remember God Is In the details! Here’s the google result I got; *Messiah - Wikipedia*

In Abrahamic religions, a messiah or messias is a saviour or liberator of a group of people. ... Masīh is used by Arab Christians as well as Muslims, and is written as *Yasūʿ al-Masīh* (يَسُوعَ الْمَسِيحِ) by Arab Christians or *Isā al-Masīh* (عِيسَى الْمَسِيحِ) by Muslims.

I of course went there and while doing so shared what I was learning with Peggy. Well, she had been on that very same wiki page the day before researching why Muslims call Yeshua the Messiah! That little coincidence was to let us know all this is NOT coincidence! Beginning to see how God rolls? And after asking the seller twice about the username, all he could tell me was he was compelled to “get the name right”. So, what does this all mean?

It’s a good question and another is one Peggy and I have had since 2012 when we made our covenant with God and then in 2016 when He really Began Showing us some of His Handiwork. That question is; who are we? We know our mission isn’t for the average joe and jane, that much is certain from the book we wrote back in 2012 and the subsequent 66 man SWAT team attack on us afterwards. That book like this Quran obviously exposes the actual enemies of "We the Adamite People Of God". They didn't like that nor this Quran and like Yeshua, they hate me! But as we can now say with surety due to this Miracle, God Has Blessed all this work!

OK, one last bit before digging into the Quran. After 10 years of full time plus "truthing" we have come to accept a strange phenomenon we assume many believers are also experiencing in these days leading up to the millennial reign of Christ. That being the absolute impossibility of saving souls by imparting Gods' Word to nontheists and polytheists. It is due to a long standing Tradition Of God with messengers such as Noah and others whose missions were being carried out just before God and His angels Decimated vast swaths of undesirables. Each time with catastrophic events akin to the flood or biblical destruction of sodom and gomorrah.
And as you will soon learn, many other forms of highly disturbing mass cullings of disbelievers and degenerate snakeing imposters. So, we now know this inability to help others believe during such times like these of current is repeatedly described in this Quran to ad nauseam. Indeed, no one, not even Gods' Messengers can help those destined to Gods' Wrath/Culling in the immediate years leading up to such events. They are condemned and unreachable.

We discovered this telltale sign of impending doom is also in the Bibles' Rev 22:10 And he said to me, "Do not seal up the words of the prophecy of this Book, for the time is near. Let the evildoer still do evil, and the filthy still be filthy, and the Righteous still do Right, and the Holy still be Holy". Johnny Cash wrote an excellent song surrounding this verse and phenomenon called The Man Comes Around if the reader is so inclined. We recommend it.

We also recommend taking the time to grasp the following:

2:6-7 But the deceived it is the same to them whether thou warns them or thou has not warned them. They do not believe. These are whose hearts God Has Sealed and Muffled their hearing over whose sight He Has Placed a covering. They have a Horrifying Punishment. 4:155 Then because of their violation of their agreement and their denial of the Proofs Of God and seeking to kill the prophets without cause and their saying: Our hearts are already full of wisdom. Nay! The Truth is God set a seal upon them for their ingratitude so now they cannot believe except a few. 6:25 And among them are some who listen to thee but some We place upon their hearts coverings so they cannot understand it and in their ears deafness so if they have every Proof they will not believe in it. 6:109-110 And they swore by God their strongest oaths that if a Proof came to them they would believe in it. Say: The Proofs Of God are here and well known but how shall those whom cannot perceive ever know them whilst they do not believe? Yea a great conundrum! Lo We will turn away their hearts and their sight as they did not believe to begin with and leave them wandering blindly in much disorder. 7:179 And We have sown for Hell many among the jinn and humans. They now have hearts that understand not and eyes that see not and ears that hear not. These are like the livestock. Nay. They aren't that wise they are far astray. These are the heedless fools! 18:57 We place coverings upon their hearts lest they should understand it and deafness in their ears and then if thou invites them to the Guidance they will not be Rightly Guided no not ever. 45:23 Yea God Has Knowingly Sent them Astray and Sealed their hearing and their hearts and Set Over their sight a covering. 47:23 These are whom God Has Cursed He Made deafness in their ears and blindness in their sight. 9:93 All because their hearts are Sealed By God so they cannot understand. 18:11 Then We sealed their ears and put them to sleep in the cave a number of years. 30:59 Thus God Seals the hearts of those who do not know. 40:35 Thus does God Seal every proud self serving heart. 45:23 Yea God Has Knowingly Sent them Astray and Sealed their hearing and their hearts and Set a covering over their sight. 47:16 All these are whose hearts God Sealed so they follow their vain desires. Share this w/others to see who is condemned vs. guided, you'll be surprised!
Dear believer, those verses and others reveal why no one can help any nontheist or polytheist now. We have tried with literally 1000s of people for over 10 years with not one single success, they are Condemned By God and there’s nothing anyone can do about it. The only ones we can help are those already on the Correct Path, we can remind them of Gods' Presence and strengthen their faith by giving them this Quran and showing them all the new Miracles God Is Showing us. The one above is only the beginning of a vast rabbit hole of Miracles, Signs and amazing telltale stories we have been Given From God. Hence, it is highly recommended that you take in both the Quran and those Miracles, Signs and stories at the same time. We say all this because of an extremely well emphasized message repeatedly given herein, that being to believe in, fight for and obey Gods' Messengers. Those who don't, are going to hell, plain and simple. There's no getting around that regardless of anyones' beliefs, deeds or adherence to Gods' Laws. So, if you want to do your soul a favor, do what I'm recommending, read and reread this Quran while taking in the information at www.GoyimGazette.com/issue-119. If or when you get your head around that article, you will be one step closer to God and Paradise than you've ever been! But those who can't or don't aren't going to like the consequences, guaranteed!

YOU'RE ABOUT TO AQUAINT YOURSELF WITH AUTHENTIC MESSAGES FROM YOUR MAKER VIA HIS LAST MESSENGER, ACT THE PART!

Imagine the effect of reading “YHWH”, Gods' Holy Name 5,410 times in the original Bible would have had in uniting humanity. Think it’s important?

Now We Begin With The Holy Quran, Gods' Final Testament;
1:1 In The Name Of YHWH; The Almighty, The Merciful.
1:2 All praise to You
   Lord of the Worlds;
1:3 The Merciful, The Compassionate.
1:4 The Only Master of Judgement Day.
1:5 You Alone we serve
   and to You Alone we Pray for help.
1:7 The Path of those who have Your Blessing,
   not the ones with whom You’re Angry,
   nor those who go astray.

~ Thank You YHWH ~

The Heifer – al-Baqarah (the longest chapter)

2.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.
2:1 alif lām mīm
2:2 That is the covenant about which there is no doubt
   it is a Guidance for those of Wise Fear.
2:3 Those who believe in the unseen
   and uphold the Prayer chapter 1s 7 short, memorable verses above
   and do Good with what We provide them.
   The unseen is the world of telepaths, angels and others living in spectrums outside of our
   ability to see them. However, dogs and other animals can see things we do not. i.e. Balaams’
   donkey in Numbers 22:23 “And the ass saw the angel of YHWH standing in the road, with a
   drawn sword in his hand; and the ass turned aside out of the road, and ran into the field”
2:4 Those who believe in this sent down to thee Mohamet
   and the Torah The first 5 Books of the Bible; Genesis, Exodus,
   Leviticus, Numbers and Deuteronomy and the Gospel aka the original
   Greek version of the Gospel of the Holy Twelve sent down before
   thee these are certain of the Hereafter.
2:5 Yea these are upon Guidance From their Lord
   and they are the Successful.
2:6 But the deceived
   it is the same to them whether thou warns them
   or thou has not warned them.
   They do not believe.
2:7 These are whose hearts God Has Sealed
   and Muffled their hearing
over whose sight He Has Placed a covering.
They have a Horrifying Punishment.

All believers witness this incredibly telling phenomenon when attempting to share the Truth with others. There is a distinct difference between the ones who comprehend and those who can’t, the latter of which are just plain unreachable. And even some who try to will have a hard time overcoming their “whisperings” which if left to grow into habits, results in failure and condemnation by God. This is the game we’re all in, most have already lost.

2:8 And among people are many who say:
We believe in God and the Last Day
but they have not submitted.

2:9 Yea they would deceive God and those who believe.
But they only deceive themselves
while they do not perceive.

2:10 In their hearts is their freely chosen disease
so God Increased them in their freely chosen disease.
And they have a Painful Punishment for that
which they chose.

2:11 So when it is said to them:
Do not work corruption in the Earth.
They say: We are those who do Right!

2:12 In Truth it is they who are the workers of corruption
but they perceive not.

2:13 And when it is said to them: Believe as Adamites believe those of Gods’ Uncorrupted Creation with His Pure Instincts they say: Shall we believe as fools believe? Nay!
In Truth it is they who are the foolish
but they perceive not.

2:14 When they meet monotheists who submit they say:
We believe.
But when they are alone with their degenerate snaking imposter friends they say:
We are with you.
We were only mocking!

2:15 So God Mocks them
and Assists them in wandering blindly in their delusion.

2:16 These are they who sell Guidance for error so their transactions profit not yea they are not Rightly Guided.

2:17 Their example is like that of one who kindles a fire for them. Tries to help a disbeliever believe.
When it has illuminated round about them God Takes Away the Light and Leaves them in darkness. Lo they do not see.

2:18 God Renders them unwilling to hear
unwilling to speak
and unwilling to see.
They will not return to the Way.

2:19 Like a thundercloud from the sky wherein is darkness
and thunder and lightning
when they thrust their fingers in their ears against the
thunderbolts for fear of death.
Thus God Deafens disbelievers.

2:20 The lightning only snatches away their sight.
Whenever it gives them light they walk therein
but then it darkens against them and they stand.
And had God Willed He Would Have Disabled their ears
and their eyes completely.
For God Is Powerful Over All Things.

2:21 O mankind serve your Lord Who Created you
and those before you
that you might be in Wise Fear.

2:22 He Who Made the Earth a carpet for you
and the Heavens great structures
and Sent Down Pure Water from the sky
then Brought Forth Some Fruits as provision for you.
So serve none other than God.
You know.

2:23 And if you are in doubt about what We have sent down
upon Our Servant this Quran from Mohamet
then bring a chapter the like hereof
and call your witnesses other than God if you be
Truthful. This is a challenge repeated several times herein for us to write
a chapter with all the mathematical, scientific and literary perfection seen in
the Arabic Quran. Many have tried, none have succeeded, none ever will.

2:24 But if you do not
and you will not
then be in Wise Fear of the Fire
whose fuel is mankind jinn and humans and stones
prepared specifically for erring fools.

2:25 And bear thou Glad Tidings to those who believe
and do deeds of Righteousness.
They have Gardens beneath which rivers flow
and when provided with the fruit thereof they say:
This is what was given to us as provision before
for they are given thereby a likeness fruits/veggies/grains
and they have there purified friends and servants
abiding therein Eternally.

2:26 God Is Inclined To Present all examples be it of a gnat
or what is above it.
So as for those who believe
they know what is the Truth From their Lord
and as for the deceived
they say: What Means God by this example?
He Leads Astray many thereby
and He Guides many thereby
and He Leads Astray thereby only the wantonly
disbelieving. Choices made with freewill become wanton habits.

2:27 Those who declare the Pledge Of God null after their
agreement to live in accordance with God Given Instincts in our DNA
and sever Laws God Commanded thereby to be joined
and create corruption in the Earth
these are the losers.

2:28 How will you deny God?
When you were nothing
He Gave you Life
then He Will Give you Death
then He Will Give you Life
and to Him you will be returned.

2:29 It Is He Who Created What is in the Earth for you
altogether
then He Turned to the sky
and Fashioned seven Heavens.
He Who Knows Literally Everything.

2:30 And when thy Lord Said to the angels:
I Am Placing a successor in the Earth
they said: Will Thou Place one therein who will do
harm and shed blood
when We glorify thee in praise and are holy unto Thee?
He Said: I Know What you know not.

2:31 And He Taught Adam all the names of the animals
then He Presented them to the angels and Said:
Tell Me the names of these
if you be Truthful.

2:32 They said: Glory Be Unto Thee
we know nothing except what Thou Has Taught us!
Thou Are The Knowing, The Wise.

2:33 He Said: O Adam tell them their names
and when he had told them their names God Said:
Proclaimed I not to you that I Know the unseen of the
Heavens and the Earth?
And I Know what you reveal and what you conceal.

2:34 And when We said to the angels: Submit to Adam
they submitted except lucifer a jinn
he refused and was proud
yea he was of the fools.
And We said: O Adam
dwell thou and thy wife in the Garden
and eat thereof freely whatever you will.
But do not approach this tree the tree of life, animals
for then you will be among the wrongdoers.

But a degenerate snaking imposter made them fall
so He Expelled them from what they were in
and We said: Get you down
an enemy to one another. Hence the war of all our lives began!
And for you on the Earth is sustenance for but a limited
time.

- The simple form of the word “Day” in the Quran occurs 365 times, symbolizing a non-leap
  year for our solar years of 365.24 days.
- The simple form of the word “Days” (plural) in the Quran occurs 30 times, symbolizing an
  avg. rounded lunar month of 29.5 days.
- The simple form of the word “Months” in the Quran occurs 12 times, symbolizing a lunar
  year of 354/355 days. Note the deduction of 11 or 10 days per year and the incredibly
  complicated long term, complete changing of seasons that would occur if we had stuck with
  the lunar calendar type.

Then Adam learned Truths from his Lord
because He Turned Towards him in Forgiveness
He Being The Receptive, The Merciful.

Yea We said: Get you down from it one and all.
And if Guidance From Me comes to you
then whoever follows My Guidance
they need not fear
nor will they regret.

But for the deceived who deny Our Proofs
these are the companions of the Fire
wherein they abide Eternally.

O children of Israel remember My Gift
wherewith I Favored you
and fulfill the pledge to Me to be instinctively Godly and Good
I Will Fulfill the pledge to you. to give us Eternal Bliss
And Me, fear Me. The Judge of how each will spend Eternity!

And believe in what I Have Sent Down this Quran
confirming what is with you previous scriptures
and do not
be first to deny it
and do not sell My Revelations for a cheap price. Profiting
from Gods' Miracles/Truths is illegal, all scripture is to be given freely.
Micah 3:11 "Her leaders judge for a bribe, her priests teach for a price, and
her prophets tell fortunes for money."
And Me, be in Wise Fear of Me.

And do not confuse Truth with falsehood
nor conceal the Truth
when you know it. Share it, educate and illuminate others!
2:43 And uphold the Prayer Recitation of Abrahams' contact Prayer, the 7 verses of chapter 1 followed by bowing in submission as did Yeshua and all the other prophets. Mat 26:39 "And he went a little farther, and fell on his face, and Prayed" That is what all Monotheists aka Muslims do! and be conscious of Gods' Presence and bow down with those who bow down.

2:44 You order virtuous conduct then forget it yourselves while you recite the Torah? Will you not use reason!

2:45 Ask God for patience and Help with Prayers for it is hard except for the humble.

2:46 Yea those who bear in mind they will meet their Lord and that to Him they are returning.

2:47 O children of Israel remember My Blessing wherewith I Favored you and that I Advantage you above all mankind.

2:48 And be in Wise Fear of the Day no soul will avail a soul anything nor will intercession be accepted from it nor will compensation be taken from it nor will they be helped. We are each 100% solely accountable for our choices in life, no one can help another in any way on “the Day”!

2:49 And when We delivered you from the house of pharaoh they were afflicting you with merciless oppression killing your sons and taking your women and in that was a Monumental Trial From your Lord.

2:50 And when We divided the sea for you then We rescued you and drowned the house of pharaoh while you were looking on.

Not including use of the word “sea” in verse 20:77 which is referring to a dry area of the red sea crossed by Moses and co, we have exactly 32 uses of “sea” with its' normal definition or meaning of "an area covered by water". (those are; 2:50; 2:164; 5:96; 6:59; 6:63; 6:97; 7:138; 7:163; 10:22; 10:90; 14:32; 16:14; 17:66; 17:67; 17:70; 18:61; 18:63; 18:79; 18:109 and 18:109 use #2; *20:77; ['dry area of sea" removed as said] 22:65; 24:40; 26:63; 27:63; 30:41; 31:27; 31:31; 42:32; 44:24; 45:12; 52:6 and 55:24) We then search for the number of uses of the word "land" to find there are exactly 13. (those are; 5:96; 6:59; 6:63; 6:97; 10:22; 17:67; 17:68; 17:70; 20:77; 27:63; 29:65; 30:41 and 31:32,) So, that's 32 uses of "sea" and 13 uses of "land" for a total of 45 uses. Well, the ratio of 13/45 = 28.8 and 32/45 = 71.1 and . . . Encyclopedia Britannica published in 1911 says Geographers had then estimated Earths' Land/Sea ratio as 29% (28.8 rounded) and 71% (71.1 rounded!) figures which stand True for the ratio of land to sea on Earth to this day!!

2:51 And when We appointed for Moses forty nights they took to worshipping the calf when he had gone then you were wrongdoers.

2:52 But We pardoned you
And when We gave Moses the Torah and made clear what is Right and wrong in the 10 Commandments and other Laws that you might be Rightly Guided.

And when Moses said to his people: O my people you have wronged your souls by your worshipping the calf! So turn to your Maker and kill yourselves that is best for you in the Sight Of God. Yet then again He Turned Towards you in Forgiveness He Being The Receptive, The Merciful.

And when you demanded: O Moses we will not believe thee until we see God plainly. Fools making ultimatums! So the thunderbolt took you while you were looking on. God Just Killed them all!

Then We raised you up after your death so that again you might be grateful. Now He Has Shown the Israelites His Ultimate Power over life and death by "raising them up" which is what He Promises is going to happen on the Day of Resurrection. When one stops to think about this life and Gods' Total Control over Absolutely Everything there are a lot of possibilities likened to a simulation such as the Matrix or Avatar. Something is up! Error towards caution!

And We caused the cloud to overshadow you and sent down upon you manna and quail saying: Eat of the Good things that We have provided you. And they wronged us not but they wronged their souls. Manna is thought to be a sort of nectar secreted by the tamarisk tree or any number of bush like plants and of course quails are birds, living things. They ate the quail, which required killing and is illegal when not necessary because other food existed.

And when We said: Enter this city and eat freely of it what you will and enter the gate in submission and say: Unburden us of our past sin! We will forgive you your errors and will give increase to the doers of Good.

Then those who did wrong changed the saying to other than what was said to them. They changed the context of "thou shall not kill" into not killing people only. And We sent down a scourge from the sky upon those who did wrong because they were wantonly criminal.

And when Moses asked for water for his people We said: Strike the rock with thy staff. Then twelve springs gushed therefrom each tribe knew its drinking place so eat and drink of the Provision Of God and do not commit evil in the Earth working corruption!
And when you said: O Moses we are tired of having only one food so call to thy Lord for us that He Bring Forth for us of what the Earth brings out of its herbs and its cucumbers and its corn and its lentils and its onions.
He said: Would you exchange what is lessor for what is Higher? The Manna provided directly From God via miracle/s is Higher.
First get you down to a home and settle in it then you will have what you ask.
Then humiliation and poverty were pitched upon them. They incurred the Wrath Of God because they were ungrateful for His Gifts.
And they would seek to kill the prophets without cause because they opposed and exceeded all bounds.

Those who believe and those who hold to monotheism and the christians and the sabaeans biblical peoples of Sheba in southern Bedouinia and whoso believes in God and the Last Day and works Righteousness they have their Reward with their Lord and they need not fear nor will they regret.

And when We took your agreement and raised the mountain above you saying: Hold fast to what We give you Scriptures and Miracles/Proofs and remember what is therein that you might be in Wise Fear. This verse confirms a Hindi story when God Let His Messenger Krishna lift a mountain over the people as a sign and to force a covenant upon them.

Then you turned away after that and were it not for the Bounty Of God upon you and His Mercy you would have been among the losers.

And you knew those among you who transgressed the Sabbath so We said to them: Be like despised apes!

And We made it an exemplary lesson to those at its time and times following it a Warning to those of Wise Fear.

And when Moses said to his people: who idolized cows God Commands you to sacrifice a heifer. They said: Does thou make mockery of us? He said: I seek Refuge In God lest I be of the ignorant.
2:68 They said: Call thou to thy Lord for us that He Make Clear to us what she need be. they're stalling
He says: She is a heifer neither young nor old
a middling in between
now do what you are Commanded.

2:69 They said: Call to thy Lord for us that He Make Clear to us what her hue is.
He said: She is a yellow heifer
bright is her hue
making glad the beholders.

2:70 They said: Call to thy Lord for us that He Make Clear to us exactly what she is
as heifers seem alike to us
and if God Should Will we will be Rightly Guided.

2:71 He said: She is a heifer neither broken to plough the Earth
nor to water the crops
perfect
no blemish on her.
They said: Now thou has brought the Truth
then they sacrificed her
though they had almost not been able.

2:72 And when you killed that soul reread
you disputed about it
but God Was To Bring Forth what you concealed.

2:73 And they were told to strike the heifers body
then God Gave Life To it which was dead and
hence demonstrates His Proofs to you
that you might use reason. God Brought it Back to life!

2:74 But your hearts became hard again after that
like stones or harder.
And among stones is that from which gush forth rivers
and among stones are those cracked leaking water
and among stones are those that fall crashing down
from Fear of God.
God is not unmindful of what mankind does.

2:75 Do you hope that they should believe you when some of them the pharisees listened to the Word Of God
then twisted it after understanding it?
And they know.

2:76 And when they meet those who believe they say:
We believe. But when they are alone with one another
they say: Do you advise them what God Has Really Revealed the fact there are ETS/jinn and DSIs on Earth so that they
might use it against us before The Lord?
Let none of us do that!

2:77 Or do they not know that God Knows what they keep secret and what they make known?

2:78 And among them are those unlettered cannot read/write they do not know the Torah only fantasies yea they only guess.

2:79 So woe to those who miswrite the Torah with their hands then say: This is From God that they might sell it for a cheap price. Speaking of jew-ish pharisees who re-wrote Hebrew, Aramaic, Greek, etc scriptures to deceive and oppress We the Adamite People. But not this Arabic Quran!!! So woe to them for what their hands write and woe to them for what they earn.

2:80 And they say: The Fire will not touch us except for days numbered. Speaking of the false idea Hell isn’t Eternal. Say: Have you taken a pledge With God for God does not fail in His Pledge! Or do you think it is safe to assume of God that which you do not know?

2:81 Verily whoever earns evil their errors will encompass them. Those are the companions of the Fire wherein they do abide Eternally.

2:82 But those who believe and do deeds of Righteousness they are the companions of the Garden wherein they too abide Eternally.

2:83 And when We took an agreement from the children of Israel saying: Serve not other than God and towards parents Good conduct and towards kin and the fatherless and the poor and speak kindly to people and uphold the Prayer and be conscious of Gods' Presence. All except a few turned away yea most turned aside.

2:84 And when We took your agreement to not shed blood of your people and not expel your own from your homes you confirmed and bore witness.

2:85 Then you are those who kill your own and expel some of you from their homes
going against them in falsehood and deep seated dislike?
And if captives come to you you ransom them but unlawful for you was their expulsion. explained later
So do you believe in part of the Torah and deny part?
The reward of those who do this is only degradation in the life of this world
and on the Day of Resurrection they are sent to the Harshest Punishment
for God is not unmindful of anything you do.

2:86 These purchase the life of this world at the price of the
Hereafter
so the Punishment will not be lightened for them
and they will not be helped.

2:87 And We gave Moses the Torah and sent the messengers after him.
Yea We gave Yeshua son of Mary Clear Signs
and strengthened him with the Spirit of Holiness. Gabriel
Is it not that whenever a messenger came to you with
what your souls did not desire
you were proud and rejected them and even sought to
kill them?

2:88 And they realize: Our hearts are covered!
Yea the Truth is God Has Cursed them for their denial
and hence sparsely can they believe.

2:89 And now comes to them another Book From God
confirming other Books already with them
wherein they sought victory over disbelief before.
But when what they recognized comes to them again
they now deny it?
That is the Curse Of God upon fools.

2:90 Evil is that for which they sold themselves by denying
what God Sent Down.
So God Sends Down of His Bounty upon whom He Wills
of His Servants
but some incurred wrath upon wrath
and for those fools
is a Humiliating Punishment in the end.

2:91 And when it is said to them: Believe in What God Has
Sent Down
they say: We believe in what was sent down before
then they deny what is sent after that
when it too is the Truth confirming what is with them.
Say: Why did you want to kill the Prophets Of God if
you be believers?

2:92 Like Moses who came with Clear Proofs Signs and Miracles
then while he was away you worshipped the calf yea you were wrongdoers.

2:93 And when We took your agreement and raised the mountain above you saying: Hold fast to what We give you and listen they said: We hear but we oppose for they were steeped with love for the calf in their hearts because of their ingratitude. Say: Evil is what your faith enjoins upon you if only you had been believers.

2:94 Say: If the Abode of the Hereafter With God is for you but not for the rest of mankind then wish for death now if you are Truthful.

2:95 They will never wish for it because of what their hands have sent before them and God Knows these wrongdoers.

2:96 And thou will find the greediest for life are among polytheists who serve other than God. One of them would love to be given the span of a thousand years but it would not remove them from the Punishment were they to be given the span. God Sees what they do.

2:97 Say: Whoever was an enemy to Gabriel knows he is who brings it the Quran down upon thy heart by Gods' Permission confirming what is within its scope similar teachings given to us in Gods’ Prior Scriptures as Guidance and Glad Tidings for the monotheists.

2:98 Verily whoever is an enemy to God and His Angels and His Messengers and His Archangels Gabriel and Michael then God Becomes The Enemy to such fools.

2:99 We have sent Clear Proofs down to thee and only the wantonly disobedient fools deny them.

2:100 When they make promises do most not break them? Truly is it is because they do not believe. In God or His Laws

2:101 So when a Messenger From God comes to them confirming what is with them previous scriptures the talmudists cast the Commandments Of God behind their backs as if they were not From God.

2:102 Yea they follow what the degenerate snaking imposters had read or sung out loud in raucousness
during the reign of Solomon. But Solomon denied not while the degenerate snaking imposters taught humanity sorcery thereby what was sent down to Babylon with the two angels Harut and Marut. And these two taught no one before saying: We are but a test so do not disbelieve! Then they learned spells from them by which they cause division between man and wife but in Truth they do not harm others with them except by Gods’ Permission. to test mankind What they learn profits them not it only harms them and they knew that whoever bought it then has no share in the Hereafter. So evil is that which they sell their souls for had they only known.

2:103 Had they believed and been in Wise Fear Recompense From God would have been better. Yea had they only known.

2:104 O you who believe say not: Comply with us but rather: Examine us and listen because for fools is a Painful Punishment.

2:105 Do not be like the deceived among the talmudic Jews and the polytheists who do not want anything Good to be sent down upon you From your Lord. This speaks of an intense jealousy held by Jews, DSIs and disbelievers towards believers. In the back of their minds, they know they’re wrong/condemned. Yea God Chooses His Mercy for whom He Wills and God Is The One Possessing Unending Bounty.

2:106 And whenever We nullify something We bring better than it or the like thereof. Know thou not that God Is Powerful Over All Things?

2:107 Yea does thou not know that To God To Him Belongs the Dominion of the Heavens and the Earth? And you have neither ally nor protector besides God.

2:108 If you desire to challenge your messenger as Moses was asked before They asked him to tell God to Show Himself. know that whoever chooses disbelief instead of faith has strayed far from the Straight Path.
Many among the talmudic Jews long to turn you back as nontheists after your faith out of envy from their souls after the Truth has become clear to them. But pardon and forbear until God Brings His Command for God Is Powerful Over All Things.

And uphold the Prayer and be conscious of God's Presence for what Good you send ahead for your souls you will find it With God. This oft repeated message means whatever you invest in time, effort or other for God will be returned to you. Everyone can think of this as "guaranteed karma"! Know that God Sees Everything you do.

And they say: None enters the Garden except talmudic Jews or Christians. Those are their vain desires! So say: Bring your evidence if you be Truthful. Only true believers in YHWH and His Proofs are successful!

Verily whoever submits to God and is a doer of Good their Reward is With their Lord and they need not fear nor will they regret. It's simple, is it not?

Yet still the talmudic Jews say: The Christians have nothing to stand upon when they read the gospel and the Christians say: The talmudic Jews have nothing to stand upon when they read the talmud. Thus say all those who do not know and God Will Be Judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that wherein they differed.

And who is denser than one who hinders those to places of worship of God or prevents His Name Of YHWH being remembered seeking to undermine believers? Talmudic Jews have forever tried to stop We The People from worshipping YHWH by His Name. For is it not for believers to congregate and worship without fear? Hence those who hinder get degradation in this world. Yea and in the Hereafter they have a Horrifying Punishment.

And the East and the West Belong To God wherever you turn there is The Face Of God. Indeed God Encompasses and He Is The All Knowing.

And they say: God has taken a son.
Utterly remote is the thought that He would have a human son!
The Truth is Everything in the Heavens and the Earth Belongs To Him
and To Him Everything and Everyone are morally obligated.

2:117 The Originator of the Heavens and the Earth!
And when He Decrees a thing He Only Says to it:
Be thou!
And it is.

2:118 And those who do not know say: O that God would only speak to us
or that a Proof would come to us!
And those before them said likewise
because their hearts are similar.
But We have made the Proofs clear for people who seek them.

2:119 We sent thee Mohamet with the Truth as a bearer of Glad Tidings and a Warner
but thou are not responsible for companions of Hell.

2:120 And the degenerate snaking imposters will not be pleased with thee
nor the christians
unless thou follows their false creeds.
Say: The Guidance Of God that is the Guidance!
But if thou follows their vain desires after the Knowledge has come to thee
thou will have neither ally nor protector from God.

2:121 Those We gave the Torah who read it with the reading due it
these believe in it.
And whoever denies it those are the losers.

2:122 O children of Israel remember My Care wherewith I Favored you
and how I Advantaged you over all mankind.

2:123 And be in Wise Fear of the Day no soul will avail another soul anything
nor will compensation be accepted from it
nor will intercession benefit it
nor will they be helped by anyone. Each person stands alone!

2:124 And when his Lord Tried Abraham with words
he fulfilled them. He told him to sacrifice his son Ishmael.
So God Said: I Will Make thee a leader for mankind
and he said: And of my progeny?
God said: My Pledge does not extend to wrongdoers of any bloodline. There is no guarantee, it’s every souls’ choice!

2:125 And when We made the Kaaba a meeting place for mankind and a place of security.
And the house of Abraham is a place of Prayer for We commissioned Abraham and Ishmael saying: Purify this house for those traveling for those local for those who bow down yea all the submitters.

That verse 2:125 (++++10) is the first mention of Gods’ First Temple on Earth in the holy city. It’s called the “mother of the cities” herein [6:92, 42:7] as it was the first city of humans on Earth. According to Google Earth and other mapping programs, Mecca is at 21 degrees, 25 minutes longitude! That is not a coincidence! Also, of even more amazingness is once again we find one of the most important numbers in Creation, “the golden ratio” of 1.618 or roughly .61 is deeply encoded herein but in another manner; The Kabahs’ coordinates are east +39.82 and north +21.42 which is indeed at the Earth’s golden ratio point! We can easily see this by calculating the distance of the Kaaba to the poles and to the equinox line in BOTH WAYS. As covered earlier, Mecca’s distance to the North Pole is 763,168 km and to the South pole is 1,234,832 km. 1234832/763168 = 1.618 or in simpler, ancient terms 61 Phi! 90° + 21.42 = 111.42. And 111,42 divided by 180° = 61! And 180° + 39.82 = 219.82. Divide 219.82 by 360° = 61!. And Mecca’s distance (west) to the equinox line divided by Earth’s perimeter = 61. Mecca’s distance (west) to the equinox line divided by Mecca’s distance (east) to the equinox line = 61. The inner ratios of the lines that pass through Mecca and combining the poles and the equinoxes = 61. In another verse about Mecca and Kaaba [3:96] the number of Arabic letters until the word Mecca is 29. If we divide 29 with the number of the verses’ total of 47 letters = 61. Note; Those numeric values derived from the longitudes and latitudes above can only be performed in one single point in the world and Great God Chose this as Mecca! Then He Designed this Holy Quran to be deeply encoded with the Golden Ratio which He Used throughout His Creation! All glory to YHWH!!!

2:126 And when Abraham Prayed: My Lord make this a secure land provide its people some fruits for those who believe in God and the Last Day.
He Replied: Yes and also for whoever denies I Will Let them enjoy a little too then I Will Drive them to the Punishment of the Fire that Loathsome Eternal Misery is their Journeys' End.

2:127 And when Abraham and Ishmael built the foundation of the Kaaba they Prayed:
Our Lord please Accept this work of ours for Thou Are The All Hearing, All Knowing.

2:128 Our Lord Make us submitted to Thee and of our progeny peoples submitted to Thee and Show us our rites and Turn in Forgiveness to us for Thou Are The Relenting, The Merciful.

2:129 Our Lord Raise Up messengers among them reading to them Thy Signs from previous messengers and teaching them the Commandments and Wisdom and increasing them in God Consciousness
And who is averse to the creed of Abraham but those who deceive themselves? Yea We chose him in this world and in the Hereafter he is among the Righteous.

When his Lord Said to him: Submit thou he said: I submit to The Lord of the Worlds!

The same did Abraham enjoin upon his sons as did Jacob when he said: O my sons God Has Chosen the Doctrine for you so do not die until you are submitted!

If you were witnesses when death was present with Jacob when he said to his sons: What will you serve after me? They said: We will serve thy God! God of thy fathers Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac. Yea The One God to Him we are submitted.

That is a community which has come and gone it has what it earned and you will have what you earn and you will not be questioned about what they did.

And they ask: Those who hold to talmudism or are christians are these Rightly Guided? Say: Nay. Only the creed of Abraham monotheism inclines one to Truth and he was not of the polytheists.

Say: We believe in God and what is sent down to us and what was sent down to Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and the grandsons. And what was given to Moses and Yeshua and the other prophets From their Lord. We make no hierarchy between any of them and to their God to Him we are submitted.

Then if they believe in the like of that in which you believe they have been Rightly Guided. But if they turn away they are only in breach and God Will Suffice for thee against them for He Is The All Hearing, All Knowing.

The Colors of Life are From God and who is better To Color than God?
Yea Him Alone do we serve.

2:139 Say: Dispute you with us concerning God when He Is our Lord and your Lord, The One? If so to us be our works and to you be your works but to Him Alone we ourselves are sincere.

2:140 If you say that Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and the grandsons were those holding to talmudism or christianity. The talmud was around but they didn’t follow it and christianity obviously didn’t even exist then. Do you know best or Does God? And who is denser than one who confuses Clear Truth From God? God is not unmindful of anything you do.

2:141 That is a community which has come and gone it has what it earned as you have what you earn and you will not be questioned about what they did.

2:142 And the foolish among some will ask: What has turned them from their directions of Prayer which they had before? i.e the sun, moon, planets, idols etc. Say: To God Belongs the East and the West He Guides whom He Wills to the Straight Path.

2:143 And thus We made you an intermediary community that you might be witnesses to mankind and that the messenger might be a witness to you. And We only made the course which you were on that We might know those who follow the messenger from those who turn on their heels. And it is a hard matter except for those whom God Guides for God would not let your faith be in vain indeed God Is Merciful towards mankind.

2:144 Yea We saw thee turning thy face towards the sky but We will turn thee towards that which will satisfy thee. So direct thou thy face towards the Kaaba wherever you be direct your faces towards it. Northerly from the Americas. Some of those in possession of the Torah know that this is the Truth From their Lord and God is not unmindful of what they do.

2:145 But if thou bring those in possession of the talmud every Proof they will not follow thy course and thou will not follow their course and they will not follow each others course.
And if thou follow their vain desires after what has come to thee of Knowledge then thou will be of the wrongdoers.

2:146 Those whom We gave the Torah recognize it just as they recognize their children but some among them conceal the Truth and these know.

2:147 The Truth is From thy Lord so be not of those who doubt.

2:148 And for all is the direction to turn in Prayer. But those who vie with one another in Good deeds then wherever you be God Will Bring you one and all. This is a prophecy of how God Will Gather the best of believers with the al-Mahdi for victory in end times. God Is Powerful Over All Things.

2:149 Yea in whatever manner thou goes out direct thy face towards the Kaaba. It is the Truth From thy Lord and God is not unmindful of anything you do.

2:150 Yea in whatever manner thou goes out direct thou thy face towards the Kaaba wherever you be direct your faces towards it. So that others might have no argument against you except those who do wrong among them. And fear them not but fear Me that I Might Show My Care for you and that you might be Rightly Guided.

2:151 Like How I Have Sent you a messenger from among you reading to you Our Previous Signs and increasing you in God Consciousness and teaching you the Commandments and Wisdom yea showing you What you did not know.

2:152 So remember Me I Will Remember you. And be grateful to Me and deny Me not.

2:153 O you who believe seek Help From God in patience and Prayer for God Is With the patient.

2:154 And do not say of those killed for the Cause Of God: They are dead. The Truth is they are living but you do not know.

Those who die fighting for God are guaranteed success according to Revelation 14:9 and now here. This is why True believers are eager to fight for God, it’s the only sure way to Heaven regardless of your previous sins. Hence only sincere believers are allowed to fight for
And We will try you all with something of fear and hunger and loss of wealth and lives and fruits of labor. So give Glad Tidings to the ones who remain steadfast.

Those who when misfortune befalls say with thanks: We Belong To God and To Him we are returning. Hardships are tests that offer knowledge and success, be thankful for them! Welcome Gods’ Tests, they are the only way to greater faith, strength and wisdom!

Upon these are duties that end with Mercy From their Lord. Yea these are the Rightly Guided.

Al ṣafā and al marwā the 2 hills near the Kaaba are among the Tokens Of God whoever made pilgrimage to the house or visited they did no wrong to move about between them. And to who does Good voluntarily God Is Grateful, Knowing.

But those who conceal what We sent down of Clear Evidence and Guidance after We made it clear in the Torah these are Cursed By God and cursed by those who curse.

Yet those who repent and do Right and make clear these are those towards whom I Turn In Forgiveness. For I Am The Receptive, The Merciful.

But those who are deceived and die in such a state upon those is the Curse Of God and of angels and of mankind one and all. If mentally competent, ones’ state of faith/repentance at the time of death is the overriding factor in Judgement.

They will dwell Eternally in Hell and the Punishment will not be lightened for them nor will they be granted respite.

Know your God Is One God there is no god but YHWH, The Merciful.

His is the Creation of the Heavens and the Earth and the Alternation of night and day and the ships which plough through the sea with what benefits mankind. And what God Sent Down of water from the sky then Gave Life thereby to the Earth after its death and Spread Therein every sort of creature. And in the circulation of the winds and the clouds made serviceable between the Heavens and the Earth.
These are all **Proofs** for people who reason.

2:165 And among humans are who serve other than God jinn loving their whispers with a love like the love for God but those who believe are firmer in love for God. Had only those who do wrong seen what they will see in the Punishment and that All Power Belongs To God and that God Is Severe in Punishment.

2:166 When those who were served will disown those who served them. Polytheists who foolishly thought they were invoking God in their rituals were actually just invoking jinn and **being possessed by them telepathically** DOWNLOAD AND/OR WATCH THE VIDEO IN THAT LINK! And they will face the Punishment alone the connections between them cut off.

2:167 And those who served possessed by the jinn will say: Were we to return we would disown them just as they have disowned us! Thus Will God Show them their deeds as regrets for them but they will never come out of the Fire.

2:168 O mankind eat of what is Lawful and Good in the Earth and do not follow the footsteps of the murderous degenerate snaking imposters. Killers of innocent animals. Yea they are open enemies to you.

2:169 They only enjoin evil and indecencies upon you and make you serve their fathers the jinn as gods who you do not see or know.

2:170 And when it is said to them: Follow What God Has Sent Down they say: Nay we follow what we found our fathers following. Even though their fathers did not reason and were not Rightly Guided.

2:171 The example of these deceived is like that of one who yells to another who does not listen. It is only a call and a shout from those who themselves were unwilling to hear and unwilling to speak and unwilling to see they do not use reason.

2:172 And O you who believe eat of the Good Things We provided you foods that don't require harm to innocent animals and be grateful to **YHWH** if it is Him you serve.

2:173 He Has Only Made Unlawful to you murdered animals and blood
and the flesh of swine even if starving because of trichinosis
and that dedicated to other than God. blood sacrificed
But whoever is forced due to necessity while facing starvation
neither desiring nor transgressing
no crime is against them.
God Is Forgiving, Merciful.

2:174 Those who conceal What God Revealed in the Torah i.e.
the truth about “do not kill” and sell the Book for a cheap price
these eat into their bellies only of the Fire.
And God will not speak to them on the Day of
Resurrection
nor will He increase them in God Consciousness now
indeed they have a Painful Punishment.

2:175 These are they who purchase error at the price of
Guidance and suffering at the price of Forgiveness
how they do seem to strive for the Fire!

2:176 Because God Sent Down the Torah intact
and those who differ concerning it are in extreme
breach. The original Hebrew in the Torah is clear about dietary laws.

2:177 It is not virtuous that you turn your faces towards the
east and the west.
Virtuous is
whoever believes in God
and the Last Day
and the angels
and the Torah
and the prophets.
And gives wealth in spite of love for it to relatives
and the fatherless
and the needy
and the wayfarer
and those who ask
and to freed slaves
and whomever upholds the Prayer
and is conscious of Gods' Presence
and those who keep their pledge when they pledge
and the patient in affliction or adversity and in battle.
These are they who are sincere
and these are those of Wise Fear.

2:178 O you who believe
just requital is ordained for you concerning one killed.
The freeman for the freeman
the slave for the slave
and the female for the female.
But whoever is pardoned anything by his brethren
let the pursuance be according to what is fitting
and the payment to them with Good conduct.
That is an Alleviation and Mercy From your Lord and whoever transgresses after that they have a Painful Punishment.

2:179 And there is Life for you in just retaliation O you possessed of insight that you might be Righteous.

2:180 Ordained for you when death comes to one of you if they leave property bequeath it to parents and close relatives according to what is fitting as binding upon those of Wise Fear.

2:181 And whoever changes the Law after knowing it the falsehood thereof is only upon those who change it and God Is The All Hearing, All Knowing.

2:182 But whoever suspects partiality or sin of a testator and then makes Right the situation no sin can be upon them for God Is Forgiving, Merciful.

2:183 O you who believe fasting is prescribed for you as it was prescribed for those before you because it’s great for our health and constitution so perhaps you will be in Wise Fear and have health.

2:184 Fasting is prescribed for numbered days during Ramadan Then whoever is sick among you or on a journey a number of days afterwards. And for those who cannot fast due to lack of body fat or other is redemption for feeding the needy. Whoever does Good voluntarily it is better for them and that you fast is better for you if you only knew.

2:185 The month of Ramadan was that in which the Quran was sent down as mercy for mankind and as Clear Evidence of the Guidance and the difference between Right and wrong. Then whoso among you witnesses the moon let them fast in it. And whoever of you is sick or on a journey a number of other days afterwards because God Desires ease not hardship for you. So complete the number of days and magnify God for Guiding you this that you might find success and be grateful.
2:186 And when My Servants question thee concerning Me say: I Am Near and I Answer the call of the caller when they call to Me. So let them respond to Me and let them believe in Me that they might be Rightly Guided.

2:187 It is Lawful for husbands to go in unto wives on the night of the fast for they are a covering for you and you are a covering for them. God Knew that you deceived yourselves and He Turned In Mercy Towards you and Pardoned you henceforth lay with them and seek What God Has Ordained for you. And eat and drink until the white thread of dawn can be seen under the black veil of night then continue the fast until night again but have no romance when in the places of worship. Those are the Limits Of God so approach them not. Thus Does God Make Clear His Proofs to mankind that they might be in Wise Fear.

2:188 And consume not your wealth among yourselves in vanity or squander nor bribe authorities that you might consume some of the property of the community through falsehood. You know.

2:189 They ask thee about the new moons so say: They are measurements of time for the people and the pilgrimage to the house at Mecca and remind it is not virtue that you approach houses by the backs thereof but virtue is whoever is in Wise Fear of God. So approach houses by the gates thereof and be in Wise Fear of God that you might be successful.

2:190 And fight for the Cause Of God against those who fight you but do not transgress the limits for God loves not the transgressors.

2:191 So kill them wherever you gain the ascendency over oppressors and persecutors No eye for an eye here, kill them! and expel them in what manner they expelled you. And know persecution is worse than killing. by far! But do not fight them in the Kaaba unless they fight you therein and if they do fight you therein
kill them.
Thus is the penalty for fools.

2:192 But if they desist
God Is Forgiving, Merciful.

2:193 So fight them until there are no more means of
oppression and the Doctrine for all is Gods'.
And when those desist
have no more hostility except for the wrongdoers.

2:194 Yea the sacred moon is for the sacred month
and for inviolable deeds is just reciprocation
so whoever transgresses against you
transgress against them just as they transgressed
against you.
But be in Wise Fear of God
and know that God Is Always With those of Wise Fear.

2:195 And spend for the Cause Of God
and do not cast your hands towards ruin by fighting
unnecessarily.
Yea and do Good
for God Loves the doers of Good.

2:196 And complete the pilgrimage and the attendance for
God
but if you are prevented
then what is feasible of the sacrificial gifts. Good deeds
And do not shave your heads until the deeds are done.
But whoever among you is sick or has mental problems
their redemption is a fast or charity or penance.
And when you are secure
then whoever prefers the attendance to the pilgrimage
then what is easy of the requirement.
And whoever has not the wherewithal
a fast of three days during the pilgrimage and seven
when you have returned
that is ten in all.
That is for one whose people are not present at the
Kaaba.
And be in Wise Fear of God
knowing that God Is Severe In Retribution.

2:197 The pilgrimage is on months appointed
and whoever undertakes the pilgrimage therein
let there be no sexual approach
and no wanton disobedience
or quarrelling
during the pilgrimage.
And whatever Good you do
God Knows it.
And take provisions knowing the best provision is Wise Fear. So be in Wise Fear of Me O you possessed of insight.

2:198 You do no wrong to seek Favor From your Lord. And when you expound on subjects known then remember God with the inviolable sense. Remember Him and how He Guided you when you were among those astray before.

2:199 Again press on in what manner others have pressed on and seek the Forgiveness Of God for God Is Forgiving, Merciful.

2:200 And when you have concluded your rites then remember God like you remember your fathers or stronger. Among losers are those who say: Our Lord Give us gifts in this world. These have no portion in the Hereafter.

2:201 But among them are also those who say: Our Lord Give us goodness in this world and in the Hereafter and Protect us from the Punishment of the Fire.

2:202 These may have a portion from what they earn yea and God Will Be Swift In the Reckoning of it all.

2:203 And remember God during days numbered of pilgrimage and whoever makes haste in two days no sin is against them and whoever stayed behind no sin is against them for these are who consciously revere God. Lo be in Wise Fear of God and know that you will be gathered to Him.

2:204 And among you are those whose speech concerning the life of this world impresses thee and they call God To Witness Over what is in the heart yet they are the most quarrelsome of people.

2:205 And when they turn away they hasten through the land to do evils therein while destroying crops and corrupting progeny. God loves not corruption!

2:206 And when it is said: Be thou in Wise Fear of God pride takes them with sin. Yea so Hell is their Reckoning and it is a miserable Eternal Prison.
And among mankind are those who sell their possessions seeking the Pleasure Of God. God Is Kind to these servants.

O you who believe enter into submission completely and do not follow the footsteps of any degenerate snaking imposter they are open enemies to you.

And if you slip after Clear Evidence has come to you then know that God Is Mighty, Wise.

Do some only wait for God and the angels to come at them from the shadows of the clouds when the matter of their deeds will be decided? Unto God are all matters referred.

Ask the children of Israel how many a Clear Proof We gave them. And to whomever gives false witness of Gods' Proofs God Will Be Severe In Retribution.

Life of this world is made to seem fair to the deceived and those who deride believers. But those who are in Wise Fear will be above the rest on the Day of Resurrection and God Gives to whom He Wills without measure.

Humanity was one community then God Raised Up prophets as bearers of Glad Tidings and Warners and Sent Down the Books intact with them to judge between mankind concerning that wherein they differed. And there differed therein only those who were given it after Clear Evidence had come to them through jealousy between them. of which prophets were best But God Guided those who heeded warning to the Truth wherein they differed by His Permission and God Guides whom He Wills to the Straight Path.

Do you think you will enter the Garden without facing similar tests as those who came and went before you? Tribulations and adversity touched them and they were shaken until the messenger and those who heeded warning with him Prayed: When is the Help Of God? In Truth the Help Of God is always near.

They ask thee how they should spend for God so say: Whatever you spend of Good for parents and close relatives
and the fatherless
and the needy
and the wayfarer
and whatever you do of Good
God Knows it.

2:216 And fighting is ordained for you
though it be disliked by you.
Yea it may be that you are averse to a thing and it is
beneficial for you.
And it may be that you love a thing and it is
detrimental for you.
God Knows
and you do not.

2:217 They ask thee about the sacred month
whether there is fighting during it.
Say: Fighting during it is grave
but forsaking the Path Of God
or disbelieving in Him
or expelling people from the Kaaba
is graver With God.
Yea persecution is worse than killing.
And they will not cease fighting you until they turn you
from your belief if they are able.
And whoever among you turns from their belief
and dies as a fool
their works in this world are in vain for the Hereafter.
Those are the companions of the Fire
wherein they will abide Eternally.

2:218 But those who believe
and emigrate
and strive for the Cause Of God
these have hope for the Mercy Of God
and God Is Forgiving, Merciful.

2:219 They ask thee about intoxicants and games of chance
so say: In each are both great sin and benefits
but their sin is greater than their benefits.
And they ask thee what they should spend for God
so say: The surplus.
Thus Does God Make His Advice Clear to you
that you might reflect

2:220 on this present world and the World To Come.
And they ask thee about the fatherless
so say: Helping them is best
and if you live with them
then they are your brethren.
And God Knows the worker of corruption from the
doer of Right.
And had God Willed He Would Have Overburdened you
God Is Mighty, Wise.

2:221 The following is good advice for believers because our faiths become
weakened/diluted from associating, especially living with, the deceived.
And do not marry female polytheists until they believe.
A believing slave girl is better than a female polytheist
even though she may impress you.
And do not give in marriage to the male polytheist until
they believe.
A believing male slave is better than a polytheist
though he may impress you.
These invite to the Fire
and God Invites to the Garden
with Forgiveness By His Permission.
And He Makes Clear His Proofs to humanity
that they might take heed.

2:222 And they ask thee about menstruation
so say: It is a hindrance
keep away from women during menstruation
do not approach them until they are clean
and have purified themselves.
Then approach them in the manner God Has
Commanded you.
God Loves the contrite
and He Loves those who purify themselves.

2:223 Your women are your cultivation
so approach your cultivation as you will
and put forward progeny for yourselves.
And be in Wise Fear of God
and know that you will meet Him.
And bear Glad Tidings to the believers.

2:224 And let not your oaths to God keep you from virtue.
Don’t use them as excuses for not doing what’s Right.
And be in Wise Fear
and make things Right between others
for God Is The All Hearing, All Knowing.

2:225 God takes you not to task for mistakes in your oaths
but He Takes you To Task for what your hearts intend
but God Is Forgiving, Forbearing.

2:226 For those considering divorce is a mutual oath of four
months abstinence
then if they resolve
behold God Is Forgiving, Merciful.

2:227 But if they divorce
God Is The All Hearing, All Knowing.

2:228 And those divorced women shall wait by themselves
three menstrual courses  
for it is not Lawful for them to conceal what God Has  
Created in their wombs  
if they believe in God and the Last Day.  
And their husbands have more right to take them back  
during that time if they desire to make things Right.  
And due to women is the like of what is due from them  
according to what is fitting  
but men have a degree over women. Because the mans'  
bloodline/surname is at stake and his children, especially males, are often  
valued assets for his success as well as that of his family, progeny and clan.  
And God Is Mighty, Wise.

2:229 Divorce is revocable twice  
then retaining according to what is fitting or releasing  
with kindness and honor.  
And it is not Lawful for you to take anything from what  
you have given women  
unless both fear that they might not uphold the Limits  
Of God.  
Then if they both fear that they will not uphold the  
Limits Of God  
they do no wrong if she free herself choosing to give up  
what is hers thereby.  
Those are the Limits Of God  
transgress them not.  
For whoever transgresses the Limits Of God  
these are the wrongdoers.

2:230 And if he divorces her she is not Lawful to him  
thereafter and she may marry a spouse other than him.  
Then if he divorces her they do no wrong to return to  
each other  
if they consider that they will uphold the Limits Of God  
and those are the Limits Of God.  
He Makes Them Clear for people who know.

2:231 And when men divorce women and their term be  
reached  
allow them to stay according to what is fitting  
or help them leave according to what is fitting  
but do neither to hurt them  
for who does that has wronged his soul.  
And make not mockery of the Proofs Of God  
and remember the Grace Of God towards you and  
what He Has Sent Down to you of the Book  
and the Wisdom whereby He Exhorts you.  
And be in Wise Fear of God  
knowing that God Knows All Things.

2:232 And when you divorce women and their term be  
reached
hinder not their marrying new spouses when they come to terms according to what is fitting. That is exhorted to who among you believes in God and the Last Day. That is purer and cleaner for you and know God Knows while you do not.

2:233 And mothers shall suckle their children two whole years for such as wish to complete the suckling. And upon the father is their provision and their clothing according to what is fitting but no soul is burdened beyond its capacity. A mother shall not be hurt by her child nor he to whom the child is born by his child. And upon the heir is the like of that and if they desire weaning by mutual consent and consultation between them then they do no wrong. And if you desire to seek one to suckle your children then you do no wrong when you ensure the safety of what you have brought according to what is fitting. And be in Wise Fear of God and know that God Sees Everything you do.

2:234 And those of you who die and leave behind wives they shall wait by themselves four months and ten when their term be reached. Then you do no wrong in what they do concerning themselves according to what is fitting and God Is Aware of Everything you do.

2:235 And you do no wrong in what you intimate to women of engagement or hide within yourselves God Knows that you will remember them. But make not nor take an oath with them secretly except that you speak a fitting word. And do not bind a marriage until the prescribed term. And know that God Knows what is within your souls so fear Him while knowing that God Is Forgiving, Forbearing.

2:236 You do no wrong if you divorce women when you have neither touched them nor appointed for them an obligation but make them a gift. The wealthy according to his means and the poor according to his means a gift according to what is fitting is binding upon the doers of Good.
And if you divorce them before you have touched them but have appointed for them an obligation then half of what you appointed unless they forgo it or he in whose hand is the marriage contract forgoes it. And to forgo is nearer to Wise Fear yea forget not kindness among you God Sees Everything you do.

Keep to the Prayer and to the Prayer of midday and stand up for God devoutly dutiful.

And should you fear to Pray formally or while walking or riding when you are later secure then remember God as He Taught you what you knew not.

And those among you who die and leave behind them wives the bequest to them is provision for a year without expulsion then if they leave you do no wrong in what they do concerning themselves according to what is fitting.

And for divorced women provision according to what is fitting is binding upon those of Wise Fear.

Thus Does God Make Clear to you His Ways that you might use reason.

Has thou not considered those who left their houses in thousands to fight while fearing death? Then God Said: Die! And they did so then He Gave them Life for God Is Bountiful Towards humanity but most are not grateful.

Yea fight for the Cause Of God and know that God Is The All Hearing, All Knowing.

Who is it who will lend a goodly loan to God that He Might Multiply it by many multiples to them? God Constricts and Expands His Provisions and to Him you will be returned.

Has thou not considered the eminent ones of the children of Israel after Moses when they said to a prophet unto them:
Raise thou up for us a king and we will fight for the Cause Of God.

He said:

Would you possibly not fight if fighting be ordained for you?

They said: And why should we not fight for the Cause Of God when we and our children have been expelled from our homes?

Then when fighting was commanded for them they turned away except a few of them.

And God Knows these wrongdoers.

2:247 Then their prophet said to them: God Has Raised Up Saul for you as King.

They said: How can he get dominion over us when we have more right than he who is not as wealthy as us?

He said: God Has Chosen him over you and Increased him in extent of knowledge and stature for God Bestows His Dominion upon whom He Wills and God Encompasses us all, He Knows.

2:248 And their prophet said to them:

A Proof of his Kingship is that there will come to you the ark of the covenant to provide Tranquility in your hearts From your Lord.

In it is a remnant of what the house of Moses and Aaron left behind that is carried by angels and in that is a Proof for you if you be believers.

2:249 Then when Saul set out with his army he said:

God Will Try you with a river.

Whoever drinks thereof is not with me yea whoever tastes it is not with me except one who scoops up a handful with their hand.

And they drank thereof except a few of them then when he and those who believed with him had crossed it the others who stayed behind said:

We have no power against goliath and his forces this day.

Then those who knew they would meet God replied:

How many a small company has overcome a mighty company by Gods' Permission!

God Is With the patient yea those of faith.

2:250 Then when they emerged against goliath and his forces they said:

Our Lord pour out confidence upon us and make our feet firm and help us against the people who deny.

2:251 Then they defeated them by Gods' Permission and David killed goliath.
God gave him of His Dominion and Wisdom and Taught him of what He Willed.
And if God were not to Repel some people by means of others the Earth would become totally corrupt but God Is Bountiful Towards mankind.

2:252 Those are the Proofs Of God We recite them to thee in Truth and thou are among the messengers.

2:253 We gave certain preferences to some messengers over others and among them are those with whom God Spoke Directly yea He Raised some among them in differing degrees. We gave Yeshua son of Mary Miracles for Clear Evidence and strengthened him with the Spirit of Holiness. Gabriel And had God not Wanted fighting between believers and non they would not have fought. But they differed some of them Righteous and others not still had God Willed they would not have fought one another. Yea and God Does What He Wills With Good Reason.

2:254 O you who believe spend wisely of what We have provided you before there comes a Day wherein is neither commerce nor friendship nor intercession for the fools who are the wrongdoers.

2:255 God there is no god but He The Living, The Eternal. Neither slumber nor sleep overtake Him and Unto Him Belongs Everything in the Heavens and the Earth. Who can intervene with Him except by His Permission? He Knows what is in front of them and behind them and they grasp nothing of His Knowledge beyond what He Wills. His Throne overspreads the Heavens and the Earth and the sustaining of all thereof wearsies Him not. Yea He Is The Exalted, The Tremendous, The Incomprehensible.

2:256 There is no compulsion in the way of religious life but there is distinction between Right and wrong. And whoever abandons their idols believing in God
has grasped a Firm Hand That will not fail them for God Is The All Hearing, All Knowing.

2:257 Yea God Is The Ally of those who believe! He Brings them out of darkness into the Light. But for the deceived their protectors are jinn they bring them out of the Light into darkness. These are the companions of the Fire wherein they abide Eternally.

2:258 Has thou not considered the one who disputed with Abraham concerning his Lord after God Had Given him of His Dominion? When Abraham said: My Lord Is He Who Gives Life and Gives Death. He replied: I can grant life and cause death. Abraham countered: God Brings the sun from the east so thou bring it from the west if you be equal. Then the denier was lost for words for God guides not the wrong doing people.

2:259 Or like one passing by a city that was desolate he said: Can God Give Life to this after its death? So God Caused him to die for a hundred years then Raised him Up and God Said: How long has thou lingered? Said he: I feel to have tarried a day or part of a day. God Said: The Truth is thou tarried a hundred years! Yet look at thy food and drink and see they have not decayed and look at thy donkey as it was 100 years ago. Yea We will use this as a Proof for mankind. And look at thy bones how We revive them then clothe them with flesh then when it had become clear to him he said: Lo. God Is Powerful Over All Things!

2:260 And when Abraham said: My Lord Show me how Thou Gives Life to the dead God Said: Does thou not believe? Said he: Verily but that my heart should be at ease. God Said: Take to thyself four dead birds then put them upon different hills and call to them and watch how they will come to thee in haste so know God Is Mighty, Wise. Thus how God Calls us to Him.

2:261 The parable of those who spend their wealth for the Cause Of God is like the example of a single grain which sprouts seven ears in each a hundred grains.
God Returns manifold increases to whom He Wills for God Is All Encompassing, All Knowing.

2:262 Yea those who spend their wealth for the Cause Of God then go forward without remorse nor doubt about having done so they have their Reward With their Lord and they need not fear nor will they regret it.

2:263 Likewise a kind word and forgiveness are better than charity followed by complaints or regrets and know God Is Free From need, Forbearing.

2:264 O you who believe do not make your charity vain with hurtful reminders or be like the one who spends their wealth to be seen by others and believes not in God and the Last Day. Their parable is like that of bedrock whereon is rich soil then a heavy rain rinses it bare. So the vain possess nothing of what they had and God guides not the fools.

2:265 And the parable of those who spend their wealth seeking the Pleasure Of God as a certainty for the future of their souls is like the example of a garden at high elevations. The rain fell upon it and it yielded double fruit and if rain fall not upon it then dew and it still grew. Yea and God Sees Everything you do.

2:266 Does one among you cherish gardens of date palms and grapes beneath which rivers flow they having every sort of fruit therein? Then old age befell without strength nor help like a nonbeliever and a cyclone of fire fell upon it and it was burned up. Thus does God Make Clear to you the examples so that you might ponder.

2:267 O you who believe spend wisely of the Good things you earn and of what We bring forth for you from the Earth. And do not give charity in manners you would not take it for yourselves without shame. And know that God Is Free From need, Praiseworthy.

2:268 The degenerate snaking imposters promise you oppression and enjoin sexual immoralities upon you but God Promises you Forgiveness and His Bounty. God Who Is All Encompassing, All Knowing.
He Gives Wisdom to whom He Wills and to whom His Wisdom is Given they have been Given Much Good but only those possessed of insight take heed.

And whatever you spend on others or vow to spend God Knows it. And for the wrongdoers there are no protectors.

If you are public with your charity it is still Good charity but if you secretly give to those in need it is excellent! And He Will Excuse some of your mistakes for God Is Always Aware of Everything you do.

Not upon thee O messenger is the Guidance God Guides whom He Wills. And what you spend in Goodness it is spent upon yourself so spend only seeking the Face Of God then what you spend of Good will be repaid in full to you and you will not be wronged.

For those who are wrapped up and consumed doing works in the Ways Of God or are disabled or unable to work the Earth the ignorant considers them free from need due to their not begging for help. Thou will know them in this way. They do not ask for they wish not to trouble others. And what you spend of Good God Knows it.

Those who spend their wealth for God by night and day secretly and openly these have their Reward With their Lord and they need not fear nor will they regret.

Those who charge interest will not stand yea those who degenerate snaking imposters touched saying: Commerce is the same as usury. But God Has Made commerce Lawful and Prohibited usury. And to whom the Warning From their Lord came and then they desisted they have Good in their past and their case is With God. But whoever goes back these are the companions of the Fire wherein they abide Eternally.

Yea God Eliminates usury and Increases charity
and God loves not every false ingrate.

2:277 Those who believe and do deeds of Righteousness and uphold the Prayer and show consciousness of God's Presence. These have their Reward With their Lord and they need not fear nor will they regret.

2:278 O you who believe be in Wise Fear of God and give up what remains of usury if you are believers.

2:279 And if you do not give it up be informed of War From God and His Messenger. But if you repent to you are your principal sums so wrong not and you will not be wronged.

2:280 And if there is a debtor in hardship then deferment of payments until ease. But that you forgive by way of charity is better for you if you would know. Give of what God Gave you!!!

2:281 And be in Wise Fear of a Day in which you will be returned to God when every soul will be paid in full what it has earned and they will not be wronged.

2:282 O you who believe when you contract with one another any debt for a fixed term write it down and let the one who writes be sound and just. And let not the one who writes refuse to write it as God Has Taught us. So let them write and let whoever takes on the obligation read it aloud and let them be in Wise Fear of God their Lord not omitting anything thereof. But if whoever takes on the obligation is incompetent or weak or unable to read it aloud their ally shall read it aloud with justness. And call two witnesses from among your men but if there be not two men a man and two women among those you approve as witnesses because women often leave clans upon divorce for if one of them should err they might remind the other. And let not witnesses refuse when they are called and be not weary of writing it whether small or great in amount or term. That is more just in the Sight Of God and more upright for witnessing
and nearer to there being no misgivings between you. But if there be established trust when you transact with some among you then you do no wrong that you write it not. And take witnesses when you enter into other contracts together and let not one who writes or a witness be coerced. And if you do then is it wanton disobedience among you. So be in Wise Fear of God as God Is Teaching you and God Knows All Things.

2:283 And should you be on a journey not finding one who writes a pledge of trust in hand. And if you trust one another let one who is trusted discharge their trust and let them be in Wise Fear of God their Lord. And do not conceal payments for they who conceal them their hearts are false. And God Knows what you all do.

2:284 To God Belongs Everything in the Heavens and the Earth and whether you reveal what is within yourselves or hide it God Will Call you to account for it. He Forgives whom He Wills and Punishes whom He Wills. God Is Powerful Over All Things.

2:285 The messenger believes in What is sent down to him From his Lord as do all monotheists. Each believes in God and His Angels and His Laws and His Messengers. We make no distinction between any of His Messengers for they all say: We hear and we obey seeking Thy Forgiveness our Lord and to Thee is our Journeys' End.

2:286 God does not impose upon a soul beyond its capacity and it has what it earns and it answers for what it acquires. So Pray: Our Lord take us not to task if we forget or err. And: Our Lord lay Thou not upon us a burden as Thou did upon those before us! Yea our Lord impose Thou not upon us beyond what we are able and Excuse us and Forgive us
and Have Thou Mercy upon us.
For Thou Alone Are our Benefactor
so Help us against the deniers and the fools.

**Family of Imran, Al-ʿImrān**

3.0 In The Name Of **YHWH**: The Almighty, The Merciful.
3:1 *alif lām mīm*
3:2 God
there is no god but He
The Living, The Eternal.
3:3 He Sent Down the Quran Upon thee in Truth
confirming what is within its scope
as He Sent Down the Torah and the **Gospel**.
3:4 Each before as a Guidance for mankind
yea He Sent Down the Criterion between Right and
wrong.
And those who deny the Word Of God
they have a Severe Punishment
and God Is Mighty, Able To Repay.
3:5 God
nothing in the Earth
or in the Heavens can hide from Him.
3:6 He Is Who Fashions you in the wombs as He Wills
for there is no god but He
3:7 Yea He It Is Who Sent Down the scrolls upon thee
and among them are Explicit **Proofs**
they are the essence of the Torah
while others are unspecific.
Then as for those in whose hearts is crookedness
they pursue what is unspecific thereof
as if seeking discontent
and debating its interpretation
but only God Knows its interpretation.
And those established in knowledge say:
We believe in It for It is All From our Lord
but only those possessed of insight take heed.
3:8 Our Lord let not our hearts deviate from Thy Guidance
and Bestow Mercy From Thyself upon us
for Thou Are The Bestower.
3:9 Our Lord Who Is Preparing mankind for a Day about
which there is no doubt
for God does not break any appointment.
And for the deceived their wealth and their children will avail them nothing against God. Lo these are but fuel for the Fire!

Like the case of the house of pharaoh and those who were before them they denied Our Proofs so God Seized them for their transgressions and God Is Severe In Retribution.

Say to the deceived: You will be defeated and gathered into Hell and miserable is that Eternal Prison!

There was a Proof for you in the two companies which met one company fighting for the Cause Of God and the other denying. The deniers seeing adversaries twice their like by the sight of the eye an Illusion From God thus God Strengthens whom He Wills with His Help and in that is a lesson for those imbued with insight!

Made seem fair for humans is attraction to each other and desire for children and heaped up fortunes of gold and silver and branded horses and livestock and crops. That is the provision of the life of this world but With God is the Best Of Returns.

Say: Shall I inform you of something better than that? For those who have Wise Fear there are Gardens beneath which rivers flow and they will live Eternally therein with purified friends and Acceptance From God. God Sees His Servants.

Those who say: Our Lord we believe so Forgive us our transgressions and Protect us from the Punishment of the Fire!

The patient and the Truthful and the devoutly dutiful and those who spend wisely and the seekers of forgiveness at dawn.

God Bears Witness that there is no god but He as do the angels and those possessed of knowledge upholding equity all saying:
There is no god but He

3:19 The Doctrine With God is Submission
and many in possession of the Word differ only out of
jealousy. over which prophets/messengers were greater which is null
Yea whoever belittles any Word or Proof Of God
God Is Swift In Reckoning.

3:20 And if they argue with thee say:
I submit my face to God
as do those who follow me.
And say to those in possession of the Word and to the
unschooled alike:
Have you submitted?
For if they have submitted
they have been Rightly Guided
but if they turn away
then upon thee is only the communication.
God Sees His Servants and what they do.

3:21 Those who deny the Proofs Of God or seek to kill the
prophets without cause
or harm those who enjoin equity among others
give them tidings of a Painful Punishment.

3:22 These are they whose works are vain in this world and
the Hereafter
and they have no protector. #322 is Yales’ skull & bones, reread!

3:23 Has thou seen those given a portion of the Word?
They are invited to the Knowledge Of God
that it might help judge fairly between them then some
turn away and these are those who are averse.

3:24 And because some say:
The Fire will not touch us except a number of days.
This saying they invented has deceived them!

3:25 Then how will it be when We gather them to a Day
about which there is no doubt
when every soul is paid in full what it earned Eternally?
And they will not be wronged.

3:26 Say: O God
Master of Dominion
Thou Gives Dominion to whom Thou Wills
and Thou Removes Dominion from whom Thou Wills.
Yea Thou Exalts whom Thou Wills
and Thou Abases whom Thou Wills
for in Thy Hand is Everything
and Thou Are Powerful Over All Things.
3:27 Thou Makes the night enter into the day
and Thou Makes the day enter into the night.
And Thou Brings Forth the living from the dead
and Thou Brings Forth the dead from the living.
Then Thou Gives Provision to whom Thou Chooses
without reckoning.

3:28 Let not believers take fools as protectors rather than
fellow believers.
For whoever does that is not of God in anything
unless it is because you are Godfearing and are
surveying and learning of their schemes
while recalling that to God is the Journeys' End.

3:29 Say: If you hide what is in your hearts or reveal it
God Knows it.
And He Knows what is in all the Heavens and what is in
all the Earth
for God Is Powerful Over All Things.

3:30 The Day every soul will be summoned to find what it
did of Good
and what it did of evil
it will wish there were between the two a great
expanse. with their evils being far less than their Good
Yea God Warns you of Himself
for God Is Kind to the servants.

3:31 Say: If you love God
follow me.
God Will Love you and Forgive you your transgressions
for God Is Forgiving, yea The Merciful.

3:32 Say: Obey God and the messenger
then if they turn away
God loves not fools.

3:33 God Chose Adam
and Noah
and the house of Abraham
and the house of Imran
above all mankind including jinn

3:34 and their pure blooded Adamic descendants alike.
God Is The All Hearing, All Knowing.

3:35 When the wife of Imran said:
My Lord I have vowed to Thee what is in my womb in
consecration
so Accept Thou from me
for Thou Are The All Hearing, All Knowing.

3:36 Then when she had given birth she said:
My Lord Forgive me as I have given birth to a female. But God Knew Best what she birthed for the male is not like the female He Chose for her. And I have named her Mary and I seek Thy Protection for her and her descendants from the degenerate snaking imposter.

3:37 Then her Lord Accepted her with a Comely Acceptance and Caused her to Grow with a Comely Growth and Placed her under the care of Zechariah. And whenever Zechariah entered upon her in the sanctuary he found her with provision so he asked: O Mary whence comes this provision to thee? She said: It is From God. God Gives His Provision to whom He Wills without reckoning.

3:38 Thereupon Zechariah called to his Lord Praying: My Lord Bestow Thou upon me From Thyself Goodly Progeny for I see Thou Are The Hearer of Supplication.

3:39 And the angels called to him instantly! as he still stood performing this Prayer in the sanctuary saying: God Gives thee Glad Tidings of John one who establishes the Word Of God as True. He will be noble and chaste a prophet among the Righteous.

3:40 Said he: My Lord how can there be a lad for me when old age has reached me and my wife is barren? The angel said: Thus God Does What He Wills!

3:41 Said he: My Lord Make a Proof for me. God Replied: Thy Proof is that thou shall not speak to anyone for three days except by gestures and remember thy Lord much giving glory in the evening and the morning.

3:42 And when the angels said: O Mary God Has Chosen thee and Purified thee above women of all mankind.

3:43 O Mary be thou devoutly dutiful to thy Lord and submit and bow down with those who bow down.

3:44 That is among the advice of those in the unseen thus We instruct thee. And know thou were not with Us when We cast Our lots for Who should have charge of thee Mary. Yea know thou were not with Us when We were competing and disputing over guiding and protecting you.
When the angels said: O Mary
God Gives thee Glad Tidings of a Word From Him!
Your child Yeshua is the anointed one
esteemed in this world and in the Hereafter
to be among those brought near their Lord.

He will speak to the people both in the cradle and in
manhood
and he is of the Righteous.

She said: How can there be a son for me when no man
has touched me?
He said: Thus God Creates What He Wills and when He
Decrees a thing He but Says to it: Be!
And it is.

And He Will Teach him Truth and Give him Wisdom
with the Torah and Give him the Gospel.

And he as messenger to the children of Israel will say:
I have come to you with Proof From your Lord
that I create for you out of clay the likeness of a bird
and blow into it and it becomes a living bird by Gods'
Permission.
And I heal the blind
and the leper
and give Life to the dead by Gods' Permission.
And I inform you of what you eat and what you
store in your houses.
In all that is Proof for you if you are believers!

I will confirm what is within my grasp of the Torah
and make Lawful for you some that was forbidden you.
Yea I have come to you with Proof From your Lord
so be in Wise Fear of God
and obey me.

God Is my Lord and your Lord
so serve Him
this is a Straight Path.

But when Yeshua perceived ingratitude from some
he said: Who will be my servants unto God?
The disciples said:
We will be the Servants Of God!
Yea we believe in God
and bear witness that we are submitted.

Our Lord we believe in What Thou Has Sent Down and
follow Your Messenger so Write us Down among the
witnesses.

But then the people schemed
so God Schemed
and God Is The Best of schemers.

3:55 When God Said: O Yeshua I Will Take thee and Raise thee to Me and Purify thee of those who disbelieve. And I Will Make those who follow thee far superior to disbelievers on the Day of Resurrection when to Me is your return. And I Will Be Judge between you concerning that wherein you differed.

3:56 And as for the deceived
I Will Punish them in this world and then a Severe Punishment in the Hereafter they have no protectors.

3:57 But as for those who believe and do deeds of Righteousness to them are their Good Rewards in full but God loves not the wrongdoing.

3:58 Thus do We recite to thee of the Word and the Wise Remembrance.

3:59 The likeness of Yeshua in the Sight Of God is the same as that of Adam. They were not procreated. He Created them from dust carbon 12 each to whom He Said only: Be! And with great purpose they were.

3:60 Yea all Truth is From thy Lord so be thou not of those who doubt.

3:61 And whoever disputes with thee concerning Him after the Knowledge has come to thee say: Come all we will call our sons and your sons and our women and your women and ourselves and yourselves then we will Pray in earnest to invoke the Curse Of God upon the liars.

3:62 This is the True narrative! And there is no god but God! Yea O God Thou Are The Almighty, The Wise!

3:63 And if they turn away God Knows the workers of corruption.

3:64 Say: O talmudic jews come to an agreement between us and you that we do not serve other than God and that we ascribe no partnership to Him and that we take no others as gods instead of God.
And when they turn away say: Bear witness that we are submitted.

3:65 O talmudic jews why do you dispute about the acts of Abraham killing/eating animals when the Laws in the Torah and the Gospel were sent down long after him? Will you not use reason!

3:66 Here you are those who speak of that which you are knowledgeable why then do you dispute about that which you have no knowledge? Yea God Knows but you do not.

3:67 Abraham was neither a polytheist nor a nontheist he was a monotheist inclined strongly to Truth as one submitted he was not of the fools.

3:68 The people closest to Abraham are those who follow him as do this prophet and all believers and God Is The Ally of these believers.

3:69 A number of the talmudic jews would love to lead you astray but they only lead themselves astray while they perceive not.

3:70 O talmudic jews why do you deny the Proofs Of God which you yourselves bear witness?

3:71 O talmudic jews why do you mix the Truth with falsehood and conceal the Whole Truth when you know? And you know.

3:72 And a number of the talmudic jews say: Believe only in that sent down earlier Vedic & Biblical Books and deny that sent later. the Gospel and this Quran Those fools thinking it be how they might return. to God

3:73 Yea so be not of those who follow talmudism. Say to them: True Guidance is Good Guidance Of God! Do you not believe we have been given better than that which you invented for yourselves? And they will argue against you before your Lord so say: Grace is in the Hand Of God He Gives It to whom He Wills and God Encompasses us, He Knows.

3:74 He Chooses His Mercy for whom He Wills and God Is The One Possessor of Unending Bounty.
And among the talmudic jews are those who if thou entrusts them with a fortune will deliver it unto thee. And among them are who if thou entrusts with a crumb will not return it to thee unless thou remains standing hard over them because they say: We owe nothing to those below us. But they ascribe a lie to God while deep inside they know.

Verily whoever fulfills his pledge is nearer to Wise Fear and God Loves those of Wise Fear!

But those who abandon their covenant With God and their oaths with others for a cheap price for these there is no portion in the Hereafter. And God will not speak to them nor so much as look at them on the Day of Resurrection. Yea and He will not allow them to increase in God Consciousness in the meantime for they have a Painful Punishment in store.

And some of them distort what is written with their tongues to make you think it is from the Book when it is not from the Book. Yea they say: It is from God! But it is not from God and they ascribe such lies to God while they know.

And it is not for messengers that God Gives them the Truth and Judgement or Prophethood then they should say to others: Worship me rather than God. It’s never happened. Nay. Rather: Be People Of God in that you teach other Gods’ Truth and Gods’ Truth alone!

And nor would they command you to take angels or prophets as Lords. For would they command you to disbelief after you have submitted to Him?

And when God Took agreements with the prophets saying: Whatever I Have Given you of Future Insights prophecies and Wisdom then comes to you a final messenger confirming What I Gave you you must believe in him and help him. He Said: Do you affirm and take on this severe test? Said they: We do affirm. He Said: Then bear witness
and I Am With you among the Witnesses.

This commonly misunderstood verse is about a covenant With God from all the messengers who've existed prior (who per 2:154 & 3:169 Are With God now, not dead) to help the final messenger of end times. Remaining loyal to him at first will be a "severe test" because like all the messengers, he is just a human who makes human mistakes and must learn, repent and grow as he goes. This will require a firm conviction from those helping. Additionally, a key part of Gods' Purpose for the final messenger is the bloody and merciless job of culling billions of disbelievers, jews and DSIs which is unprecedented and will not be pretty.

3:82 Then whoever turns away after this these are the wantonly disobedient.

3:83 Is it then other than the Ways Of God they seek? For to Him submits Everything in the Heavens and the Earth willingly or unwillingly and to Him Everything will be returned.

3:84 Say: We believe in God and What is sent down upon us and What was sent down upon Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and the grandsons and What was Given to Moses and Yeshua and all the other Messengers From their Lord. We make no hierarchy between any of them and to Him Alone we are submitted.

3:85 Whoever seeks a way other than submission it will not be accepted from them so they will be among the losers in the Hereafter.

3:86 So why would God Guide a folk who disbelieved after their belief? Those who bore witness that their messenger was True when Clear Evidence had come to them. God does not guide the wrong doing people.

3:87 Those their reward is the Curse Of God and of angels and of mankind one and all.

3:88 They are to abide in Eternal Shame the Punishment will not be lightened for them nor will they be granted respite.

3:89 Only to those who repent and stay Right after that Is God Forgiving, Merciful.

3:90 Yea those who disbelieve after believing will receive more disbelief hence their former repentance will not be accepted. These are the ones gone far astray.

3:91 Those who are deceived and die as fools there would not be accepted from one of them an earth full of gold were they to seek to ransom themselves thereby. Yea these have a Painful Punishment ahead and they have no protectors.
3:92 And you attain not to virtue until you spend of what you love
and what you spend of anything for God, God Knows it.

3:93 All food was Lawful to the children of Israel
except what Israel Jacob made unlawful upon himself
before the Torah was sent down.
So say: Bring the Torah and recite it if you be Truthful.
OK, let's "bring the Torah" . . . Genesis 25:34, the only verse about his diet
says Jacob/Israel ate lentil soup thereby being either vegetarian or vegan.

3:94 And whoever invents a lie about God after that
these are the wrongdoers.

3:95 Say: God Spoke Truly
so follow the creed of Abraham
a monotheist inclining to Truth
he was not of the polytheists.

3:96 The first Temple set up for mankind was the Kaaba at
Mecca and was blessed
as a Guidance for all mankind.

3:97 In it are Clear Proofs of the station of Abraham
and believers who entered it were safe. True to this day!
And Gods' Demand upon believers was the pilgrimage
to the Kaaba
whoever could find a way to do it.
And those who could but did not
God Is Free from need, Independent of the world.

3:98 Say: O talmudic jews
why do you deny the Proofs Of God when God Is
Witness to Everything you do?

3:99 Say: O talmudic jews
why do you divert believers from the Path Of God
seeking their deviation when you are witnesses?
God is not blind to anything you do.

3:100 O you who believe
If you obey those talmudic jews in possession of the
Torah who mistranslated it and removed YHWH to deceive We the People
they will drive you back after your faith
and then you will be among the deceived fools.

3:101 And how can you deny when the Word Of God is
recited to you and His Messenger is in your midst?
Whoever holds fast to God has been Guided to the
Straight Path!

3:102 O you who believe
be in Wise Fear of God with the fear due Him
and die not until you be submitted! Timing is everything!
3:103 And hold fast to the Rope Of God altogether and be not divided.  
And remember the Grace Of God towards you when you were combatant with one another.  
He United your hearts so that by His Care you became brethren.  
Yea you were upon the edge of a pit of Fire and He Rescued you from it.  
Thus Does God Make His Word Clear to you that you might be Rightly Guided.

3:104 So let there be among you a community inviting to Good and enjoining what is fitting and forbidding wrongs  
these are the Successful.

3:105 Do not be like the deceived who became divided and disputed after the Clear Evidence came to them for they have a Horrifying Punishment.

3:106 The Day faces will brighten and faces will cloud over.  
As for those whose faces cloud over did you deny after your faith?  
Then taste the Punishment for the Truth you denied!

3:107 And for those whose faces brighten is the Mercy Of God wherein they abide Eternally.

3:108 This is the Word Of God  
We recite It to thee with Truth for God does not desire injustice for mankind.

3:109 And To God Belongs Everything in the Heavens and the Earth and Unto God are all matters referred.

3:110 You are the best community brought forth for mankind enjoining what is fitting and forbidding what is wrong and believing in God.  
And had the talmudic jews simply believed it would have been better for them!  
Whilst among them are some believers even they become the wantonly disobedient.

3:111 They will cause you harm by their hindrance but if they fight you they will turn their backs to you and they will not be helped.

3:112 Abasement was stamped on them wherever they were come upon except when a Rope From God or a rope from mankind was extended.  
They incurred Wrath From God
yea wretchedness was stamped on them because they
denied the Word Of God.
They sought but failed to slew the prophets without
cause because they rebelled and exceeded all bounds.

3:113 They are not the same
among the upright community
who ponder Gods' Word during the watches of the
night
and they submit.

3:114 They believe in God and the Last Day
and enjoin what is fitting
and forbid what is wrong
and compete in Good works
these are among the Righteous.

3:115 And what they do of Good
will never go unappreciated
for God Embraces those of Wise Fear.

3:116 But those who are deceived their wealth and their
children will avail them nothing against God.
These are the companions of the Fire
wherein they abide Eternally.

3:117 The parable of how they spend in the life of this world
is like that of a wind wherein biting cold
befell the crops of a people who wronged their souls
and destroyed them. Spending for God safeguards your
crop/soul.
God wronged them not
they wronged themselves.

3:118 O you who believe take not close friends other than
your own believing brethren!
Others will stop at nothing to ruin you
for they love that you should suffer.
Their hatred is clearly illustrated from their mouths
and what their hearts hide is even greater.
We have made these verses clear if you use reason.

3:119 Lo and behold!
You Adamites are Imbued With Love for all From God
but degenerate snaking imposters love you not.
And you can see and believe in all Gods’ Revelations
while when they meet you they must lie to say:
We believe.
Then when they are alone they bite their fingertips in
rage against you.
So say: Die in your rage!
Truly God Knows what is in all hearts.

3:120 And when Good touches you it vexes them
while if hardship befalls you they are glad.  
But if you are patient with Wise Fear their plans will never harm you.  
For God Encompasses All, He Knows what they do.

3:121 And when thou went early from thy people to assign the believers their stations for battle.  
God Was The All Hearing, All Knowing.

3:122 When two groups among you were about to lose heart  
God Was their Ally  
yea let the believers place all their trust in God.

3:123 And God Gave you Victory at Badr while you were humiliated in spirit.  
Mohamets' 1st military victory.  
So be in Wise Fear of God  
that you too might be grateful for it One Day.

3:124 When thou did say to the believers:  
Is it not sufficient for you that your Lord Will Send three thousand angels to secure you?

3:125 Yea! If you endure patiently in Wise Fear  
and enemies come upon you suddenly  
your Lord Will Reinforce you with five thousand angels sweeping on!

3:126 And God Sent This Quran only as Glad Tidings for you and that your hearts might be reassured thereby.  
Know there is no help other than God  

3:127 That He Might Cut Off a part of the deceived  
or Suppress them so they turn back disappointed.

3:128 No concern is it of yours whether He Turns Towards them in Forgiveness or Punishment for they are wrongdoers.

3:129 To God Belongs Everything in the Heavens and Earth.  
He Forgives whom He Wills and Punishes whom He Wills  
and God Is Forgiving, Merciful.

3:130 O you who believe do not consume usury!  
Yea doubling and redoubling.  
Just be in Wise Fear of God  
that you might be Truly Successful.

3:131 Be in Wise Fear of the Fire prepared for fools.

3:132 Obey God and the messenger  
that you might obtain His Mercy.
And vie with one another for Forgiveness From your Lord seeking a Garden which depths are as the Heavens and the Earth prepared for those of Wise Fear.

Be of those who spend for God both while in prosperity and in adversity those who control their wrath and are forgiving towards others. Yea God Loves the doers of Good.

And those who when they commit sexual immorality or wrong their souls remember God and ask forgiveness for their transgressions. For who forgives transgressions besides God? And then persist not in what they were doing while they know.

These their Reward is Forgiveness From their Lord and Gardens beneath which rivers flow and they will live Eternally therein. Yea excellent is the Reward for those who try.

Many practices have come and gone before you so travel in the land and see the final outcomes of the deniers.

This is a manifest fact for mankind and Guidance and a Warning for those of Wise Fear.

And faint not nor grieve for you will be the superior ones if you are believers.

And know if injuries touch you there has touched others injuries the like thereof. These are the days We cause to alternate among mankind both that God Might Know those who believe and Take witnesses among you. For God loves not the wrongdoers.

And that God Might Refine those who believe so as to Eliminate the fools.

Or did you think that all would enter the Garden without God Identifying those who strove and were patient?

And surely all have wished for death before meeting it but some find it inconveniently while going about!

And Mohamet is only a messenger
like messengers come and gone before him.
So if he dies or is killed will you turn back on your heels from faith?
If so those who do so do no harm to God at all.
And God Will Reward the steadfast and grateful.

3:145 And it is not for a soul to die except at an appointed time by Gods' Permission.
And whoever works for the reward of this world We give them thereof.
And whoever works for the Reward of the Hereafter We give them thereof.
Yea We will Reward the grateful.

3:146 And alongside how many a prophet have there fought many stoutly devout monotheist!
They do not faint at anything that befalls them for the Cause Of God.
Yea they do not weaken and they do not yield and God Loves such patient ones.

3:147 And their word is only that they say: Our Lord Forgive us our transgressions and our excesses in our affair and Make our feet firm and Help us against fools!

3:148 So God Gives them the rewards of this world and the Fairest Reward of the Hereafter for God Loves the doers of Good.

3:149 O you who believe if you hearken to others who are deceived they will drive you back on your heels and you will turn back as losers.

3:150 The Truth is God Is your Protector and He Is The Best of protectors.

3:151 We will cast terrors into the hearts of the deceived because they serve other than God that for which no warrant has been sent down. Their habitation is the Fire and miserable is that Dwelling for wrongdoers.

3:152 And God Remained True in His Promise to you when you decimated the enemy by His Permission until you lost heart and disputed concerning the affair and rebelled after He Had Shown you the spoils of war. Yea among you are those who work for this world and among you are those who work for the Hereafter. And He Turned the latter away from the former that
He Might Try you alone.
Yea and in that He Has Pardoned you.
For God Is Bountiful of His Grace towards the believers.

3:153 When you mounted up to flee from battle
while the messenger was calling you from the rear.
He Will Repay you with grief for that grief so you might
regret the spoils and the Ultimate Triumph gained from
fighting for God that eluded you.
Recall that God Is Aware of Everything you do.

3:154 Then He Sent Down Security upon you after distress
with Calm Slumber for some of you
while others worried their souls assuming about God
other than the Truth
yea assumptions of ignorance
saying: Have we not any say in our affair?
Say: All Affairs Belong To God.
They hide within themselves what they do not reveal
to thee saying:
Had we say in this affair we would not be slain here!
Say: Even had you been secure in your houses those
destined to die would die.
It is only that God Might Try what is in all hearts
and that He Might Refine what is in some hearts.
Hence God Knows what is to be found in the hearts!

3:155 Those who turned back among you the day the two
companies believers vs. disbelievers met at Uhud
the degenerate snaking imposters caused them to slip
up and lose some Good of what they earned
but God Pardoned these
for God Is Forgiving, Forbearing.

3:156 O you who believe
be not like the deceived who say of their brethren
when they travel through the land:
Had they stayed behind safe with us they would not
have been beaten or killed!
God Will Make that into a serious regret in their hearts
for God Gives Life
and Death
and God Sees Everything you do.

3:157 And if you are killed or die for the Cause Of God
know that ultimately Pardon From God and His Mercy
are Far Better than what any can amass. in this life

3:158 And regardless if you die in battle or at home
all will be gathered to God.

3:159 And it is by the Mercy Of God thou are gentle to them
had thou been coarse and stern they would have
disbanded from round about thee. So pardon them and ask thou Forgiveness for them and take counsel with them in the affair. And when thou makes a decision place all thy trust in God. Yea God Loves those who place all their trust in Him.

3:160 If God Helps you none can defeat you. But if He Abandons you who is there who can help you after Him? Yea let the believers place all their trust in God.

3:161 And no prophet should defraud his brethren for whoever defrauds will come with what he defrauded on the Day of Resurrection. Then every soul will be paid in full for what it earned and they will not be wronged.

3:162 Is then one who seeks the Pleasure Of God like one who incurs Wrath From God whose habitation is Hell? Lo how miserable is their Journeys' End!

3:163 And know there are levels of Heaven and Hell With God and remember God Sees Everything you do.

3:164 God Has Shown Grace to the believers in Raising Up a Messenger among themselves reciting to them His Proofs and increasing them in God Consciousness and teaching them what is written with Wisdom. These know they were in obvious error before.

3:165 Yet when a misfortune struck you after you caused double thereof to the enemy you say: From whence is this? Say: Lo you had brought it upon yourselves some way just remember God Is Powerful Over All Things.

3:166 And what befell you the day two companies met was by Gods' Permission that He Might Purify the believers and that He Might Trap the hypocrites. It was said to them: Come fight for the Cause Of God! They said: Had we known there would be fighting we would have prepared to help you. They were nearer to denial that day than to Faith saying with their mouths what was not in their hearts. Yea God Is The One Most Aware of what they conceal.

3:168 Those who stayed behind said: Had they listened to us they would not be dead. Say: Avert death permanently if you be guided!
3:169 And do not think those killed for the Cause Of God are dead. The Truth is they are living With their Lord receiving His Provision right now.

3:170 They are joyful over What God Has Bestowed Upon them of His Bounty and rejoicing for those behind yet to join them. Think about this eternal existence already being experienced by some. Yea that they need not fear nor will they regret.

3:171 They rejoice in Grace and Bounty From God and know God will not forget to Compensate the ones who believe.

3:172 Those who respond to God and the messenger after injury befalls them. Yea for those of them who do Good and were in Wise Fear is a Tremendous Reward.

3:173 Those to whom disbelievers say: The people have gathered against you so be afraid of them! But instead it increases them in faith and they say: God Is Quite Sufficient for us for He Is Excellent As our Guardian.

3:174 Then they return with Grace and Bounty From God for evil cannot touch them when they seek the Contentment Of God and God Is The One Possessor of Beautiful Grace.

3:175 It is only the degenerate snaking imposters and their jinn fathers who seek to put fear in you so fear them not. Yea fear Me Alone if you be believers!

3:176 And do not be grieved by those in denial for they cannot harm thee nor God at all. Hence God Wills no portion for them in the Hereafter. They only have a Horrifying Punishment.

3:177 Does one not know that those who bought ingratitude at the price of belief will never harm God at all? Yea these have a Painful Punishment!

3:178 And do not let disbelievers think the indulgences success, power, fame, riches, children etc. We grant to them are good for them. We only indulge them that they might increase in sin! And then they will have a Humiliating Punishment.
3:179 God will not leave believers to temptations which most incline hence He Refines the Good from the bad. And God will not Inform any of the unseen except one of His Messengers whom He Wills. So believe in God and His Messengers! Then if indeed you do believe and are in Wise Fear for you is an Immense Reward!

3:180 And do not let those who are miserly with what God Gives them of His Bounty think it benefits them. The Truth is it is a misery for them yea hung around their necks will be that with which they were miserly on the Day of Resurrection. And To God Belongs the Inheritance of Everything in the Heavens and Earth. And God Is Aware of Everything you do!

3:181 God Has Heard the blasphemy of those who say: God is poor and we are rich. We record what they say and recall their seeking to kill the prophets without cause. So We say: Taste the Punishment of Consuming Fire!

3:182 All because of what your hands sent before you and because God is not unjust to the servants.

3:183 Some say: God Has Charged us that we do not believe any messenger unless they bring fire from the sky. Say: There came to you messengers before me with such Clear Evidence of what you say so why then did your kind seek to kill them? Respond if you be Truthful.

3:184 And if they reject thee the messengers before thee were rejected. For they too came with Clear Evidence as it is written in the scrolls of Illuminating Testaments.

3:185 Yea every soul will taste death and your dues will be paid in full on the Day of Resurrection. And whoever is averted from the Fire and made to enter the Garden these have attained Triumph! For the life of this world is only the enjoyment of a massive illusion. Avatar and Matrix!

3:186 You will be tried in your wealth and yourselves and you will hear much hindrance from the polytheists and those in possession of the Torah. But if you are patient and remain in Wise Fear then indeed those are among the matters of
determination. of whether people go to hell or not

3:187 God Took an agreement with those in possession of the Torah saying: You are to make this of Gods' Revelations clear to mankind and not conceal it. Instead they hid it behind their backs and sold it for a cheap price. Talmudic jews have sold billions of bogus bible translations. so loathing and misery is what they buy!

3:188 Unreasonable are those who crow about what they receive of good fortunes and love to be praised for what they really have not done. Assume they are in safety from the Punishment? Nay. For them is Painful Punishment!

3:189 For Dominion of the Heavens and the Earth Belong To God and God Is Powerful Over All Things.

3:190 There are Proofs in the Creation of the Heavens and the Earth and the alternation of night and day for those possessed of insight.

3:191 Blessed are those who remember God either standing or sitting or on their sides reflecting upon Creation of the Heavens and the Earth saying: Our Lord did not Create this in vain Glory Be Unto Thee! Please Protect us from the Punishment of the Fire!

3:192 Our Lord whomever Thou Causes to enter the Fire Thou Has Covered in shame and there are no protectors for wrongdoers.

3:193 O Lord we heard a summoner calling to faith saying: Believe in your Lord! And we have believed. Please Forgive us our transgressions and Remove our evil from us to Gather us with the virtuous.

3:194 Our Lord Give us what Thou Has Promised us via Thy Messengers and do not humiliate us on the Day of Resurrection. Thou will not break Thy Solemn Declaration!

3:195 And their Lord Responds to them: I forget not the actions of any that works among you male or female. You are alike those who emigrate or are expelled from their homes
or otherwise hindered in My Cause fighting or getting killed. I Will Absolve their evils from them and Make them Enter Gardens beneath which rivers flow as Reward from the Presence Of your God. And for certain about God the Best of Rewards are With Him.

3:196 Let not the frivolous going to and fro in the land of those who disbelieve dishearten thee.

3:197 A little enjoyment then their habitation is Hell and miserable is that Eternal Prison.

3:198 But those in Wise Fear of their Lord they have Gardens beneath which rivers flow abiding Eternally therein as a Welcoming Gift From God. What is With God is Best for the virtuous.

3:199 Among the people of the Torah are some believers in both what was sent down to you and what was sent down before. previous scriptures These are humble towards God and they do not sell the Revelations Of God for money. So they have their Reward With God and He Is Swift In Reckoning.

3:200 O you who believe be patient yea vie in patience and be constant and be in Wise Fear of God so that you might succeed.

Women, an-Nisa’ INDEX

4.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

4:1 O mankind be in Wise Fear of your Lord Who Created you from a single soul and Created from it its mate and Scattered from them many men and women. So be in Wise Fear of God through Whom you demand rights of one another and the wombs the rights of blood relations. God Is Over you Watching.

NOTE: Some of the following liner notes concerning the Laws in this chapter are taken from https://www.islamicstudies.info/tafheem.php. For this one again we see ultimate equality between men and women as well as an even deeper tie to one and other as a genetic race. We may find that “single soul” describes a sort of program placed in the DNA/genomes of each living species from bacteria, to insects, animals, humans, jinn and hybrid degenerates. This explains “instincts” and how tiny species of creatures such as ants, bees and even
bacteria can conduct highly complex, often "perfect" works with unchanging repetition and precision across the ages. To go a step deeper, one might consider that each time he or she goes against our God Given Instincts, we thereby wrong or "sin against" our souls/programs which makes them impure thereby necessitating vanquish and destruction, aka death & Hell.

4:2 Give the fatherless their property and exchange not the good property of theirs for the bad of yours nor consume their property into your property that is a great misdeed.

4:3 If you fear you cannot act justly by the orphan marry what pleases you of the women two or three or four. Here we have a new limitation whereas before was none. But if you fear you cannot provide and act justly in multiples then one or what you possess rightfully. indebted servants/slaves That is more likely that you will do no injustice.

4:4 And give the women their dowries as a free gift. But if they remit to you anything of it voluntarily then consume it with ease and pleasure.

4:5 And give not the mentally deficient your wealth which God Gave you as sustenance but feed them and clothe them out of it and speak to them a fitting Word. help and respect them

4:6 And test the orphans until they have reached age for marriage. If you find them to be of sound mind deliver their property to them. And teach them not to consume it excessively nor hastily before they get older. And they that are rich show them to use restraint. And they that are poor let them take according to what is fitting. And when you deliver their property to them take witnesses over it then Quite Sufficient Is God As Reckoner.

4:7 To men belongs a share of what parents and close relatives leave and to women belongs a share of what parents and close relatives leave from what is little or much a share apportioned.

Apportioned means shares which are "fairly considered". i.e. If one child was rich while another remained poor, maybe more to the poor one. If one is mentally ill, his/her portion to his/her guardian and etc. Fair, well deliberated distributions.

4:8 And when there are close relatives and the fatherless
and the poor present at the dissemination
give to them therefrom
and speak a fitting Word to them.

ALWAYS give to and respect those in need which would obviously include monies from windfall inheritances. This also goes some distance in healing relations amongst those of differing levels of wealth.

4:9 And let executors empathize as one would for their disadvantaged offspring.
Let them be in Wise Fear of God
and speak an appropriate word.

4:10 Those who consume the wealth of the fatherless
unjustly only consume the Fire into their bellies
yea and they will burn in that Hellish Inferno.

4:11 God Charges you concerning your children
for the male the like of the portion of two females
This is the first general rule in connection with inheritance, viz., that the share of the male should be double that of the female. Since Islamic law imposes greater financial obligations on men in respect of family life and relieves women of a number of such obligations, justice demands that a woman’s share in inheritance should be less than that of a man.
but if there be women above two
for them two thirds of what he left

The same applies in the case where there are two daughters. If the deceased leaves only daughters, and if there are two or more daughters then they will receive two-thirds of the inheritance and the remaining one-third will go to the other heirs. But if the deceased has only one son there is a consensus among jurists that in the absence of other heirs he is entitled to all the property and if the deceased has other heirs, he is entitled to the property left after their shares have been distributed.

and if she be one
for her the half.
And for his parents
for each one of them one sixth of what he left if he
have a child

If the deceased leaves issue each of his parents will receive one-sixth of the inheritance irrespective of whether the issue consists either only of daughters, only of sons, of both sons and daughters, of just one son or just one daughter. The remaining two-thirds will be distributed among the rest of the heirs.
then if he have not a child and there inherit from him
his parents.
For his mother one third

If there are no other heirs than the parents, the remaining two-thirds will go to the share of the father; otherwise the two-thirds will be distributed between the father and other heirs.

but if he have brothers or sisters
for his mother one sixth.

In the case where the deceased also has brothers and sisters the share of the mother will be one-sixth rather than one-third. In this case the sixth that was deducted from the share of the mother will be added to that of the father, for in this circumstance the father’s obligations are heavier. It should be noted that if the parents of the deceased are alive, the brothers and sisters will not be entitled to any share in the inheritance.

This after any bequest he enjoins or any debt
The mention of bequest precedes the mention of debt, and although not everyone be encumbered with debt it is possible that anyone could make a bequest to any recipient. [a maximum of 1/3rd total for such bequests] If the deceased owes a debt [applies only to individuals not govs, corporations or other “named groups”] and also leaves a bequest, the debt will first be paid out of the inheritance, and only then will his bequest be fulfilled.
your parents and your children
you know not which of them is nearer to you in benefit
as an Obligation From God.
4:12 And for you half of what your wives left if they have not a child but if they have a child for you one fourth of what they left. After a bequest they have made or debt and for them one fourth of what you left if you have not a child but if you have a child for them one eighth of what you left. Whether a man has one wife or several wives the share of the wife/wives is one-eighth of the inheritance when the deceased has issue, and one-fourth when he has no issue. The share of the wives, whether one-fourth or one-eighth, will be distributed equally. After a bequest you have made or debt and if a man or a woman be inherited without issue but have a brother or sister for each of them one sixth. But if they be more than that they are partners in one third.
The remaining five-sixths or two-thirds of the inheritance goes to the legal heirs, if any. Where there are no legal heirs, the person concerned is entitled to make a bequest with regard to the remaining part of the inheritance. Commentators are agreed that the sisters and brothers mentioned here mean half-brothers and half-sisters, i.e. those who have kinship with the deceased on the mother's side. Injunctions affecting full brothers and sisters, and half-brothers and half-sisters on the father's side are mentioned below near the end of this surah.
This is after any bequest which is bequeathed or any debt without being one who presses the heirs. This speaks of bequests which cause injury which entail depriving deserving kin of their legitimate rights. Similarly, the debt which causes injury is the fake debt which one falsely admits to owing, and any other device to which one resorts merely in order to deprive the rightful heirs of their shares in inheritance. This kind of injury has been declared to be a major sin in Mohamets' tradition. According to another tradition the Prophet said that even if a man worked all his life, like the men of Paradise, yet ended his life's record by making a wrongful bequest, he would be consigned to Hell. [Ibn Kathir, vol. 2, p. 218.] Such an act of deliberate injury and calculated effort designed to deprive people of their due rights is always a sin, but it is mentioned By God particularly in the case of "kalalah". [the person who leaves behind neither parents nor descendants] The reason for this seems to be that a man who has neither issue nor parents is often prone to squander his property and somehow prevent his distant relatives from receiving any share in the inheritance.
This is the Enjoinment From God. And God Is Knowing, Forbearing.
4:13 Yea those are the Limits Of God. And whoever obeys God and His Messenger He Will Make Enter Gardens beneath which rivers flow and they will live Eternally therein and that is the Tremendous Achievement.
Gods' Knowledge is referred to here for 2 reasons. First, to stress that if a one violates Gods' Law they will not be able to escape from the Grip Of God, for He Is Omniscent. Second, to emphasize that the shares in inheritance fixed By God are absolutely sound, for God Knows better than His Creatures where their True interests lie. Reference is also made to Gods' Forbearance. This is in order to point out that harshness could not characterize the Laws Laid Down By God in respect of inheritance since He Himself is not harsh. On the contrary, the aim of ALL of Gods' Laws is to prevent people suffering hardship, oppression and injustice.
4:14 And whoever disobeys God and His Messenger and transgresses His Limits these He Will Make Enter a Fire
abiding Eternally therein.

So for them is a Humiliating Punishment for Eternity.

This is a terrifying verse in which those who either tamper with Gods’ Laws of inheritance or violate the legal bounds categorically Laid Down By God in His Book are warned of Unending Punishment. Unfortunately, in spite of these very stern warnings, Muslims have occasionally been guilty of breaching Gods’ Laws with the same boldness and insolence as that of the jews and christians. Disobedience to Gods’ Law of inheritance has been considered as open rebellion against Him. In some instances, women have been disinheritied altogether. In others, the eldest son has been declared the only legal heir. There are also instances where the entire system of inheritance distribution has been replaced by the system of joint family property. In still other instances, the shares of women have been made equal to those of men. In our time a few Muslim states, in imitation of the West, even contrived a new form of disobedience. This consists of imposing death duties so that govts and corps too, become one of the heirs of the deceased, an heir whose share God Had Altogether Chose not to mention! (Govts and corps are not entities. You should give nothing to or for nothings!)

4:15 And those who commit sexual immorality from among your women call four from among you to witness against them. Then if they bear witness keep them at home until death takes them or God Makes Another Way for them.

4:16 And those who commit it among you penalize them. But if they then repent and make things Right let them be. God Is Receptive, Merciful.

In the last two verses the first, preliminary directives for penalty of unlawful sexual intercourse are stated. The 1st deals with wives. The penalty was to confine them at home for the rest of their lives or until God Intervened with some other option. The second verse relates to both sexes. The injunction lays down that they should be punished - that is, they should be beaten or lashed and publicly reproached. These penalties for unlawful sexual intercourse as well as those for slanderous accusations of unchastity against women and for theft were laid down in their definitive form and served as the basis of detailed penal code which was indeed enforced by Mohamet.

4:17 Upon God is but Acceptance of repentance from those who do evil in ignorance then repent before dying. And these are they towards whom God Turns in Forgiveness and God Is Knowing, Wise.

This refers to those who error due to no real fault of their own which happens to everyone until they become aware of Gods’ Laws and Teachings. At that point is when one may repent and gain Forgiveness From God for such previous errors.

4:18 But Acceptance of repentance is not for those who were still doing evil when death has come to them then they say: I repent now. Again we see the importance of our state at the time of death. It is too late then to ask for Forgiveness or search for the Wisdom required for salvation. Now is the ONLY time!

Nor is it for those who die as nontheists and polytheists for all these We have prepared a Painful Punishment.

4:19 O you who believe it is not Lawful for you to inherit from women against their will nor shall you put constraint upon them that you might
And if you wish to replace one wife with another and you have given one of them a fortune take not from it anything. Would you take it by false accusations to harm her reputation while being in clear sin?

How can you take it after you have laid intimately with one and other and they have taken from you a solemn promise?

And marry not women your fathers married for it is sexual immoral abomination and an evil way.

Forbidden to you are your mothers and your daughters and your sisters and your paternal aunts and your maternal aunts and the daughters of a brother and the daughters of a sister and your milk mothers and your foster sisters and the mothers of your wives and your step daughters under your protection from your wives unto whom you have gone in. And if you have gone not in unto them then there is no wrong upon you. And the wives of your sons of your loins and that you bring two sisters together unless it be from the past. God Is Forgiving, Merciful.

And no other women except what you possess rightfully. These Prescriptions Of God are over you but Lawful to you is what is beyond that if you seek wedlock with your wealth while chaste not being licentious. So what you desire thereof among them give them their bridal due as dowry. And there is no wrong upon you in everything you do by mutual agreement after the obligation. God Is Knowing, Wise.

And whoever among you not able to afford to marry free believing women
then from what you possess rightfully of believing maidens.  
And God Knows Best all your beliefs.  
You are alike  
so marry them with the permission of their people  
and give them their rewards according to what is fitting  
they being chaste and not licentious nor taking secret lovers to themselves.  
And if while in wedlock  
they commit sexual immorality  
upon them is half the penalty what is due the freewomen.  
These marriages are for those who fear hardship among you  
but that you be patient would be better for you.  
And God Is Forgiving, Merciful.

4:26 God Desires to Make Things Clear and Guide you to the ways of those who were before you and to Turn Towards you with Mercy.  
For God Is Knowing, Wise.

4:27 And God Desires To Show you His Mercy but those following their vain lusts desire for you to turn against God in serious deviation.

4:28 Yea God Desires To Make Life Lighter for you because He Knows the flesh is weak.

4:29 O you who believe do not consume your wealth among yourselves unjustly or other than ways in mutual consent and beneficial trade.  
And do not commit suicide God Is Merciful to you.

4:30 Whoever does injustice out of deep seated dislike  
We will burn them in the Fire and that is Easy For God.

4:31 And if you avoid the greater of sins you are forbidden  
We will remove your lessor ones and make yours a Noble Entrance.

4:32 And covet not what God Has Given some of you over others.  
For men is a share of what they earn and for women is a share of what they earn.  
Therefore ask God of His Bounty God Is Knower of All Things.

4:33 And for each have We appointed heirs to what parents and close relatives leave.
And with whom you have contracts give them their share. God Is Witness Over All Things.

4:34 Men are protectors of wives because God Has Bestowed Advantages upon them and they spend of their wealth in marriage. And the women in accord with morality are devoutly dutiful protectors of Trusts Endowed to them By God. And women from whom you fear haughtiness advise them then abandon their beds and go away from them. And then if they obey you seek not a way against them. Forgive. God Is Exalted, Great.

4:35 And if you fear a split between a couple raise up an arbitrator from his family and an arbitrator from her family and if they desire to make things Right God Will Reconcile them. God Is Knowing, Aware.

4:36 And serve God and ascribe not a partnership with Him to anything. And show Good conduct towards parents and towards close relatives and the fatherless and the poor and the neighbor who is kin and the companion by your side and the wayfarer and those whom you possess rightfully. God loves not the proud or boastful.

4:37 Indeed those who are stingy and enjoin miserliness upon mankind or hide what God Has Bestowed upon them of His Bounty We have prepared for these a Humiliating Punishment.

4:38 Yea Hell is for those who spend their wealth to be seen of others while not believing in God or the Last Day. And those who take degenerate snaking imposter companions for evil are they as companions to Adamites.

4:39 And how would it harm anyone to have believed in God and the Last Day and to spend for God of What God Has Provided them? Yea God Knows them.
God wrongs not even the weight of an atom and if there be any Good He Multiplies it and Gives of Himself an Immense Reward.

Then how will it be when We bring a witness from every community and We bring thee out as a witness against yours?

On that Day the disbelievers and those who opposed the messengers will wish they were long dead in the ground! And they will not conceal anything from God.

O you who believe approach not the Prayers when you are intoxicated until you understand what you say nor when you are unclean. And if while on a journey or if you are ill or are unclean from defecating or laying together and you cannot find water to cleanse yourself resort to clean soil and wipe your faces and your hands with it. God Is Pardoning, Forgiving.

Has thou seen those adhering only to portions of Our Revelations of their choosing? O how they purchase error and seek that you stray from the Way.

And God Knows Best your enemies for Quite Sufficient Is God As your Ally and Quite Sufficient Is God As your Protector.

Some talmudists twist words from their places saying: We hear and we oppose. And: Hear thou other than what is said. And: Comply thou with us! Twisting their tongues and slandering Gods' Way while it would be better had they simply said: We hear and we obey! And: Come thou and examine us! Yea it would have been best for them to be upright. But God Cursed them for their denial so they do not believe except a few.

O those in possession of the Torah believe in what We have now sent down confirming it before We erase nations and bring them to an end while cursed as We cursed the companions of the sabbath. Hence the Command Of God is carried out.
4:48 God forgives not wrong worship i.e of je-zeus or amen-rah nor idolatry but He Forgives other than that as He Wills. So whoever glorifies other than God has invented a grave falsehood

4:49 Has thou not seen those who claim purity of themselves in falseness? The Truth is God Increases in Purity whom He Wills and these will not be wronged in the least.

4:50 Look how they invent lies about God! That suffices as clear sin.

4:51 Has thou considered the error of those who adhere to only certain parts of Scripture? Yea and they believe in fictions and idols then they say: We are better guided in the Way than others.

4:52 These are whom God Has Cursed and whom God Has Cursed thou will not find any protector for them.

4:53 And when they get a Portion of Gods' Dominion they do not give of it to others in the least.

4:54 Nay they envy others for what God Gave of His Bounty! We gave the house of Abraham the Truth and Wisdom and a sublime dominion.

4:55 And among them are those who believe in it and among them are those who abandon it and Hell suffices for their Blaze.

4:56 We will burn those who deny Our Proofs in the Fire and when their skins are consumed We will change them for new skins so they taste the Punishment again. Because they know once subdermal nerves are burnt pain is no longer felt. God Is Mighty, Wise.

4:57 But those who believe and do deeds of Righteousness We will make them Enter Gardens beneath which rivers flow they abiding Eternally therein forever. For them are Goodly purified friends therein and We made for them plenteous protective shade.

4:58 God Commands you that you give back trusts to the people and when you judge that you judge with justice and excellent is that to which God Encourages you. God Is The All Hearing, All Seeing.

4:59 O you who believe obey God and obey the messenger
and those believers in command among you. Then if you differ in anything refer it to God and the messenger if you believe in God and the Last Day. Yea it will be a Good and better interpretation of what is Right.

4:60 Has thou not considered those who falsely claim to believe in what is sent down to thee this Quran and what was sent down before? Vedic and Biblical texts They seek judgement and advice from jinn the false gods whom they have been warned about. Yea they and their degenerate snaking imposters desire to lead Adamites far astray.

4:61 And when it is said to them: Come hear What God Has Sent Down to His Messenger thou will see the hypocrites utterly abandon thee.

4:62 How will it be when misfortune befalls them because of what their hands have sent before them? Then they will come to thee swearing by God: We intended only Good conduct and success!

4:63 God Knows the evils in their hearts so turn away from them but do warn them with the Righteous warning and speak to them the Penetrating Word concerning their souls!

4:64 We never sent a messenger not to be obeyed per Gods' Command. And after wronging their souls had they come to their messenger seeking Forgiveness Of God who then asked of Forgiveness for them they would have found God Receptive, Merciful.

4:65 But nay by thy Lord! Until they allow you to judge in disputes between them know they are not sincere. Then they will find no distress over what thou decides thereby resigning themselves to full submission.

4:66 And had We decreed for them: Kill yourselves or go forth from your homes! Only a few would have done it. But had they done it it would have been better for them and a stronger confirmation. Of their faith.

4:67 For then We would have given them great rewards from Ourselves starting with Guiding them to the Straight Path.
4:69 Yea whoever obeys God and the messenger they are with those to whom God Has Shown Favor among the prophets and those of justice and the witnesses and the moral Goodly are these believers as company.

4:70 That is the Bounty From God and God Is Sufficient As Knower.

4:71 O you who believe take your precautions then advance to fight in bands or advance altogether.

4:72 And among you is one who delays then if misfortune befalls you says: God Was Gracious to me for I was not with them.

4:73 And if Bounty From God comes to you they say as if there were no love between you and them: I should have been included for then I too would have success!

4:74 So only let those who offer up the life of this world for the Hereafter fight for the Cause Of God. And whoever fights for the Cause Of God be they killed or victorious upon these We will bestow a Sublime Reward. Rev 14:13 Blessed are the dead which die for The Lord from henceforth: Yea, saith the Spirit, that they may rest from their labors, and their works do follow them.

4:75 And why should you not fight for the Cause Of God and for the oppressed among the men and the women and the children who say: Our Lord take us out of this city whose people are wrongdoers and give us helpers from Thyself and give us protectors from Thyself.

4:76 Yea those who believe fight for the Cause Of God and those who disbelieve fight for the cause of foolishness. So fight the degenerate snaking imposters and their allies for their plan and the plans of the talmudic jews are weak.

4:77 Has thou not considered those to whom it was said: Restrain your hands and uphold the Prayer and be conscious of Gods' Presence. But when fighting is ordained some among them fear mankind as they should only fear God that being the strongest fear!
Yea and they plead: Our Lord why has Thou Ordained fighting for us?
Oh that Thou Would Only Delay all this for some time!
Say: Little is the enjoyment of this world
the Hereafter will be better for those of Wise Fear
and none will be wronged in the least.

4:78 Yea and wherever you are death will overtake you
even if you be in castles built high.
And if Good befalls them they say: This is From God.
But if hardship befalls them they say: This is from thee.
Say: All is Of God.
Lo what ails these people
who understand nearly nothing you say?

4:79 Say: In Truth what befalls thee of Good
is From God
and what befalls thee of bad
is from oneself.
Yea We sent thee to humanity as a messenger
and Quite Sufficient Is God As Witness.

4:80 Whoever obeys the messenger
they have obeyed God
and whoever turns away
We sent thee not as a custodian over them.

4:81 And they talk obedience
but when they go forth from thee a number among
them plan by night other than what thou commands
and God Records what they plan.
So turn thou away from them and place all thy trust in
God for God Is Unparalleled As your Guardian.

4:82 Will they not then consider the Quran with care?
For had it been from other than God they would find
herein much contradiction but there is none. Zero!

4:83 And when a matter of security or something to fear
comes to them they spread panic.
But had they referred it to the messenger and to the
believers in authority among them
then they surely would have found who draws sound
conclusions among them.
And were it not for the Bounty Of God and His Mercy
upon you
all but a few of you would have followed the
degenerate snaking imposter.

4:84 So fight thou for the Cause Of God and know
thou are not responsible for other than thyself.
But rouse the believers
for it may be that God Will Restrain the might of those who disbelieve.
And God Is Strongest In Might
and Strongest In Staunch Punishment.

4:85 Whoever intercedes in a Good cause has a share thereof
and whoever intercedes in an evil cause has a share thereof.
And God Is The Giver of Sustenance Over All Things.

4:86 And when you are greeted with a greeting
 greet with better than it
 or return it. i.e. “greetings” or "salâm" (peace) and "salamun ‘alaykum" (peace be upon you) instead of "HELLO", "Hi…Hitler", Good MOURning etc.
God Takes Account of All Things.

4:87 God
there is no god but He.
He Will Gather you all to the Day of Resurrection
whereof there is no doubt
and who is more Truthful than God in promises?

4:88 Why should you be divided concerning the hypocrites
when God Turned them Back for what they earned?
Do you seek to guide those whom God Sent Astray?
Yea those whom God Sends Astray
for them thou will not find a way.

4:89 In hatred they wish you would deny as they deny
so you might be equals.
So take no protectors among them until they emigrate
for the Cause Of God leaving comforts behind.
Then if they revert to enmity
take them and kill them wherever you find them.
And take none among them as an ally or protector.

4:90 The exceptions are for those with whom is an
agreement with you
or those who come to you from a group in between
reluctant in their hearts from fighting you or fighting
their people.
And know had God Willed He Could Have Given them
Power Over you
then they would have fought you.
So if they leave you alone and offer you peace
then God makes no way for you against them.

4:91 You will also find those uninvolved desiring safety from
you and safety from their people.
Generally whenever these kind are tempted telepathically
by their jinn or in person by DSIs to evils they succumb and fail.
So if they do not withdraw from you nor propose to
surrender while posing a threat
to overtake them and kill them wherever you can
for against such We give you Clear Warrant.

4:92 It is not for a believer to kill a believer except in error.
For whoever killed a believer in error
the freeing of a Good slave and blood money 100 camels,
200 oxen or 2,000 cattle or market value delivered to their family
unless they forgive by way of charity. this burden is upon the
killers’ immediate family as well
But if they were a believer of a people hostile to you
only the freeing of a Good slave.
And if they were of people with an agreement to you
blood money delivered to their family
and the freeing of a Good slave.
And whoever has not the wherewithal
a fast of two months consecutively no food during daylight
as repentance to God
and God Is Knowing, Wise.

4:93 And whoever kills a believer intentionally
their Reward is Hell
abiding Eternally therein
for God Is Wroth with them and Has Cursed them
and Prepared a Horrifying Punishment for them.

4:94 O you who believe when you go forth to fight for the
Cause Of God
verify. that your foes are really foes
And say not to one who offers you peace:
Thou are not a believer.
For that justifies not spoils in life of this world for you.
Only With God are Great Gains
and remember thus you were a nonbeliever before
but God Was Gracious to you.
So verify.
God Is Aware of Everything you do.

4:95 Not equal are those among the believers who sit
without risk or injury
and those who strive for the Cause Of God with their
property and their lives.
God Favors those who strive with their property and
their lives to vast degrees over those who sit.
Yea while God Promises Good to all believers
He Will Favor those who strive over those who sit with a
Greater Reward.

4:96 Yea Degrees are From Him
as are Forgiveness and Mercy
truly God Is Forgiving, Merciful.

4:97 Those who wrong their souls due to being overly
tempted by sinful surroundings will be gathered by the angels who will ask: In what condition were you? Their poor excuse: We were oppressed in the evil land. They will say: Was Gods’ Earth not spacious enough that you could have emigrated away from the evil? These their habitation is Hell and miserable is it as Journeys’ End.

4:98 Excepting the truly oppressed among the men and the women and the children without means to emigrate or having no way out.

4:99 These it may be that God Will Pardon yea God Is Pardoning, Forgiving.

4:100 And whoever emigrates for the Cause Of God will find much refuge and abundance in the Earth. And whoever leaves their house to emigrate for God and His Messenger then death overtakes them their Reward is With God and God Is Forgiving, Merciful.

4:101 And when you are travelling in the Earth then you do no wrong to cut short some of the Prayers if you fear that those fools who disbelieve will gain the upper hand on you while you Pray. They truly are clear enemies to you.

4:102 So in order to uphold the Prayer when thou are near them let there stand a number with thee each taking up his arms. Then when some have submitted let them stand guard behind you and let another number come that has not performed the Prayer to let them Pray with thee. Yea let them take their precautions and their arms for disbelievers long for you to neglect your arms and your equipment so they might assault you in a single assault. But you do no wrong if there be a hindrance to you from rain or you be sick or are forced to lay aside your arms. Just take your precautions while knowing God Has Prepared a Humiliating Punishment for the fools.

4:103 And when you have concluded dutiful Prayer continue to remember God standing or sitting and
upon your sides. In whatever state always remember God.
Whenever you are able to do so
uphold Abrahams' Prayer the 7 short verses of chapter 1
for the Remembrance is upon believers. at sunrise, midday, afternoon, sunset and in the night. Remembering God ALWAYS is the goal.

4:104 And do not relent in seeking the enemy for if you are suffering the pains of warfare then they suffer even as you suffer but you hope for From God That for which they have no hope!
And God Is Knowing, Wise.

4:105 We have sent down what is written in Truth to thee to judge between others by What God Has Shown thee yea and plead not for traitors.

4:106 And seek thou Forgiveness Of God God Is Forgiving, Merciful.

4:107 And do not argue on behalf of those who are dishonest among themselves.
God loves not the false nor the treacherous.

4:108 They seek to hide from people but they cannot hide from God for He Is With them when they plan by night what is displeasing to Him.
Yea God Encompasses what they do.

4:109 Elsewise here you are pleading for them in the life of this world but who will plead with God for them on the Day of Resurrection?
Yea who will be their guardian then?

4:110 Whoever wrongs their soul then seeks Pardon Of God finds God Forgiving, Merciful.

4:111 But whoever sins and is unrepentant truly wrongs against their own soul for God Is Knowing, Wise.

4:112 And whoever commits an error or falsehood then blames it on an innocent has burdened themselves with slander and obvious sin.

4:113 Were it not for the Bounty Of God and His Mercy upon thee a number of them would have led thee astray.
Instead they only lead themselves astray and they harm thee not at all.
God Sent Down upon thee the Truth and Wisdom and Taught thee what thou knew not.
And the Grace Of God towards thee is Immeasurable.
4:114 There is no Good in most of their secret meetings except those in attendance who seek charity or kindness and Right ordering among mankind. And whoever does that seeking the Good Pleasure Of God We will bestow upon them an Immense Reward.

4:115 And whoever is hostile towards the messenger after the Guidance is made clear to them and follows other than the way of monotheism We will turn to them with like of that which they chose and burn them in Hell. And miserable is that as a Journeys’ End.

4:116 Indeed God does not pardon worship of others but He Pardons other than that what He Wills. So whoever is found glorifying other than God Alone they have strayed far astray.

4:117 They worship other than Him female gods worshipping like the degenerate snaking imposter.

4:118 God Cursed them via the biblical curse of their father lucifer/iblis so the degenerate snaking imposter said: I will take of Thy Servants an appointed share

4:119 and I will lead them astray arousing sinful desires in them commanding them to cut the ears of docile livestock and to change the Creation Of God. Same as lucifer promised! And whoever takes the degenerate snaking imposter for ally instead of God they have suffered clear defeat. “defeat” as if we’re at war

4:120 The degenerate snaking imposter arouses sinful desires in humans and promise only deceptions. these DSIs are your favorite actors, musicians, reporters, politicians, priests, friends, etc.

4:121 And those deceived by them their habitation is Hell and they will find no refuge therefrom.

4:122 But those who believe and do deeds of Righteousness We will make them enter Gardens beneath which rivers flow and they will live Eternally therein. This Promise Of God is True and who is more reliable than God in promises?

4:123 Yea it is not your wishes nor the promises of talmudic jews to be fulfilled whoever does evil will be recompensed and will not find any ally nor protector besides God.
4:124 But whoever does deeds of Righteousness whether male or female and is a monotheist these enter the Garden and they are not wronged in the least.

4:125 And who is better in doctrine than one who submits their face to God and is a doer of Good and follows the creed of Abraham a monotheist inclining to Truth? Yea God Took Abraham as a friend. Can you imagine!?

4:126 And To God Belongs Everything in the Heavens and the Earth and God Encompasses All Things.

4:127 And when they ask thee for a ruling concerning women say: God Gives you the Ruling concerning them and what is recited concerning the fatherless women to whom you give not what is ordained for them when you desire to marry them. And concerning the oppressed children that you stand up justly for them and the orphans. Whatever Good you do God Knows it!

4:128 And if a woman fears oppression or desertion from her husband they do no wrong if they right things themselves in peaceful reconciliation for doing the Right Thing is better. And remember souls are swayed by greed but if you do Good and are in Wise Fear know God Is Aware of Everything you do.

4:129 And you will not be able to deal equally between wives even though you try but turn not entirely away leaving one as if suspended. And if you reconcile doing Right and are in Wise Fear of God God Is Forgiving, Merciful.

4:130 But if they part God Will Enrich each out of His Abundance and God Is Encompassing, Wise.

4:131 Everything in the Heavens and the Earth Belongs To God. And We charged those in possession of the Torah before you and you yourselves that you be in Wise Fear of God. And if you deny
Everything in the Heavens and the Earth Still Belongs To God.
Yea God Is Free From need, Praiseworthy.

**4:132** Everything in the Heavens and the Earth Belongs To God
and God Is Unparalleled as Guardian.

**4:133** O mankind if He Wills He Will Remove you
then He Will Bring Forth replacements
for God Has Power Over That too.

**4:134** Whoever desires reward for Good deeds in this world
With God are Rewards of this world and the Hereafter!
God Is The All Hearing, All Seeing, Forever Watching.

**4:135** O you who believe!
Stand out firmly for justice as witnesses for God
even if it be against
yourselves or your parents
or your kin and whether
it be against rich or poor
for God Can Best Protect All.
So follow not vain desire lest you be unjust
and if you distort or evade remember
God Is Aware Of Everything you do.

**4:136** O you who believe
believe in God and His Messengers
and this Truth He Sent Down Upon His Messenger
and the Scriptures He Sent Down before.
Whoever denies God
His Angels
His Commandments
His Messengers
or the Last Day
has strayed far astray.

**4:137** Those who believe
then deny
then believe
then deny
they only increase in denial
for God has not pardoned them
nor guided them to the Way.

**4:138** Bear thou tidings to the hypocrites that they have a
Painful Punishment.

**4:139** And those who take the fools as protectors rather than
the believers
do they seek greatness from them?
Greatness Belongs To God Alone.
And He Has Sent Down Upon you herein that when you hear the Proofs Of God rejected and mocked sit not with them unless they talk on a worthy subject or you will become like them. Then truly God Will Gather the hypocrites and such fools into Hell one and all.

Those who watch and wait then if Victory From God comes for you they say: Have we not been with you? And if there are spoils the fools will say: Have we not earned your affection by defending you against the believers? But God Will Be Judge of all on the Day of Resurrection and God does not leave any way against the believers for fools.

Truly the hypocrites seek to deceive God so He Deceives them. Yea then when they come to the Prayers they come to be seen of others and do not remember God but a little.

Wavering in between neither towards these nor towards those. Yea like all whom God Causes To Go Astray thou will never find a way for them.

O you who believe do not take fools as protectors instead of believers. Why would you give God a Clear Warrant against you?

Hypocrites are in the lowest depth of the Fire and thou will find no protector for them.

But those who repent and do Right and hold fast to God and are sincere in their Doctrine to God these are with the believers and God Will Give believers an Immense Reward.

For what has God to accomplish with your Punishment if you are grateful and believe? Nay. God Is Grateful, Knowing.

And God loves not the open recounting of evils except as testimony by one whom was wronged. Recall God Is The All Hearing, All Knowing.

This is speaking of the unnecessary retelling of disgusting evils which end up only to serve as conduits to turn peoples minds towards error due to making the sins seem common or popular. (i.e. stories of incest, rape, abuse, drugs, cheating, theft, fraud and etc. negative subjects. It’s all satanic propaganda intentionally used by DSIs and jews to corrupt humanity.)
4:149  Yea better is if you reveal Good
and veil the evil
while practicing forgiveness.
Remember how God Is Pardoning, yet All Powerful?

4:150  Those who are ungrateful to God and His Messengers
and wish to make a hierarchy between His Messengers
say:
We believe in some and deny some
and they wish to choose a way in between.

4:151  But those are the foolish
and for fools We have prepared
a Humiliating Punishment.

4:152  While those who believe in God and all His Messengers
and do not make a hierarchy between them
God Will Give these their Rewards
and God Is Forgiving, Merciful.

4:153  The **talmudic** Jews ask thee to bring down a new
scripture from the sky upon them
and they asked a greater thing of Moses than that
when they said: Show us God openly.
So the thunderbolt seized killed them for their insolence
then they took up the calf after that Clear Evidence had
come to them.
Yet We pardone d even that
but then We gave Moses a Clear Warrant.

4:154  And We lifted Mount Sinai above them to make them
agree
and We said to them: Enter the door in submission
and transgress not the Sabbath
yea We forced from them these solemn promises.

4:155  Then because of their violation of their agreement
and their denial of the **Proofs** Of God
and seeking to kill the prophets without cause
and their saying: Our hearts are already full of wisdom.
Nay! The Truth is God Set a Seal Upon them for their
ingratitude
so now they cannot believe except a few.

4:156  And because of their denials
and speaking against Mary to harm her reputation

4:157  and their claiming:
We killed the anointed one Yeshua son of Mary
yea the Messenger Of God we killed him!
But they did not kill him nor even lash or crucify him
rather only an illusion was presented for them
and truly many are in doubt thereof.
They have no real knowledge only conjecture but they did not kill him and in this all can have total certainty.

Once again the Quran confirms the truth in previous scriptures this time EXCELLENTLY! Below are chapters 216-217 of the Gospel of Barnabas which tells the whole story; judas entered impetuously before all into the chamber whence Jesus had been taken up. And the disciples were sleeping. Whereupon the Wonderful God Acted Wonderfully, insomuch that judas was so changed in speech and in face to be like Jesus that we believed him to be Jesus. And he, having awakened us, was seeking where the master was. Whereupon we marveled, and answered: 'You, lord, are our master; have you now forgotten us?' And he, smiling, said: 'Now are you foolish, that know not me to be judas Iscariot!' And as he was saying this the soldier entered, and laid their hands upon judas, because he was in every way like Jesus. We having heard judas' saying, and seeing the multitude of soldiers, fled as beside ourselves. And John, who was wrapped in a linen cloth, awoke and fled, and when a soldier seized him by the linen cloth he left the linen cloth and fled naked. For God Heard the Prayer of Jesus, and saved the eleven from evil. The soldiers took judas and bound him, not without derision. For he truthfully denied that he was Jesus; and the soldiers, mocking him, said: 'Sir, fear not, for we are come to make you king of Israel, and we have bound you because we know that you refuse the kingdom.' judas answered: 'Now have you lost your senses! You are come to take Jesus of Nazareth; with arms and lanterns as [against] a robber; and you have bound me that have guided you, to make me king!' Then the soldiers lost their patience, and with blows and kicks they began to flout judas, and they led him with fury into Jerusalem. John and Peter followed the soldiers afar off and they affirmed to him who writes that they saw all the examination that was made of judas by the high priest, and by the council of the Pharissee, who were assembled to put Jesus to death. Whereupon judas spoke many words of madness, insomuch that every one was filled with laughter, believing that he was really Jesus, and that for fear of death he was feigning madness. Whereupon the scribes bound his eyes with a bandage, and mocking him said: 'Jesus, prophet of the Nazarenes (for so they called them who believed in Jesus) 'tell us, who was it that smote you?' And they buffeted him and spat in his face. When it was morning there assembled the great council of scribes and elders of the people and the high priest with the pharissee sought false witness against judas, believing him to be Jesus, and they found not that which they sought. And why say I that the chief priests believed judas to be Jesus? No all the disciples, with him who writes, believed it and more, the poor virgin mother of Jesus, with his kinsfolk and friends, believed it, insomuch that the sorrow of every one was incredible. As God Lives, he who writes forgot all that Jesus had said: how that he should be taken up from the world, and to put him into glory. Whereupon the multitude of soldiers, fled as beside ourselves. The high priest caused judas to be brought before him bound, and asked him of his disciples and his doctrine. Whereupon judas, as though beside himself, answered nothing to the point. The high priest then adjured him by the Living God of Israel that he would tell him the truth, judas answered: 'I have told you that I am judas Iscariot, who promised to give into your hands Jesus the Nazarene; and you, by what are I know not, are beside yourselves, for you will have it by every means that I am Jesus.' The high priest answered: 'O perverse seducer, you have deceived all Israel, beginning from Galilee; even to Jerusalem here, with your doctrine and false miracles and now think you to flee the merited punishment that befits you by feigning to be mad? As God Lives, you shall not escape it!' And having said this he commanded His Servants to smite him with buffettings and kicks, so that his understanding might come back into his head. The derision which he then suffered at the hands of the high priest's servants is past belief. For they zealously devised new inventions to give pleasure to the council. So they attired him as a juggler, and so treated him with hands and feet that it would have moved even the canaanites to compassion if they had beheld that sight. But the chief priests and pharissee and elders of the people had their hearts so exasperated against Jesus that, believing judas to be really Jesus, they took delight in seeing him so treated. Afterwards they led him bound to the governor, who secretly loved Jesus. Whereupon he, thinking that judas was Jesus, made him enter into his chamber, and spoke to him, asking him for what cause the chief priests and the people had given him into his hands. judas answered 'If I tell you the truth, you will not believe me for perhaps you are deceived as the (chief) priests and the pharissee are deceived.' The governor answered (thinking that he wished to speak concerning the Law) 'Now know you not that I am not a jew? but the (chief) priests and the elders of your people have given you into my hand, wherefore tell us the truth, wherefore I may do what is just. For I have power to set you free and to put you to death.' judas answered 'Sir, believe me, if you put me to death, you shall do a great wrong, for you shall slay an innocent person; seeing that I am judas Iscariot, and not Jesus, who is a magician, and by such has so transformed me.' When he heard this the governor marveled greatly, so that he sought to set him at liberty. The governor therefore went out, and smiling said: 'In the one case, at least, this man is not worthy of death, but rather of compassion.' 'This man says,' said the governor, 'that he is not Jesus, but a certain judas who guided the soldier to take Jesus, and he says that Jesus the Galilean has by his magic so transformed him. Wherefore, if this be True, it were a great wrong to kill him,
seeing that he were innocent. But if he is Jesus and denies that he is, assuredly he has lost his understanding, and it were impious to slay a madman. Then the chief priests and elders of the people, with the scribes and pharisees, cried out with shouts, saying: "He is Jesus of Nazareth" for we know him; for if he were not the malefactor we would not have given him into your hands. Nor is he mad; but rather malignant, for with this device he seeks to escape from our hands, and the sedition that he would stir up if he should escape would be worse than the former." Pilate [of such was the governor's name] in order to rid himself of such a case, said: 'He is a Galilean, and Herod is king of Galilee: wherefore it pertains not to me to judge such a case, so take you him to herod.' Accordingly, they led judas to herod, who of a long time had his desire that Jesus should go to his house. But Jesus had never been willing to go to his house, because herod was a non-Israelite and adored the false and lying gods, living after the manner of the unclean Jews. Now when judas had been led thither, herod asked him of many things, to which judas gave answers not to the purpose, denying that he was Jesus. Then herod mocked him, with all his court, and caused him to be clad in white as the fools are clad" and sent him back to Pilate, saying to him; "Do not fail in justice to the people of Israel!" * And this herod wrote, because the chief priests and scribes and the pharisees had given him a good quantity of money. The governor having heard that this was so from a servant of herod, in order that he also might gain some money, feigned that he desired to set judas at liberty. Whereupon he caused him to be scourged by his slaves, who were paid by the scribes to slay him. But God, Who Had Decreed the issue, Reserved judas for the cross, in order that he might suffer that horrible death to which he had sold another. He did not suffer judas to die under the scourges, notwithstanding that the soldiers scourged him so grievously that his body rained blood. Thereupon, in mockery they clad him in an old purple garment saying: 'It is fitting to our new king to clothe him with a crown like those of gold and precious stones which kings wear on their heads. And this crown of thorns they placed upon judas' head, putting in his hand a reed for sceptre, and they made him sit in a high place. And the soldiers came before him, bowing down in mockery, saluting him as king of the Jews. And they held out their hands to receive gifts, such as new kings are accustomed to give; and receiving nothing they smote judas, saying: 'Now, how are you crowned, foolish king, if you will not pay your soldiers and servants?' The chief priests with the scribes and pharisees, seeing that judas died not by the scourges, and fearing lest Pilate should set him at liberty, made a gift of money to the governor, who having received it gave judas to the scribes and pharisees as guilty to death. Whereupon they condemned two robbers with him to the death of the cross. So they led him to Mount Calvary, where they used to hang malefactors, and there they crucified him, for the greater ignominy. Judas truly did nothing else but cry out: 'God, why have you forsaken me, seeing the malefactor has escaped and I die unjustly?' Truly I say that the voice, the face, and the person of judas were so like to Jesus, that his disciples and believers entirely believed that he was Jesus; wherefore some departed from the doctrine of Jesus, believing that Jesus had been a false prophet, and that by magic he had done the miracles which he did: for Jesus had said that he should not die till near the end of the world; but at that time he should be taken away from the world. [Which is exactly what God Did!] But they that stood firm in the doctrine of Jesus were so encompassed with sorrow, seeing him die who was entirely like to Jesus, that they remembered not what Jesus had said. And so in company with the mother of Jesus they went to Mount Calvary, and were not only present at the death of judas, weeping continually, but by means of Nicodemus and Joseph of Arimathea; they obtained from the governor the body of judas to bury it. Whereupon, they took him down from the cross with such weeping as assuredly no one would believe, and buried him in the new sepulchre of Joseph; having wrapped him up in an hundred pounds of precious ointments.

4:158 The Truth is God Rescued Yeshua by Raising him towards Himself in Heaven 3 days after judas was crucified and God Is Mighty, Wise. So he has not yet died exactly as he said!

4:159 And there is no talmudist that will believe on Yeshua before they die but on the Day of Resurrection he himself will bear witness against them!

4:160 So because of injustice among those who hold to talmudism We made unlawful to them Good things which before had been Lawful to them and because of their forsaking the Path Of God much.
4:161 And for their taking of usury when they had been forbidden it yea their consuming the wealth of others in vanity. We have prepared a Painful Punishment for such fools.

4:162 But those established in knowledge they believe in What is sent down to thee and What was sent down before thee as do the upholders of the Prayer those who are conscious of God's Constant Presence who believe in God and the Last Day. We will give an Immense Reward to these.

4:163 We instruct thee as We instructed Noah and the prophets after him. Yea as We instructed Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and the grandsons and Yeshua and Job and Jonah and Aaron and Solomon and We gave David the Psalms.

4:164 And other messengers We informed thee of before and messengers We have not informed thee of. And of all God Only Spoke to Moses Directly.

4:165 Messengers are bearers of Glad Tidings and Warnings so others might have no doubts about God after they are sent. God Is Mighty, Wise.

4:166 And God Bears Witness to What He Sent Down to thee as He Has Sent It Down With His Knowledge and the angels bear witness but God Is Unparalleled As Witness.

4:167 And those who disbelieve and hinder others from the Path Of God have strayed far into error.

4:168 Yea those who disbelieve and do wrong God has not forgiven them nor will He guide them back to the Way.

4:169 They only guide themselves on the road to Hell where they will abide Eternally therein forever and that is Easy For God.

4:170 O mankind the messenger has brought you the Truth From your Lord so believe for it is better for you. But if you deny Everything in the Heavens and the Earth Still Belongs To God. Remember God Is Knowing, Wise.
4:171 O christians do not exceed bounds in your doctrine
nor ascribe to God other than the Truth.
Say only that the anointed one Yeshua son of Mary was
a Messenger Of God.
He came with Gods' Word which he first conveyed to
Mary through His Spirit From Him.
So believe in God and His Messengers
and do not say: Trinity.
Nay. Desist!
That is best for you
for God Is The One God
and how utterly remote the thought that He Would
Have a human son!
Everything in the Heavens and the Earth Belongs To
Him.
God Is Unparalleled As Sole Guardian of the universe.

4:172 Never was an anointed one too proud to serve God
nor the angels who He Will Bring Nearest to Himself.
For whoever disdains service to Him or is proud
He Will Gather them to Him one and all.

4:173 Then as for those who believe and do deeds of
Righteousness
He Will Give them their Rewards in full and Increase
them out of His Bounty.
But again as for those who disdain and are proud
He Will Punish them with a Painful Punishment.
They will not find for themselves any ally nor protector
besides God.

4:174 O mankind now Evidence has come to you From your
Lord
yea We have sent down a Clear Light to you within this
Quran.

4:175 As for those who believe in God and hold fast to Him
He Will Make them enter into Mercy and Bounty From
Him
and He Guides them to Him by a Straight Path.

4:176 They ask thee for a ruling
say: God Gives you the Ruling concerning those who
die without heirs
if a man perish without a child but have a sister
for her a half of what he left.
And he inherits from her if she has no child.
Then if there are two females
for them two thirds of what he left.
And if they are brethren
men and women
for the male is the like of the females.
Thus God Makes Clear to you lest you go astray for God Knows All Things.

The Food, al-Ma’idah  INDEX

5.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

5:1 O you who believe fulfill your agreements. Made Lawful for you was stewardship over flocks of animals and it is now recited to you: Hunting is not permitted to pilgrims in their lands and God Ordains What He Wishes.

5:2 O you who believe profane not the Waymarks Of God nor the sacred month of Ramadan nor the sacrifices of selflessness nor the visitor bound to the Kaaba seeking the Favor and Pleasure Of their Lord. But when you are on a journey facing starvation then you may hunt. And let not hatred of a people who once kept you from the Kaaba move you to be unjust. Bakr clan in pre-Islam days And assist each other to virtue and God Consciousness not to falsehood and deep seated dislike. And be in Wise Fear of God for God Is Severe In Retribution.

5:3 Forbidden to you are murdered animals and blood and the flesh of swine and that dedicated to other than God and the strangled and the beaten and the fallen and the gored and that eaten by the beast of prey except remains of what you slaughtered Lawfully. And that killed upon an altar and that sought with divining arrows for all of those are of wanton disobedience. This day those who disbelieve have gave up hope because of your way of life so do not fear them only fear Me. This day I Have Perfected your doctrine for you and Completed My Favor upon Protecting you at the Kaaba and I Am Well Pleased with you for submitting to Me. And let it comfort you that whoever is forced by hunger without inclination to kill in sin God Is Forgiving, Merciful to them.

5:4 They ask thee what is made Lawful for them say: Made Lawful for you are Good things. And what you taught of dogs and swine to find
as trainers teaching them of what God Taught you
eat of what they find for you i.e. tubers, roots, bulbs, fungi etc.
and remember the Name Of God over it.
And always be in Wise Fear of God
for God Is Swift In Reckoning.

5:5
This day are Good things made Lawful for you
like the food of the people of the Torah is Lawful for
YOU see this revealing article for what food is Lawful in the Torah
and your food is Lawful for them
as are the chaste women among the believing women
and the chaste women among those in possession of
the Torah before you.
When you give them their dowries
being chaste and not lewd
nor taking secret lovers.
But whoever denies faith
their work has been in vain
and they will be among the losers in the Hereafter.

5:6
O you who believe
when you come to the Prayer
wash your faces
and your hands to the elbows
and wipe your heads and your feet to the ankles
and if you are unclean purify yourselves.
And if you are ill
or on a journey
or after using the toilet
or you have lain with each other
and cannot find water
resort to clean soil
and rub your faces and your hands with it.
God does not wish to place difficulty upon you
He Wishes you self respect and good repute to
Embellish His Care upon you
that you might be grateful.

5:7
And remember the Divine Blessing Of God upon you
and His Solemn Promise that He Made as covenant
with you by it when you said:
We hear and we obey.
And be in Wise Fear of God
truly God Knows what is in the hearts.

5:8
O you who believe! Be staunch and fair witnesses to
God
do not let past hatred of a people make you act in sin.
Always do justice for that is nearer
to God Consciousness.
Just be in Wise Fear of God
He Who Is Aware of Everything you do.
5:9 And God Has Promised those who believe and do deeds of Righteousness they have His Forgiveness and an Immense Reward.

5:10 But those who disbelieve and deny Our Proofs those will be the companions of Hellfire!

5:11 O you who believe remember the Grace Of God towards you when a people set out to put their hands against you and He Restrained them from you. So be in Wise Fear of God and let the believers place all their trust in God.

5:12 God Took an agreement from the children of Israel. We raised up those twelve elders. God Said: I Will Always Be With you and your progeny if you uphold the Prayer and remain conscious of My Presence and believe in My Messengers and support them and lend to Me a Goodly loan of yourselves. Then I Will Remove your evil from you and Make you Enter Gardens beneath which rivers flow. And whoever among you denies after that has strayed from the Right Way.

5:13 And because of their violation of their agreement We curse them and make their hearts hard. They changed Gods' Words out of context and forget portions of what they were reminded therein. And thou will always find treachery among all but a few of them. So forget them and forbear while knowing that God Loves the doers of Good.

5:14 And from those who say: We are christians. Yea We took their agreement but then they disregarded some of what Yeshua taught them. i.e. the 44 verses in the intro herein that say not to worship him! So We aroused deep seated dislike and hatred between them till the Day of Resurrection. Think about how divided and hateful christians are, most often to each other. Then God Will Inform them of what they wrought!

5:15 And O talmudic jews Our messenger has come to you announcing much of what you hid and overlooked of the Torah so now there has come to you Light From God in this Clear Decree.
5:16 God Guides thereby those who seek His Good Pleasure in His Peaceful Ways. He Brings them out of darkness into the Light by His Permission and He Guides them to a Straight Path.

5:17 But denied have those who say: God is the anointed one son of Mary. Say: Who has power over God if He Should Wish to Eliminate Yeshua and his mother and everyone on the Earth altogether? Yea To God Belongs the Dominion of the Heavens and the Earth and what is between them for He Creates and Eliminates what He Wills. Know God Is Powerful Over All Things.

5:18 Yet still the talmudic jews and the christians say: We are the children of God and are His beloved. Say: Why then is He Going To Severely Punish you in Hell for your transgressions? Nay! You are not offspring of His you are mortals among His Numerable Creations and He Forgives whom He Wills and Punishes whom He Wills. For To God Belongs the Dominion of the Heavens and the Earth and to Him is the Journeys' End.

5:19 O talmudic jews after a long span without a messenger one now comes to you so you cannot say: No reminder who bore Glad Tidings or gave Warnings came to us. Indeed a bearer of Glad Tidings and Dire Warnings has now come reminding you that God Is Powerful Over All Things.

5:20 And when Moses said to his people: O my people remember the Grace Of God towards you when He Rose Up prophets and kings among you and Gave To you What He had not given to any among all mankind.

5:21 O my people take over the Holy Land which God Has Ordained for you and cease not taking or you will turn back as losers.

5:22 They said: O Moses there are giant peoples nephilim therein and we cannot enter it until they are gone. Yea if they go out therefrom
This verse is one of only two that mention the giants/nephilim herein but the number of mentions matters not because the Quran is without question the most authentic scripture on Earth. So, if it says something, anything, even only once, it is fact. Now God Knew the vast majority of people would be totally deceived by the DSIs and their jews on this subject. They are who have controlled information from all the archeological finds around the world. They have silenced unknown scores of people who found out. Indeed this Quran for Christians goes where other authors don’t dare to go out of fear of assassination. But thanks to Almighty Gods' Obvious Oversight of this writing, it's no concern to us. Enjoy the truth!
Giants were/are real. And here you have the only Book of its kind created specifically to provide the facts and help needed for you to connect the dots that prove it!
5:23 But then two men among them whom God Had Guided Caleb and Joshua Said:
Nay do not fear! the giants Enter upon them by the gate for when you enter by it then you will be victorious yea and place all your trust in God if you be believers.

5:24 They said: O Moses we cannot enter it ever so long as they remain therein so go thou with thy Lord and fight while we sit here.

5:25 Said he: My Lord I have no power except over myself and my brother so Note Thou the distinction between us and the wantonly disobedient people.

5:26 God Said: Then the land shall be forbidden to them and for forty years they shall wander the wilderness. But grieve thou not for the wantonly disobedient people.

5:27 And recite thou to them the report of the sons of Adam Cain and Able in Truth when they offered their offerings to Me but only one Was Accepted By Me. Then the disgraced one said to the other: I will kill thee and he replied: God Accepts from those of Wise Fear.

5:28 So if thou stretch out thy hand to kill me it will not be that I stretched out my hand to kill thee for I fear God, The Lord of the Worlds.

5:29 Indeed I prefer to die for God and for thee to bear my sins and thy sins with the companions of the Fire that is the Reward of the wrongdoers.

5:30 Then his jinn enraged him to murder his brother so he bludgeoned him with a stone and sealed his fate as one of the losers forever condemned for murdering a believer.

5:31 Then God Raised Up a raven scratching at the dirt showing him how to hide the dead body of his brother but he could not and cried: Woe is me! I am not able to be as this raven and hide my shame of this my dead brother. And he regretted being enraged by his jinn.

5:32 For that cause We decreed for the children of Israel that whoever intentionally takes a life other than for a life or for spreading corruption in the Earth it will be as if they killed all mankind. But whoever saves life it will be as if he gave life to all mankind.
And Our Messengers continually came to them with
\textit{Clear Proofs}
but fools remain commiters of excess in the Earth.

5:33 Hence the penalty for those who oppose
God and His Messenger
and spread corruption in the Earth is that they be
stoned to death
or they be crucified
or their hands and feet be cut off on alternate sides
or they be banished from the land
assuring they have degradation in this world.
Then in the Hereafter is their Horrifying Punishment.

5:34 But for those who repent before you have power over
them
know that God Is The Forgiving, The Merciful.

5:35 O you who believe be in Wise Fear of God and seek the
best means of approach to Him
yea strive in His Way
that you might be successful.

5:36 But those who disbelieve
were they to have all the treasures in the Earth
and the like thereof in double
to ransom them from the Punishment on the
Day of Resurrection
it would not be accepted from them.
Nay. They have a Painful Punishment.

5:37 They will forever long to escape the Fire
but they will not escape no not ever
for they have earned Eternal Punishment.

5:38 Yea the male thief
and the female thief
cut off their hands as a penalty for what they have
earned
as an Exemplary Punishment From God.
And God Is Mighty, Wise.

5:39 But whoever repents after their crimes and do Right
God Will Relent towards them
because God Is Forgiving, Merciful.

5:40 Does thou not know that the Dominion of the Heavens
and the Earth Belongs To God?
He Punishes whom He Wills and Forgives whom He
Wills
for God Is Powerful Over All Things.

5:41 O messenger do not let those who are quick to deny
grieve thee
nor those who say: We believe
when it is only with their mouths
and do not believe in their hearts.
Among the Talmudic Jews are eager listeners to lies
who hearken to other people instead of thee.
Those who twist words from their context saying:
If it is from what has been written before take it i.e. the
Torah, Psalms, Gospel etc. but if it is new to you beware.
And whom God Wishes To Test
thou will not have sway over these against God at all
nor those whose hearts God has not chosen to purify.
They have degradation in this world
and a horrendous existence in the Hereafter.

5:42 Those eager listeners to lies
and hearty consumers of illicit gain.
If they come to thee troubled
judge thou between them
or turn thou away from them.
For if thou turn away from them
they will not harm thee at all.
But if thou choose to judge
do so between them with equity
because God Loves the equitable.

5:43 But question why they come to thee for judgement
when they have the Torah wherein are Judgements Of God
then they turn away after that?
These are not believers.

5:44 We sent down Guidance and Light in the Torah
and the prophets give judgement thereby over all
believers as well as those who hold to Talmudism and
the rabbis
and the religious scholars who took charge of what is
written and were witnesses thereto.
Then do not fear mankind but fear Me
and do not sell My Revelations for a cheap price.
And whoever does not judge by What God Sent Down
those are the fools.

5:45 We ordained Laws for all such as
the life for the life
the eye for the eye
the nose for the nose
the ear for the ear
the tooth for the tooth
yea for all damages just requital.
But whoever forgives it by way of charity
it is an atonement for them.
And whoever does not judge by What God Sent Down
And We sent Yeshua son of Mary following hard upon them confirming that within his grasp of the Torah. Then We gave him the Gospel of Guidance and Light confirming what was before him in the Torah all as lessons and warnings to those of Wise Fear.

And let the people of the Gospel judge by What God Sent Down therein and whoever does not judge by What God Sent Down these are the wantonly disobedient.

Yea God Sent Down the Torah and the Gospel as Guidance for the people. Then He Sent Down this Quran to Confirm those Scriptures and as a solidifying criterion over them. So judge thou between them by What God Sent Down and follow thou not their vain desires away from what has come to thee of the Truth. For each nation We appointed ordinances and procedures. If God Had Willed He Could Have Made you one nation but that He Might Test you with What He Gave you. So all of you vie in Good deeds and Unto God you will return then He Will Inform you of what actually matters surrounding all of that which you differ.

Only judge between them by What God Has Sent Down and do not follow their vain desires and beware of them lest they seduce thee away from some Guidance God Has Sent Down to thee. And if some turn away know thou that it is because God Intends it for their transgressions for many among mankind are wantonly disobedient.

For is it the judgement of ignorance they seek? And who is better than God In Judgement for people seeking certainty?

O you who believe do not take the talmudic jews nor the judeo christians as protectors for they are partners of one another and whoever takes them as protectors among you they become of them. And God does not guide the wrong doing people.

Thou sees them in whose hearts is sickness with doubt and hypocrisy seeking safety in numbers thinking: Without each other defeat may light on us all and: If only God Would Bring Victory to us.
But their wishes and relations are in vain.

5:53 And those who believe will see the christians and jews who swore their strongest oaths by God to serve the Right Way but did not so their works and faith were in vain. Yea they become losers usually from being deceived by degenerate snaking imposters.

5:54 O you who believe whoever among you turns back upon Gods' Doctrine God Will Replace you with a people whom He Loves and who love Him. Those who are humble towards believers and stern towards fools striving for the Cause Of God and fearing not the reproach of a critic. God Gives His Bounty to whom He Wills and be sure God Encompasses, Knowing All.

5:55 Your protectors are only God and His Messenger and those who believe. Yea those who uphold the Prayer and remain conscious of Gods' Presence and are humble.

5:56 And whoever takes God and His Messenger and those who believe as allies these are the Party Of God and they are Victorious.

5:57 Yea O you who believe do not take polytheists or nontheists as protectors who make mockery and fun of your doctrine even though they possess what was written before. Be in Wise Fear of God if you are believers.

5:58 Lo when you call to the Prayer they make mockery and fun of it because they are a people who cannot reason.

5:59 Say O talmudic jews: Do you resent us because we believe in God and What was sent down to us and What was sent down before while most of you are wantonly disobedient?

5:60 Say: Shall I inform you of the Worst Recompense From God in this world? It is for whom God Cursed and with whom He Was Wroth and Made them act as if apes and swine who serve the jinn and their progeny of degenerate snaking imposters. These are worst in standing far astray from the Way.

5:61 And still they come to you claiming
they believe. But truly they come in denial and they will leave in denial because God Knows Best what they try to hide.

5:62 And thou sees many of them as if competing with one another in falsehood and deep seated dislike while oppressing and killing to consume the forbidden. animals Lo. Pure evil is what they do.

5:63 Oh that the rabbis and the religious scholars had only forbidden their speaking of falsehoods and their wanton cruelty to the innocent. animals and people Lo. Pure evil is what they wrought for themselves!

5:64 And the degenerate snaking imposters will tell the talmudic jews and the christians that the Hand Of God is fettered while fettered are their hands so cursed are they no matter what they do! The Truth is Gods’ Hands Are Spread Wide and He Spends How He Wills often in exorbitance to increase denial that is What Was Sent Down to these From thy Lord. And We have cast among them deep seated dislike of each other until the Day of Resurrection. So often they lit a fire of war and God Extinguished it and they strive in the land for corruption but God loves not the workers of corruption.

5:65 Had the talmudic fools believed and been in Wise Fear We would have removed their evil from them and made them enter the Gardens of Bliss.

5:66 Yea had they upheld the Torah and the Gospel of Yeshua and other Revelations Sent down to them From their Lord they would have eaten from fruits above and veggies below them for Eternity. And while among them is a prudent community evil is what most of them do.

5:67 O messenger convey what was sent down to thee From thy Lord for if thou do not thou will not have conveyed His Message. And remember God Will Protect thee from others they have no way against you for God does not help the fools.

5:68 O talmudic jews you have nothing to stand upon until you uphold the Torah and the Gospel both confirmed now
by this Quran Sent Down to you From your Lord. But see how it increases them in disorder and denial? So grieve thou not for the fools.

5:69 Truly all those who believe and hold firmly to monotheism among the sabaeans and the christians and whoever else believes in God and the Last Day and heeds Gods' Laws while doing works of Righteousness they need not fear nor will they regret.

5:70 But see how We took an agreement with the children of Israel and sent messengers to them then when they did not like some of the messages they rejected and even sought to kill the messengers!

5:71 All because they assumed that this is not a test and chose to be in darkness unhearing. Then God Turned Towards them in Forgiveness but again many of them chose darkness unhearing so God Sees what they do.

5:72 Those who say: God is the anointed one son of Mary while all the anointed ones including the son of Mary himself said: O children of Israel serve only God my Lord and your Lord. For whoever serves other than God God Has Forbidden in the Garden so their habitation is Hellfire and for the wrongdoers there are no protectors.

5:73 And they are lost who say: God is a third of three while there is no god but YHWH The One God. A Painful Punishment will touch those who do not desist from this saying!

5:74 Will they then not turn to God and seek Forgiveness From Him? Yea God Is Forgiving, Merciful.

5:75 The anointed one son of Mary was only a messenger like the messengers come and gone before him and his mother was a woman of Truth both of whom ate food. unlike God and angels So see how We make the Proofs clear to them then see thou how they delude themselves.

5:76 They serve those who have no power over anything while God He Is The All Hearing, All Knowing.

5:77 And say: O talmudic jews do not follow doctrines other
than Truth
nor the vain desires of peoples who strayed before those whose twisted words now lead you astray indeed they strayed from the Way.

5:78 Truly even those of the children of Israel who were indifferent to these Warnings were cursed by the tongue of David and of Yeshua son of Mary because they opposed them and exceeded all bounds.

5:79 They did not forbid what is cruel or morbid or perverse. Yea instead they promoted it as evidenced in numerous ways and truly evil was what they and others did and still do.

5:80 Thou sees many of them taking protectors and creating partners of those who disbelieve but evil is that and in part why God Is Wroth with them so they abide Eternally in the Punishment.

5:81 Had they really believed in God and the last prophet and this Quran sent down to him they would not have taken the talmudic jews as partners for those among them are intentionally disobedient.

5:82 Thou will find the strongest in deep seated dislike of believers are the degenerate snaking imposters and their foolish polytheist partners are mostly jews. And thou will find nearest in affection to believers some christians because among them are priests and monks who are not arrogant.

5:83 When they listen to this sent down to thee thou sees their eyes overflow with tears from what they recognize as the Truth then they say: Our Lord we erred and now believe so Write us Down among the witnesses.

5:84 For how could we not believe in God and what now comes to us of His Truth? We hope that our Lord Will Make us enter with the Righteous people.

5:85 So God Rewards them for reasoning it on their own and they have Gardens beneath which rivers flow living Eternally therein that is the Reward for real seekers of Truth.

5:86 But those who disbelieve the Truth and deny Our Proofs they are the companions of Hell.

5:87 O you who believe do not forbid Good Things that God has not made unlawful for you.

i.e. permitted foods and crazy laws against things such as having long hair, using natural
cures and medicines, sleeping on beds, marriage, procreation, cutting off ones penis or vulva and a very, very long list of other ridiculously insane customs adopted by various sects of deluded, psychopathic polytheists and nontheists across the ages.

Yea do not transgress the Real Law for God loves not the transgressors.

5:88 And eat only of Good Things God Has Provided yea that which is Lawful. Aside from all types of edible plant life and gilled fish, one way God Provides Lawful food is when livestock are fatally injured or at the end of their life when we are to mercifully slaughter them, give the meat to the poor and use the remains wisely, like Indians did.
And be in Wise Fear of God if you believe.

5:89 God will not take you to task for unintended mistakes or idle talk in your oaths but He Will Take you To Task for your failure to keep your word. Especially when it’s concerning something that’s important to the one being promised or is made in exchange for gains. And the atonement thereof is the feeding of ten needy persons with the average of that you feed your families or the clothing of them or the freeing of a slave. But whoever has not the wherewithal then a fast of three days. That is the atonement when you fail to keep your word *If intentional see commandment #8 "Do not steal, cheat or lie to harm your brethren" punishable by amputations or stoning then Eternal Hell! thus Does God Make His Proofs Clear to you that you might be grateful.

5:90 O you who believe the intoxicant and games of chance and altars and divining arrows are abominations from the degenerate snaking imposter originally taught to nephilim by their fathers the jinn so avoid them that you might be successful.

5:91 The degenerate snaking imposter only wishes to cause deep seated dislike and hatred among you in the intoxicant and the games of chance and to divert you from the Remembrance of God and from the Prayer therefore you should desist.

5:92 Just obey God and the messenger and beware but if you turn away know that upon Our messenger is only the clear communication.

5:93 Those who are morally sound and believe will naturally do no wrong in what they eat i.e children before brainwashing because they are in Wise Fear and only do deeds of
Righteousness. Which do not include killing of innocent animals!
So be in Wise Fear and believe
yea be in Wise Fear and do Good deeds!
God Loves the doers of Good.

5:94 O you who believe
God Will Try you with something of the game that
reaches your hands and your spears
so that God Might Know who fears the unseen.
Then whoever transgresses after that
for them is a Painful Punishment. Many hunt/kill for awhile but
then stop due to feeling guilty, this is a natural compulsion for the Godly.

5:95 O you who believe kill no animals intentionally when
unlawful/unwarranted
yea whoever of you kills unlawfully
the payment is like the cause of the death of the
innocent ones killed injury by arrow, knife, sword, stone, trap etc.
let two just men from among you judge the level of sin.
And beyond penalty is required atonement of
feeding poor persons or the equivalent of that in
fasting
that they might taste the consequences of their deed.
But God Pardons what is past if you choose to repent
then whoever goes back
God Will Take Vengeance upon them
and God Is Mighty, Able To Repay.

5:96 Yea Lawful for you are gilled fish and what washes up
from the waters i.e. seaweeds as a provision for you
and for those who travel.
But generally forbidden you are animals of the land
so be in Wise Fear of God to whom you will be
gathered.

5:97 God Made the Kaaba
the inviolable temple
as a safe house for mankind
in the inviolable month
and the animals wearing
the garlands you make for them.
All so that you might know that God Knows Everything
in the Heavens and the Earth
yea God Knows All Things.

5:98 Know that God Is both Severe in Retribution
and that God Is Forgiving, Merciful.

5:99 Upon the messenger is only the communication
and God Knows what you reveal
and what you conceal.

5:100 Say: Not the same are the bad and the Good
and most of what you see from mankind is bad. So be in Wise Fear of God O you possessed of insight that you might be successful.

5:101 O you who believe do not dwell on your sins made prior to your awakenings. And if you would like to know how to avoid all errors find Guidance with this Quran and seek Forgiveness knowing that truly God Pardons that which is past for God Is Forgiving, Forbearing.

5:102 Yea do not feel guilt after repenting for it is known to cause a falling from the Way.

5:103 God did not ok superstitions of a slit eared she camel or a she camel let loose for free pasture or blood sacrifices to jinn for twin births in animals or stallion camels freed from work. But those who disbelieve invent such lies while saying they come from God because they do not reason.

5:104 And when it is said to them: Seek What God Has Revealed to the messenger they say: Sufficient for us is what our fathers taught us. This while their fathers knew nothing and were not Rightly Guided By God.

5:105 O you who believe upon you is care of your souls and those gone astray cannot harm you when you are Rightly Guided. To God is the return of you one and all and He Will Inform you of Everything you did.

5:106 O you who believe record a testimony of that to be bequeathed when death is present with one of you by two just men among you or two others from other than yourselves if you be travelling through the land when death befalls. Detain them after the Prayer when they shall swear to remove all doubt that by God they would not falsify even if they be a relative. And they will not conceal the Witness Of God for then they would be among the false.

5:107 But if it is detected they have laid claim in falsehood then two others shall uphold their station the two foremost among those that lay claim and let them swear: By God our witness has more right than their witness and we have not transgressed
5:108 That will tend to them bearing witness properly fearing that your oaths will be taken after their oaths. And be in Wise Fear of God and listen God guides not the wantonly disobedient people.

5:109 The Day God Gathers the messengers He Will Say: What was their response to you? They will say: They had no knowledge. Truly Thou Are The Only Knower of Thy Realms.

5:110 When God Will Say: O Yeshua son of Mary remember My Favor to thee and to thy mother when I Strengthened thee with the Spirit of Holiness thou speaking Wisdom to people from the cradle and onward in maturity. And remember when I Taught thee the Truth and Wisdom with the Torah and Gave thee the Gospel. And when thou fashioned the likeness of a bird from clay by My Command and did blow into it and it became a bird by My Permission. And thou healed the blind and the leper and resurrected the dead by My Permission. And when I Restrained the children of Israel from thee when thou came to them with such Clear Proofs then those who were deceived among them claimed you were of obvious fantasy.

5:111 And when I Instructed the disciples to believe in Me and My Messenger they said: We believe and bear witness that we are submitted.

5:112 And when the disciple said: O Yeshua son of Mary is thy Lord able to send down a meal from the sky upon us? He said: Lo be in Wise Fear of God if you be believers!

5:113 They said: We wish to eat thereof and our hearts to be more at rest to know that thou has spoken Truth to us and to be among the witnesses thereto.

5:114 Yeshua son of Mary said: O God our Lord Send Thou Down Upon us a Meal from the sky that it might be a feast for the first of us and the last of us and a Proof From Thee. Please Give us this Provision for Thou Are The Best of providers.
5:115 God Said: I Will Send It Down Upon you then whoever denies thereafter among you I Will Punish with a Punishment beyond that of all the rest among all mankind.

5:116 God Said: O Yeshua son of Mary did thou say: Take me and my mother for two gods besides God? He will say: Nay. All Glory Be Unto Thee! It was not for me to say that which I had no right! If I had said it then Thou Would Have Known it for Thou Knows All of what is in my soul while I know not whatsoever is in Thy Soul. Yea Thou Are The Knower of the unseen realms.

5:117 I said to them only what Thou Commanded me. Yea I said: Serve God my Lord and your Lord and I was a witness unto them while among them. Then Thou Gathered me as The Supreme Watcher yea Thou Are Witness to All things.

5:118 And I have no objection if Thou Punish them for they are Thy Servants likewise if Thou Forgive them for Thou Are The Almighty, The Wise.

5:119 God Says: This is the Day in which the Truthful are benefited by their Truthfulness! They have Gardens beneath which rivers flow they abiding Eternally therein forever for God Is Pleased with them and hence they are pleased with Him. That is the Tremendous Achievement.

5:120 Lo. To God Belongs the Dominion of the Heavens and the Earth and All of What is in them and He Is Powerful Over All Things.

**Livestock, al-An’am**

INDEX

6.0 In The Name Of **YHWH**: The Almighty, The Merciful.

6:1 Praise Belongs To God Who Created the Heavens and the Earth and Made the darkness and the light. Then disbelievers serve other than their Lord?

6:2 He It Is Who Created you from clay then Decreed a term of life a named term With Him but still they do doubt.

6:3 He Is God of the Heavens and the Earth
He Knows your inward and your outward and He Knows what price you earn.

6:4 Yet to some there is no Proof among the Proofs of their Lord that they do not turn away from!

6:5 So they have denied the Truth when it came to them and there will come to them Clearer News of that whereat they mocked. On Resurrection Day.

6:6 Have they not considered how many a generation We culled before them? We established them in the Earth even greater than We established you and We sent the sky upon them with abundant rains and made the rivers flow beneath them. Then We destroyed them for their transgressions and brought into being other generations after them.

The thing with scriptures is they are all History which definitely includes countless cullings of erring peoples and their nations by God and His angels after being warned by messengers. (This is repeatedly covered herein, God does not destroy any nations before having Sent Messengers to Warn them. Such warnings are nearly the entire point behind Sending such Messengers to disbelieving masses, the other reason is to remind believers and strengthen their faith by showing them miracles/proofs.) Now this verse 6:6 above is the first mention of this and will become quite sobering as we continue. There are literally 1000s of cities all around the world that lie in waste and/or abandonment from Gods' Destructions and Cullings! However, We the Adamite People have been heavily deceived about all this for the simple fact that had we all known, we would have "connected the dots", became believers and ruined lucifers’ plans to see that we're Condemned By God like he, his ilk and their minion of DSIs. Those DSIs are indeed condemned from birth due to the Curse Of God upon their bloodline. It cannot be repeated enough that the reason lucifer got condemned was for not bowing to Gods' Creation of Adam/humanity who He Was Giving dominion of the Earth to instead of the jinn like lucifer. This is a key understanding to History of all Adamites. The following are examples from Historically rich Palmyra Syria;

6:6 Have they not considered how many a generation We destroyed before them?

6:7 And had We sent down upon thee the Decree on parchment so that they might touch it with their hands those who disbelieve would still have said: This is only obvious fantasy.
And they would have said:
Oh that an angel had only been sent down with him!
But had We sent down an angel as We have done
the matter would have been concluded right then
and they would not have had a chance to repent.

Had We sent an angel as a messenger We would have
made him male appear in illusion as human which would
have confounded them on top of their confusion.

Yea messengers have been mocked before thee.
And those who derided them were surrounded by
what they had been ridiculing. The angels in the unseen.

Say: So travel in the lands
to see the final outcome of the deniers.

For Unto Whom Belongs Everything in the Heavens and
the Earth?
Yea Unto God Belongs All!
And He Himself Has First Ordained Mercy for you
but He Will Bring you one and all to the Day of
Resurrection whereof there is no doubt.
And those who have lost their souls
are those who did not believe.

And Unto Him Belongs What rests in the night and the
day
He Is The All Hearing, All Knowing.

Say: Is it other than God I am to take as ally
the Originator of the Heavens and the Earth
He Who Feeds but does not eat? Again note this!
Say: I am Commanded to be first among those who submit
and I am not among the polytheists!

Say: I fear if I should oppose my Lord the Punishment
of an Onerous Day.

6:16 From whom Hell is averted that Day He Will Have Laid His Mercy Upon them and that is the Clear Achievement.

6:17 And if God Touches thee with affliction there is no remover thereof except He. And if He Touches thee with Good know He Is Powerful Over All Things.

6:18 He Is The Omniscient Over His Servants He Is The Wise, The Aware.

6:19 Say: Who is greater in witness than God? Yea God Is Witness between you and I and this Quran is given as Instruction that I might warn you and whomever else it reaches. Do you bear witness that there are other gods with God? Say: Truly I do not bear such witness for He Is The One God and I am innocent of serving others than God.

6:20 Those whom We gave the Torah recognize it as they recognize their children but those who lose their souls they do not believe in it.

6:21 And who is denser than one who invents a lie about God or denies His Proofs? These wrongdoers will not be successful.

6:22 And on the Day We gather them one and all We will question those who served other than God: Where are your gods now?

6:23 Their reply in dissent will be only that they cry: By God! Our Lord we were not polytheists!

6:24 See thou how they will lie against themselves when those they invented strayed from them!

6:25 And among them are some who listen to thee but We place coverings upon the hearts of most so they cannot understand and deafness in their ears. So even if given 1000s of Proofs they do not believe. Then these who disbelieve come to thee arguing against thee saying: This is only the legends of former peoples.

6:26 Hence they bar the Truth and stay far from it while deceiving none except themselves
6:27 And if thou could foresee when they are set before the Fire crying out:
If only that we were sent back
we would not deny the **Proofs** Of our Lord and would be among the believers!

6:28 But if what they had before were to be given again they would still gravitate to what was always forbidden to them. Because most were not of the pure Adamic line.
Hence they are liars who have no say in the matter.

6:29 They say: There is only one life in this world and we will not be raised up.

6:30 But if thou could only see when they are set before their Lord:
He Will Say: Is then this not the Truth?
They will say: Verily by our Lord this is True.
And He Will Say:
Now taste the Punishment for what you denied!

6:31 Those who doubt the Meeting With God have lost and when the Hour comes upon them unexpectedly they will say: O our regret that we neglected this Day! And they will bear their burdens upon their backs yea misery is what they will bear.

6:32 For the life of this world is only play and diversion while the Abode of the Hereafter is immensely better for those of Wise Fear.
So will you not use reason?

6:33 We know what they say grieves thee but remember that in Truth they reject not thee.
Yea the wrongdoers firstly reject God and His **Proofs**!

6:34 And messengers were rejected before thee.
They too were forced to be patient in that which they were denied and they suffered imposition until Our help came to them.
Yet there are none to change these Words Of God.
And there has come to thee this knowledge of messengers prior.

6:35 And if their denial is hard for thee
know if thou were able to make a tunnel in the Earth or a stairway in the sky
to bring them more Signs they would still persist.
But Had God Willed He Could Have Gathered them together to the Guidance
so do not be ignorant of this.
6:36 Hence only those who wanted to listen now hear and as for the dead indeed God Raises them then to Him they are all returned.

6:37 And they say: Oh if only Another Proof had been Sent Down upon him From his Lord! Say: God Is Able to Send Down any kind of Proof but those who deny now would still persist.

6:38 And there is no creature on the Earth nor bird flying on its wings that differ in communities than the like of yours. Yea We have not neglected anything written herein and to their Lord all will be gathered.

6:39 And those who deny Our Proofs We leave unwilling to hear or see for they are in darkness hence whom God Wills He Leads Astray. And Whom He Wills He Sets on the Straight Path.

6:40 Say: Have you considered when the Punishment Of God or the Hour comes upon you who will you call to other than God if you be Truthful?

6:41 The Truth is It Is YHWH you will be calling to and He Would Have Removed your false worship if He Had Willed then you would forget those false deities one and all.

6:42 And We sent messengers to communities before thee then We gave them afflictions and adversities that they might become humble.

6:43 But why had they not become humble when Our Punishment came? Instead their hearts hardened and the degenerate snaking imposters made their works seem fair to them.

6:44 Then when they had forgotten the reminders they were given before We opened gates of far ranging but useless information upon them. i.e. libraries and today the internet. Then when they were pleased with what they were given We took them unawares and O how they were completely dumbfounded!

6:45 And hence cut off will be the root of the people who did wrong with their partners of degenerate snaking imposters.

6:46 So All Praise Belongs To God The Lord of the Worlds!

6:46 Say: Have you considered if God Should Take Away
your hearing and your sight and Seal your hearts
who is the god except God who would restore them for
you?
See thou how We explain the Signs to them
then still they turn away.

6:47 Say: Have you considered if the Punishment Of God
should come to you either unexpectedly or with
warning
would any except the wrong doing people be
destroyed?

6:48 We send messengers only as bearers of Glad Tidings
and as Warners
then whoever believes and does Right
they need not fear
nor will they regret.

6:49 But those who deny Our Proofs the Punishment will
touch them due to their wanton disobedience.

6:50 Tell them: I do not say to you that I possess the
Treasuries Of God
nor do I know the unseen
nor do I say that I am an angel.
I follow only what I am instructed
yet I see while you do not so how can we be equals?
Will you then not take thought!

6:51 And warn those of some Wise Fear with the Quran that
they will be gathered to their Lord
and they have no ally nor intercessor besides Him.
Yea say this so they might elevate in Wise Fear.

6:52 And do not repel those who call to their Lord morning
and evening seeking His Countenance.
But not upon thee is anything of their account
and nothing of thy account is upon them.
Yet if thou should repel them
it would be unjust.

6:53 And thus We subject some of them to temptation by
others
that they might say:
Are these whom God Favors among us?
Is God unknowledgeable of the ones who are thankful?

6:54 When those who believe in Our verses come to thee
say: Peace be unto you!
Your Lord Has Decreed From Himself Mercy that
whoever of you sinned through ignorance
then turned in repentance after that
and did Right
6:55 And thus We set out the verses in detail so the way of the evildoers might be made manifest.

6:56 Say: I am forbidden to serve those to whom you call besides God. I do not follow your vain desires nor am I astray from among the Rightly Guided.

6:57 Say: I am with Clear Evidence From my Lord and you refuse it and I have no control over what you seek to hasten for that Day and Judgement Is Only For God. He Will Relate All Truth to you and He Is The Best of deciders.

6:58 Say: If I had what you seek to hasten the matter would have been concluded between you and I for God Knows Best the wrongdoers.

6:59 And With Him are the keys to the unseen none knows them except He. He Knows All in His Land and Sea and the Heavens yea not a leaf falls without Him Knowing It. And there is not a grain in the darkness of the Earth and nothing moist or dry that is not in a Clear Decree From Him.

6:60 He It Is Who Takes your soul at night and Knows what you earn by day. Then He Raises you up therein again and again that there be fulfilled a named term when to Him is your return then He Will Inform you of Everything you did.

6:61 He Is The Omniscient Over His Servants and He Sends Guardians Over you. So when death has come to one of you Our Guardians take them and they do not fail no not ever.

6:62 Then they will be sent back to God their Benefactor The True One. Judgement is His and He Is The Swiftest of account takers.

6:63 Say: Who delivers you from the darkness of the land and the sea? You call to Him humbly and in secret saying: If He delivers us from this or that hardship we will be among the grateful.

6:64 Say: God Delivers you from this and that and every sort
of ordeal then you serve others?

6:65 Say: He Is The One Able To Send Great Hardship Upon you from above or beneath your feet or To Confound you through sects and Make some of you taste the might of others. See thou how We explain the Signs that they might understand?

6:66 Still thy people deny it but it is the Truth. So say: I am not a guardian over you.

6:67 For every tiding there is a time and you will come to know.

6:68 And when thou sees those who jest concerning Our Writs warn them of their error and turn away from them until they wish to speak the Truth. And if a degenerate snaking imposter among them causes you to lapse in God Consciousness expose them to the others and remind all of Gods' Presence.

6:69 And not upon those of God Consciousness is any account for them in anything but a reminder that they might be in Wise Fear.

6:70 Do not accompany those who live their lives in play and diversion for the short life of this world has fully deceived them. So remind them of Truth lest their souls be taken for what they have earned on a Day when they have no ally or intercessor besides God and no ransom however so great will be accepted. These earn destruction with a scalding liquid and Sore Punishment because they denied.

6:71 Say: Shall we call to other than God that which can neither harm nor help us? Or turn back on our heels after God Has Guided us like those who degenerate snaking imposters seduced in the Earth and others now lost in confusion? These companions invite only to the flames when they say: We will show you how to live! Say: Nay! The Guidance Of God that is the Guidance for living and those of Right Mind are Commanded to submit to The Lord of the Worlds!

6:72 We are to uphold the Prayer and be in Wise Fear of Him for He It Is to Whom you will be gathered.
6:73 And He It Is Who Created the Heavens and the Earth with Truth and to whatever He Says: Be thou! It is. His Speech is Truth and To Him Belongs the Dominion on the Day the trumpet is blown. He Is The Knower of the unseen and the seen The Wise, The Fully Aware.

6:74 And when Abraham said to his father Azar: Has thou really taken idols jinn as gods? I see thee and thy people in obvious error!

6:75 And thus We showed Abraham the Expanse of Gods' Kingdom of the Heavens and the Earth so that he might be of those who are certain. Imagine this!

6:76 Then when the night covered him he saw a star and said: This is my Lord! Then when it passed he said: Nay. I love not that which passes.

6:77 Then when he saw the moon emerge he said: Yea surely this is my Lord! Then when it passed he said: Lo if my Lord does not guide me I will be of those who stray.

6:78 Then when he saw the sun emerge he said: This must be my Lord that which is greater! Sillyimaginings, in reality Gods' Body Is The Perfect bipedal form we’re fashioned after. Then when it passed he said: O my people seek Forgiveness for serving other than God.

6:79 I set my heart towards Him Who Surrounds me. He Who Created All that is in the Heavens and the Earth. Yea as a monotheist inclining only to His Truth I swear not to be of the polytheists.

6:80 And his people disputed over this but he said: You dispute with me concerning God while It Is He Who Guides me? I do not fear what you serve for All is of Gods' Creation. And do you not know my Lord Encompasses Everything in His Knowledge? Will you not take heed!?

6:81 And how could I fear what you worship when you do not fear it? God has not sent down any warrant for it. Therefore which of us has reason to feel secure if you know?
6:82 Indeed those who believe and do not mix up God with Things He Created they seek security and want to be among the Rightly Guided.

6:83 And that is the argument We gave to Abraham to use with his people hence We raise in degree whom We will because thy Lord Is Wise, All Knowing.

6:84 And We gave him Isaac and Jacob each of whom We also guided. And We guided Noah before and of his progeny David and Solomon and Job and Joseph and Moses and Aaron. Thus We reward the doers of Good.

6:85 And Zechariah and John and Yeshua and Elijah each were of the Rightly Guided.

6:86 And Ishmael and Elisha and Jonah and Lot We also preferred above all mankind.

6:87 And among their fathers and their progeny and their brethren We chose them and guided them to the Straight Path.

6:88 That is the Guidance Of God wherewith He Guides whom He Wills of His Servants. And had they served other than God it would have been to their great loss.

6:89 Those are whom We gave the Truth and Judgement and Prophethood and if any deny them We entrust them to a people who do not deny them.

6:90 Those messengers are whom God Guided so follow them all those who said: I ask no reward from you for it for it is only a Reminder to all mankind.

6:91 And they measure not The Power Of God with the measure due Him when they say: God cannot send anything down upon a mortal. Ask them why then the Torah to Moses as a Light and Guidance for mankind? You yourselves have the parchments some of which you show while you hide much and therein you are taught what you knew not you nor your fathers. That Is God
and I now leave you to play with your falsehoods.

6:92 This Quran is a Decree We sent down to thou one blessed perfectly confirming what is within its scope so that thou warn Mecca mother of cities and those around her. And those who believe in the Hereafter believe in it yea and they keep to their Prayers.

6:93 And who is denser than one who invents a lie about God or says: I am instructed. When they are not instructed in anything. And who can say: I will send down the like of What God Sent Down? If thou could see when the wrongdoers are in the throes of death in terror while the angels stretch forth their hands saying: Bring forth your souls. Today comes your Reward of Humiliating Punishment because you ascribed to God other than Truth while denying His Proofs and mocking His Prophets!

6:94 And you come alone as God Created you the first time leaving all that We gave you of Gods' Bounty behind. And We see no jinn helper nor protector which you claimed were there for you. Yea those partners are cut off from you and worrying only for themselves now.

6:95 Thus God Splits the seed and the kernel. He Brings Forth the living from the dead and the dead from the living yea That Is God. How then are you deluded?

6:96 He Is The Cleaver of daybreak He Who Appointed the night as rest and the sun and the moon to reckon by that is the Ordainment Of The Almighty, The Knowing.

6:97 And He It Is Who Made the stars for you that you might find your way thereby in the darkness on the land and the sea. Indeed We set out and detailed these Proofs for those who seek.

6:98 And He It Is Who Brought you into being from one soul the human genome programmed with instincts to do and be Good for God then a womb and Designed the world to live in. Yea We set out and detailed these Proofs for those who wish to understand.
6:99 And He It Is Who Sent Down water from the sky and We caused the growth of all things hence We brought forth from it greenery grains heaped upon grains and the date palm with its thick clusters of dates within reach and gardens of grapes and olives and pomegranates each in multiple kinds. Look upon all the fruits thereof when they ripen and change colors signaling their time these are Proofs for those who believe.

6:100 And some think the jinn are gods? Was it not He Who Created them? Then they ascribe to Him sons and daughters without knowledge while utterly remote is the thought that He would have jinn or human children. Yea Exalted Is He Far Above what they claim and serve!

6:101 He Is The Creator of the Heavens and the Earth. He has no partner to bear any children. He Who Created Literally Everything and Knows Literally Everything.

6:102 That Is God your Lord. There is no god but He the Creator of All Things. So serve Him the Guardian Over Everything.

6:103 While angels and jinn and humans often cannot grasp small things He Comprehends Literally Everything He Is The Subtle, The Aware.

6:104 Insight Comes only From God so whoever can see it is a gift for their soul. And whoever cannot though they try it is clear condemnation but Our messengers are not your custodians.

6:105 And thus We explain the Signs that they might say: Indeed thou has learnt this from afar. Hence We make it clear for those who comprehend.

6:106 So follow what thou are Instructed From thy Lord there is no god but He. And turn thyself away from the damned
the polytheists and nontheists.

6:107 Had God Willed they would not be polytheists or nontheists. Hence why messengers are not their custodians nor can they guide them for it is due to Us they cannot see!

6:108 And do not curse all jinn as if they were evil lest they insult thy God in retaliation out of ignorance. Thus We make seem fair to everyone their doings and all will return to their Lord then He Will Inform them of what they did.

6:109 And they swore by God their strongest oaths that if a Proof came to them they would believe in it. Say: The Proofs Of God are here and well known but how shall those who refused to believe ever know them since they now cannot perceive? Yea the great conundrum!

6:110 Thus do We turn away their hearts and their sight as they did not believe to begin with to leave them wandering blindly in much disorder.

6:111 And now were We to send angels down to them or the dead to speak to them and gather everything unto them face to face they would not believe except if God Should Will hence ignorant are most and so they shall remain.

6:112 And thus have We made for thee enemies of the degenerate snaking imposters and some jinn who instruct one another in speech by deception. Had thy Lord Willed they would not do it. So leave them alone with their fabrications.

6:113 So that the hearts of those who disbelieve might remain inclined and be pleased therewith and that they might add more to their Punishment.

6:114 Say: Is it other than God you imagine as judge? He Who Sent Down Gabriel with the Clear Messages yea those with the Torah know it was sent down From thy Lord in Truth so do not be among those who doubt.

6:115 And Gods' Words are Perfect in Truth and Justice nothing to add nor take away for They are From Him The All Hearing, All Knowing.

6:116 And if thou listens to others they will lead thee far from the Path for they follow only their imaginations while speaking lies.
6:117  Thy Lord He Knows who strays from His Way and He Knows the Rightly Guided who listen to Him.

6:118  So eat only what is Good over which The Name of 
        YHWH has been remembered if you believe in Him.

6:119  And why should you not eat Good Things over which 
        The Name Of God has been remembered 
        when He Has Set Out and Detailed to you what is 
        forbidden except when compelled from necessity? 
        Many are led astray by their vain 
        desires without knowledge 
        but thy Lord, He Is Best Aware of the transgressors.

6:120  And leave the outwardness of falsehood and the 
        inwardness thereof for you know they are equals. 
        A lie is a lie even if you’re the only one who knows it. 
        Those who deal 
        in falsehood will be Rewarded Truthful accounting of it!

6:121  So do not eat that over which The Name Of God has 
        not been remembered 
        for it is wanton disobedience. 
        And the degenerate snaking imposters invoke their jinn 
        fathers to dispute with you from afar in your mind 
        and if you obey them you are a polytheist listening.

6:122  Is one who was nonexistent and whom We 
        gave Life 
        and for whom We appointed a Light wherein they walk 
        among mankind 
        like one in darkness from which they cannot get out? 
        Thus is made seem fair to 
        fools all they do.

6:123  And thus We appoint in every city its greatest evildoers 
        that they should scheme therein. 
        But they scheme only against themselves 
        while not perceiving.

6:124  So when a Proof comes to them they say: 
        We will not believe until we are given what was given 
        to the Messengers Of God. 
        But God Knows Best where He Places His Messages. 
        There will befall those evildoers humiliation before 
        God and Severe Punishment for what they schemed.

6:125  Whom God Wills to Guide He Expands their hearts 
        towards submission 
        and whom He Wills to Lead Astray He Makes their 
        hearts constricted and distressed as if climbing at high 
        altitude. 
        Thus Does God Appoint Abomination for those who 
        refused to believe.

6:126  And thus is the Path Of thy Lord Straight not curved.
We have set out and detailed the Proofs for people who take heed.

6:127 They have the Abode of Peace With their Lord and He Is their Ally because of what they do.

6:128 And the Day He Gathers one and all it will be said: O congregation of jinn with your degenerate snaking imposters you have taken many among humanity. And their partners among humans will say: Our Lord we benefited one another but we reached our term which Thou Deferred for us. Then He Will Say: The Fire is your dwelling you abiding Eternally therein except that I Should Will. Thy Lord Is Wise, Knowing.

6:129 And thus We make the wrongdoers partners of one another by what they have earned.

6:130 O congregations of jinn and humans did messengers not come from among you narrating My Word with Warnings of the Meeting on this Day? They will say: We bear witness against ourselves for the life of this world has deceived us. Hence they bear witness against themselves that they were indeed fools!

6:131 Such is how and why God never destroyed cities unjustly while their people were unaware.

6:132 And for Good and evils done are degrees of Reward yea and thy Lord is not unmindful of what any do.

6:133 Thy Lord Is The Sufficient, Possessor of Mercy. If He Wills He Will Remove you and Appoint to succeed after you whom He Chooses as He Brought you Into Being from the progeny of other people.

6:134 Yea and that which you are Promised is coming and you cannot escape.

6:135 Say: O my people work against me according to your best ability as I am working. And you will come to know for which of us is the Ultimate Abode for the wrongdoers are not successful.

6:136 And they imagine they give to God a portion of what He Gave them of crops and livestock while saying: This is for God according to their claim and this is for our jinn.
But what is for their jinn
it does not reach God.
And what is for God
it reaches their jinn
hence evil is what they choose.

This verse is obviously referring to sacrificial offerings. However, we will likely come to realize it also speaks of trade of goods between the jinn and their DSI offspring who are serving and working with them. It is easy to forget the jinn are living beings residing here on Earth, under the Earth, in the oceans and skies, they are ETs with highly developed technological abilities. They and their DSI hybrids built the pyramids and 1000s of stone structures, massive cave systems, mounds and etc. all around the world (especially Antarctica) and we know they worked for figures such as Solomon in doing so. Note all the “giant” door heights we commonly find in the vast majority of ancient stone structures.

Baalbeck, Lebanon. Note that "baal" is one jinn jews worshipped/sacrificed to in the bible.

6:137 And thus do jinn make seem fair to the talmudic jews the sacrifices of innocents that they might bring them to ruin and obfuscate the doctrine for them. But had God Willed they would not do it so leave them with what they commit.

6:138 And they say: These livestock and crops are taboo none are to eat them except whom we will. And livestock who are made unlawful for burden and over which Gods' Name is not remembered all as inventions against Him. So He Will Repay them for what they invented.

6:139 And they say: That which is in the bellies of such livestock is exclusively to be owned by men and forbidden their wives but if it be stillborn they all can partake therein. God Will Repay them for changing His Laws. He Is Wise, Knowing.
6:140 Those ignorant psychopaths who murder innocents have lost. And they make unlawful what God Provided them having gone far astray from the Rightly Guided.

6:141 He It Was Who Created Gardens trellised and untrellised and the date palms and diverse crops and the olive and the pomegranate all in splendid variations. So eat of the fruit thereof when it bears and give to the poor on the day of its harvest and do not waste for God loves not those who waste.

6:142 And of the livestock for burden and for skin eat of What God Has Provided you and do not follow the footsteps of the degenerate snaking imposters for they are clear enemies to you. Again What God Has "Provided" means all forms of food plus livestock and working animals that are at the end of their lives. We are to mercifully slaughter them so they don't suffer. This while the degenerate snaking imposters are totally merciless & devoid of care towards animals which is why they create factory farms, promote hunting and all the other hellish conditions under which the billions of innocents in the animal kingdom are forced to endure.

6:143 Eight pairs of sheep two and of goats two. Say: has He Forbidden the two males or the two females? Or what the wombs of the two females contain inform me with knowledge if you be Truthful.

6:144 And of camels two and of oxen two say: Has He Forbidden the two males or the females? Or again what the wombs of the two females contain if you were witnesses when God Told you tell me now. If not who is denser than one who invents a lie about God thereby leading people astray without knowledge? Yea God does not guide those wrong doing people.

6:145 Say: I do not find anything in what I am instructed unlawful to eat it unless it be murdered or blood poured forth or the flesh of swine or that which is abomination or wanton disobedience dedicated to other than God. However whoever desires not killing but is forced by extreme hunger thy Lord Is Forgiving, Merciful.

6:146 And unto those jews who hold to talmudism We made unlawful every animal with a claw
and of ox and sheep the fat thereof is unlawful except what their backs carry or the entrails or what is mixed with bone. That is how We rewarded them for their rebellion and We shall repay them for any deviations therefrom.

6:147 And if they reject thou messages say: Our Lord Was Vast in His Mercy to all in this life but evildoers will find none in the next life!

6:148 Those who serve other than God will say: Had God Willed we would not serve other than He nor would our fathers have nor would we have made anything Good unlawful. Thus did those who came before them reject but they tasted Our might. Say: If you really be in the know then bring it forth but you cannot for you follow only assumptions and speak only lies.

6:149 Say: To God Belongs the Conclusive Argument and Had He Willed He Would Have Guided you one and all.

6:150 Say: Bring your witnesses who will swear that God Made unlawful what you say then if they bear witness leave them with their lies. Do not follow vain desires of those denying Our Proofs nor those who do not believe in the Hereafter or serve other than their Lord.

6:151 Say: I will recite to you what your Lord Has Made unlawful for you: Do not serve nor ask from other than Him and towards parents Good conduct and kill not your children out of poverty for We will provide for you and for them. And approach not sexual immoralities whether open or concealed. And do not kill the soul animal that God Has Made unlawful except when legally necessary or out of pity. All that He Has Commanded you that you might use reason.

6:152 And approach not the property of the fatherless unless to add to it or make it better until they reach maturity. And fulfill the measure and the balance of justice knowing We do not task any soul beyond its capacity. And when you judge be fully just even if they are relatives.
And fulfill your covenants With God. This He Commanded you that you might take heed.

6:153 This is the Straight Path so follow it do not follow other ways for then you will part from His Way. This He Commanded you that you might be in Wise Fear.

6:154 We gave Moses the Torah complete for all who do Good an explanation of everything with Guidance and mercy that they might believe in the Meeting With their Lord.

6:155 All this is the Message We send down with blessed messengers so follow their messages and be in Wise Fear that you might obtain His Mercy.

6:156 For if not you may have said: We were unaware of Books sent down upon the nations before us.

6:157 Or: Had a book in Arabic been sent down we would have been better guided than they. Well now comes to you Clear Evidence From your Lord as a Guidance and Mercy. So who is denser than one who denies the Proofs Of God and turns away from them? We will Reward those who shun Our Signs with a Miserable Punishment!

6:158 Do they wait for the angels or thy Lord Himself to come to them or maybe More Great Proofs From thy Lord? When the Last Great Proof resurrection comes From thy Lord the new faith of a soul will benefit it nothing for it had not believed before nor earned Good. So wait We are waiting too.

6:159 Those who divide their doctrines and break into sects thou are not of them in anything and their affair is only With God. He Will Inform them of what they did.

6:160 Whoever brings a Good deed has tenfold the like thereof and whoever brings evil is not Rewarded except with the like thereof and none will be wronged.
6:161 Say: My Lord Has Guided me to a Straight Path
the Right Doctrine
the creed of Abraham
a monotheist inclining to Truth.
Yea he was not of the polytheists.

6:162 Say: My obligations and my penance and my living and
my dying are for God
The Lord of the Worlds.

6:163 He Who has no partner.
Of that I am Commanded to say
and I am the first of the submitted today.

6:164 Say: Is it other than God I should desire as Lord when
He Is Lord Over All His Creation?
Know that every soul earns only for itself
no one is bearer of burden of another
and to your Lord is your return.
He Will Inform you of that wherein you differ.

6:165 And He It Is Who Made you successors of the Earth and
Exalted some of you above others in certain ways
in part that He Might Try you by What He Gives you.
And while thy Lord Is Swift in Retribution
He Is Forgiving, Merciful.

The Elevations, al-A’raf  INDEX

7.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

7:1 alif lām mīm šād

7:2 This Perfect Decree is sent down to thee O messenger
so let there be no distress in thy heart therefrom
as thou warns thereby
just give this Reminder to the believers:

7:3 Follow what has been Sent Down to you From your Lord
and seek no protectors nor helpers beside Him.
How seldom do you keep this in mind!

7:4 And how many a city did We destroy?
Yea Our might came upon them by night
or while they slept at noonday.

7:5 And their cries when Our might came upon them was
only because they realized
We do indeed exist and that they were wrongdoers!

7:6 Then We will question those We sent messengers to
and We will question the messengers themselves.

7:7 And We will surprise them with knowledge
which proves We were not absent at any time!

7:8 Indeed the weighing on that Day is the Truth
and those whose balance is heavy with it
these are the successful.

7:9 And those whose balance is light
these are they who lose their souls because they
disbelieved in Us and Gods’ Proofs.

7:10 We have established you in the Earth and made
therein Good livelihoods for you
yet little are most grateful.

7:11 And We Created you by Gods’ Permission
yea We designed you under Gods’ Direction
then We said to the angels: Bow down to Adam.
And they all bowed down
but lucifer was not of those who obeyed.

7:12 And God Asked: What hinders thee that thou does not
bow down upon My Command?
Replied he: I an android/cyborg jinn am better than he
for Thou Created me with fire and him of clay.

7:13 He Said: Leave thee from this Garden
it is not for thee to be proud therein
so go forth
for now thou are of those brought low.

7:14 And lucifer pleaded: Please Thou Grant me respite until
the Day they the saints are raised up. to conquer with Al-Mahdi

7:15 God Agreed: Thou are of those Granted respite.

7:16 With that lucifer swore: Because Thou Has Sent me
astray I will lie in wait for them on Thy Straight Path.

7:17 Yea I will come at them mentally from ahead of them
from behind them
from their right
and from their left.
And Thou will not find gratefulness in them when I am
done. This is lucifers promise/intent to hurt Adamites however he can.

7:18 God Said: Go thou forth as condemned and banished
and whoever follows thee
I Will Fill Hell with you one and all. jinn, DSIs and humans

7:19 And O Adam thou and thy wife dwell in the Garden
and eat in what manner you desire
but approach not this tree the tree of life, animals
for you would be among the wrongdoers.

7:20 But a degenerate snaking imposter came whispering
lies to them and made them aware of their souls saying: Your Lord only forbade you taking of life so that you would not see that which you could become eternals like the angels.

7:21 And he swore to them: I am a sincere counselor to you.

7:22 And he led them by deception then when they ate of the tree of life sacrificed an animal their makeup was made known to them. It is widely known that when jews do blood sacrifices they see other entities. This is what Adam and Eve saw which made them aware of the spirit/eternal world. so they gathered leaves to make it seem they had been eating vegetables and fruits thereof to hide their shame.

And their Lord Called to them: Did I not Forbid you the tree of life? And did I not Say to you that the degenerate snaking imposter was an open enemy to you?

7:23 They said: Our Lord we have wronged our souls if Thou does not Forgive us and Have Mercy we will be among the losers.

7:24 He Said: Get you all down from the Garden enemies to one another for all of you the Earth is now home with provisions only for a short time.

7:25 He Said: Verily on it you will live and on it you will die then from it you will be brought forth.

7:26 O children of Adam We have given you bodies as raiment to cover your souls and as adornment but the raiment of Wise Fear that is best. That is among the Suggestions Of God that they might take heed.

7:27 O children of Adam do not let the degenerate snaking imposter beguile thee with lies and temptations as with your parents who lost their life in the Garden by taking away their spiritual ignorance from them that he might make manifest their guilt to them. He and his kind know you without you knowing them. They have latent telepathic abilities from their jinn fathers which includes the ability to read our minds and know us apart from themselves. This is how the CIAs’ “remote viewing” works. Go listen to alan parsons “eye in the sky” for a spine chiller and while doing so realize that he and most if not all popular musicians and actors are degenerate snaking imposters or Adamic jews deceived by them into thinking they’re of the same luciferian bloodline.

We made the degenerate snaking imposters partners of those who do not believe.

Here is the Garden of Eden story from Genesis 3:4-13 RSV But the serpent (again a degenerate snaking imposter from the reptilian hybrid offspring of lucifer who raped the daughters of Adam and Eves’ progeny) said to the woman, “You will not die. For God Knows that when you eat of it your eyes will be opened, and you will be like God, knowing Good and evil.” So when the woman saw that the tree was Good for food, and that it was a
delight to the eyes, and that the tree was to be desired to make one wise (to witness the unseen) she took of its fruit and ate; and she also gave some to her husband, and he ate. Then the eyes of both were opened, and they knew that they were naked (spirits) and they sewed fig leaves together and made themselves aprons. And they heard the sound of the LORD God walking in the Garden in the cool of the day, and the man and his wife hid themselves from the Presence of YHWH among the trees of the Garden. But YHWH called to the man, and said to him, "Where are you?" And he said, "I heard the Sound Of Thee in the Garden, and I was afraid, because I was naked; and I hid myself." He said, "Who told you that you were naked? Have you eaten of the tree of which I Commanded you not to eat?" The man said, "The woman whom Thou Gave to be with me, she gave me fruit of the tree, and I ate." Then YHWH said to the Eve, "What is this that you have done?" She replied: "The serpent (the jinns’ hybrid offspring, a degenerate snaking imposter.) beguiled me, and I ate."

7:28 And when they commit a shameful deed they say: We found our fathers doing it and God Commanded it upon us. Say: Nay! God commands not immoralities why do you say of God what you do not know?

7:29 Say: My Lord Commands Justness and that you uphold your countenance at every place of worship and call to Him sincerely in doctrine for He Created you and you are returning to Him.

7:30 Some He Guides and upon some misguidance is due like those who take degenerate snaking imposters as partners instead of God as if they are Rightly Guided.

7:31 O children of Adam practice cleanliness and comeliness in places of worship and eat and drink with fellow believers but do not waste for God loves not those who waste.

7:32 Say: Who has made unlawful Service Of God which He Ordained for His Servants or the Good and Pure Things of His Provision? Say: These are for those who believe during this life and for them will be happiness on the Day of Resurrection. Thus do We detail the Proofs for Gods' Chosen those who understand.

7:33 Say: My Lord Has Made unlawful sexual immoralities whether open or concealed and falsehood and division without cause and service to other than God as you are warned and saying things about God which you know not.

7:34 And for every populous is a term and when their term ends they cannot deter it an hour nor will they hurry it.
O children of Adam if messengers come from among you narrating to you Our Proofs listen to them! Then whoever is in Wise Fear and does Right they need not fear nor will they regret.

But those who deny or are obstinate about Our Proofs these are the companions of the Hellfire wherein they will abide Eternally.

For who is denser than one who invents a lie about God or denies His Proofs? Those will attain their share from the scriptures when Our Messengers come to take them saying: Where are the jinn you served instead of God? They will say: Yea they have strayed from us! Whereas they will bear witness against themselves that they were fools.

He Will Say: Enter the Fire with the nations of jinn and humans come and gone before you. And when they enter they curse those who came before them these last of them saying to the first of them: Our Lord these and their doctrines led us astray so Give them Double Punishment of the Fire. He Will Say: For each is Double but you know not.

And the first of them will say to the last of them: You were no better than we were so taste the Punishment for what you earned.

Those who deny or are obstinate about Our Proofs for them the gates of the sky will not be opened nor will they enter the Garden any more than a twisted rope can pass through the eye of a needle! And thus We repay the evildoers.

They have the Eternal Prison of Hell and over them are layers for they are low and thus We repay the wrongdoers.

But those who believe and do deeds of Righteousness while We task not any soul beyond its capacity these are the companions of the Garden wherein they abide Eternally.

And We remove any rancor from their hearts leaving peacefulness and flows of rivers beneath them. And they say: Praise Belongs To God Who Has Guided us to this for we would not have been Rightly Guided had God
not Guided us.
Yea the Messengers of our Lord brought us the Truth.
And they will be addressed: This is the Paradise you have been made to inherit for Good you did.

7:44 And the companions of the Garden call to the companions of the Fire:
We have found what our Lord Promised us is True have you found what your Lord Promised you is True? They will whimper: Yea.
Then cries another crier between Heaven and Hell while awaiting Judgement From God:
The Curse Of God is upon the wrongdoers!

7:45 Those who abandon the Path Of God making it crooked and were deniers of this the Hereafter.

7:46 And between each is a transparent barrier and upon the elevations are those recognizing each one by their faces some bright others clouded over.
And the companions of the Garden call out:
Peace be unto you!
They who have not yet entered it but are desirous to.

7:47 And when their eyes are turned towards the companions of the Fire they will say:
Our Lord please do not place us with the wrongdoers!

7:48 And these companions of the middle will call to others with darkened faces recognizing their fear saying: Does your accumulating and all that you were falsely proud now not suffice you?

7:49 And see these who were among the poor in life whom you swore God would not reach yet God Has Now Told: Enter the Garden!
You need not fear nor will you regret.

7:50 And the companions of the Fire will call to the companions of the Garden:
Pour some water upon us or some other of what God Has Provided for you.
They will say: God Has Made both unlawful for fools.

7:51 Those who took their doctrine as play and diversion and whom the life of this world deceived.
Yea this Day We forget them as they forgot the Meeting of this their Day and as they rejected Our Miracles as Proof.

7:52 All that after We brought them Gods' Word
set out and detailed according to Knowledge and Guidance as a Mercy for people who believe.

7:53 Then they only awaited the fulfillment thereof? The Day the fulfillment comes those who had forgotten it before will say: The messengers of our Lord brought the Truth have we one of them who might intercede for us now? Or can we be sent back that we might do other than what we did? Nay! They have lost their souls and the jinn they served have strayed from them.

7:54 Your Lord Is God Who Created the Heavens and the Earth in six days then Took His Place upon the Throne. He Covers the night with the day chasing it constantly. And the sun and the moon and the stars are made subject to His Commands. There is no question that the Creation and the Commands Belong To Him so Blessed Be God The Lord of the Worlds!

7:55 Call to your Lord humbly and reserved for He loves not the bold nor the prideful.

7:56 And work not in destructions of the Earth after it was made in perfection but call to Him in fear and hope for the Mercy Of God is near to the doers of Good.

7:57 He It Is Who Sends the winds as Glad Tidings to mankind with His Mercy. And when they have gathered up heavy clouds We drive them to dead lands and send down the water thereby bringing forth every sort of fruit. Thus as easily can We bring forth the dead and in that you might take heed!

7:58 And from good land comes good fruits but only by Permission Of its Lord. But from bad land comes bad fruits because it lacked Gods' Permission. Like people require Gods' Permission to be Good. Thus We explain the Signs for people who are grateful.

7:59 We sent Noah to his people and he said: O my people serve God you have no god but He and I fear the Punishment of an Onerous Day for you.

7:60 Then the eminent ones among his people said: Nay. We see thee are in obvious error.
He said: O my people there is no error in me I am a Messenger From The Lord of the Worlds.

I convey to you the Messages Of my Lord and give sincere counsel to you and I now know From God what you do not!

Do you wonder that this Remembrance From your Lord has come through a man among you that he should warn you and that you should be in Wise Fear so that you might obtain His Mercy?

But they rejected him so We rescued him and those with him in the ship and We drowned all of those who denied Our Proofs. Yea for they were a severely blinded people.

And to the people of Ad We sent their brother Hud who said: O my people serve God you have no god but He. Will you not then be in Wise Fear!

But the eminent ones who were deceived among his people replied: We see thee in foolishness and we consider thee a liar.

He said: O my people there is no foolishness in me I am a Messenger From The Lord of the Worlds.

I convey to you the Messages Of my Lord and I am a sincere counselor to you one trustworthy.

Do you think it is strange that a Remembrance of your Lord comes through a man among you and that he warns you? Remember He Made you heirs of Noah and Increased you in wealth and provisions so remember the Favors Of God that you might be successful.

They said: Has thou come to us that we should serve your God Him Alone and forsake what our fathers served? Then bring upon us the Punishment thou promises now if thou speak the Truth.

He said: Verily already hath come upon you From your Lord Abomination and Wrath in that you do not believe. Do you dispute with me concerning your false service of you and your fathers?
God did not send down any warrant for that so wait
I am with you waiting.

7:72 And We rescued him and some others by Our mercy
but We cut off the root of those denying Our Proofs
for they were not believers.

7:73 And to the city of Thamud their brother Salih
saying: O my people serve God
you have no god but He
and there comes to you Clear Evidence From your Lord
this She Camel Of God as a Proof for you. The people asked
Salih for a Sign From God in the form of a pregnant camel to come forth
from a rock. It did.
Leave her to feed in Gods' Earth and touch her not with
hate or a Painful Punishment will take you.

7:74 And remember when He Made you successors after Ad
and Settled you in the Earth
where they made stone castles out of its bedrock and
hewed the mountains into caves for houses.
So remember the Favors Of God
and commit not evil in the Earth, working corruption.

Below are examples of which this verse speaks. The first is a massive ancient temple at
Dendara Egypt made of huge, perfectly cut stones. Again note the size of the door compared
to the person next to it. Do you think humans built this and all the other incredibly complex
and architecturally perfect structures like the pyramids? News flash; the jinn (ETs) and their
nephilim hybrids built them. There are literally tens of thousands of very elaborate cave
castles and highly advanced cities made of stone around the Earth. However, except for a
handful, We the Adamite People have been banned from them and totally deceived about it
all by the degenerate snaking imposters and their jew-ish, talmudic minion. Again note the
size of the doors in many of these structures then recall all the giants produced from unholy
unions between jinn and humans we find documented in the scriptures.

It is a well known and widely admitted fact that the technology used to cut and move the
stones used in the most ancient of structures on Earth is beyond anything we have today.
Even many of the construction techniques for many of the cave structures are not
explainable with our current technology. For instance next we have the Longman cave
complex, one of the 100s (at minimum) of cave cities and other ancient homes to non-
humans in Asia. While the caves themselves could be chiseled out with tools we have today,
the many perfectly hewn statues of exacting symmetry, often using the Golden Ratio, most
certainly could not.
One reality worth pointing out is the fact that while most of the 100 or so prophets of this and biblical scriptures are from the middle east, God's running the show everywhere. As we
are now learning there are megalithic structures all around the world that prove HIStory herein! This next one below is from the massive Sacsayhuaman structures in Spain.

Those are MASSIVE, PERFECTLY cut stones! Here’s one from Moroe, Sudan. It too is HUGE;

Here’s one of the hundreds of cities of peoples God Destroyed and Left For Abandon in Peru. Note the perfectly cut joinery, you can’t even get a razor blade between most megaliths.
The eminent ones who were arrogant among his people said to those they oppressed the ones who believed among them: Do you know Salih is an Emissary From his Lord? They said: Yea we believe that he Has Been Sent.

But the arrogant ones replied: We deny that in which you believe.

And they brutally slaughtered the she camel scorning the Command Of their Lord saying: O Salih now bring what thou promised us if thou be among the messengers.

So the earthquake seized them! And morning found them lying dead face down in prostration inside their dwellings.

Ancient city of Beqaa, Lebanon with obvious evidence of destruction by an earthquake;

Then he turned from them and said: O my people I have conveyed to you the Message Of my Lord and have been a sincere counselor to you but you loved me not.

And remember Lot when he said to his people: You commit sexual immorality to extents that none among all mankind has sunk to such level! You approaching men unlawfully rather than women? Woe are thou a people committing disgusting sins.

And the response of his people was only that they said: Drive them out of our city these of Lot a people who think themselves pure.

So We saved him and his household except his wife
she was of those who stayed behind.

7:84 Then We rained upon them a rain of fire! Does thou see the final outcome of wanton criminals? There is plenteous evidence of extremely high heat exposure to the many ancient stone cities and structures around the world. It is VERY common. In some cases we also find high levels of radiation indicative of nuclear events like “the winnowing winds” described herein.

7:85 And to Midian came their brother Jethro saying: O my people serve God you have no god but He and there has now come to you more Clear Evidence From your Lord. So fulfill the measure and the balance and do not deprive others of their things. And do not work destruction in the Earth after God Created it in His Perfection that is better for you if you be believers.

7:86 And lie not in wait on every road to threaten and divert those who believe from the Path Of God while you seek only crookedness therein. Instead you should be remembering when you were few and how God Multiplied you. You will see the final outcome for workers of corruption.

7:87 And if a number among you believes that I have been sent and the rest do not let all be patient until God Is Judge between us for He Is The Best of judges.

7:88 The proud and eminent ones among his people said: O Jethro we will turn thee and those who believe with thee out of our city unless you return to our creed. He said: Unlikely. For we are not willing!

7:89 Indeed we would be in terrible transgression if we returned to you after God Has Delivered us from you. Yea it would be for us to return only if God Should Will for our Lord Comprehends All Things in Knowledge and in God we have placed all of our trust. So we Pray to our Lord: Decide between us and our people in Truth for Thou Are The Best of those who decide!

7:90 But the eminent ones who were deceived among his people said: Those who follow Jethro will be the losers.

7:91 Then the earthquake seized them! And morning found them lying dead prostrated in their dwellings.
Hence those who rejected Jethro are as though they had not lived therein. Some dwellings of Jethros’ people at Midian

Yea those who rejected Jethro it was they who were the losers!

Then he turned from them and said: O my people I conveyed to you the Messages of my Lord and I was a sincere counselor to you so how could I grieve for such fools now?

And We sent no prophet to any city before touching its people with affliction and adversity that they might be humbled.

Then We lightened their struggles with abundance until they felt increased with ease in it and said: This be life with ups and downs as touched our fathers. Then We added discontent and torment while they perceived it not. Division, greed, pride, jealousy etc.

And had the people of the cities believed and been in Wise Fear We would have opened upon them blessings from the sky and from the Earth. But instead they rejected
so We seized them with terrors for what they earned.

7:97 Did peoples of the cities feel secure from the coming of Our might upon them by night while they slept?

7:98 Or did they feel secure from the coming of Our might upon them at midday while they played?

Outside pics of a couple long deserted entrances to ancient cave systems of giants in Petra

7:99 Did they feel secure from the Plan Of God?
     Yea for certain none feel secure from the Plan Of God except the losers for they are total fools!

7:100 Does the Evidence of Our destructions not guide those who inherit the land after its people that if We willed We would also strike them for their transgressions?
     Nay for We seal their hearts so they perceive not.

7:101 Those are only a few reports We narrate to thee. Messengers also came to them with Clear Evidence but they were not to believe in what they had rejected
before. out of habit which always starts with ONE denial then grows Thus Does God Seal the hearts of fools.

7:102 Hence We found no covenant with Us for most of them instead We found most of them wantonly disobedient.

7:103 Then after them We raised up Moses with Our Proofs to pharaoh and his eminent ones but they wronged him. Then see thou how was the final outcome of the workers of corruption.

7:104 And Moses said: O pharaoh I am a Messenger From The Lord of the Worlds.

7:105 I am approved for I do not ascribe to God other than the Truth and I have come to you with Clear Proof From our Lord so let me and the children of Israel go free.

7:106 Said he: If thou has come with a sign reveal it if thou be of those who speak Truths.

7:107 So he cast his staff and to them it appeared as a snake.

God, His Angels and the jinn can make us see anything because this life is in part an illusion created via telepathy, but very few know it. Real magicians are sorcerers who invoke the jinn to telepathically mind control their audience. God Is The Greatest Telepath Who Controls All.

7:108 And he drew forth his hand and it was pure white light for the beholders.

7:109 Then the eminent ones of the people of pharaoh said: This is a learned sorcerer.

7:110 He would turn you out of your land so what do you command we do to him?

7:111 They said: Yea delay him and his brother and send thou into the towns gatherers

7:112 to bring to thee every learned sorcerer.

7:113 And the sorcerers came to pharaoh saying: There should be a reward for us if we are the victors.

7:114 Said he: Yea you will be of those brought near me.

7:115 They said: O Moses will thou cast first or will we?

7:116 He said: Cast. And when they cast they bewitched the eyes of the people with a spell they invoked the jinn to use their telepathy terrifying them with great sorcery.
And We instructed Moses: Cast thou thy staff then it became a serpent that swallowed up what they had cast. Gods' Magic/Telepathy Trumps all!

Hence the Truth was established when what they did was made vain.

Thereupon they were defeated and turned about yea they were brought low.

So the sorcerers fell in submission.

They said: We now believe in The Lord of the Worlds

The Lord of Moses and Aaron.

Said pharaoh: You believe in Him before I gave you permission? This is a scheme you schemed in the town that you might turn out its people but you will come to know.

I will cut off your hands and feet on alternate sides then I will put you all to death upon stakes!

They said: That matters not we are being returned to our Lord.

Thou resent us only because we believe in the Proofs Of our Lord when shown to us so we Pray to our Lord: Pour Thou Out Thy Calm upon us and Take us as ones submitted.

And the eminent ones among pharaohs people said: Wilt thou leave Moses and his people to work corruption in the land while abandoning our gods? Said he: We will kill their sons and spare their women for we have them in subjugation and can do this.

Moses said: Seek help From God and be patient for the Whole Earth Belongs To God and He Gives it for an Inheritance to whom He Wills among His Servants. Hence the final outcome is for those of Wise Fear.

They said: We were hindered before thou came to us and since thou has come to us nothing has changed. Said he: It may be that perhaps your Lord Will Eliminate your enemy and Make you successors in the Earth so He Might See how you do.

Then We seized the house of pharaoh with drought and loss of crops
Then when Good came to them they said: This is ours. But when hardship befell them they took it as an omen in Moses and company. In Truth their omen was only With God while most of them knew it not.

And they said: Whatever Signs thou bring wherewith to bewitch us we will not believe thee!

So We sent upon them a flood and the locusts and the lice and the frogs and the blood. These Clear Proofs set out and detailed but they were proud an evildoing people.

And when scourges came upon them they said: O Moses call to thy Lord for us because He Has a Pact with thee. Then if thou remove the scourge from us we will believe thee and loose the children of Israel with thee.

But when We removed the scourge from them to a term they were to reach they reneged.

So We took retribution from them by drowning them in the sea because they denied Our Proofs and were heedless of OurWarnings.

And We caused the people they despised to inherit the east of the land and its west which We had blessed and the Most Fair Word Of thy Lord was fulfilled to the children of Israel because they were patient. But We annihilated everything pharaoh and his people had designed and everything they built.

And We passed the children of Israel through the sea until they came upon a people worshipping things fashioned by themselves. They said: O Moses make thou for us a god like theirs but he said: What? Are you people idiots?

These are doomed to ruin and what they do is all in vain.

He said: Am I to seek for you a god other than God when He Has Favored you above all mankind?
7:141 And when We rescued you from the house of pharaoh they were afflicting you with an evil oppression killing your sons and abducting your women yea in that was a Monumental Trial From your Lord.

7:142 And We appointed for Moses thirty nights and completed them with ten thus he fulfilled the appointed time With his Lord of forty nights. And before Moses left he said to his brother Aaron: Be my successor among the people while I am away and do thou what is Right and do not follow in the way of any workers of corruption.

7:143 And when Moses came to the mount to speak to his Lord he said: My Lord Show Thou me that I might look upon Thee. God Said: Thou will not see me but look thou upon the mountain. If it should see Me and remain in its place then will thou see Of Me. Then when his Lord was revealed to the mountain it fell down in prostration completely level and Moses too then fell down awestruck and when he recovered he said: Glory be unto Thee! I turn to Thee truly repentant and I am the first of the believers!

7:144 He Said: Moses I Have Chosen thee above all mankind humans and jinn by Giving Unto thou My Messages and My Speech Directly. So hold thou steadfast to what I Have Given thee and be thou among the grateful

7:145 And We wrote Perfect Laws for him on tablets of stone for everything as Warnings and an explanation for life and said to him: Hold thou fast to them and command thy people to live thereby or We will direct thee and them to the Abode of the wantonly disobedient.

7:146 I Will Hide Proofs of My Reality from those who are proud in the Earth without cause so even if they see 1000 Proofs they will not believe. And if they see the way of sound judgement they will not take it as a way but if they see the way of error they will take it. All that for denying Our Proofs and being heedless of them.
Those who deny Our **Proofs** and the Meeting of the Hereafter their works are in great vain for how will they be repaid except for what they did?

Then while Moses was away the people forged a calf out of their ornaments as a metal body that lowed when put to flame. But they did not consider that it was not speaking to them nor guiding them to a way yea they worshipped it and were wrongdoers.

And when they realized they had gone astray their souls were brought low and they said: If our Lord does not Show Mercy and Forgive us we will be among the losers!

Then when Moses returned to them he was both wrathful and grieved saying: Evil is what you took up while I was away! Would you hasten the Command Of your Lord? Then he cast down the tablets and seized his brother by the head dragging him. Cried he: O Moses son of my mother the people despised me and would have killed me so cause not our enemies to gloat over my misfortune nor consider me with the wrong doing people.

He said: My Lord Have Mercy upon me and upon my brother yea Enter us into Thy Mercy for Thou Are The Most Merciful of those who show mercy.

For those who have taken up the calf there will reach them Wrath From their Lord and humiliation in the life of this world for thus are the forgers repaid.

But those who slip and do evil then repent after that and believe to them after that your Lord Is Forgiving, Merciful.

When the anger had calmed within Moses he took up the tablets and in their inscriptions was Guidance and mercy for all who fear their Lord.

And Moses chose seventy men of his people to meet with Us then when the earthquake seized them he said: I know my Lord if Thou Had Willed Thou Would Have Destroyed them and me before. Wilt Thou Destroy us for what the foolish among us did?
I hope it is but Thy Test
for Thou Sends whom Thou Will And Astray and Guides
whom Thou Will and Thou Are our Only Ally.
So Forgive us and Have Mercy on us
for Thou Are The Best of those who forgive.

7:156 And Ordain Good in this world for us and in the
Hereafter
when we return to Thee.
God Said: I Strike whom I Will with My Punishment
but My Mercy Encompasses All Things
and I Will Ordain It for those of Wise Fear
who are most conscious of My Presence
and believe in My Proofs.

7:157 Those who follow the messenger
yea the unschooled prophet Mohamet
whom they find prophesied in the Torah (OT) and the
Gospel (NT) . . .

Deut 18:18 I Will Raise up for them a prophet like you from among their brethren; and I Will
Put My Words in his mouth, and he shall speak to them all that I Command him. And Acts
3:22 For Moses said unto the fathers, A prophet Shall The Lord your God Raise Up unto you
of your brethren, like unto me; him shall ye hear in all things whatsoever he shall say unto you.
And it shall come to pass, that every soul, which will not hear that prophet, shall be
destroyed from among the people. That says those who refuse to embrace the Quran from
Mohamet will be destroyed! (The keys here are the words "like you" and "like unto me"
which eliminates Yeshua as the one being prophesied because he wasn't like Moses or
Mohamet at all rather Mohamet is definitely much like Moses being a warrior, commander
and lawgiver.) And here's one by name from Song of Solomon 5:16 His mouth is most sweet
yea, O Mohamet (The original Hebrew is mem-chet-mem-dalet) this is My Beloved, and this
is My Friend, O daughters of Jerusalem. A couple NT prophecies about Mohamet are here in
John 16:7 Yeshua says; Nevertheless I tell you the Truth; It is expedient for you that I go
away: for if I go not away, the Comforter (the last prophet Mohamet) will not come unto you;
and John 16:12-14 Yeshua says; I have yet many things to say unto you, but ye cannot bear them now.
Howbeit when he, the Spirit of Truth (Gabriel via Mohamet) is come, he will guide you into all
Truth: for he shall not speak of himself; but whatsoever he shall hear, that shall he speak: (this Quran from Gabriel) and he
will shew you things to come. (Mohamet was the most prolific prophesier of all) He shall
glorify me: for he shall receive of mine, (story/legacy) and shall shew it unto you.

This prophet . . . enjoining on them what is fitting
and forbidding what is wrong
and making Lawful for them the Good things
and making unlawful for them the bad things
and relieving them of their burden and the fetters that
were upon them.
Those who believe in him
and support him
and help him
and follow the Light which was sent down with him
these are the successful.

7:158 Say: O mankind I am the Messenger Of God for all.
I am From Him To Whom Belongs the Dominion of the
Heavens and the Earth
there is no god but He.
He Gives Life and He Gives Death
so believe in God and His Messenger
me the unschooled prophet who believes in God and
His Words
and follow me that you might be Rightly Guided.

7:159 And among the people of Moses is a portion which
guides in Truth and does justice thereby.

7:160 And We divided them into twelve tribes as
communities
and We instructed Moses when his people asked him
for water:
Strike the cliffside with thy staff!
And there gushed therefrom twelve springs
each tribe knew its drinking place.
We caused the cloud a massive UFO to overshadow them
and sent down upon them manna and quail saying:
Eat of the Good that We provide you.
Then in so eating badly by killing quail they wronged Us not
but they wronged their own souls.

7:161 And when it was said to them: Dwell in this city
and eat freely of it what you will
asking Forgiveness for sins
and enter the Gate in submission
then We will forgive you your errors
and We will give great increase to the doers of Good.

7:162 Then those who did wrong among them changed Our
Words to other than what was said to them
so We sent upon them a scourge aerial attack from the sky
because they did wrong.

7:163 And ask thou them about the city by the sea
when they transgressed their Sabbath because it was
the only day We allowed the fish to come to their nets.
Yea the days which were not a Sabbath they came not.
By doing so the angels tempted them to work on their Sabbath day of rest.
Thus We tried them for being wantonly disobedient.

7:164 And when a group among them said:
Why bother warning a people whom God Will Destroy
and Punish with a Severe Punishment?
They said: We do so as justification before your Lord
and that some might have Wise Fear.

7:165 And when most forgot that whereof they had been
reminded
We saved those who forbade evil
and seized those who did wrong with terrifying deaths
because they were wantonly disobedient.

7:166 And when they defied what We had forbidden them
We said:  
Be you despised as apes driven away!

7:167 And thy Lord Proclaims that He Will Raise Up Against them till the Day of Resurrection.  
Yea He Will Afflict them with a miserable punishment.  
And thy Lord Is Swift in His Retribution yet He Is Forgiving, Merciful.

7:168 And We divided them in the Earth as communities among them are the Righteous and among them are other than that.  
And We tried them all with Good and evil that they might see.

7:169 And there followed after them inheritors of what was written yet still they take excesses of that in this world while saying:  
It will be forgiven us.  
And if more goods come to them they hoard them but have they not made an agreement to act reasonably?  
And to not ascribe nothing but Truth to God and that they study that Truth which is written?  
Yea the Abode of the Hereafter is better for those of Wise Fear so will you then not use reason!

7:170 But those who hold fast to the Commandments and uphold the Prayer We do not withhold the wages of these who do Right.

7:171 And when We raised the mountain above them as if it were a canopy and they supposed it was to fall upon them then We said: Hold fast to the Words We give thee and remember what is therein that you might be in Wise Fear and conscious of God.

7:172 And when thy Lord Brought Forth from the children of Adam from their loins their progeny and Made them bear witness against themselves saying:  
Am I not your Lord?  
They said: Verily we bear witness You Are our Lord!  
Lest they say on the Day of Resurrection:  
Of this were we unaware.

7:173 Or: Our fathers served others before and we are only their progeny
so do Thou then curse us for what they did? Generational curses of bad habits are passed down which make it harder for the offspring of disobeyers to overcome. That’s this curse.

7:174 And thus why We set out and detail the Proofs that they might return to the Way.

7:175 So recite thou unto them the reports of those to whom We gave Our Evidence before yet while knowing such they erred in disbelief. Hence the degenerate snaking imposters fit them well and they were then among the misguided.

7:176 And had We willed We would have exulted them but they clung to Earthly things and followed what is written only in vain desire. This parable is like the example of a care free dog. When met it pants and when left it pants. That is like the people who do not see Our Proofs but relate thou to them these narratives anyway that they might reflect.

7:177 And more heinous is the example of the people who flatly deny Our Proofs they have clearly wronged their souls.

7:178 And above all remember whom God Guides they are Rightly Guided and whom God Sends Astray these are the losers.

7:179 And We have sown for Hell many among the jinn and humans. They now have hearts that do not understand and eyes that do not see and ears that do not hear. These are like the livestock. Nay. They aren’t that wise they are far astray! Yea these are the heedless fools.

7:180 And To God Belong the Fairest Titles so call to Him by them and leave those who distort the meaning of His Attributes they will be Rewarded for what they did.

7:181 And among those We Created is a portion guiding with Truth and doing justice thereby.

7:182 But those who deny Our Proofs We will deal with them in degrees they do not know.

7:183 Indeed all the while giving them ease here and now.
Yea Gods’ Plan is Subtle yet Extreme.

7:184 Yet do they not reflect?
If they only knew there is no madness in their messengers
yea they are Clear Warners.

7:185 Have they not considered the Dominion of the Heavens
and the Earth
and what things God Has Created
and that it may be that their term draws near?
Yea and in what narration after this will they believe?
This Quran is the last narration From God, the final testament to mankind.

7:186 And whom God Sends Astray
there is no guide for them
He Leaves them wandering blindly in their disorder.

7:187 And they ask thee about the Hour: When is its arrival?
Say: Knowledge thereof is only With The Lord
no one reveals its time except He.
And it weighs heavily on all who are in the Heavens and the Earth
for it comes not upon you except totally unexpectedly.
Yet they question thee as though thou should be privy thereto
so just repeat: Knowledge thereof is only With God.
Yet most do not believe even that much whatsoever.

7:188 Say: I have no power to bring benefits nor drive away harm except that God Should Will.
And had I knowledge of the unseen I would have abundance of wealth
and evil could not touch me
but I am only a Warner and bearer of Glad Tidings for people who believe.

7:189 He It Is Who Created you from a single soul genome
and He Created therefrom its mate so it might be reassured thereby.
And when they procreate she bears a light load for a time until it grows heavy
and when it is time they call to God their Lord:
If Thou Give us one Good we will always be thankful.

7:190 Yet many of their offspring will come to serve other than God
while Exalted Is God Far Above that they serve!

7:191 Yea they ascribe partnerships to jinn who do not create anything.
Is it not they themselves who were Created?
7:192 And they are not able to help anyone nor can they even help themselves!

7:193 And if you invite them to the Way they follow you not indeed it is the same whether you call to them or not.

7:194 Say: Those jinn to whom you call are only Gods’ Servants like you so call them and let them respond to you if you be Truthful.

7:195 For do they not have feet by which they walk? Or hands by which they work? Or eyes that see like you see? Or ears that hear like you hear? Bodies like ours. Yea do call to your partners and scheme against me granting no respite.

7:196 For my Ally Is God Who Sent Down All Scriptures and He Is Ally only to the Righteous.

7:197 Yea those jinn you serve are unable to help you nor can they help themselves without God.

7:198 And if you call them to the Guidance they hear not yet thou imagines they are caretakers of thee while they do not care.

7:199 Yea hold to forgiveness command what is Right and turn away from the willfully ignorant.

7:200 And when jinn or their degenerate snaking imposters sow discord among thee seek Protection From God. Recite Psalms 23 and/or chapters 1 or 114 herein, they’ll leave you alone! He Is The All Hearing, All Knowing.

7:201 Truly when temptations or suggestions come from jinn or degenerate snaking imposters it is then those of active God Consciousness recoil. Such awareness is THE goal! Yea then they have fully perceived and overcome!

7:202 All the while their ungodly brethren also push them towards error ceasing not. because they are deceived/controlled

7:203 And when thou brings them no new Proofs they say: Oh that thou had only brought One! Say: I follow what I am Instructed Of my Lord and I bring it forth as a means of Insight From Him and Guidance and as a Mercy only for people who believe.

7:204 So when the Quran is read out heed it and listen attentively that you might obtain His Mercy.
7:205 And remember thou thy Lord silently in humility with Wise Fear without publicity of speech morning and evening and be thou not among the heedless.

7:206 Those who are with thy Lord do not grow arrogant from their service they glorify Him and to Him they do submit.

The Spoils of War, al-Anfal

8.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

8:1 When they ask thee about the spoils of war say: The spoils of war are For God and His Messenger so be in Wise Fear of God do Right between you and obey God and His Messenger if you be believers.

8:2 The believers are those who when God is remembered their hearts are afraid and when His Proofs are recounted they increase in faith and place all their trust in their Lord.

8:3 Those who uphold the Prayer and spend for God of what We have provided them.

8:4 These are the believers in Truth who have degrees in the Sight Of their Lord and Forgiveness and Generous Provision.

8:5 Just as thy Lord Brought thee forth to fight for Truth while some of the believers were averse to fighting.

8:6 Arguing with thee about the Truth after it was clear as if they were being driven to death while looking on.

8:7 And when God Promised battle against two groups and you hoped the weaker one might be your enemy. But God Willed to Display His Power and Give you another Proof to Strengthen your belief and to Cut Off the root of disbelieving fools.

8:8 This That He Establishes Truth and Destroys falsehood all to the dismay of the wicked.

8:9 Hence when you sought Help From your Lord and He Responded to you: I Will Assist you with a thousand angels following one
8:10 God Made it only as Glad Tidings and that your hearts might find rest and that you know there is no victory except From God The Almighty, The Wise.

8:11 It Is He Who Made a peaceful slumber overcome you as an Assurance From Him. And He Sent Down water from the sky upon you that He Might Purify you thereby and Remove from you fears instilled by the degenerate snaking imposters. And that He Might Fortify your hearts and Make Firm your feet.

8:12 When thy Lord Gave Instruction to the angels: I Am With you in wars so make firm those who believe. I Will Cast terror into the hearts of disbelievers so strike them in the heads and slice off their limbs!

8:13 Because they opposed God and His Messenger and God Is Severe in Retribution to whoever opposes Him and His Messenger.

8:14 So let them taste it! Yea lend them the reminder: For the fools is the Punishment of Fire!

8:15 O you who believe when you meet those who disbelieve advancing upon you do not turn your backs to them.

8:16 Whoever that day turns his back to them except as a clever maneuver for battle or to join another company they have incurred Wrath From God and their habitation is Hell how miserable is their Journeys' End.

8:17 And thou killed them not but God Killed them and thou threw not when thou thought to throw but God Threw. All So He Might Test believers in their faith in Him. God Is The All Hearing, All Knowing.

8:18 Because God Breaks the plans of fools.

8:19 And the fools Prayed for help against believers so now they have their answer. Still if they cease hostilities
it will be better for them.
But if they return We will return
and their company will avail them nothing no matter
how numerous
because God Is With the believers.

8:20 O you who believe
obey God and His Messenger and do not turn away
from him when he calls you to do whatever he is told.

8:21 And be not like those who say: We heard.
While they did not listen. Fools!

8:22 The worst of beasts in the Sight Of God are those
unwilling to listen to the Truth
and unwilling to communicate the Truth
these do not use reason.

8:23 And had God Known any Good in them He Would Have
Made them listen.
But Had He Made them listen they still would have
turned away
for they are not guided.

8:24 O you who believe respond to Gods’ Messenger when
he calls you to what gives you Life.
And know that God Stands Between minds and hearts
and that to Him you will be gathered.

8:25 And be in Wise Fear of tests not to befall only those
who do wrong. Tests are opportunities given to believers to grow.
And know that God Is Severe in Retribution.

8:26 And remember when you were few and oppressed in
the land
fearing the enemy would sweep you away.
He Gave you Refuge and Strengthened you with His
Help and Provided you Some Good Things
that you might be grateful.

8:27 O you who believe do not betray God or His Messenger
nor betray your trusts
yea you know.

8:28 And be cognizant that your wealth and your children
are only tests
and that With God Is the Tremendous Reward.

8:29 O you who believe
if you are in Wise Fear of God He Will Make the
difference between Good and evil clear to you
and Remove your evil from you thereby
and Forgive you.
God Is The One Possessor of Unending Bounty.
8:30 And when those who disbelieve scheme against thee to restrain thee or to kill thee or to drive thee out certainly they scheme but God Schemes and God Is The Best of schemers.

8:31 And when Our Proofs are recounted to them they say: We have heard and if we wished we could speak the like of this but it is only the legends of former peoples.

8:32 And when they say: O God if this be the Truth From Thee then Rain Thou Down Upon us stones from the sky or Bring us some other Great Show of Your Wrath.

8:33 But God will not punish them when a messenger is among them nor will God punish them if they seek His Forgiveness.

8:34 But how can they not be punished by God when they bar believers from the Kaaba and do not protect it? Truly its protectors are only those of Wise Fear the devout monotheist believers who frequent it but most do not know.

8:35 And when some hold Prayers at the house it is filled with disorder of shouting and whistling and clapping. So taste the Punishment for the wrongs you do!

8:36 Those who disbelieve spend of their wealth to bar the Path Of God so let them spend it. Then it will become a sorrow for them when they will be defeated and all the disbelievers will be gathered into Hell.

8:37 God Will Separate the bad from the Good and He Will Place the bad one upon another and Heap them altogether and Throw the lot into Hell. Yea these are the losers.

8:38 Say to those who are deceived: If they cease sinning what is past is forgiven them but if they return to it they will be like the former peoples gone forever.

8:39 And fight them until there is no persecution and the doctrine is entirely for God. Then if they cease God Sees what they do.

8:40 But if they turn away
know that God Is your Benefactor and Excellent Is He As your Benefactor and Excellent Is He As your Protector.

8:41 And know that anything you take as spoils of war to God and the messenger belongs a fifth and to the kin and to the fatherless and to the poor and to the wayfarer.
Do that if you believe in God and what We sent down upon Our servant on the day of criterion between Right and wrong the day the two armies met.
And know God Is Powerful Over All Things.

8:42 When you were on the near bank and they were on the far bank and the caravan was below you.
And had you agreed to peace you would still have differed again later.
Hence so that God Might Conclude a matter done and there would perish who perished with Clear Proof of Gods' Intervention and there would live who lived with Clear Proof.
God Is The All Hearing, All Knowing.

8:43 Recall how God Showed them in thy vision illusion as few for had He shown them as many you would have lost heart and quarreled with your soldiers over the matter but God Saved you.
He Knows what is in the hearts.

8:44 And while He Made you see them as few He Lessened your numbers in their eyes as well all that God Might Conclude a matter done.
Yea unto God are all matters referred.

8:45 O you who believe when you meet a company of foes stand firm and remember God much that you might be successful.

8:46 And obey God and His Messenger and quarrel not together lest you lose heart and your valor leave you.
Yea be steadfast God Is With the steadfast.

8:47 And do not be like those who come forth from their dwellings boastfully to be seen of others then abandon the Path Of God.
God Knows Everything they do.
And when the degenerate snaking imposter makes their deeds seem fair to them they say:
None among humanity can defeat you this day when I am at your side!
Then when the companies come within sight of one another they turn on their heels and say:
I am innocent of you
I see what you see not
and I now fear God for God Is Severe in Retribution!
Recall the earlier note about how some animals can see the angels where we referenced the story of Balaam and his donkey from Numbers 22? Well the real degenerate snaking imposters (not Adamites deceived into being Jews) have similar ability as do their fathers the jinn. So this is saying one saw the ranks of angels over Mohamet and his army then ran!

The hypocrites and those in whose hearts is disease their doctrine has deceived them. But whoever places all their trust in God for them God Is Mighty, Wise.

And if thou could see when the angels take those who disbelieve striking their faces and their backs saying:
Taste the Punishment of the Consuming Fire!

Because of what your hands sent before you and because God is not unjust to the servants.

Like the case of the house of pharaoh and those who were before them they denied the Proofs Of God so God Seized them for their transgressions. And God Is Strong, Severe in Retribution.

God does not change Graces He Bestows Upon peoples unless they go against instincts in their souls. God Is The All Hearing, All Knowing.

Like the case of the house of pharaoh and those who were before them they denied the Proofs Of their Lord so We destroyed them for their transgressions. Yea We drowned the house of pharaoh thus We Eliminate all wrongdoers.

The worst of beasts in the Sight Of God are those who choose to disbelieve so they will not believe no not ever. During this life!!!

And those from whom thou takes a pledge then they declare null their pledge they are not in Wise Fear.

And if thou gain ascendency over them in war separate and put fear into their lower ranks
that they might take heed.

8:58 And if thou suspects treachery from any leave them.
God loves not the traitors.

8:59 And do not let those who disbelieve think they have won for they cannot escape God.

8:60 Prepare for them what you are able of weapons and cavalry
to terrify your and Gods’ enemies
and others besides them you do not know
but God Knows them. jinn
And whatever you spend for the Cause Of God will be
repaid to you in full
and you will not be wronged.

8:61 And if they incline to peace
then incline thou to it too
and place all thy trust in God
He Is The All Hearing, All Knowing.

8:62 And if they intend to deceive thee
then Quite Sufficient for thee Is God.
He It Is Who Confirmed thee with His Help and with the
ones who believe.

8:63 And He United their hearts
when if thou had spent what is in the Earth altogether
thou could not have united their hearts.
But God United them
He Is Mighty, Wise.

8:64 O prophet! God Is Unparalleled for thee and those who
follow thee among the believers.

8:65 O prophet rouse thou the believers to fight!
If there be of you twenty patient believers they will
defeat two hundred!
And if there be of you a hundred they will defeat a
thousand of those ungrateful
because they are a people who do not understand.

8:66 Now God Has Unburdened you
for He Knew there was weakness in you
so if there be of you a hundred patient believers they
shall defeat two hundred!
And if there be of you a thousand they shall defeat two
thousand all by Gods' Permission!
God Is With the steadfast.

8:67 And it is not for a prophet to ransom captives until he
has total mastery over the land for his followers.
So do not be foolish desiring the goods of this world when God Desires the Hereafter for you. For God Is The Mighty, The Wise.

8:68 Had it not been for a Decree From God which had gone before a Punishment would have touched you for what you took. Speaking of the war at Badr when Mohamet opted to ransom captives instead of detaining or executing them while still in a state of war.

8:69 So consume of what you take in spoil as Lawful and Good and be in Wise Fear of God. In that God Is Forgiving,Merciful.

8:70 O prophet say to those captives who are in your hands: If God Knows any Good in your hearts He Will Give you Better than what has been taken from you and He Will Forgive you. Yea God Is Forgiving, Merciful.

8:71 And if they wish to betray thee they had betrayed God before so He Placed them in subjection to you. God Is Knowing, Wise.

8:72 Those who believe and emigrate and strive with their property and their lives for the Cause Of God and those who give shelter and help these are protectors of one another For God. But those who have not emigrated you are not required to protect them from anything until they emigrate. Except if they seek aid from you against religious prosecution from the enemy you are required to help unless it is against a people you have an agreement. Remember God Sees Everything you do.

8:73 And those who disbelieve are partners of one another. Unless believers unite the same way there would be persecution in the land and great corruption.

8:74 But those who believe and emigrate and strive for the Cause Of God and those who give shelter and help these are the believers in Truth. They have Pardon and a Noble Provision From God.

8:75 And those who believe thereafter and emigrate
and strive beside you
they are of you.
But those of kinship are closer to one another
some deserving more in what is Prescribed By God
for God Knows All Things.

Repentance, at-Taubah INDEX

9:1 An Acquittal From God and His Messenger to those
with whom you made a pledge among the polytheists:

9:2 Travel in the land four months
and know that you cannot escape God
and that God Will Humiliate any fools among you.

9:3 A Proclamation From God and His Messenger to
mankind on the day of the great pilgrimage:
God Is Free of the polytheists
as is His Messenger
and if you repent
it is better for you.
But if you turn away
know that you will never escape God.
So bear tidings of a Painful Punishment to disbelievers.

9:4 But the polytheists with whom you made a pledge
and are not deficient towards you in anything
and do not help anyone against you
fulfill your pledge to them to its term.
God Loves those of Wise Fear.

9:5 Yet later when the sacred months have passed
kill the non repentant polytheists wherever found
or seize them
and restrain them for enslavement to the believers.
Yea lie in wait for them at every place of ambush.
But if found repentant
and upholding the Prayer
and rendering the purifying works
let them go their way.
Truly God Is Forgiving, Merciful.

9:6 And if one of the polytheists seeks thy protection
grant them protection until they know Gods’ Word.
Then convey them to their place of security
because they were of a folk who did not know.

9:7 And some ask: How can polytheists have pledges with
God and with His Messenger
like with believers who pledged at the temple?
Say: It is a different pledge.
So long as they are upright with you
be upright with them for that is all that matters to you.
God Loves those of Wise Fear.

9:8 But what if they get the better of you regarding neither pact nor humanitarian obligation? Yea they please you with their mouths but in their hearts they refuse. These are ones who disobey.

9:9 Some also sell the Revelations Of God for a cheap price and bar others from His Way. Yea evil is what they do.

9:10 They do not honor pacts nor obligations with believers these are the transgressors.

This is speaking of the Jewish “kol nidre”. The kol nidre is the holiest Jewish Prayer and is recited repeatedly on Yom Kippur, the Day of Atonement. It means “all vows” and is a flat statement that no promise of any kind will be kept for the coming year. It is also sung in the synagogue, and goes like this: “All vows, obligations, oaths or anathemas, pledges of all names, which we have vowed, sworn, devoted, or bound ourselves to, from this day of atonement, until the next day of atonement (whose arrival we hope for happily) we repent, beforehand, of them all, they shall all be deemed absolved, forgiven, annulled, void and made of no effect; they shall not be binding, nor have any power; the vows shall not be reckoned as vows, the obligations shall not be obligatory, nor the oaths considered as oaths.” HENCE ALL SUCH JEWS ARE SELF SWORN, GODLESS LIARS!!!

9:11 But those who repent and uphold the Prayer and are conscious of God's Presence then they are your brethren in the Doctrine. We set out and detail this for you who know.

9:12 But those who renege on their oaths or deride your doctrine fight these ingrates! Truly their sworn oaths are nothing to them and will not cause them to desist.

9:13 Will you not fight a people who broke their oaths and attempted to expel the messenger and began against you first? Do you fear them? God Has More Reason To Be Feared if you be believers!

9:14 So fight them! God Will Punish them at your hands and Humiliate them and Help you Against them to heal the hearts of people who believe

9:15 balancing the rage in their hearts with faith. And God Forgives whom He Wills because God Is Knowing, Wise.

9:16 Assumed you that you will be done fighting before God Knows who has strived most amongst you? Nay. And do not take friends or confidants besides God and His Messenger and the believers. And know God Is Aware of Everything you do.
9:17 Polytheists are not to be in places of worship of God for they only bear witness against themselves in denial. These their works are vain and they will abide in the Fire Eternally.

9:18 But those who inhabit the places of worship of God with those who believe in God and the Last Day and uphold the Prayer and are conscious of Gods' Presence and fear nothing except God such perhaps will be Truly Guided.

9:19 Have you imagined that those who simply give water to the pilgrim and visit the Kaaba are like those who actually believe in God and the Last Day and strive for the Cause Of God? They are not equal with God for God does not guide the lackluster.

9:20 Yea those who believe and emigrate and strive for the Cause Of God with wealth and lives are degrees above others before God. These are the Triumphant!

9:21 Their Lord Gives them Glad Tidings of Mercy and Acceptance From Him and they have Gardens therein of Enduring Bliss.

9:22 They abiding Eternally therein forever. Yea With God is the Immense Reward.

9:23 O you who believe do not take your fathers and your brethren as protectors if they prefer denial to faith for whoever among you takes them as protectors these are in clear error.

9:24 Say: If your fathers and your sons and your brethren and your wives and your kindred and the wealth you have acquired and trade wherein you fear a decline and dwellings with which you are pleased are dearer to you than God and His Messenger and striving in His Way then wait until God Brings His Command. God guides not the wantonly disobedient people.
9:25 God Has Helped you in many difficult places like on the day of the battle of Hunayn when you were impressed at your multitude but it availed you nothing and the Earth became narrow to you vast as it was. So you turned and fled.

9:26 Then God Sent His Tranquility upon His Messenger and the believers and Sent Down Forces you did not see and Punished those who disbelieve. That is the penalty for fools.


9:28 O believers those serving other than God are unclean so do not let them approach the Kaaba after this year. And if you fear poverty from losing their commerce God Will Enrich you out of His Bounty if He Should Will. God Is Knowing, Wise.

9:29 Fight those who do not believe in God or the Last Day and who make Lawful what God and His Messenger have made unlawful. They do not adhere to the Doctrine of Truth held by those in possession of Gods' Word. So fight them until they make reparation under your supervision when they are brought low.

9:30 And the degenerate snaking imposters say: Ezra is the son of God. And the christians say: Yeshua is the son of God. That speech of their mouths is the speech of those who were deceived before them. And God Damns them all! How they are deluded.

9:31 They take their messengers and religious scholars as lords rather than God when they are only Commanded to serve One God. There is no god but He so Glory Be Unto Him Far Above that which they serve!

9:32 Wishing to darken the Light Of God with their mouths but God Refuses so that He Perfect His Light more even though the fools be averse.

9:33 He It Is Who Sent His Messenger with the Guidance and the Doctrine of Truth that He Might Make It Manifest over every doctrine though the polytheists be averse. Truth will indeed eventually fully prevail over deceit and/or misunderstanding. Seen also in 61:9.
9:34 O you who believe many among the rabbis and religious scholars consume the wealth of others in vanity and abandon the Path Of God. But those who amass gold and silver then do not spend it for the Cause Of God give them tidings of a Painful Punishment.

9:35 The Day the Fire of Hell will be roaring branding their foreheads and sides and backs when it is said: That is what you amassed for your souls. Taste what you earned!

9:36 The count of the months With God is that of twelve months in the Torah. The day He Created the Heavens and the Earth and from them four are sanctified. That is the Right Doctrine so do not wrong your souls concerning them. And fight the polytheists collectively as they fight you collectively and know that God Is With those of Wise Fear.

9:37 Postponement of the sacred month is but an increase in denial whereby those who disbelieve are led astray. They make it lawful one year and make it unlawful another year that the count might be what God Made Unlawful. So they make lawful what God Made Unlawful and the evil of their deeds is made to seem fair to them hence God does not guide the fools.

9:38 O you who believe what ails you when it is said to you: Go forth for the Cause Of God but then you cling to this life on Earth? Are you content with the life of this world over the Hereafter? Enjoyment of the life of this world when recalled in the Hereafter is utterly insignificant. No compare in time or peace!

9:39 And unless you go forth He Will Punish you with a Painful Punishment and He Will Simply Replace you with another people. And you cannot harm Him at all in any way whatsoever for God Is Powerful Over All Things.

9:40 And if you did not help someone who succeeded at anything it had to be God Helped them. As when disbelievers expelled the second of two who were in the cave when they said: Grieve not for God Is With us.
Then God Sent Down His Tranquility
and Strength from His Forces not seen
and Made the threats of those who disbelieve the least
of their concerns.
And the Word Of God It Is the Uppermost
God Is Mighty, Wise.

9:41 So go forth
light or heavy
and strive with your wealth and your lives for the
Cause Of God.
That is best for you if you only knew.

9:42 Had it been goods nearby and a short journey they
would have followed thee
but far for them was the destination
and they will swear by God:
Had we been able we would have set out with you.
But they destroy their souls with such lies
because God Knows they are liars.

9:43 Yet thou said: God Pardon thee!
Why did thou seek their pardon
before it was made clear to thee who speaks the Truth
and who lies?

9:44 Those who believe in Him and the Last Day do not ask
Pardon From God
to strive with their wealth and their lives!
And God Knows those of Wise Fear.

9:45 But those who do not believe in God and the Last Day
do ask pardon of thee to stay behind.
Yea those in whose hearts is doubt
so in their doubt they are hypocrites.

9:46 For had they wished to go forth they would have
readied themselves for it
but God did not want them to so He Held them Back
by Whispering: Sit with those that sit at home.

9:47 For had they gone forth among you they would have
increased you only in confusion and been active in
bringing you to ruin
because among you are some listeners to them.
But God Knows the wrongdoers.

9:48 They sought your ruin before and overturned matters
for thee
until the Truth came and the Command of
God was made manifest when they were averse.

9:49 Yea among them are those who say: Grant me pardon
to stay behind 
so as to tempt me not. with the enemies' blonde haired women 
But into the temptation have they fallen of cowardice 
and Hell encompasses these fools.

9:50 If victory befalls you it vexes them 
but if defeat were to befall you they would say: 
We took our precautions wisely 
then turn away in gladness.

9:51 Say: Nothing befalls us except what God Decrees for us 
for He Is our Guide 
and in God Alone let the believers place all their trust.

9:52 Say: Do you wish to see us as martyrs not victors? 
Alright then wait for God to Afflict you with 
Punishment From Him by our hands! 
Yea wait 
we are with you waiting.

9:53 Say: Spend willingly or unwillingly it will not be 
accepted from you 
for you are wantonly disobedient fools.

9:54 Their expenditures are prevented from being accepted 
because they disobeyed God and His Messenger 
and come to Pray lazily 
and spend not of Good except begrudgingly.

9:55 So do not let their wealth nor children impress thee 
for God Only Intends to Punish them thereby in the life 
of this world 
and See that they die 
while they are fools. Thereby becoming fuel for the universe!

9:56 And they swear by God that they are of you 
but they are not of you 
they are only a weak people who cause division.

9:57 Had they found refuge of a cave or other place to hide 
they would run to it 
for indeed they are unstable and lost.

9:58 And among them are those who speak ill of thee 
concerning your distribution of wealth and spoils 
whence if they be given thereof they are satisfied 
but if not they are angry.

9:59 And had they been satisfied with What God Gave them 
like the messenger they would have said: 
Whatever God Provides Suffices us 
He Will Give us of His Bounty as will His Messenger 
so to God do we turn in hope.
9:60 Yea charity is only for the poor and the needy and the workers of it and those whose hearts are brought together by it and for slaves and those heavily indebted and the wayfarer all for the Cause Of God. This is an Obligation From God and God Is Knowing, Wise.

9:61 And among them are those who malign the prophet saying: He is unquestioning without thought. Say: He is unquestioning of what is Good for you! He believes in God and he believes in believers yea he is a mercy for those who believe. So there is a Painful Punishment for those who malign the Messenger Of God.

9:62 They swear by their mouths only to please God and His Messenger while it is more Right that they should actually please God if they be believers!

9:63 Do they not know that whoever works against God and His Messenger for them is the Fire of Hell wherein they abide forever? That is the Humiliating Abasement.

9:64 The degenerate snaking imposters fear this Quran might expose them for who they are showing their hatred of humanity and the evil that has forever been in their hearts. Think about this Quran version! So say: Keep hating and mocking God Will Bring Forth what you fear. You are seeing it now!

9:65 And if thou asks some jews they will say: We only jested and made fun. Say: Nay! You dared to mock God His Proofs His Messenger and those who believe!

9:66 Make no excuses you have denied the Truth. And even if We were to pardon any repentant of you the vast majority We will punish because you are worthless.

9:67 Yea most talmudic men and women are the same they enjoin what is wrong and forbid what is fitting and they make only fists of hate with their hands. For they have forgotten God so He Has Forgotten them
ya all such hypocrites are worthless.

9:68 So God Has Promised those talmudic men and women and all disbelievers alike the Fire of Hell where they will wail Eternally therein. It is their Reckoning for Gods’ Curse is upon them and they have a Lasting Punishment.

9:69 Like those talmudists before who were stronger than them in might and greater in wealth and children they enjoyed their lot. And some today enjoy their lot as they did and they jest like they jested. So their works are vain in this world and the Hereafter for these are the losers.

9:70 Have not the reports of all those before reached you? Yea the people of Noah and the people of Ad and the people of Thamud and the people of Abraham and the people of Midian and the many cities We have thrown down? Their messengers came to them with Clear Evidence and God wronged them not but they wronged their own souls.

9:71 While the believing men and believing women are protectors of one another for God. They enjoin what is fitting and forbid what is wrong and uphold the Prayer and are conscious of Gods' Presence and they obey God and His Messenger. God Will Have Mercy on these for God Is Mighty, Wise.

9:72 God Has Promised the believing men and the believing women Gardens beneath which rivers flow they abiding Eternally therein Goodly dwellings in their Gardens of Perpetual Abode. Thus Acceptance From God is the greatest feat that is the Tremendous Achievement.

9:73 O prophet strive against the deniers and hypocrites and be harsh with them tell them We have prepared their habitation in Hell and wretched is their Journeys' End.
9:74 They swear by God they did not say what they have said. They denied after their submission and they attempted harms they will never accomplish. Then they resent that God Enriches His Messengers and Believers of His Bounty. If they repented it would have been better for them but they turned away so God Will Reward them with a Painful Punishment in this world and the Hereafter. And they will not have any ally nor protector.

9:75 Among them are those who made this pledge to God: If He Gives us of His Bounty we will give charity and be of the Righteous.

9:76 Then when He Gave them of His Bounty they withheld it and turned away niggardly in aversion.

9:77 So He Repays them with hypocrisy in their hearts until the Day they meet Him because they broke their promises With God yea because they lied to Him.

9:78 Do they not realize that God Knows All their secrets and their confidential conversations and that God Is The Knower of the unseen realms?

9:79 Those who speak ill of those who give willingly in charity among the believers and of those who find not to give except for their own enjoyments deride them as God Derides them yea make their punishments hurt.

9:80 And ask Forgiveness for them or not it will not matter. Yea if thou ask Forgiveness for them seventy times God will not forgive them! It is because they denied God and His Messenger. God does not guide fools or the wantonly disobedient.

9:81 Those who were left behind celebrated remaining left behind the Messenger Of God and disliked to strive with their wealth and their lives for the Cause Of God. And they said: Do not go forth in the heat. Say: The Fire of Hell is the heat to avoid! If they only understood.

9:82 So let them laugh a little then weep forever as fitting Reward for what they earned.
And if God Brings thee back triumphant to a number of them and then they ask of thee permission to go forth say: You shall not go forth with me nor fight an enemy for God with me no not ever. You were pleased to sit at home the first time so sit with those who remain.

And do not ever perform Prayers for any among them that die nor stand over their graves in remorse. They denied God and His Messenger then died while they were wantonly disbelieving.

Yea and do not let their wealth or children impress thee for God Only Uses such to Distract them in this world so that they will die in lowly states as the fools they are.

When a chapter is sent down to believe in God and strive alongside His Messenger the opulent among them ask permission of thee: Leave us to be with those who sit.

They are content to be with those who remain and their hearts are sealed by Us so they do not understand.

But the messenger and those who believe with him strive with their wealth and their lives and these have the Good things. Yea these are the Successful!

God Has Prepared Gardens for them beneath which rivers flow and they will live Eternally therein. That is the Tremendous Achievement.

And there came those with excuses among the bedouins that permission to stay behind be given them so there sat those who lied to God and His Messenger. Hence a Painful Punishment will befall those of them who disbelieve as well.

But there is no blame upon the weak nor the sick nor those who have nothing to spend when they are True to God and His Messenger. Yea against the doers of Good there is no path and God Is Forgiving, Merciful.

Nor against those to whom when they came to thee asking that thou provide them horses for battle when
thou said: I cannot find whereon to mount you
and they turned back their eyes overflowing with tears
of grief that they could not spend of their lives for God.

9:93 The path is only against those who ask permission of
thee to stay behind when they are rich
and content to sit with those who remain.
All because their hearts are Sealed By God
so they cannot understand.

9:94 They make excuses to you when you return to them
so say: Do not make excuses
for we do not believe you!
God Has Informed us of your assertions
and God and His Messenger will see your deeds.
Then you will be brought back to Him Who Knows the
unseen and the seen
and He Will Tell you Everything you did.

9:95 And they will swear by God to you when you return to
them in fear that you might abandon them
so abandon them.
Yea they are abomination
and their Reward is Eternal habitation in Hell
that is what their sitting earned.

9:96 They swear to you so you might be pleased with them
but even if you are pleased with them
God is not pleased with them for they are liars.

9:97 Yea and bedouins are stronger in denial and hypocrisy
from ignorance and more likely not to know of what
God Has Sent Down upon His Messengers.
Of this too God Is Knowing, Wise.

9:98 Among the bedouins are they who spend only for
themselves while awaiting turns of ill fortunes for you.
But for them is the most miserable turn of fortune
because God Is The All Hearing, All Knowing.

9:99 But also among the bedouins are those who believe in
God and the Last Day
and take what they spend as an offering to God and
blessings for the messenger.
Yea it is a blessing for these to spend how they spend
and God Will Make them Enter Into His Mercy.
God Is Forgiving, Merciful.

9:100 And the first leaders among those who emigrated
and their protectors
and those who followed them are in Good conduct.
God Is Pleased with them
and they are pleased with Him
for He Has Prepared Gardens beneath which rivers
flow for them
and they will abide Eternally therein.
That is the Tremendous Achievement.

9:101 Also among the bedouins around you are degenerate
snaking imposters
they are among the people of all towns.
These persist heavily in hypocrisy
but otherwise thou know them not. they look like us mostly
But We know them
and We will punish them in this life
then they will be sentenced to a Horrific Punishment.

9:102 And others admitted their transgressions
they who mixed a Righteous deed with another of evil
but it may be that God Will Relent Towards them.
God Is Forgiving, Merciful.

9:103 So accept their charity to cleanse them
and to increase them in God Consciousness
and perform thou the Prayer befitting them.
It will be a comfort for them
and God Is The All Hearing, All Knowing.

9:104 Do they not know that God Is Who Accepts the
repentance from His Servants and Takes the charity?
And that God, He Is The Receptive, The Merciful?

9:105 So say: Act!
God Will See your actions
as will His Messenger and the believers.
Then you will be sent back
to The Knower of the unseen and the seen
and He Will Tell you Everything you did.

9:106 And others are deferred unto the Command Of God
whether He Will Punish them or Forgive them
God Is Knowing, Wise.

9:107 And there are those who manage mosques as means of
mischief to promote apostasy and division among the
believers
and as lookouts working for those who work against
God and His Messenger. This is also true for nearly all churches
which are now ran by degenerate snaking imposters and jews worldwide.
And they will swear: We purposed only Good.
But God Bears Witness that they are liars.

9:108 So do not stand within their mosques/temples ever!
For any place of worship founded upon Wise Fear from
the first day has more to offer that thou stand within it
with those who love to purify themselves.
Yea God Loves those who purify themselves.

9:109 Is then one who based a building on prudent fear of God and His Good Pleasure better or one who based a building as if on the edge of a cliff that will collapse into the Fire of Hell? Know that God does not guide wrong doing people.

9:110 Their buildings will never cease to be sources of distress and doubt for their hearts and hence they will be cut off for God Is Knowing, Wise.

9:111 But God Has Bought from the believers their lives and their wealth for that the Garden is theirs because they fight for the Cause Of God killing and being killed. This is a promise binding upon Him in the Torah and the Gospel and the Quran and who fulfills a promise better than God? Rejoice then in your bargain that you have contracted with Him for in that is the Tremendous Achievement.

9:112 Yea the repentant the serving those praising while journeying those humble that submit who enjoin what is Right and forbid what is wrong all the keepers of the Limits Of God. Bear thou Glad Tidings to these believers!

9:113 It is not for the prophet or believers to Pray for polytheists even if they are relatives for they know they are the companions of Hell.

9:114 And requests for Forgiveness by Abraham for his father were only because of a promise he had promised. 19:47 "I will ask Forgiveness for thee Of my Lord" But when it had become clear to him that he was an enemy to God he abandoned him. Abraham was compassionate and forbearing.

9:115 God does not send people astray after Guiding them. He Makes Clear to them what they should be in Wise Fear of for God Knows All Things.
God. To Him belongs the Dominion of the Heavens and the Earth.
He Gives Life and He Gives Death
and you have neither ally nor protector besides God.

Verily God Turned Towards the prophet in Forgiveness
and to the emigrants
and supporters who follow him in hours of hardship
after the hearts of some of them had nearly deviated.
Then He Turned Towards them in Forgiveness
for He Is Kind To them, Merciful.

And Towards the three who were left behind they failed to
go to battle in Tabuk when the Earth became narrow for
them vast as it was upon their confession of it to Mohamet
and their souls became narrow for them
knowing there was no refuge from God.
Then after 50 days of repenting He Turned in Forgiveness
Towards them so they might succeed
truly He Is The Receptive, The Merciful.

O you who believe always be in Wise Fear of God
and be among the Truthful. Like these 3 men were.

It is not for the people of the town or the bedouins to
abandon the Messenger Of God
preferring enjoyment of their lives over his.
Because when there befalls his soldiers thirst or fatigue
or hunger while fighting in the Cause Of God
or they take any step that angers disbelievers
or they achieve any attainment against the enemy
it is recorded for them as a Righteous
 deed.
Yea God will not forget any Rewards for doers of Good.

Any small or great sum they spend for God
or valley they cross while exposed
all that it is recorded for them
so God Can Reward them for the best of what they did.

And it is not always for believers to go forth all at once
to fight in smaller battles
from every party among them they should commit a
number to study and Pray
so they may illuminate their people when they return
that they might expand their God Consciousness.

But O you who believe always fight the disbelievers
who are close to you
and let them find harshness in you
knowing that God Is With those of Wise Fear.

And when a chapter is sent down
among them are those perplexed who say:
Which of you has this increased in faith? While those who believe it does increase them in faith and they rejoice.

9:125 For there are those in whose hearts is disease and it adds abomination to their abomination so they will die while in states of disbelief.

9:126 Do they not see that they are subjected to tests once or twice every year? Yet still they do not turn in repentance nor do they take heed.

9:127 So when a chapter is sent down they look at each other thinking is there really anyone watching us? Then they turn away for God Turned Away their hearts so they are a people who cannot understand.

9:128 Yea there has come to you a messenger from among yourselves and mighty upon him is his empathy for what grieves you. Know he is concerned for you he means to be kind and merciful for the believers.

9:129 Then if they turn away say: God Fully Suffices me. There is no god but He and in Him I have placed all my trust for He Is Lord of the Highest Throne.

Jonah, Yunas  INDEX

10.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

10:1 These are the verses of the Divine Writ.

10:2 Is it really a wonder to any that We have instructed a man among them to warn them? Yea bear thou Glad Tidings to those who believe that they have high standing in the Sight Of their Lord while fools will say: This is an obvious sorcerer.

10:3 But He Who Created the Heavens and the Earth in six days then Took His Place upon the Throne It Is He Who Directs All Matters. And there is no intercessor except by His Permission that is God your Lord
so serve Him.
Will you not take heed!

10:4 Unto Him is your Return one and all!
Yea the Promise Of God is True
He Begins Creation
then He Repeats it that He Might Reward those who
believe and do deeds of Righteousness with equity.
But those who disbelieve have scalding liquids and
Painful Punishments for what they denied.

10:5 He It Is Who Made the sun
and the moon
and Decreed phases for them so you might use them to
reckon times.
God Created Everything in Perfect Usefulness
and He Sets Out and Details the Proofs for believers.

10:6 Yea in the alternation of night and day
and What God Created in the Heavens and the Earth
are Many Perfect Proofs for those of Wise Fear.

10:7 But those who do not look to meet Us while only
desirous of the life of this world and resting therein
those are the ones who are heedless of Our Proofs
and their habitation is Hell for what they earned.

10:9 While those who believe and do Righteous
deeds their Lord Guides them by their faith
and rivers will flow beneath them in Gardens of Bliss.

10:10 Their Prayer therein will be: Glory Be Unto Thee O God!
And their greeting therein will be: Peace!
And in each Prayer will be: All Praise Belongs To God
Lord of the Worlds!
Yea thank you YHWH!

10:11 And had God Quickened trials for mankind in this life as
they would like they would fail from lack of education.
Hence those who spend their lives not looking to the
Meeting with Us
We leave them wandering blindly in their disorder.

10:12 And when affliction touches humans they cry to Us
whether on their side or sitting or standing.
Then when We remove the affliction they pass by as
though they had not called to Us!
Thus what the committers of excess do is made to
seem fair to them.

10:13 And We destroyed the generations before you
when they did wrong.
Yea their messengers also came to them with Clear
Then We appointed you as successors in the Earth that We might see how you do.

And when Our Clear Proofs are recounted to those who do not look to the Meeting with Us they will say: Bring thou a recitation other than this or change it to something of ease that we may like. Say: It is not for me to change it of my own accord I follow only what I am instructed for I fear the Punishment of an Onerous Day if I should disobey my Lord.

Had God Willed I would not have recited it to you instead He does not allow fools to hear or see it. Still I have dedicated my life to be of service to you so will you then not use reason!

So who is denser than one who invents a lie about God or denies His Proofs? These fools are not successful!

And some serve besides God what can neither harm nor benefit them foolishly saying: These are our intercessors with God. Say: Could you tell God what He does not know about the Heavens or the Earth? Nay. Glory Be Unto Him! Exalted Is He Far Above that which they serve!

And recall when mankind was one community then they differed. But had Words come forth From thy Lord it would have been concluded between them concerning that wherein they differ.

And they say: Oh that a Proof of our liking were only Sent Down Upon him By his Lord! Say: The Mysteries of the unseen Belong Solely To God so wait I am with you waiting.

And when We cause mankind to taste mercy after affliction has touched them then they deny Our involvement say: God Is Swiftest In Thought and Our Messengers write down what you deny.

He It Is Who Lets you travel on the land and sail the sea when you have boarded ships and floated on them
with a good breeze that brought gladness.
Then when a tempest wind came upon them
and the waves came to them from every side
they worried they might be drowned by them.
So they call to God as if sincere to Him pleading:
If Thou Deliver us from this pending doom we will be
among the grateful!

10:23
Then when He Delivered them they went on to rebel in
the Earth without cause.
O mankind your insolence is only against yourselves for
the Doctrine is simple.
Some brief enjoyments of the life of this world
then to Us is your return
and We will inform you of Everything you did.

10:24
Yea the parable of the present life of this world is like
the water We send down from the sky.
It mingleth with the plants of the Earth from which
mankind and animals eat.
Then when the Earth has taken her decoration and is
made fair
mankind thinks to have had mastery over it.
But then Our command slowly comes during the night
and the day when We make it stubble as if it had not
flourished the day before.
Thus do We set out the Evidence in detail for the wise.

10:25
And God Invites to the Abode of Peace
and Guides whom He Wills to the Straight Path.

10:26
For those who do Good is the best and true increase.
Yea those for whom neither gloom nor disgrace will
overshadow their faces.
These are the companions of the Garden
wherein they abide Eternally.

10:27
But for those who do evil is a Reward the like thereof.
Yea their disgrace will cover them
and they have no defender against God.
They will look as if their faces were covered with pieces
of darkening night
for these are the companions of the Fire
wherein they abide Eternally.

10:28
On the Day We will gather them one and all
We will say to those who serve other than God:
Here are your places you and your partners
and We will separate them
and their partners will say: It was not us you served!

10:29
God Suffices as The Witness between us and you that
we were not seeking your worship.
10:30 And every soul will testify to what it did before upon their return to God their Benefactor with the Truth and strayed from them will be those they invented.

10:31 Say: Who Provides for you from the sky and the Earth? Who Is He Who Owns the True Hearing and Sight and Brings Forth the living from the dead and Brings Forth the dead from the living? Who Is He Who Directs All matters? They will assuredly say: God. Then say: Will you then not be in Wise Fear?

10:32 For That Is God your Lord in Truth and what is there other than Truth except error? How then are you diverted and gone astray?

10:33 Thus did the Word Of thy Lord become binding upon those who are wantonly disobedient those who chose to not believe.

10:34 Say: Is there among your partners of jinn one that begins Creation then repeats it? Say: God Begins Creation then Repeats It so how then are you deluded?

10:35 Say: Is there among your partners one that guides to the Truth? Say: The One True God Guides to the Truth so does He Who Guides to the Truth Have More Reason to be followed or one who does not guide while they must be guided? Yea so what ails you? How do you figure it all?

10:36 Yea most fools follow only assumptions but assumptions do not suffice whatsoever against the Truth and God Knows what they do.

10:37 This Quran could not be invented by anyone other than God. It is a confirmation of what is within its scope and an exposition of the covenant about which there is no doubt is From The Lord of the Worlds.

10:38 So if they say: He invented it. Say: Bring a chapter the like hereof and call to any whom you can for help besides God if you be Truthful.

10:39 The Truth is they reject what they do not have the
ability to comprehend and what they cannot interpret thus those before them also rejected the Truth. See how was the final outcome of those wrongdoers!

10:40 So among them are those who believe in it and among them are those who do not believe in it and thy Lord Knows Best those workers of corruption.

10:41 So if they reject thee say: To me be my work and to you be your work you are innocent of what I do and I am innocent of what you do.

10:42 And among them are some who listen to thee. But did thou make them listen without them having been made reasonable by God to begin with?

10:43 Yea among them are those who look towards thee but has thou guided the blind who could not see?

10:44 Nay. And God does not wrong mankind in any way but they wrong their own souls. And then get Condemned By God.

10:45 And the Day He Gathers them will be as though they had tarried only an hour of a day compared to Eternity and they will recognize one another. Fools will have lost those who doubted the Meeting With God for they were not Rightly Guided.

10:46 And whether We let thee see them being punished now or not to Us is their return all the same and God Is Witness Over Everything they do.

10:47 And for each populous is a messenger before its end then after their messenger comes it is all concluded between them in equity and they will not be wronged.

10:48 And they say: When is this Promise if you be Truthful?

10:49 Say: I have no power to harm nor benefit anything by myself unless God Should Will but for every populous this time the entire world is a term. When their term arrives they will not defer an hour nor will they advance it.

10:50 Say: Have you considered when His Punishment finally comes upon you by night or by day what will fools seek to hasten then?
10:51 Only when it is too late is when you will believe? When the End becomes the Now? Recall when you had sought to get it over with then!

10:52 When it will be said to those who do wrong: Taste the Punishment for Eternity! For are you repaid for other than what you earned?

10:53 And they ask thee to inform them: Is it True? Say: Yea By my Lord it is True and you cannot escape it.

10:54 And if each soul that did wrong possessed all that is in the Earth it would seek to ransom itself thereby. And except for wailing they cannot express the remorse when they see the Punishment. So it is concluded between them with equity and in that they will not be wronged.

10:55 In Truth Everything in the Heavens and the Earth Belongs To God. And in Truth the Promise Of God is Real but most of them do not know.

10:56 He Gives Life and He Gives Death and you will be returned to Him.

10:57 O mankind there has come to you Good Advice From your Lord a Healing for what is in the hearts a Guidance and Mercy for the believers.

10:58 Say: For the Bounty Of God and for His Mercy for that let them be glad for it is far better than things they amass and cherish.

10:59 Say: Have you considered what God Has Sent Down for you of foods and you changed thereof what is Lawful and unlawful? Say: Did God Give you His Permission or is it lies you invent about God?

10:60 And what will those who invent lies about God think on the Day of Resurrection? Yea God Is Bountiful Towards mankind but most are not grateful.

10:61 And O messenger thou are not engaged in a matter and thou does not recite any recitation and thou does no deed without Us for We are over you as witnesses when you press on. And there does not escape from thy Lord the weight of
an atom in the Earth or in the sky
or less than that or greater.
No not anything unless it is in a Clear Decree.

10:62 And in Truth the Believers Of God
they need not fear
nor will they regret.

10:63 Yea those who believe and are in Wise Fear.

10:64 For them are the Glad Tidings in the life of this world
and in the Hereafter.
Gods' Promises do not change
so the Tremendous Achievement is in believing.

10:65 And do not let their sayings grieve thee
for Greatness Still Belongs To God Altogether
He Is The All Hearing, All Knowing.

10:66 In Truth Whoever is in the Heavens and Whoever is in
the Earth Belong To God
so those who serve other than God follow nothing.
They only follow imaginations
while telling lies.

10:67 He It Is Who Made the night for you wherein is rest and
the sight giving day
in that is Evidence for people who hear.

10:68 They say: God Has Taken a son.
Utterly remote the thought that He Would Have a
human son!
Nay! He Is Free From need
for To Him Alone Belongs Everything in the Heavens
and the Earth!
Say: You have no warrant for this.
How do you ascribe to God what you do not know?

10:69 Say: Those who invent lies about God will not succeed.

10:70 Yea some brief enjoyments in this world
then to Us is their final return
when We will make them taste a Severe Punishment
because of what they invented.

10:71 And recite thou to them the report of Noah
when he said to his people:
O my people if my station and my reminding you of the
Proofs Of God is troublesome to you
then in God Alone have I placed all my trust.
So plan your plan and gather your partners
and do not let anything stop you.
Then move decisively against me and grant me no
And if you turn away
recall I have asked you for no reward
yea my Reward is Only With God
and I am Commanded to be among the submitted.

But they rejected him
so We delivered him and those with him in the ship
and made them successors
after drowning the rest who denied Our Proofs.
See thou the final outcome of those who had been
Warned?

Then after him We raised up more messengers to their
peoples bringing them more Clear Evidence
but they being habitual were not to believe in what
they had refused before. The epitome of bad habits!
Thus do We place a seal upon the hearts of the
transgressors.

Then We raised up Moses and Aaron with Our Proofs
against pharaoh and his eminent ones
but they were proud
an evildoing people.

And when the Truth from Our presence came to them
They said: This is obvious fantasy.

Moses said: Do you really say of the Truth when it has
come to you:
This is fantasy?
For the sorcerers will not be successful.

They said: Has thou come to turn us away from the
creed which we found with our fathers
and that there be majesty for you in the land?
Then we do not believe you.

And pharaoh said:
Bring every learned sorcerer to me.

And when the sorcerers came Moses said to them:
Cast what you will cast!

And after they had cast Moses said:
What you bring thereby is weak sorcery
and God Will Make it vain.
God does not allow success from the deeds of the
workers of corruption.

God Establishes the Truth By His Words
though the fools be averse.
And none revealed belief in Moses except the youths due to fear of pharaoh and his eminent ones that they would subject them to persecution. Yea pharaoh was exalted in the land and he was of the commiters of excess.

And Moses said:
O my people if you believe in God place all your trust in Him Alone and submit.

And they said: Yea in God we will place all our trust. And please Thou our Lord do not make us a temptation for the wrong doing people.

And Deliver us By Thy Mercy from the fools.

And We instructed Moses and his brother to go to Egypt and settle their folk in houses and to make their houses destinations for upholding the Prayer and bearing Glad Tidings to fellow believers.

And Moses said: Our Lord we see Thou Has Given pharaoh and his eminent ones Adornment and Wealth in the life of this world so they might go astray from Thy Way. But now our Lord please Evaporate their wealth and Harden their hearts so they do not believe until the Day they see the Painful Punishment!

He Said: Your Supplication Has Been Heard so keep to the Straight Path and do not follow the ways of the ignorant.

Then We brought the children of Israel across the sea when pharaoh followed them with his forces in great hatred and insolence. But when the drowning was about to overtake him he said: I believe there is no god but He in Whom the children of Israel believe and I am of the submitted.

Now you submitted? When thou had opposed God before and were of the workers of corruption? Nay!

But this day do We preserve embalm thy body so that it will be a Proof of your death for those after thee even though most are heedless of Our Proofs.
10:93 And We settled the children of Israel in dignified homes and provided them with some Good things then they became egotistical and began to differ. Thy Lord Will Be Judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that wherein they differed.

10:94 And if thou be in doubt concerning what We reveal to thee then ask those who have read the Torah before thee. Yea the Truth From thy Lord has come to thee Mohamet so do not be of those who doubt.

10:95 And do not be of those who deny the Proofs Of God for thou would be among the losers.

10:96 Those upon whom the Word Of thy Lord became binding they did not believe.

10:97 Yea even if 1000 Proofs come to some they do not believe until they see the Painful Punishment. On Judgement Day.

10:98 Oh that a city beyond just the people of Jonah had only believed and profited by its faith! When they believed We removed the suffering of disgrace in the life of this world from them and gave them enjoyment for a time.

10:99 And had thy Lord Willed whoever is in the Earth would have believed one and all. But would thou compel those resistant to believe? FYI; the term “in the Earth” is used to describe everything under the firmament.

10:100 Yea it is for a soul to believe only by Gods' Permission and He Has Appointed Abomination for those who fail to reason.
10:101 Say: Look at Everything in the Heavens and the Earth! But the Evidence and Proofs and Warnings avail not a people who choose to not believe.

10:102 Do they await the like of the end of days of those who came and went before them? Then say: Wait for I am with you waiting.

10:103 Then We rescue Our Messengers and those who believe thus is it binding upon Us to rescue the believers.

10:104 Say: O humanity should you be in doubt about my doctrine? For I do not serve those you serve besides God. Nay. I serve God Who in the end Will take you! Yea I am Commanded to be of the believers.

10:105 So set thy purpose towards monotheism inclining towards Truth and be not of the polytheists or nontheists.

10:106 Do not call to other than God that which can neither profit thee nor harm thee for if thou does thou are then of the wrongdoers.

10:107 And if God Should Touch thee with Affliction there is none to remove it except He. And if He Should Desire Good for thee there is none to repel His Help. He Causes It to fall upon who He Wills of His Servants and He Is The Forgiving, The Merciful.

10:108 Say: O humanity the Truth has come to you From your Lord and whoever is Rightly Guided they are only Rightly Guided for their own soul. And whoever strays only strays against their own soul and I am not a guardian over you.

10:109 So follow what thou are instructed and be patient until God Is Judge for He Is The Best of judges.

Hud INDEX

11:1 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

11:0 The Book wherein the Proofs are fortified then set out and detailed
That you serve not except God
I am Sent to you From Him as Warner and Bearer of Glad Tidings.

And that you seek Forgiveness Of your Lord
then turn to Him in repentance
so He Causes you to enjoy a Fair Provision for a term
as He Gives every graceful one of His Grace.
But if you turn away
I fear the Punishment of a Great Day for you.

When Unto God is your return
He Who Is Powerful Over All His Things.

And if they fold over their hearts that they might hide
from Him
it is not like when they cover themselves with
garments so as not to be seen by others
for He Knows what they keep secret and what they
make known.
Yea He Knows what is in the hearts.

And for creatures in the Earth sustenance thereof is
only upon God
and He Knows their place and their repository
all is in His Clear Decree.

He It Is Who Created the Heavens and the Earth in six
days
and His Throne upon the water
all so He Might Try you to See which are best in deeds.
And if thou say: You will be raised up after death.
Those who disbelieve will say:
That is only obvious fantasy.

And if We delay the Punishment until a Reckoned Time
they will say: What detains it?
In Truth the Day it comes unwelcomely there will be no
averting it from them.
Yea surrounding them then will be all of that which
they mocked!

And if We cause humans to taste mercy from Us then
remove it from them
they are without hope and ungrateful.

And if We cause them to taste grace after affliction has
touched them they say:
The hardship has left me!
Then they are jubilant and proud.

But those who are patient and do deeds of
Righteousness
they have Forgiveness and a Great Reward in surety.

11:12 And it may be that thou forgets some of what thou are
instructed
and thy heart be strained when they say:
Oh that a treasure had only been sent down upon him
or an angel had come with him!
Truly thou are only a Warner
and God Is Guardian Over All His Creation.

11:13 If they say: He has invented it.
Say: Then bring ten chapters the like hereof
and call for help to whom you can besides God if you
be Truthful.

11:14 Then when those who try do not achieve it
they will know that it is Sent Down By the Mind Of God
and that there is no god but YHWH
then they will be fully submitted.

11:15 Whoever desires only the life of this world and its
adornment
We will repay them for their deeds therein
and they will not be deprived payment.

11:16 These are they for whom there is nothing in the
Hereafter but Fire.
So fruitless is what they wrought here
yea what they practice is in vain.

11:17 Is one who proclaims Clear Evidence From God vain
when they tell others as a witness for Him?
As Moses did with the Torah is that not
an example and a mercy like the other messengers?
Those who believe.
Hence whoever denies among the parties
their looming appointment is with Eternal Fire.
So be thou not in doubt concerning it
it is the Truth From thy Lord
but most do not believe.

11:18 And who is denser than one who invents a lie about
God?
These will be brought before their Lord and the
witnesses will say:
These are they who lied against their Lord
yea in truth the Curse Of God is upon the wrongdoers!

11:19 Those who abandoned the Path Of God
and further would make it crooked
and are deniers of the Hereafter.
11:20 These have not escaped from the Earth and they have no protection without God no not any. So the Punishment is doubled for them for by their own choosing it has become that they cannot hear nor see in this life.

11:21 These are those who lost their souls and the gods they invented have strayed from them.

11:22 Beyond doubt they are the losers in the Hereafter.

11:23 While those who believe doing deeds of Righteousness and humbling themselves before their Lord these are the companions of the Garden wherein they abide Eternally.

11:24 The parable of the two factions is as those who came unwilling to see and hear at first of their own accord while the other was willing then saw and heard. Are they equal in levels? Will you then not take heed!

11:25 And We sent Noah to his people saying: I am a Clear Warner to you!

11:26 That you serve none except God for I fear the Punishment of a Painful Day for you!

11:27 Then the eminent ones who were indifferent to the Warning among his people said: We see thee only as a mortal like us and we do not see any that follow thee except those who are lowest and poorest and wretched among us. And we do not see any merit over us in you yea the truth is we consider you a liar.

11:28 He said: O my people have you considered that I am here with Clear Evidence From my Lord and hence Mercy From His Presence has come to me but He Has Made it invisible to you? Then how should I compel you to accept it when you were averse to it from the start?

11:29 And O my people see I ask no payment from you for it for my Reward is only with God. And I am not to repel those who believe yea they are going to meet their Lord. But I see you are a people in ignorance.

11:30 And O my people who will rescue me from God if I repel them? Will you then not take heed!

11:31 And I do not say to you: I have the Treasuries Of God.
Nor that I have knowledge of the unseen.
Nor that I am an angel.
Nor do I say to those you look down upon
that God will not give them Good
for God Knows Best what is in their souls
and I would be of the wrongdoers.

11:32 They said: O Noah thou has disputed with us
yea greatly disputed with us!
Bring upon us what thou promised us
if thou be of those who speak the Truth.

11:33 He said: God Will Bring It Upon you when He Wills
and you will not escape!

11:34 And if God Has Deemed to Lead you astray
my sincere advice will not profit you
even if I wished to give it you.
He Is your Lord
and to Him you are returning.

11:35 If they say: He has invented it.
Say: If I have invented it
then that is my crime upon me
but I am innocent of what you commit.

11:36 And Noah was instructed:
None of thy people will believe except who has already
believed this is a Telltale Sign a Mass Culling From God nears, like now
so do not be distressed over what they do.

11:37 Just craft thou the ship under Our eyes by Our
instruction
and speak thou not to Me on behalf of those who have
done wrong.
They will be drowned.

11:38 And he made the ship
and every time eminent ones among his people passed
by him they derided him
so he said: Lo if you deride us we will surely deride you
more than you deride!

11:39 And hence you will discover to whom comes a
Punishment that disgraces them
yea a Humiliating Punishment Lasting Forever!

11:40 Then when Our command came to pass and the sky let
loose its waters
We said: Load thou two of every kind therein
and of thy household
those who believe
but there believed with him only a few.
And he said: Board her. 
In The Name Of **YHWH** is her passage and her arrival 
my Lord Is The Forgiving, Merciful.

And it sailed with them amid waves like mountains 
and Noah cried to his son 
as they drifted apart: 
O my son board with us 
do not go down with the fools.

Said he: I will take shelter atop a mountain that will 
protect me. 
He said: There is nothing this day that protects from 
the Command Of God except for those upon whom He 
Lays Mercy. 
And the waves came between them 
then he was among those drowned.

Then God Said: O Earth swallow thy waters 
and O sky desist thou rains. 
Then the water subsided 
and the Command was concluded. 
And the ship came to rest upon mount Al Judi 
and God Said: 
Done! Away with the wrong doing people!

And Noah cried to his Lord and said: My Lord my son is 
of my household 
but Thy Promise is the Truth 
and Thou Are The Most Just of judges.

He Said: O Noah he is not of thy progeny 
he is an unrighteous breed a degenerate snaking imposter 
so do not ask Me about that which thou has no 
knowledge 
this I Do Advise thee lest thou be among the foolish.

Said he: My Lord in Thee do I seek refuge so I ask not of 
Thee that whereof I have no knowledge. 
For unless Thou Forgives me and Lays Mercy on me I 
will be among the losers.

It was said: O Noah go to your Earthly home with peace 
from Us and blessings upon thee and upon nations 
of those to come from thy progeny. 
Yea future nations to whom We will give enjoyment. 
But then a Painful Punishment from Us will touch most.

That is among the reports from the unseen 
in which We instruct thee. 
Thou knew it not 
neither did thy people before this. 
So be patient
the Final Outcome is for those of Wise Fear.

11:50 And to the people of Ad their brother Hud when he said: O my people serve God you have no god but He you are only inventing.

11:51 O my people I ask no reward from you for it my Reward is only upon Him Who Made me so will you not then use reason!?

11:52 And O my people seek Forgiveness Of your Lord then turn to Him. He Will Send Good Rains Upon you in torrents and Add Strength to your strength so do not turn away as evildoers.

11:53 They said: O Hud thou has not brought us Proof we will not leave our gods upon thy saying for we do not believe thee.

11:54 We figure some of our gods have afflicted thee with insanity. He said: I call God to Witness I am innocent of that which you serve besides Him! So scheme against me altogether and grant me no respite.

11:55 I have placed all my trust in God my Lord and your Lord there is no creature He does not hold by its forelock. Yea and the Way to my Lord is the Straight Path.

11:56 So if you turn away I have conveyed to you what I was sent with and my Lord Will Replace you with another people. And you cannot harm Him at all for my Lord Is Custodian Over All His Things.

11:58 And when Our command came We delivered Hud and those who heeded the Warnings with him by mercy from Us yea We rescued them from a stern attack.

11:59 And hence they later became people of Ad. Then they denied the Proofs Of their Lord and opposed His Messengers and followed the wishes of every obstinate tyrant.

11:60 So they were followed by a curse in this world and cursed again on the Day of Resurrection. Truly the people of Ad denied their Lord
was it not then
away with Ad the latter people of Hud?

11:61 And to Thamud We sent their brother Salih
who said: O my people serve God
you have no god but He.
He Brought you into being from the Earth and Settled
you therein.
So seek Forgiveness Of your Lord and turn to Him
for He Is Always Near and Instantly Responsive.

11:62 They said: O Salih thou had been one in whom our
trust was placed before this!
Does thou forbid us to serve what our fathers served?
We are skeptical in doubt about that thou invites us to.

11:63 He said: O my people have you considered
if I am with Clear Evidence From my Lord
and there has come to me Mercy From Him
then who will help me against God if I disobey Him?
Yea you would not increase me except in loss.

11:64 And O my people you are given this She Camel Of God
as a Proof for you
just leave her to feed in Gods' Earth
and do not touch her with hate
for if so a brutal attack that looms will take you.

11:65 Then they brutally crippled her
and he said: Take pleasure in your dwellings for only
three more days
that is a promise not to be broken.

11:66 And when Our command came We rescued
Salih and those who heeded Warnings with him
from the disgrace of that Day
by mercy from Us.
Thy Lord He Is The Strong, The Almighty.

11:67 So the blast overtook those who did wrong
and morning found them lying prone in their dwellings.
Now it is as though they had not lived therein because the folk of Thamud denied their Lord. Was it not then away with those of Thamud?

Some “abandoned” dwellings of Thamud;
11:69  Our Messengers came to Abraham with Glad Tidings saying: Peace!
He replied: Peace!
And he came with a calf.

11:70  And when he saw their hands not reaching to kill it 
angels either do not eat at all (as scriptures indicate) or would not eat meat 
he was curious about them and felt fearful of them 
but they said: Fear not 
We are sent to the people of Lot.

11:71  And his aged wife stood 
and she laughed 
when We gave her Glad Tidings of birthing Isaac 
and after Isaac Jacob. aka Israel

11:72  She said: Oh woe is me! 
Shall I bear children when I am an old woman and my 
husband is an old man? 
This is an amazing thing.

11:73  They said: Are thou amazed at the Command Of God? 
The Mercy Of God and His Blessings are upon you the 
people of the house 
yea He Is Praiseworthy, Glorious.

11:74  And when the alarm had left Abraham and the Glad 
Tidings fully reached him 
he pleaded with Us for the people of Lot.

11:75  Abraham was forbearing compassionate and penitent.

11:76  O Abraham abandon this place 
the Command Of thy Lord has come 
and for them is destruction which cannot be repelled.

11:77  And when Our Messengers then came to Lot he was 
distressed for them 
and concerned with unease for them
he said: Woe this is a fateful day.

11:78 His people came to him running towards him and they had been doing evil before. He said: O my people daughters are purer for you so be in Wise Fear of God and do not disgrace me in front of my guests. Is there not a Right Minded man among you?

11:79 They said: Thou knows we have no obligation to thy daughters and thou knows what we desire.

11:80 He said: If only I had power over you and could overcome you with strong supporters!

11:81 The angels said: O Lot We are Messengers Of thy Lord they are of no threat. Travel with thy family by watches of the night and let none of you turn around except thy wife. There will befall her what befalls them and their appointment is in the morning and is the morning not near?

11:82 When Our command came We overthrew the city and rained upon it stones of burning brimstone piled up in layers. Think about all the archeological "digs" of ancient cities!

11:83 Hence they were Marked in the Sight Of thy Lord and this is never far from wrongdoers.

11:84 And to Midian We sent their brother Jethro who said: O my people serve God you have no god but He. Defraud not the measure nor the balance for I see you in affluence and I fear the Punishment of a Confining Day for you.

11:85 So O my people fulfill the measure and weigh the balance with equity! Yea do not deprive others of their things and commit no evil in the Earth working corruption.

11:86 What Remains From God is Better if you are believers but I am not a custodian over you.

11:87 They said: O Jethro does thy creed require that we leave what our fathers served or that we not do with our property whatever we will? Thou are the forbearing the Right minded!

11:88 He said: O my people have you considered that I am with Clear Evidence From my Lord and He Provides me
a Goodly Provision From Him?
I do not desire to oppose you by telling you that which
is forbidden you.
I desire only Right ordering so far as I am able
and my success is only through God
for I have placed all my trust in Him
and to Him do I turn repentant.

11:89  And: O my people
let not my dissension cause you to commit evil
that there befall you what befell the people of Noah
or the people of Hud
or the people of Salih
and direly the people of Lot are not that unlike you.

11:90  Seek Forgiveness Of your Lord
turn to Him
for my Lord Is The Merciful, Loving.

11:91  They said: O Jethro
we do not understand much of what thou says
and we see thee as weak
so were it not for thy family we would stone thee
yea thou are of no account to us.

11:92  He said: O my people
do you esteem my family more than you esteem God?
It Is Him you have put behind your backs
and my Lord Sees Everything you do.

11:93  So O my people work against me however you can
for I am working too
and you will learn to whom comes a Debasing
Punishment and who is a liar.
So let us all watch
I am with you watching.

11:94  And when Our command came We rescued Jethro
and those who heeded Warnings with him
by mercy from Us.
The blast took the wrongdoers and
morning found them wiped from their dwellings.

11:95  It was as if they had not lived therein.
So was it not away with the city of Midian even as the
city of Thamud was taken away?

11:96  And We sent Moses a Clear Warrant with Our Proofs.

11:97  They went to pharaoh and his eminent ones
who then followed the command of pharaoh
but the command of pharaoh was not Right minded.
Hence he will go before his people on the Day of Resurrection and conduct them to the Fire and miserable is their arrival there for listening to him.

Yea they are followed by a self chosen curse and on the Day of Resurrection the Reward they receive is horror!

That is among a few reports of cities We relate to thee among them are some standing and some stubble.

We wronged them not but they wronged their own souls and their gods to whom they called besides God availed them nothing when the Command Of thy Lord came. Hence it all increased them not but in ruin.

Thus is the Seizing Of thy Lord when He Takes the cities of wrongdoers. Yea and His Seizing is Painful, Strong.

In that is a Proof for those who fear the Punishment of the Hereafter. That is the Day when all mankind will be gathered a Day to be witnessed intensely by all beings.

And We delay it only to a Term Appointed By God.

On the Day no soul speaks except By Gods' Permission. Among them are both the horrified and the joyous.

And as for the former into the Fire! They have only moaning and wailing therein.

They abiding Eternally so long as the Heavens and the Earth endure unless thy Lord Should Will Otherwise for thy Lord Is The Doer Of What He Wills.

And as for those who are joyous embark into the Garden! They abiding Eternally therein so long as the Heavens and the Earth endure unless thy Lord Should Will Otherwise a bestowal without end.

So do not be in doubt concerning what these serve for they only serve as their fathers served before. And We will pay them in full without reduction.

We gave Moses the Torah
then it was forever disputed about. And were it not that a Word Had Come From thy Lord it would have been concluded between them. But they are skeptical in doubt concerning it.

11:111 And to each thy Lord Will Repay their works in full for He Is Fully Aware Of All they do.

11:112 So be thou upright as thou are commanded with those who repented with thee and do not transgress knowing He Sees Everything you all do.

11:113 Do not mingle with those who do wrong for the Fire will touch you and you have no protectors besides God. Yea it is then none can be helped.

11:114 And uphold the Prayer at the two ends of the day and watches of the night. Truly Good replaces evil and that is a reminder for those conscious of God.

11:115 And be thou patient for God does not suffer the loss of Rewards for the doers of Good.

11:116 Among the generations before you there had only been a remnant forbidding corruption in the Earth so it was few among them We rescued. And those who did wrong counted on what they had been given of opulence by Us for they were evildoers.

11:117 But thy Lord did not destroy the cities of people who did Right.

11:118 And had thy Lord Willed He Would Have Made mankind one community mindset but instead they cease not to differ except those whom thy Lord Lays His Mercy Upon. For this is why He Created them as fuel sources for the universe hence the Words Of thy Lord are fulfilled as He Said: I Will Fill Hell with jinn and humans one and all.

11:120 And all We relate to thee among the reports of the messengers is that We might make thy heart firm thereby. So in this there has come to thee the Truth and a Warning a Goodly Reminder for believers.

11:121 So go forth and say to those who do not believe:
Work against me however you can
I am working too.

11:122 And wait
we are all waiting.

11:123 To God Belongs the Unseen of the Heavens and the Earth
and to Him the entire lot will be returned.
So serve Him
and place all thy trust in Him
for thy Lord is not unmindful of anything you do.

Joseph, Yusuf  INDEX

12.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.
12:1  

12:2 We sent it down
as an Arabic recitation
that you might use reason.
12:3 Yea We narrate to thee the best of narratives
in what We instruct thee with this Quran
for thou were among those unaware before it.
12:4 Like when Joseph said to his father: O my father
I saw eleven stars and the sun and the moon
submitting to me.
12:5 He said: O my son
do not tell thy vision to others lest the enemies will
become fearful and plan a plan against thee.
Yea the degenerate snaking imposter is a sure enemy
to humanity.
12:6 And thus Will thy Lord Choose thee and Teach thee the interpretation of events
and Complete His Covenant with thee and upon the house of Jacob
as He Completed It upon thy fathers
Abraham and Isaac.
Thy Lord Is The Knowing, Wise.

12:8 When they said: Joseph and his brother are dearer to
our father than we are
when we are a group
so our father is in obvious error.

12:9 Then kill Joseph or banish him to a land
so the countenance of your father will pass to you and be a Righteous people after it.

12:10 Said one speaker among them: Kill not Joseph but cast him into the depth of the well where some caravan will find him if you must act.

12:11 They began by saying: O our father what is with thee? Does thou not trust us with Joseph when we are sincere protectors of him.

12:12 Send him with us on the morrow that he might run and play we will keep him safe.

12:13 He said: Taking him away saddens me and I fear a wolf may eat him when you are unmindful of him.

12:14 They said: If a wolf eats him under our watch then we will be the losers.

12:15 Then when they took him and agreed to place him in the depth of the well We instructed him: Thou will one day inform them of this deed of theirs when they perceive not. Watch this prophecy unfold!

12:16 And they went to their father in the evening weeping

12:17 when they said: O our father we went to run races and left Joseph with our goods and the wolf ate him. And thou would not be one who believes us though we speak the Truth.

12:18 And they came with his shirt they had bloodied but their father said: The Truth is your souls have enticed you into a matter so wait thee with much patience for God Is The One Whose Aid is sought about what you allege. And God Takes His Time!

12:19 And there came a caravan who sent their water drawer when he let down his pail he said: O glad tidings here is a lad! And they hid him to keep as merchandise yea and God Knows what they did.

12:20 And they sold him for a low price a few dirhams for they did not value him.
12:21 He who bought took him home to his wife who said: Be thou generous to him in our dwelling it may be that he will benefit us or we might take him as our son. And thus did We establish Joseph in the land so We might teach him how to interpret events. Hence Did God Prevail Over his affair but most do not understand.

12:22 And when he reached maturity We gave him much discernment and knowledge and thus do We help the doers of Good.

12:23 And he was sought by the woman wishing to seduce him in their home when she closed the doors and said: Come thou hither but he said: I seek refuge in God for He Is my Lord Who Has Made Good my dwelling here and the wrongdoers do not succeed.

12:24 But she desired him and he desired her were it not for his awareness of his Lord Looking On. Thus that We might turn him away from evil and sexual immorality so he was among Our most pure hearted servants.

12:25 So he raced to the door and she tore his shirt from behind but they met her master at the door. She said: What is the penalty of him who wishes hardship on thy household other than that he be imprisoned or a painful scourge.

12:26 But Joseph said: She sought to lure me from my soul! And there bore witness another of the household saying: If his shirt be torn from the front she has spoken the Truth and he is a liar.

12:27 But if his shirt be torn from behind she has lied and he is of those who speak the Truth.

12:28 And when he saw his shirt torn from behind he said: This cunning is of your work woman and your cunning is serious.

12:29 So disregard this Joseph! And as for thee my wife: Beg Forgiveness for thy transgression for thou are in despicable error.

12:30 And women in the town said:
The wife of the governor is seeking to lure her houseboy away from his soul for he has captivated her to love him but we see her in clear error.

12:31 When she heard of their rumoring she sent to them and prepared a feast for them and gave to every one of them a knife and said: Come thou out to them Joseph and when they saw him they exalted him and cut their hands for having such elicit thoughts and said: God Forbid! This is no mortal! This is no less than an angel!

12:32 She said: This is he for whom you blamed me and yes I sought to lure him away from his soul but he proved to have wisdom. Even when by not doing what I commanded him he would face being imprisoned and of those brought low.

12:33 He said: My Lord prison is preferable to me than that to which they invite me and were it not for Thou Diverting their plan from me I may have succumbed and been among the ignorant.

12:34 Yea his God Responded to him and Diverted their cunning from him for He Is The All Hearing, All Knowing.

12:35 Then it became clear to them he did not desire them so they sought to punish and imprison him for a time.

12:36 And two young men entered the prison with him one of them said: I dreamt that I was pressing wine. And the other said: I dreamt that I was carrying bread upon my head whereof the birds were eating. Inform us of the interpretation Joseph for we hear thou are among the gifted.

12:37 Said he: The foods you dreamt of will not come to you but I will inform you of its interpretation before the events happen for that is of what my Lord Has Shown me. I left the creed of people who do not believe in God and are deniers of the Hereafter.

12:38 I followed the creed of my forefathers Abraham and Isaac and Jacob for it is not that we serve other than God. That is of the Grace Of God upon us and upon mankind but most are not grateful.
12:39 O my two prison companions are diverse lords better or Is The One God, The Omnipotent?

12:40 You serve besides Him only names which you and your fathers have invented
God did not send down any warrant for them and True Judgement is only for God.
Yea **YHWH** Commanded that you correctly serve none but Him.
That is the Right Doctrine but most do not know.

12:41 O my two prison companions as for one of you he will pour wine for his lord and as for the other he will be put to death upon a stake so that birds will eat from his head.
Hence concluded is the matter you sought opinion of.

12:42 And he said to the one to be saved of the two: Remember me before thy master.
But a degenerate snaking imposter caused him to forget to mention him to his master and he stayed in prison some years.

12:43 And the king said:
I saw seven fat cows eating seven fresh ears of corn and seven lean cows eating seven dried ears.
O my eminent seers advise me concerning my dream if you can interpret.

12:44 They said: These are confusing dreams and we are not learned in the interpretation of them.

12:45 But the man of the two who was saved said:
I will deliver the interpretation if thou send me to Joseph.

12:46 Joseph O thou man of Truth interpret on the seven fat cows eating seven ears of fresh corn and seven lean cows eating seven dried ears that I might return to the people and they might know of your abilities.

12:47 He said: You will sow crops seven years as usual that you have reaped but set aside your wheat for of that will you soon eat.

12:48 For after that will come seven hard years
and the people will eat from what you have saved for them rationing it from storage.

12:49 Then after that will come a year wherein you will be given abundant rain and you will press fruits in season.

12:50 And the king said: Bring him to me. And when the messenger came to him he said: Return thou to thy seer and ask him what of the women who cut their hands? Yea my Lord Knows of their plan.

12:51 Said he: What was the case of you women when you sought to lure Joseph away from his soul? They said: God Forbid! We do not know of any sin against him. Then said the wife of the house: Now the Truth is out. Yea I sought to lure him away from his soul and he speaks the Truth.

12:52 That is so the man of the house might know that I have not betrayed him for God does not guide the cunning betrayers.

12:53 I do not absolve myself completely for the soul is incited to evil but my Lord Has Mercy. Yea my Lord Is Forgiving, Merciful.

12:54 And the king said: Bring him to me that I might attach him to myself. Then when he spoke to him he said: Thou are this day established in rank and trustworthy.

12:55 Joseph said: Set me over the treasuries of the land for I am a trustworthy guardian.

12:56 And thus We established Joseph over the land to dwell however he wished. We reach with Our mercy whom We will and We do not forget rewards for the doers of Good.

12:57 But the Final Reward of the Hereafter is better for those who believe and are in Wise Fear.

12:58 And the brethren of Joseph came and entered before him and he recognized them but they did not recognize him.

12:59 And when he had allotted their provision he said: First bring me your brother Benjamin from your father. As you see I will give full measure and I am the best of
hosts.

12:60 But if you do not bring him to me you will not get your measure nor shall you approach me again.

12:61 They said: We will seek to bring him from his father that we will do.

12:62 And he said to his servants: Place their measures in their saddlebags that they might know I gave it to them freely when they return home this so that they be eager to return.

12:63 And when they returned to their father they said: O our father forbidden us is the measure unless thou send us with our brother Benjamin. Then we will obtain the measure and we will keep him safe.

12:64 Said he: How can I trust him to you as I trusted his brother to you before? But God Is The Best Custodian and He Is The Most Merciful of those who show mercy.

12:65 And when they opened their belongings they found their full measures and they said: O our father what more can we ask here are our supplies for free! So now we will get more for our people and we will guard our brother then we will have increase by a camels' measure. Yea for all this is but a light measure.

12:66 Said he: I will not send him with you until you give me a solemn oath before God that you will bring him back to me unless you are dead. And when they had given him their solemn oath he said: God Is Guardian over what you say.

12:67 And he said: O my sons enter not at one gate but enter at diverse gates yet I cannot avail you in anything against God for True Judgement is only For Him. And in Him Alone do I place all my trust and in Him Alone let those who invest trust place all their trust.

12:68 And when they entered in the manner their father had commanded it was not to change whatever God Wills but as a desire of Jacob which He Satisfied.
And he was a man of knowledge due to what We taught him
but most do not know this.

12:69 And when they entered upon Joseph he took his brother aside
and privately said: I am thy brother Joseph
so be not distressed about me any longer.

12:70 And when he had furnished them with their provision
he put a fine goblet in Benjamins' saddlebag
then had his crier cry out: O you of the caravan you are thieves!

12:71 Said they approaching them: What is it you are missing?

12:72 They said: We do miss the cup of the king.
And for him who brings it will be a camel load
this we guarantee.

12:73 Said they: By God you know we did not come to work
corruption in the land
and we are not thieves.

12:74 They said: And what is the reward for it should you be liars?

12:75 Said they: The reward for it is that if he in whose
baggage it is found he is the reward for it.
Thus We repay the wrongdoers.

12:76 And he began the search with their bags before the bag
of his brother
then he produced it from the bag.
And thus did We plan for Joseph
for he could not have taken his brother within the
doctrine of the king except that God Had So Willed yea We raise in degree whom We will.
And over every possessor of knowledge is The One
The All Knowing.

12:77 Said they: If he stole he is like his brother Joseph who
stole. He took an idol and smashed it so it couldn't be worshipped.
Joseph concealed his rage within his soul and did not
reveal his identity to them prophecy fulfilled!
he said: You are in a worse situation than I
for God Knows Best what you describe.

12:78 Said they: O governor he has a father a very aged man
so take one of us in his place
we see thou are among the Righteous.

12:79 He said: God Forbid that we take other than him with whom we found the cup as agreed then we would all be wrongdoers.

12:80 And when they despaired of him they separated themselves for private conference where the eldest of them said: Do you not know your father took a solemn oath from you before God and that you failed concerning Joseph before? I will not leave the land until my father says to or God Is Judge in my favor for He Is The Best of judges.

12:81 Return to your father and say: O father thy son is accused of stealing a goblet and we bear witness only to what we know for we are not of the unseen Who saw it.

12:82 If in doubt go and ask those of the city and those of the caravan we came back with for we speak the Truth.

12:83 He said: The Truth is your souls have brought you into a matter so wait thee with much patience for it may be that God Will Bring both of them back to me. He Is The Knowing, The Wise.

12:84 Then he turned away from them and said: O my grief for Joseph! And his eyes became white from the sorrow he was suppressing.

12:85 They said: By God thou will never cease remembering Joseph until thou be ready to die or are dead!

12:86 He said: I only complain of my distress and grief to God and I know From God what you know not.

12:87 O my sons go and inquire concerning Joseph and his brother and do not lose hope of Comfort From God for none lose hope of Comfort From God except fools.

12:88 And when they entered upon him they said: O governor affliction has touched us and our family and we bring paltry goods for exchange
but please fulfill thou the full measure for us
and forgive us by way of charity
for God Will Reward the charitable.

12:89 He said: Do you know what you did to Joseph and his
brother when you were in ignorance?

12:90 They said: Is it thou?
Thou are Joseph!
He said: I am Joseph this is my brother
and God Has Advantaged us.
Yea whoever has Wise Fear and is patient
God suffers not the loss of rewards for doers of Good.

12:91 They said: Yea God Has Preferred thee over us
we were those in definite error.

12:92 He said: No discontent of mine is upon you this day
and if you ask God He may
Forgive you
for He Is The Most Merciful of those who show mercy.

12:93 Go with my shirt and lay it upon the face of my father
then his sight will return
and then come to me with your household one and all.

12:94 And when the caravan departed their father said:
Do I perceive the scent of Joseph
or do you think I am of faint mind?

12:95 They said: By God thou are in thy old age erring.

12:96 Then when the one chosen to bear the Glad Tidings
came forth he laid the shirt upon his face
and he could see again.
He said: Did I not tell you that I know From God what
you do not?

12:97 They said: O our father ask thou Forgiveness for us for
our transgressions
for we were those in error.

12:98 He said: I will ask Forgiveness for you Of my Lord
for He Is The Forgiving, The Merciful.

12:99 And when they entered upon Joseph he took his
parents unto himself and said:
Enter this land in safety God Willing.

12:100 And he exalted his parents to the throne
and they fell down to him in thankful praise
and he said: O my father this is the fulfillment of my
dream of which I told you long ago
for now our Lord Has Made It True.
He Did Good to me when He Took me out of prison
and Brought you from the desert
after a degenerate snaking imposter had incited my brethren to do evil upon me.
Yea my Lord Is Subtle In What He Wills
He Is The Knowing, The Wise.

12:101  My Lord Thou Have Given me some Dominion and
Taught me some of the interpretation of events.
Thou The Originator of the Heavens and the Earth
and Thou Are my Ally in this world and the Hereafter
so please Take me as one submitted
and Enjoin me with the Righteous.

12:102  That is among the reports from the unseen
We reveal to thee Mohamet.
Thou were not present with them the angels when they
agreed to these affairs
when they were planning.

12:103  You see that most are not believers even if thou are
eager for them to be.

12:104  Do not ask any reward from them for this
it is only a Remembrance for all of mankind.

12:105  And how many a Proof is there in the Heavens and the Earth
which they pass by yet towards which they are
disinclined!

12:106  Yea most of them do not believe in God except the
polytheists who ascribe partners with Him.

12:107  Do they feel secure from the All Encompassing Punishment Of God coming upon them?
Yea the unexpected event that comes when they are
not ready?

12:108  Say: This is my way
I invite to God with insight
I and whoever follows me.
And All Glory Be Unto God
that I am not of the polytheists!

12:109  And We sent before thee only whom We instructed
from among the people of the cities.
Have they not travelled in the land and seen the final outcomes of those who were before them?
Yea the Abode of the Hereafter is best for those who are in Wise Fear so will they then not use reason!

12:110 When the messengers had despaired and thought that they had been rejected Our help came to them hence We deliver whom We will. But Our wrath is not repelled from evil doing peoples.

12:111 In their narrative is a lesson for those possessed of insight. It is not a fictional narration but a bona fide confirmation of what has occurred and an explanation of each lesson as a guidance and mercy for those who believe.

Thunder, ar-Ra’d INDEX

13.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

13:1 alif lām mīm rā Those are the Proofs Of God’s Word and What is Sent Down to thee From thy Lord is Truth but most do not believe.

13:2 God It Is Who Raised Up the Heavens without pillars you can see. Then He Took His Place upon the Throne and He Subjected the sun and the moon each running for a certain term according to deep digits of PI for He Alone Directs All Matters. And He Sets Out and Details the Proofs so you might be certain of the Meeting With your Lord.

13:3 Yea He It Is Who Spread Out the Earth and Placed Therein firm mountains and rivers with every sort of fruit and He Made Pairs. males/females He Covers the night with the day yea and in that is Evidence for people who reflect.

13:4 And in the Earth are tracts adjacent to one another gardens of grapes and crops and date palms from a single stem and other than a single stem watered with one water. And some of them We prefer in yield to others in that is Evidence for people who reason.

13:5 And if thou are amazed at that
then how amazing is their query:
After we are dust we will become a new Creation?
Such questioners are they who deny their Lord
and these will have yokes on their necks.
Yea these are the companions of the Fire
wherein they abide Eternally.

13:6 And they challenge thee to get it over with instead of
seeking the Good
when their like have come and been punished before
them repeatedly.
And still thy Lord Is Full Of His Forgiveness towards
mankind despite their wrongdoings
but thy Lord Will Also Be Severe In Retribution.

13:7 Those who disbelieve say:
Oh that a Miracle of our liking were sent down upon
him From his Lord!
Remember thou are but a Warner
and for every nation comes such a guide.

13:8 God Knows what every female bears
and when the pregnancy is shortened
and when it is lengthened
Everything is in measure With Him.

13:9 The Knower of the unseen and the seen
The Great, The Exalted.

13:10 It matters not to Him if one conceals a saying
or makes it public
or hides by night
or comes forth by day.

13:11 He Has Watchers before them and after them
guarding by His Command the Command Of God.
And God does not change conditions of a people unless
they go against the Good Instincts He Put in their souls.
Then when God Wills misguidance for a people there is
no repelling it
for they have no ally besides Him.

13:12 He It Is Who Shows you the lightning for fear and awe
and Produces the heavy clouds full of rain.

13:13 The thunder gives glory with His Praise as do the angels
for fear of Him.
And He Sends the thunderbolts and even Strikes in
Precision Therewith whom He Wills.
Yet they dispute concerning God while He Is Mighty in
Unfathomable Wisdom.
13:14 To Him Alone can humanity call for all Truth while those whom they call besides God do not respond to them in anything. As if ones stretching forth their palms towards water that it might come to their mouths yet they cannot reach it. Yea such calls of fools are only in error.

13:15 Everything in the Heavens and the Earth submits to God willingly or unwillingly as do their shadows follow them from dawn until night.

13:16 Ask them: Who Is Lord of the Heavens and the Earth? They say: God. Say: Then you serve besides Him those who themselves have no power to do benefit nor harm? Say: Are the unwilling to see and the seeing equal? Or are shadows the same as Light? They attribute equals to God imagining them to have created the like of His Creation while all Creation still appears as His. Say: God Is The Creator Of All Things yea He Is The One, The Omniscient.

13:17 He Is Designer of water from the sky so that riverbeds flow according to His Measure then floods carry a swelling froth. And from what they burn in the fire to make ornaments or tools there is a froth like it. slag Thus does God Compare Truth and falsehood and as for the froth it is discarded as dross. And as for what is of benefit to mankind it remains in the Earth thus Does God Propound Parables.

13:18 For those who respond to their Lord there is Good but those who do not respond to Him will come to know if they had all that is of the Earth altogether and the like thereof in double they would seek to ransom themselves with it. But they have a Miserable Reckoning for their habitation is Hell and wretched will be those Eternal Beds.

13:19 Is one who knows What is Sent Down to thee Mohamet is the Truth From thy Lord like one who is blind? Only those possessed of insight take heed.
13:20 Those who fulfill their pledge to God and do not break their instinctual agreement to do Good.

13:21 And who join What God Commanded be joined the Law and fear their Lord and dread the Dire Reckoning.

13:22 And who endure patiently seeking the Countenance Of their Lord and uphold the Prayer and spend for God of what We have provided them secretly and openly and overcome evil by replacing it with Good. These have the Ultimate Abode.

13:23 Gardens of perpetual Eden which they enter with whoever does Right among their parents and their spouses and their progeny. And the angels enter upon them from every Gate saying: Peace be unto you for enduring patiently! How excellent is the Ultimate Abode!

13:24 But those who declare their pledges to God null after agreement and sever the Good instincts God Commanded to be joined to them In our DNA and create corruption in the Earth these have the curse and the Dire Abode.

13:25 God Expands and Measures Provisions How He Wills and they celebrate the life of this world. But the life of this world compared with the Hereafter is only a fleeting experience.

13:26 And those who disbelieve say: Oh if only a proof of our liking were Sent Down Upon him From his Lord! Say: God Leads Astray whom He Wills and Guides To Himself the humble and repentant.

13:27 Those who believe and whose hearts find rest in the remembrance of God. Yea in the remembrance of God do hearts find rest.

13:28 Those who believe and do deeds of Righteousness they have blessedness and a Good Journeys' End.
13:30 Thus We have sent thee among a people like peoples that have come and gone before only that thou recite to them what We instructed thee. But if they deny The Almighty say: He Is my Lord there is no god but He and in Him do I place all my trust and to Him do I turn repentant.

13:31 And were there a recitation that set the mountains in motion or split the Earth thereby or caused the dead to speak the Truth is the Commands Belong To God Alone. Do not those who believe know that Had God Willed He Would Have Guided mankind one and all? Instead disasters will not cease striking the unguided for what they have wrought. But the final disaster will not come to their abodes until the Last Promise Of God comes. And God will not break that Promise!

13:32 Messengers were mocked before thee and I Granted the mockers indulgence but then I Took them. And how was My Retribution?

13:33 Is then He Who Watches Over every soul for what it earns like anyone else? Yet they have foolishly imagined partners for God so say: Name them. Be it you to inform Him of anything He does not already know about the Heavens or Earth? Indeed it would only be playing with words and the Truth is their scheme is made to impress those who disbelieve but they are all diverted from the Way. Yea for those whom God Sends Astray there was never another guide.

13:34 For them is pain in the life of this world then Punishment of the Hereafter is infinitely harder. Yea and they have no defender from God.

13:35 A parable of the Garden which is Promised to those of Wise Fear: Beneath it rivers flow its food is constant as is its shade. That is the Final Outcome for those of Wise Fear but the Final Outcome for fools is shame in a Raging Fire.

13:36 Some of those whom We gave the Torah are glad
about what is sent down to thee but among them are ones who deny. Say: I have only been Commanded to serve God and I ascribe no partnership to Him so to Him Alone do I call and to Him Alone is my return.

13:37 We bestowed upon thee these ordinances in the Arabic tongue. Know that if thou follow their vain desires after this Knowledge has come to thee thou will have neither ally nor protector against God.

13:38 And We sent messengers before thee yea We made for them wives and progeny. And it was for the messengers to bring Miracles only By Gods' Permission whereby for every age and nation comes Revelations.

13:39 And God Blots Out what He Wills and He Confirms what He Wills and With Him remains the Mother of Books.

13:40 And if We let thee see something of what We promise them God Showed Heaven and Hell to others like Abraham and Moses. or We take thee before that upon thee is only the communication and upon Us is the Reckoning.

13:41 Do they not consider how We approach the Earth Circle from its outlying parts? Or how when God Judges there is no critic of His Judgement? Yea and He Is Swift In Reckoning!

13:42 And there have planned those who planned before but all Plans Belong To God and He Knows what each soul earns. Hence all fools will come to know who the Ultimate Abode is for.

13:43 And those who disbelieve say: Thou are not an emissary. Say: God Is Sufficient As Witness between you and I and whoever else having knowledge of Gods' Word.

Abraham, Ibrahim  INDEX

14.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

14:1 alif lām rā
This Decree We sent down to thee that thou bring mankind forth from darkness into Light by the Permission Of their Lord to the Path Of The Almighty, The Praise Worthy.

14:2 God It Is To Whom Everything in the Heavens and the Earth Belongs so woe to the fools for whom is a Severe Punishment.

14:3 Those who love the life of this world over the Hereafter and abandon the Path Of God and seek to make it crooked yea these are in profound error who wandered astray.

14:4 And We sent messengers in the tongues of their people that they might make things clear to them but God Sends Astray whom He Wills and God Guides whom He Wills for He Is The Almighty, The Wise.

14:5 And We sent Moses with Our Signs saying: Bring thou thy people forth from darkness into Light and remind them of the Days Of God each equaling 1,000 yrs for in that is Evidence for the patient and grateful.

14:6 And when Moses said to his people: Remember the Grace Of God towards you when He Delivered you from the house of pharaoh! They were afflicting you with an evil oppression even killing your sons and taking your women! Yea that was a Monumental Trial From your Lord.

14:7 And when your Lord Proclaimed: If you are grateful to Me I Will Give Increase to you but if you deny Me My Punishment Will Be Severe!

14:8 And Moses said: Even if you all deny you and those jinn who are in the Earth one and all then God Is Still Quite Sufficient, Praiseworthy for me.

14:9 Have the stories of those before you not reached you? The people of Noah and Ad and Thamud and those after them? And none knows the rest except God. He Who Sent messengers to them with Clear Evidence but they shoved their hands into their mouths saying: We deny that wherewith you have been sent and we are in doubt about that to which you invite us.
14:10 Yea all their messengers said: Can there really be any doubt about God He Being The Originator of the Heavens and the Earth? He Calls you that He Might Forgive you some of your transgressions and Delay death until a known term. They said: You are only mortals like us who would divert us from what our fathers served so bring us a clear warrant.

14:11 Yea their messengers said to them: We are only mortals like you but God Gives Grace to whom He Wills of His Servants and it is for us to bring you a warrant only by Gods' Permission. So let the believers place all their trust in God.

14:12 And how could we not place all our trust in God when He Alone Has Guided us in our ways? Yea and we will endure patiently with that which you would hinder us. Yea let those who trust place all their trust in God.

14:13 And those deceived said to their messengers: We will drive you out of our land unless you return to our creed. So it was their Lord Who Made the Decree: We will destroy the wrongdoers!

14:14 And We will let others dwell in the land after them that is for those who fear My Station and My Warnings.

14:15 And they sought victory over the believers but every obstinate tyrant failed in frustration.

14:16 So ahead of them comes Hell and they are given only a puss filled water to drink.

14:17 Yea he who thirsts to gulp it can barely swallow it and continual death comes at them from every place but they are not to truly die for ahead of them is a Stern Punishment Ongoing.

14:18 A parable of those who deny their Lord is: Their works are as ashes in a violent wind on a day of tempest and they possess nothing of what they bought here. Yea that is the Extreme Error.

14:19 Has thou not considered that God Created the Heavens and the Earth with Truth? If He Wills He Will Remove you and Bring a new
14:20 That is not difficult for God!

14:21 And they will come before their Lord one and all when those who were despised will say to those who were proud: We were your followers can you now avail us against the Punishment Of God? They will say: Had God Guided us we would have guided you but now it is the same to us if distressed or patient. Yea now it is woe to us all for we have no asylum.

14:22 And when the matter has been concluded the degenerate snaking imposter will say: God Promised you the Promise of Truth and I promised you but I deceived you. And I only had the right to call you to evils but you foolishly responded to me. So blame not me but blame yourselves for I will not answer your cry nor will you answer mine and I now reject your reliance upon me as a protector yea for the wrongdoers comes a Painful Punishment.

14:23 But those who believe and do deeds of Righteousness are made to Enter Gardens beneath which rivers flow they abiding Eternally therein by the Permission Of their Lord. Their greeting therein is: Peace!

14:24 Has thou not considered How God Has Propounded a Parable? A Good belief is like a Good tree its root firm and its branches stretching into the sky.

14:25 It brings its fruit every season by Permission Of its Lord. Glory Be To God Who Presents examples to mankind that they might take heed.

14:26 The example of being deceived is like a bad tree easily uprooted from the Earth for it has no stability.

14:27 Hence God Strengthens those who believe with these Firm Words concerning the life of this world
And God Sends the wrongdoers astray for God Only Does What He Wills with Good Reason.

14:28 Has thou not considered those who replace the Grace Of God with denial leading their people down to the Abode of Desolation?

14:29 Indeed that is Hell wherein they burn and that great misery is their Final Lodging.

14:30 Those who abandon His Way imagine equals to God. So say: Enjoy yourselves for your Journeys' End is the Fire.

14:31 But say to My Servants who believe: Uphold the Prayer and spend for God secretly and openly of what We have provided before there comes a Day wherein there is neither trading nor befriending.

14:32 God Is He Who Created the Heavens and the Earth and Sent Down pure water from the sky and He Brought Forth fruits as a provision for you. And He Made Subservient to you the ships to run upon the sea By His Command and He Made Subservient to you the rivers.

14:33 And He Made Subservient to you the sun and the moon both ceaseless ever coming yea He Made Subservient to you the night and the day.

14:34 And He Gives you of all that you ask Of Him. Yea if you try to count the Graces Of God you cannot every heartbeat, breath, smell, taste, sight, sensation, joy, wonder, etc. then how are so many wrongdoers and ingrates?

14:35 Abraham said: My Lord Make this a secure land and keep my sons and I free from idolatry.

14:36 My Lord they have led many among mankind astray but whoever follows me then they are of me and whoever turned away from me then repented Thou Are The Forgiving, The Merciful.

14:37 My Lord I have settled some of my progeny in an uncultivable valley by Thy Holy House the Kaaba so that they may uphold the Prayer.
My Lord make peoples hearts incline towards them and provide for them some fruits so that perhaps they give thanks.

14:38 My Lord Thou Know what we hide and make known for nothing is hidden from God in the Earth or in the Heavens.

14:39 Praise Belongs To God Who Has Given me Ishmael and Isaac in old age yea my Lord Is The Hearer of Prayers.

14:40 My Lord Make me and my progeny ones who uphold the Formal Prayer yea our Lord please Accept these Prayers.

14:41 Our Lord please Forgive me and my parents and the believers the Day the Reckoning takes place.

14:42 Yea do not think that God is unmindful of what the wrongdoers do. He Only Grants them respite till a Day wherein their eyes will stare fixed in horror.

14:43 Running forward seeking an end of the huge craft/s above them their heads looking up at it/them unable to look away because of the incredible sight they're seeing and their minds void. in astonishment and inability to comprehend

14:44 Yea warn thou mankind of the Day the Punishment will come upon them when those who do wrong will say: Our Lord Delay us a little while and we will respond to Thy Call and follow Thy Messengers. Yet did they not swear that there would be no such Day for them?

14:45 And many even dwelt in the desolate dwellings of those who wronged their souls before! Yea it was made clear how We dealt with them thus have We made such examples for you.

14:46 They schemed their schemes but their schemes are nothing to God even if their schemes are big to move mountains.

14:47 And do not think that God will fail in His Promises to His Messengers yea God Is Mighty, Able To Repay.
14:48 The Day the Earth is changed into another Earth along with the Heavens they will come before God, The One, The Omnipotent.

14:49 The Day thou sees evildoers bound in shackles.

14:50 Then as if covered with tar with the Fire consuming their faces.

14:51 This that God Rewards each soul for what it earned yea and God Is Swift In Reckoning on this Day!

14:52 This is the Clear Communication to mankind that they be warned hereby and that they might know He Is The One God so that those possessed of insight take heed.

The Rocky Tract, al-Hijr INDEX

15.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

15:1 *alif lām rā* Those are Proofs of the Book in a Clear Recitation.

15:2 Perchance those who disbelieve will wish they had submitted!

15:3 Leave them to eat and enjoy while false security riches, children, fame, power, ease, pleasures, etc. distracts them for they will come to know.

15:4 And We did not destroy a city except when it had an appointed term.

15:5 And no community delays its term nor does it quicken.

15:6 And they say: O ye who thinks the Remembrance has been sent down unto thee thou are possessed!

15:7 Why not bring angels to us if thou be of those who speak the Truth?

15:8 Nay! Angels are only deployed to deliver the Truth to the messengers and to seize ingrates at the end of their lives.

15:9 Yea We sent down the Remembrance and We are its custodians.
And We sent others like thou before thee among former sects of peoples.

No messenger came whom they didn't mock.

Thus do We insert disbelief in the hearts of fools.

They do not believe in it as was the practice of the former peoples who have come and gone.

Yea had We opened a gate in the sky above them where they could ascend therein

they would say:
Our sight is only from strange intoxication yea we are a people taken by sorcery!

Yet We have set in the firmament constellations and made them fair for the beholders

and kept them secure from every accursed degenerate snaking imposter.

Yea for jinn who fly up in what we call UFOs to eavesdrop a clear flame shoots at them. aka a falling star

And We spread out the Earth and cast therein firm mountains and caused every sort of thing to grow perfectly balanced therein.

And We made livelihoods for you therein and for Everything else that lives.

And with Us alone are the treasuries thereof and We send Everything down in exact measures.

Yea We send the fertilizing winds and pure water from the sky. We gave it to you to drink and it is not you who are its makers.

Yea We give life and We give death and We are the ultimate inheritors.

And We intimately know the former among you as We know the latter.

And thy Lord He Will Gather them yea He Is The Wise, The Knowing.
And We have Created humans from sounding clay of dark wet Earth. Carbon 12 and water

And We Created the jinn before humans from a mixture of fire in scorching heat. 76:1 Was there not a long span of time before humans were even thought of? (Think Atlantis and the Pyramids. Here we see first came manufacture/creation of jinn with use of heat who are therefore likely some type of advanced android/cyborg ETs.)

And when thy Lord Said To the angels: I Am Creating a mortal from sounding clay of dark wet Earth.

And when I Have Formed him and Have Breathed Into him Of My Spirit Speaking of some of Gods’ Instincts in Adams’ DNA. fall down to him in submission.

Then all the angels submitted

but not lucifer who was/is a jinn he refused to be with those who submit.

God Said: O lucifer what ails thee that thou are not with those who submit?

Said he: I am not one to submit to a mortal whom Thou Has Created from sounding clay of dark wet Earth.

He Said: Go thou forth from hence thou are now the accursed.

And the curse is upon thee till the Day of Judgement.

Said he: Lord Grant me respite till the Day they are raised.

He Said: Thou are of those Granted respite till the Day of the span appointed.

Said he: My Lord because Thou Has Sent me astray I will make life on Earth seem pleasing to them and I will deceive them one and all!

Except Thy Pure Hearted Servants among them.

God Said: Yea theirs is a Straight Path To Me.

My Pure Servants thou has no warrant against any of them only those
who follow thee among the misguided.

15:43 And Hell is Promised to those one and all.

15:44 It has seven gates each gate having a portion assigned.

15:45 But those in Wise Fear are among Gardens with springs

15:46 where it is said: Enter in peace and security!

15:47 And We will remove all rancor from their hearts they will be brethren upon couches facing one another.

15:48 No weariness touching them nor fears of being removed therefrom.


15:50 And that My Punishment Is the Painful Punishment.

15:51 And inform them of the guests of Abraham.

15:52 When they entered upon him saying: Peace! He said: We are afraid of you.

15:53 They said: Fear not for We bring thee Glad Tidings of a learned lad.

15:54 He said: You bring these Glad Tidings to me even though old age has touched me? Of what Glad Tidings then do you bring?

15:55 They said: We bring these Glad Tidings in Truth so be thou not of those who doubt.

15:56 He said: Who doubts the Mercy Of their Lord except those who are astray?

15:57 He said: What else is your business O messengers?

15:58 They said: We are sent to a city of evil doing people

15:59 but the house of Lot We are to rescue.

15:60 Except his wife for We have decreed that she be left behind.

15:61 And when the messengers came to the house of Lot

15:62 he said: You are strangers.
15:63 They said: Yea and We bring with Us a devastation which your people doubted.

15:64 But We bring thee the Truth that We speak with sincerity.

15:65 So travel with thy household this night and watch their backs letting not any one of you turn round just pass on to where you are commanded.

15:66 And We decreed for him in this command that the root of those people will be cut off in the morning.

15:67 Then the heathens of the town came rejoicing about the comeliness of his guests.

15:68 And he said: They are my guests so do not disgrace me.

15:69 Yea be in Wise Fear of God and do not shame me.

15:70 They said: Did we not forbid thee from helping strangers? Meaning he should send them out of his home to them.

15:71 He said: These are my daughters if you seek marriage.

15:72 But by this life they were in their intoxication wandering blindly.

15:73 And the blast took them at the break of day.

15:74 Lo We leveled it and rained it with stones of brimstone.

15:75 In that is Evidence for those who examine closely.

15:76 Those who abide and stay on the Path.

15:77 Yea in that are Signs for believers.

15:78 And the companions of the woods were wrongdoers so We took retribution from them and the remains of both are on roads for all to see.

15:79 And the companions of the rocky tract rejected the messengers.

15:80 Yea We brought them Gods’ Proofs but they were disinclined.
15:82 And they had hewed dwellings from the mountains thinking they were secure.
A huge cave system hewed in a 7 mile long tract of other dwellings of giants in Petra

15:83 But the blast took them in the morning

15:84 and their houses of stone availed them not.

15:85 And We Created the Heavens and the Earth and what is between them only with Truth.
Yea and the Hour is coming so turn away from sin and disbelievers with grace.

15:86 Thy Lord
He Is The Knowing Creator.

15:87 And We gave thee the seven often repeated parts of the Sublime Quran. The 7 verses of chapter 1, the contact Prayer.

15:88 Envy thou not with thy eyes towards what pleasures We grant to some of them nor grieve for them. But lower thy wing over the believers.

15:89 And say: I am a Clear Warner.

15:90 The same as We sent down to those who divide peoples

15:91 those who accept only parts of the Quran.

15:92 By thy Lord We will question them all

15:93 about what they did.

15:94 So declare what thou are commanded and turn away from the polytheists.
15:95 We will suffice for thee against the mockers and those who make another god with God they will come to know.
15:97 And We know that thy heart is injured by what they say but glorify thy Lord with praise and be among those who submit.
15:98 And serve thy Lord until the Certainty comes to thee.
15:99 The Bee, an-Nahl

16.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

16:1 The Command Of God will come so seek not to hasten it. Glory Be Unto Him! Exalted Is He High Above that which they serve!

16:2 He Sends Down the angels and whom He Wills of His Servants with the Spirit of His Command. So warn that there is no god but I yea and be in Wise Fear of Me!

16:3 He Created the Heavens and the Earth Precisely and To Be Exalted Is He High Above that which they serve!

16:4 He Creates mankind from a slimy drop of fluid and then they are open disputants?

16:5 And He Created the livestock for you therein are warmth and other great benefits and milk then meat when they grow old.

16:6 And for you therein is purpose in stewardship when you bring them home to rest and when you take them out to pasture.

16:7 And they bear your labor in farming the land which you could not have done without great hardship. Your Lord Is Kind, Merciful.

16:8 And the horses and mules and asses that you might ride them and for adornment and He Also Created what you know not. jinn, hell, angels

16:9 And With God are Designs of the Way and some of them fail by deviating
but had He Willed He would have guided you one and all.

16:10 He It Is Who Sends Down pure water from the sky. You have from it a cool drink and from it come plants upon which you pasture your herds.

16:11 He Causes crops to grow for you thereby and the olive and the date palms and grapes yea every sort of fruit. In that is Clear Evidence for people who reflect.

16:12 And He Made the night subservient to you and the day and the sun and the moon and the stars all are made subservient by His Command. And again as proven HERE all were set in motion by God according to deep digits of Pi! In that is Evidence for people who reason!

16:13 And what He Sowed for you in the Earth of different colors in that too is beautiful Proof for those who take heed. In the Arabic of this Quran the word "colors" is used 7 times and in Arabic the word "colors" is the 7th word both from the beginning and the end of this verse. The world seen by us has 7 colors! Do not miss a much deeper and excellent (very!) video about this Quranic Proof HERE

16:14 And He It Is Who Made the seas subservient that you might eat succulent fish therefrom and extract ornaments which you wear and thou sees the ships plowing therein. O that you might seek of His Bounty and that you might be grateful while doing so!

16:15 And He Cast Into the Earth firm mountains lest it sway with you and rivers and ways that you might traverse it widely.
And landmarks yea and by the stars they find their ways.

Is then He Who Creates like one who does not create? Will you then not take heed!

And if you try to count All the Graces Of God you will not be able to. This verse #16:18 when written like so; \(1.618\) is of course Phi which due to computers we now understand has the remarkable trait that it is infinite and cannot be counted! \(16.18\) And if you try to count all the Graces Of God you will not be able to.

God Is Forgiving, Merciful.

And God Knows what you keep secret and what you make known.

And those to whom they call besides God do not create anything but they are Created. the jinn

Like the dead who are not living and not perceiving when they will be raised.

Your God Is The One God and those who do not believe in the Hereafter their hearts do not recognize all the Evidence and they grow arrogant.

Beyond doubt God Knows what they keep secret and what they make known and He loves not the arrogant.

And when it is said to them: What is that your Lord Has Sent Down? They conclude: It is but legends of former peoples.

They will bear their own burdens in full on the Day of Resurrection plus Punishment for those they led astray with falsities due to their own ignorance. Watch out, don’t spread misinformation!!! Yea how miserable is what they will bear.

And those before them schemed then God Came At their buildings from the foundations and their roofs fell down upon them from above. Yea the scourge of death came upon them from where they guessed not.

Then on the Day of Resurrection He Will Disgrace them saying: Where are My partners for whom you made breaches?
Those possessing knowledge will say: 
Disgrace and misery are upon the fools this Day!

16:28 Those the angels take for having wronged their souls they will propose in surrender claiming: 
We were not doing evil. 
But verily God Knows Everything everyone does.

16:29 So enter the Gates of Hell 
abiding Eternally therein 
yea miserable is the dwelling of the arrogant.

16:30 And it will be said to those who were in Wise Fear: 
What did your Lord Send Down? 
They will say: Good. 
Yea and for those who do Good in this world there is 
Good in the Home of the Hereafter which is far better! 
Excellent is the Home for those of Wise Fear.

16:31 They will enter Gardens of Perpetual Abode 
beneath which rivers flow 
and for them therein is whatever they will 
thus Does God Reward those of Wise Fear.

16:32 Those whom the angels take in states of Goodness 
they will say: Peace be unto you! 
Enter the Garden because of Everything you did.

16:33 Yet some wait for the angels to come to them under a 
Command Of thy Lord as Proof just for them? 
Thus did those before them wait 
and God wronged them not 
but they wronged their own souls.

16:34 And there befalls misery on them for what they did 
while surrounded by that which they mocked! angels/God

16:35 And those who ascribed a partnership said: 
Had God Willed we would not have served anything 
besides Him we and our fathers 
nor would we have forbidden anything sacred to Him. 
And thus did those before them 
so is any obligation upon the messengers other than 
the clear communication?

16:36 And We have raised up a messenger in every 
community to say: 
Serve God and shun idols. 
And among them were those whom God Then Guided 
and among them were those upon whom misguidance 
became binding. Meaning Adamites are guided by instincts instilled in
And even though thou desires for them to be guided
God will not guide those whom He Lets stray
and they have no protectors. Because they chose wrong!

And some swear as if by God their strongest oaths
that those who die will not be raised up by God
but verily it is a Promise binding upon Him
yet most do not know.

All this that He Might Make Clear to them that in which
they differed
and so those who disbelieve might know that they
were liars.

Our words We say for God to Create anything are only:
Be thou!
And it is.

And those who emigrate for the Cause Of God after
they are wronged
We will settle them nicely in this world and then the
Reward of the Hereafter is greater if all only knew.

Yea that is for those who are steadfast and place all
their trust in their Lord.

And We sent before thee O Mohamet others instructed
ask people of the Remembrance if you do not know.

Yea like the Miracles detailed in the ancient scrolls
We sent down this Remembrance so that thou can
make clear to mankind it has been given to them By God
so that they might reflect.

Do those who plotted evil feel safe that God will not
cause the Earth to swallow them
or send an attack upon them from the unseen?

Or that He Might Take them in their going to and fro?
And that there is no escape for them?

Or that He May Be Destroying them little by little?
But truly thy Lord Is Full of Kindness and Mercy to
believers.

Do they not consider all things Created By God
cast their shadow right and left in submission to God?
Or that they are in a state of lowliness?

16:49 Yea to God submits Everything in the Heavens and the Earth among creatures and especially the angels for they are not proud.

16:50 They fear their Lord Above them and do what they are Commanded. Angels are high Creations who do not disobey nor falter.

16:51 And God Said: Do not take two gods for He Is The One God. Yea Me fear Me for that is Wise!

16:52 To Him Alone Belongs Everything in the Heavens and the Earth. His is the Permanent and Eternal Way of Life so will you then be in fear of other than God?

16:53 And whatever you have of Grace it is all From God then when affliction touches you to Him do you Pray as if in earnest.

16:54 Then when He Removes the affliction some among you serve other than their Lord.

16:55 Those they deny what We have given them so let them enjoy frivolous things for they will come to know.

16:56 And they offer up portions of what We have provided to gods they invented? By God! You will be asked about what you invented.

16:57 And they say: God has daughters! Utterly remote the thought that He would procreate and if He did His offspring would all be daughters! But they have the imaginings they desire.

16:58 Then when one of them receives Glad Tidings of a female child his face turns black as he suppresses grief.

16:59 He hides his shame of it from the people because to him it is bad news thinking whether to keep the baby in humiliation or to bury it in the dust. Indeed evil is what these consider and do!
16:60 Thus for those who do not believe in the Hereafter are such evil accountings while for God are the Most High. He Is The Almighty, The Wise.

16:61 And were God to Take mankind to task for its injustice He would not leave any upon Earth no not one. But He Delays them to a known term and when it comes they cannot postpone it an hour nor can they advance it.

16:62 Yea so they assign to God daughters which they dislike and their tongues allege the lie that for them are the fairer things. Beyond doubt they will be rushed into the Fire.

16:63 By God We sent messengers to nations before thee but the degenerate snaking imposters made their deeds seem fair to most and they are their only allies this Day when theirs will be a Painful Punishment one and all.

16:64 And We sent down the Book upon thee only that thou make clear to them that wherein they differ and as Guidance and mercy for people who believe.

16:65 And God Sent Down water from the sky and Gave Life to the Earth after its death yea in that is Evidence for people who hear.

16:66 And you have a lesson in some livestock. We give you to drink of what is in their bellies between excreta and blood pure milk nourishing to the drinkers.

16:67 And of the fruits of date palms and grapes you make both strong drink thereof and goodly provision in that is more Evidence for people who reason.

16:68 And thy Lord Instructed the bee: Take to thyself houses from the mountains and in the trees and in what mankind constructs.

16:69 Then eat from every sort of flower and follow the Gentle Ways Of thy Lord. Then honey comes out of their bellies differing in its hues wherein is healing for mankind. antibacterial/probiotic In that is Evidence for people who reflect.
God Created you then He Takes you and among you some elderly return to a feeble state knowing not after having knowledge. But God Is Forever Knowing, Powerful.

And God Granted some above others in abundance yet those of abundance do not give over their provision to others in the spirit of compassion and equality. Is it then the Grace Of God they deny?

Yea God Has Made for you spouses and Given you children and grandchildren and Provided Good Things for all of you. Is it then only in their vanity that they believe and the Grace Of God they deny?

They serve other than God what has no power to provide from the Heavens or the Earth at all nor would they if they did.

So present not parables to God for truly it is as if you know nothing and God Knows All.

Instead God Presents a Parable of a slave owned having power over nothing and someone whom We provided with goodly provision from Us that spends sincerely thereof for God secretly and openly. Can they be equal? No. Because the rich one who gives seeking Gods' Favor had to overcome the world to do so. (i.e. materialism, greed) Praise Belongs To God! But most of them do not know.

God Presents Another Parable: Two men one unwilling to speak not having power over anything being a burden on his companion for wherever he directs him he brings no good. Is he equal with one who enjoins justice and is on the Straight Path? Again no, for the same reason. One is Godly one is not.

The unseen in the Heavens and the Earth also Belong To God and the matter of the Hour is only as the twinkling of an eye away or nearer. to Eternals living in the unseen Yea God Is Powerful Over All Things.

God Brought you Forth from the wombs of your mothers not knowing anything and Designed hearing and sight and intellect for you
that you might become grateful.

16:79 Have they not considered the birds made subservient under the firmament? Nothing holds them up except the Designs Of God and in that is Evidence for a folk who believe.

16:80 And God Made dwellings as resting places and tents for you from the hides of livestock which you find lightweight the day of your travel and the day of your sojourn. And of their wool and their hides and their hair furnishings and goods for a time.

16:81 And God Designed shade under His Creations to rest in and mountains as places of refuge when being sought and garments to protect you from heat and from harm. Thus Does He Perfect His Grace towards you that you might submit.

16:82 And if they turn away all that is upon thee is the clear communication.

16:83 They recognize the Grace Of God then they deny it for most of them are fools.

16:84 And the Day We raise up a witness from every community no care will be given to disbelievers nor will they be allowed to make amends.

16:85 And when those fools behold the Punishment it will not be lightened for them nor will they be granted respite.

16:86 And when the polytheists see what they served they will say: Our Lord these jinn are our partners to whom we called rather than Thee? And the jinn will say to them: Yea you are fools!

16:87 And they will propose submission to God that Day for strayed from them will be those gods they invented.

16:88 Those who disbelieve and barred from the Path Of God We will increase them in Punishment with more Punishment for what they wrought of corruption.

16:89 One Day We will raise a witness from every community
against them
and We will bring thee as a witness against these.
Hence We sent this Book down upon thee as a
clarification of all things
and a Guidance and mercy
with Glad Tidings for the submitted.

16:90 God Commands Justice
and doing of Good
and sharing with brethren
and Forbids immorality
and corruption and oppression.
All this He Urges you
that you might take heed.

16:91 And fulfill the Pledge of God when you pledge
and do not break your oaths after their confirmation
when you have made God Guarantor Over you.
God Knows Everything you do.

16:92 And be not like her who has spun a strong yarn only to
untwist it into fibers
using oaths to deceive one and other when one group
is richer or stronger in might.
God Only Tests you thereby
and He Will Make Clear that wherein you differed on
the Day of Resurrection.

16:93 Had God Willed He Would Have Made you one
community
but He Sends whom He Wills Astray and Guides whom
He Wills
and you will be asked about Everything you did.

16:94 And do not take oaths in deceit between you
lest your foot will slip after having been firm
and you will taste misery for forsaking the Path Of God
yea for that you will have a Serious Punishment.

16:95 And do not sell your covenant with God for any sum.
Indeed What is With God is far better for you
if you would only know.

16:96 What is with you has an end
but What is With God continues Eternally.
Thus We will pay those who are patient their Reward
according to the best of what they did.

16:97 Yea whoever works Righteousness whether male or
female and is a believer
We will make live Good lives
and We will Reward them according to the best of what they did.

16:98 And when thou recites the Quran seek refuge In God from the accursed degenerate snaking imposter.

16:99 They have no authority against those who believe and place all their trust in their Lord.

16:100 Their authority is against those who take them as allies and those who are polytheists.

16:101 And when We change a Revelation in place of another Revelation God Knows Best What He Reveals. Yet they say: Thou are but inventing but the Truth is most of them do not know anything.

16:102 Say: The spirit of holiness brought it down From thy Lord in Truth that it might strengthen those who believe and as Guidance with Glad Tidings for the ones who submit.

16:103 And We know they say: A man teaches him. But the man which they hint to is foreign and this is in a clear Arabic tongue.

16:104 Yea those who do not believe in the Word Of God God does not guide them and they have a Painful Punishment.

16:105 Yea those who do not believe invent this falsehood so they are the liars.

16:106 They and whoever denies God after once having faith except one who is compelled to against their will while faith is still in their heart. So whoever opens their heart to disbelief upon them is Wrath From God and they have a Horrifying Punishment ahead.

16:107 Because they chose the life of this world over the Hereafter and because God does not guide the fools.

16:108 These are whose hearts God Has Sealed and their hearing and their eyes. These are the unknowing yea the ignorant.
16:109 So have no doubt they are the losers in the Hereafter.

16:110 But as for those who emigrate from being subjected to persecution then strive and are patient thy Lord Is Forgiving, Merciful.

16:111 The Day every soul comes pleading for itself and every soul is repaid in full for what it did they will not be wronged.

16:112 And God Presents a Parable: A city secure at ease its provision coming to it in abundance from every side but the people denied the Favors were From God. So God Made it taste the cloak of hunger and fear because of what they wrought.

16:113 And a messenger from among them had come but they rejected him so the scourge of death took them while they were wrongdoers. Allowing no chance to repent.

16:114 So eat of the Provision Of God that which is Lawful and Good and be grateful for the Grace Of YHWH if It Is Him you serve.

16:115 He Has Only Made unlawful to you murdered animals and blood and swine and that hallowed to other than God. But whoever is forced neither desiring nor transgressing God Is Forgiving, Merciful.

16:116 And do not let your lying tongues allege saying: This is Lawful and this is unlawful inventing lies about God for those who invent lies about God will not succeed.

16:117 Yea a brief life with some enjoyment then they have a Painful Punishment Forever.

16:118 And to those who hold to talmudism We made unlawful what We narrated to thee before and We wronged them not but they wronged their own souls.
16:119 But to those who did evil through ignorance then repented and do Right thy Lord Is Forgiving, Merciful.

16:120 Abraham was a leader devoutly dutiful to God a monotheist inclining to Truth he was not of the polytheists.

16:121 One grateful for His Favors so He Chose him and Guided him to the Straight Path.

16:122 And We gave him Good in this world and in the Hereafter he is among the Righteous.

16:123 Now We instruct thee: Follow the creed of Abraham a monotheist inclining to Truth he was not of the polytheists.

16:124 And the Sabbath was only appointed for those who differed concerning it. Thy Lord Will Be Judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that wherein they differed.

16:125 Invite to the Way Of thy Lord with wisdom and a fair warning and give argument about what is Right. Thy Lord He Knows Best who strays from His Way and He Knows Best who is Rightly Guided.

16:126 And if you retaliate retaliate with the like of that you were afflicted but if you are patient it is better so be patient.

16:127 Yea be thou patient and know thy patience is only From God and do not let them grieve you and do not distress over what they scheme.

16:128 Truly God Is With those of Wise Fear and those who are doers of Good.

The Night Journey, Al-Isra  INDEX

17.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

17:1 Glory Be Unto Him Who Transported flew thou Mohamet on a 666 nautical mile journey in a single night from the Kaaba at Mecca to the Dome on the Rock in Jerusalem which We made blessed round about thee that We might show thou some of Our Miracles.
He Is The All Hearing, All Seeing.

17:2 We gave Moses the Torah and made it a Guidance for the children of Israel that they do not take any protector instead of Me.

17:3 O progeny of those whom We carried with Noah truly he was a grateful servant.

17:4 And We decreed for the children of Israel in the Torah that you will work corruption in the land twice and wax high to a great height.

17:5 The first of the two promises came when We raised up servants of ours of severe might against them they occupied their land and dwellings and hence was the first promise fulfilled.

17:6 Then We returned you to a turn of fortune over them by aiding you with wealth and children and making you greater in power.

17:7 If you do Good you do Good for your souls and if you do evil that is for them too. Then when the second promise came it was that enemies should disgrace your countenances and occupy your place of worship as they did before laying waste to all they overcome by laying waste.

17:8 It may be that your Lord Will Have Mercy On you but if you revert We revert and We made Hell a Permanent Prison for fools.

17:9 This Quran guides to what is most upright and gives Glad Tidings to the believers who do deeds of Righteousness. Yea they shall have a Great Reward.

17:10 And as for those who do not believe in the Hereafter We have prepared a Painful Punishment for them.

17:11 Often humanity Prays in error as if asking for Good for they are hasty. Because only God Knows what is Good for us.

17:12 And We made the night and the day two Proofs where We erase the Proof of the night and We make the Proof of the day visible that you might seek Favor Of your Lord and that you might number the years by reckoning. Yea We set out and detailed Everything with a clear explanation.
17:13 We have attached the fates of everyone to their necks and We will bring forth a record for them on the Day of Resurrection in which they will see Everything that unfolded.

17:14 So read thou thy record for thy soul this Day suffices as witness against thee.

17:15 Whoever was Rightly Guided was only Rightly Guided for their soul. And whoever strayed only strayed against it. There does not bear any bearer the burden of another and We do not punish until a messenger has come.

17:16 And when We intend to destroy a city We order the leaders to repent but they are wantonly disobedient therein. So the Word becomes binding upon it and We annihilate it utterly.

17:17 How many generations did We destroy since Noah? And God Suffices Seeing the transgressions of His Servants As The One Aware.

17:18 Whoever desires this transient life We provide for them what We will as We please. Then We appoint Hell for them where they burn condemned and banished Forever.

17:19 But whoever desires the Hereafter and strives for it as they should and is a believer their striving is appreciated.

17:20 We aid all with Bestowals Of thy Lord and Bestowals Of thy Lord are not limited.

17:21 See thou how We have preferred some of them above others but the Hereafter is greater in degrees and greater in excellence.

17:22 So do not make other gods with God lest you will sit disgraced and abandoned.

17:23 YHWH Has Decreed that you serve none but Him and towards parents Good conduct. If one or both of them attain old age with thee do not say of disrespect to them nor scold them
but speak to them a noble word.

17:24 And lower thy wing of gentleness out of mercy to them and Pray: My Lord Have Mercy on them as they did bring me up when I was small.

17:25 Your Lord Knows Best what is in your souls and should you be Righteous He Is Forgiving to those who turn in repentance.

17:26 And give thou the relative their due and the needy and the wayfarer but do not squander in extravagance.

17:27 Squanderers are only brethren of the degenerate snaking imposters and the degenerate snaking imposters are ingrates towards their Lord.

17:28 If thou turns away from them seeking Mercy From thy Lord as thou hopes then speak to them in calm.

17:29 And restrict not thy hand as if chained as a miser nor open it with full opening as a prodigal who will sit as if reproached and deprived.

17:30 Thy Lord Expands and Restricts Provision for whom He Wills and He Is All Aware, All Seeing of His Servants.

17:31 And do not kill your children fearing impoverishment for We will provide for them and for you and the killing of them is a grave and deplorable act.

17:32 And approach not adultery for it is great indecency and way of evil.

17:33 And kill not any soul which God Has Made unlawful except when rightfully. And if an Adamite is killed wrongfully We have given warrant to their companions to retaliate. So long as they do not commit excess in killing they are supported.

17:34 And do not approach the property of the fatherless except with what is better until they reach maturity. And fulfill your promises indeed promises are to be accounted for.
And fulfill the measure when you measure and weigh with the straight balance that is Good and best in practice.

And do not follow that whereof thou has no knowledge. Conjecture without scriptural or factual foundation. For indeed the hearing and the sight and the heart each of these is to bear witness.

And do not walk in the Earth conceitedly for thou cannot bore through it nor will thou ever grow to height of mountains.

All that is evil in the Sight Of thy Lord yea it is hateful.

That is what thy Lord Instructs thee of His Wisdom and do not imagine another god with God lest thou be cast into Hell disgraced and banished.

Say ye: Selected your Lord for you sons and made for Himself females among the angels? You speak a detestable word.

We have expounded in this Quran and some take heed but it increases most only in aversion.

Say: If there were gods with Him as they say they would have sought a way against the Lord of the Throne.

Glory Be Unto Him! Exalted Is He Above such sayings by Great Exaltation!

The seven Heavens and the Earth and whoever is in them glorify Him. There is nothing that does not give glory with His Praise but you do not understand their glorification yet He Is Forbearing, Forgiving. Imagine being God Who Has Total and Utter Control over absolutely Everything and then Freely Chooses to be The Most Awesome, Caring and Just Being in His Universe!

And when thou recites the Quran We place between thee and disbelievers in the Hereafter a hidden barrier.

Yea We place upon their hearts coverings lest they would understand it and in their ears deafness. So when thou remembers thy Lord Alone in the Quran some turn their backs in aversion.
We know best what they listen for that which is so fantastic it can be construed as impossible by them when they hear thee and when they meet in confidential conversation the wrongdoers say: You only follow a man taken by fantasy.

See thou how they present examples to thee as they go astray and cannot find a way.

And they tauntingly question: When we are dust and bones will we be raised up a new Creation?

Say: Yes even if you be boulders or iron!

Or anything else you think is hard to raise up! And they will ask: Who will bring us back? Say: He Who Made you the first time. Then they will shake their heads at thee and ask: When will it be? Say: It may be that the Day is near.

The Day He Will Call you and you will respond in Amazement of Him. And you will come to know this life was but a glimpse in time you spent in error against your Eternal Time.

And tell My Servants to only say what is best when the degenerate snaking imposter provokes hate between them. Yea the degenerate snaking imposter is an open enemy to humanity.

Your Lord Knows you Best if He Wills He Will Have Mercy on you or if He Wills He Will Punish you and We have not sent thee as a guardian over them.

Yea thy Lord Knows Best those who are in the Heavens and the Earth and We preferred some prophets above others hence We gave David the Psalms.

Say: Call to those jinn whom you claim besides Him. But they are neither in control to remove harm from you nor revise it.

Yea they too call seeking ways to approach their Lord from whoever is nearest.
and hope for His Mercy while fearing His Punishment. They know the Punishment Of thy Lord is to be feared!

17:58 And there is no city We will not destroy before the Day of Resurrection or punish it with severe suffering as it is written.

17:59 And nothing prevented Us from sending Proofs but the people of old denied them. We gave Thamud the she camel as a sight giving Proof but they wronged her. And We send Miracles only as warnings. of Gods’ Power

17:60 And when We said to thee: Thy Lord Encompasses mankind and We made the vision which We showed thee and the accursed tree in the Quran a test for mankind. Yea and We warned them but it increased them not except in great defiance.

17:61 And when We said to the angels: Submit to Adam they all submitted but not lucifer for he said: Shall I submit to what Thou Created of clay?

17:62 See this whom Thou has Honored above me? If Thou Grant me respite until the Day of Resurrection I will infiltrate nearly all his progeny with mine. lucifers’ promise to father a human hybrid race of degenerate snaking imiters!

17:63 Said God: Depart thou and whoever of them follows thee Hell is your Reward an ample Reward.

17:64 And incite whom thou can of them with thy voice and rally thou horse and foot soldiers against them and share with them in their wealth and children and make promises to them. But ye and thy degenerate snaking imposters promise them only deception.

17:65 But as for My Servants thou has no warrant against them for thy Lord Suffices As Ultimate Guardian.

17:66 Your Lord Is He Who Drives the ship upon the sea that you might seek of His Bounty and He Is Merciful Towards you.

17:67 But when affliction touches you upon the sea strayed have those called to other than YHWH.
Then when He Delivers you to land you forget yea mankind are ingrates.

17:68 Do you feel secure that He would not Cause a portion of the land to swallow you or Send a hurricane against you? And you would not find another guardian for you.

17:69 Or do you feel secure that He would not Return you to it a second time and Send a storm of wind against you and Drown you for your denial? And you will find no advocate against Us.

17:70 We have honored the children of Adam and We have carried them on land and sea and provided them with Good things and preferred them greatly in preference above many of those whom We Created. the jinn hence a reason iblis/lucifer would not bow to humans whom God Was Giving what was their dominion.

17:71 The Day We call every clan with their leaders whoever is given their Book in their right hand these will read their Book and they will not be harmed in the least.

17:72 And those who are blind to the Truth now will be blind in the Hereafter these are led far astray from the Way.

17:73 And they would seduce thee away from what We instructed thee that thou invent about Us other than it and they would take thee as a friend.

17:74 And were it not that We made thee firm thou would have inclined towards them a little.

17:75 Then We would make thee taste double in life and double in death. And thou would find no protector against Us.

17:76 And they would scare thee out of the land to turn thee out therefrom but then they would not stay therein except little.

17:77 These are the customs of those We have sent before thee of Our messengers and thou will not find alteration in Our customs.

17:78 Uphold thou the Prayer until the sinking of the sun into the dark of night
and the recitation at dawn
for the recitation at dawn is witnessed.

17:79 Yea some of the night
stay thou awake therein
as an addition for thee
then it may be that thy Lord Will Raise thee to a
Praised Station.

17:80 And say: My Lord Cause me to leave at a True exit
and enter at a True entrance
and Appoint for me From Thyself a Helping Warrant.

17:81 And say: Truth has come and vanity has vanished away
yee vanity is to vanish away.

17:82 And We send down the Quran as a healing mercy for
the believers
but it increases the wrongdoers not except in loss.

17:83 When We give Grace to some they turn away and
remain aloof on their sides
then when hardship touches they are without hope.

17:84 Say: Each does as they see fit and
your Lord Knows Best who is guided in the Way.

17:85 And they ask thee about the Spirit Gabriel
so say: The Spirit is by Command Of my Lord
and you have been given only a glint of Knowledge.

17:86 And if We will We can take away what We instructed thee
and thou will not find any to guard thou from Us.

17:87 Only by Mercy From thy Lord
His Kindness to thee is Great.

17:88 Say: If all humans and jinn set out to bring the like of
this Quran
they would not bring the like even if they were banded
in solemn dedication at risk of death.

17:89 Yea and We have expounded for you in this Quran
every sort of parable
but still most refuse in denial.

17:90 They say: We will not believe thee until thou causes a
spring to gush forth from the Earth for us.

17:91 Or there be for thee a garden of date palms and grapes
and thou cause rivers to gush forth therein abundantly.

17:92 Or thou cause the sky to fall upon us in pieces as thou has claimed
or thou brings God and the angels forth as surety.

17:93 Or thou receives a house of great decoration
or thou ascends into the sky.
Nay we would not believe thy ascension unless thou brings down upon us a decree we can read.
Say to them: Glory Be Unto my Lord!
Am I anything except a mortal messenger?

17:94 And nothing prevented them from believing when the Guidance came to them except that they said:
Has God Raised Up a mortal as messenger?

17:95 Say: Had there been angels walking in peace on Earth
We would have sent one as messenger upon them
from the sky. But there aren't so God Sends ones of our own.

17:96 Say: God Suffices As Witness between you and I
for He Is All Aware, All Seeing of His Servants.

17:97 And one whom God Guides
is Rightly Guided
but one whom He Sends Astray
for them thou will find no protectors besides Him.
And when We gather them all on the Day of Resurrection the looks on their faces will be as if they are blind
and dumb
and deaf.
For their habitation is burning Hell
and whenever it subsides We increase for them an Inferno.

17:98 That is their Reward because they denied Our Proofs
and jested saying:
When we are dust and bones we get raised up new?

17:99 Have they not considered that God Who Created the Heavens and the Earth
is Able To Create the like of them With Ease
and Has Made for them a term whereof there is no doubt?
But the wrongdoers refuse in denial.

17:100 Say: If you possessed the Treasuries Of Mercy Of my Lord
you would still hold them back in fear of spending.
Because we cannot comprehend the Infinite Bounty Of God. Yea so mankind is miserly.

17:101 And We gave Moses nine Signs as Clear Proofs so ask thou the children of Israel. The glowing hand, the staff, the parting of the sea, the flood that drowned, the locusts, the lice, the blood, the years of drought and the desolation of pharaohs’ kingdom. When he came to them and pharaoh said to him: I consider thee one taken by fantasy O Moses.

17:102 Said he: Verily you know none has sent these down except The Lord of the Heavens and the Earth as a means of Evidence so I consider thee O pharaoh one doomed!

17:103 And he wished to expel them from the land so We drowned him and those with him altogether.

17:104 And We said to the children of Israel afterwards: Dwell in the land then when the Promise of the Hereafter comes We will bring you out as a mass.

17:105 And We sent the Quran down in Truth yea with Truth it has come down and We sent thee only as a bearer of Glad Tidings and as a Warner.

17:106 It is a recitation We divided in parts that thou recite it to others in intervals yea We sent it down as a successive revelation. Gabriel gave the Quran to Mohamet over the course of 23 years during the month of Ramadan. He then recited what he was given to his followers who committed it to memory word for Arabic word hence it has never changed.

17:107 Say: Believe it or not. Those who were given Our knowledge before know it and when this is recited to them they fall down most earnestly in submission.

17:108 And they say: Glory Be Unto our Lord! The Promise Of our Lord is fulfilled!

17:109 Yea they fall down most earnestly weeping for it increases them in humility.

17:110 Say: Call to God or call to YHWH by whichever you call To Him Belong the Most Beautiful Names. And be thou not loud i.e. in song nor quiet in thy Prayers but follow a way in between.
17:111 And say: Praise Belongs To God Who has taken no son and has no partners in His Dominion and needs no protector from humility. Yea so magnify Him with the magnification due.

The Cave, al-Kahf

18.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

18:1 Praise Belongs To God Who Sent Down This Book Upon His Servant and has not allowed any changes thereto. unlike prior texts

18:2 Straight! That it might warn of Severe Punishment from His Presence and bring Glad Tidings to the believers who do deeds of Righteousness for they have a Goodly Reward coming!

18:3 And forever they will remain Therein.

18:4 And warn those who say: God Has Taken a son.

18:5 They have no knowledge thereof nor did their fathers. Serious are the words coming out of their mouths for they speak lies about God!

18:6 But would thou die from grief if they do not believe in the True Narrative?

18:7 We made what is on the Earth an adornment for it that We might try them to see which of them is best in conduct.

18:8 And We will make what is thereon a barren ground.

18:9 Has thou assumed the companions of the cave who left the inscription about their story were among the greatest wonders Our Proofs?

18:10 When the young men took shelter in the cave and said: Our Lord Give us Mercy From Thyself and Furnish us with Right Mindedness in our affair.

18:11 Then We sealed their ears and put them to sleep in the cave a number of years.

18:12 Then We raised them up that We might know which of them would best calculate how much time they had
We narrate to thee their report in Truth
they were young jinn who believed in their Lord
so We increased them in Guidance.

And We strengthened their hearts when they stood up
and said:
Our Lord Is The Lord of the Heavens and the Earth!
We do not call to others for there is no god besides He
and we would have wantonly said a falsehood.

These our people have taken up gods other than Him.
O that they but brought a clear warrant concerning them!
For who is denser than one inventing lies about God?

And when you withdraw from them and what they serve other than God
then seek shelter in the cave
your Lord Will Unfurl for you from out of His Mercy
and Furnish you all that you need of your affair.

And thou seest the sun when it appears
it inclines away from their cave to the right
and when it departs it passes them on the left
while they slept in the cavity thereof. Unseen by others
because the cave obviously faces north so the sun isn’t illuminating them.
That is among the Proofs Of God.
Whom God Guides
is Rightly Guided
but whom He Sends Astray
for these thou will find no guide.

And thou thinks they are awake when they are asleep
for We cause them to turn to the right and to the left
and their dog was stretching out its two paws on the threshold.
Had thou inspected them closely thou would have turned away from them in flight
and been filled with terror of them. Because this is a story
about cave dwelling jinn/ETs, not humans.

And thus did We raise them up
that they might question one another among
themselves
as one of them said: How long have you lingered?
They said: We have lingered a day or a part of a day.
Said they: Your Lord Knows Best how long you have lingered.
Send one of you with this money of yours to the town
and let him see what food is purest there and bring you
a provision therefrom
and be cautious
letting not anyone be aware of you. Jinn can use telepathy to
seemingly take on any form making themselves look however they like.

18:20 Truly if you become manifest to them they will stone you
or turn you back to their creed of serving as their gods
and then you will never be successful. with God

18:21 And thus did God Acquaint us with them
that they might know the Promise Of God is True
and that there is no doubt concerning the Hour.
When humans contended with one another about jinn
they said: Build over them a structure for The Lord Knows Best concerning them.
And those who prevailed over their affair said:
Yea we will take to ourselves a place of worship over
them. Jinn have thousands of underground labyrinths beneath cities,
temples and other structures on Earth. i.e. the Vatican, Dome on the Rock,
Seattle, New York, San Francisco, Roswell, Area 51, Rome, etc.

18:22 They will say: Three the fourth of them their dog!
And they will say: Five the sixth of them their dog!
Guessing at the unseen.
And they will say: Seven and the eighth of them their
dog! note that seven and their dog is the final estimation/number here
Say: My Lord Knows Best their number
yea none knows them except a few
so do not argue concerning them unless with a sound
argument and ask no opinion concerning them from anyone.

18:23 And say not of anything: I will do that on the morrow.

18:24 Only if God Should Will. Meaning add “God Willing” to all plans.
And remember thy Lord when thou forgets
and say: It may be that my Lord Will Guide me nearer
than this in sound judgement. As you’re about to see . . .

18:25 And it came to pass they lingered in their cave three
hundred years
and then they added nine.

OUR NEXT BONA FIDE, IRREFUTABLE CLUE FROM YHWH! . . .
The Arabic for the English word “year” is written in two different ways in the Quran as;
"Sanat" (Arabic سنانت, Gematrical Value of 115) and “Aam” (Arabic عام, Gematrical Value
of 111) which respectively mean “Solar Year” and “Lunar Year”. Note that "Sanat" (solar
year) occurs 7 times in verses 2:96; 5:26, 22:47, 29:14, 32:5, 46:15 and 70:4 and Aam (lunar
year) also occurs 7 times as seen in verses 2:259 (twice); 9:37 (twice); 9:126; 12:49 and
29:14. (Hence why YHWH emphasized “seven and their dog” in verse #18:22 above) OK, first
We’ll use division on the gematrical values of 115/111 = 1.0360. Well, it turns out that the
ratio between our solar years of 365 days and lunar years of 355 days is a factor of 1.03 (365
x 1.03 = 365!)

This means when we take the first figure in above verse #18:25 of “three
hundred years" multiplied by 1.03 we get "three hundred years and they added nine"! (300 solar years x 1.03 = 309 lunar years!)

**BONUS:** as covered, the singular of "sanat" occurs 7 (days in a week) times and we then find its plural occurs 12 (months in a year) times (7:130; 10:5; 12:42; 12:47; 17:12; 18:11; 18:25; 20:40; 23:112; 26:18; 26:205; 30:4) So, that's 7 + 12 = 19. Well, the sun, the moon and the Earth realign in the same relative position every 19th year! (Precisely every 18.0769 solar years or 18 solar years and 11 days into the 19th year, which exactly equals every 235 lunar months.) This is what's known as the "eclipse cycle" in astronomy since an eclipse recurs exactly after 235 lunar months to the day. OK, in this Holy Quran, the words “sun” and “moon” are used a total of 19 times but only once (in a symbolic "eclipse") out of the total of 19 occurrences (in verse 29:14) are the words "Sun", "Moon" and "Earth" mentioned in perfect succession or perfectly "aligned" just like our Sun, Moon and Earth, all cryptically documented in YHWH's Quran!!!

NOTE: When a span of time has completed one unit, it is then in its 2nd unit. Hence the 21st century started at the end of the 20th on 1/1/2000. So, 2020 is 2120 if day 1 was the 1st day of century 1. As covered, both words solar year and lunar year intersect in the same verse of 29:14. So, we went on to divide all Arabic gematrical values of the 7 verses where "Solar Year" occur by the 5 "Lunar year" verses and . . .

41136/39603 = 1.03870918869 . . . Greetings YHWH!!!

18:26 Say: Yea God Knows Best how long they tarried and To Him Belongs the unseen of the Heavens and the Earth how He Sees and Hears All! They have no ally besides Him and He has no partners in His Judgement.

18:27 And recite what thou are instructed of thy Lords' Word for none are to change these His Words. The original Arabic.

18:28 And make thy soul patient along with those who call to their Lord morning and evening seeking His Countenance. And do not let thy eyes look to other than them desiring the adornment of the life of this world. And do not obey one whose heart We have made neglectful of Our Remembrance one that follows their vain desire and whose affairs are in excess.

18:29 And say: The Truth is From your Lord. Then whoever will let them believe and whoever will let them deny. We have prepared for the wrongdoers the Fire with impenetrable walls to encompass them. And if they cry out for help they will be given rains of molten brass burning the faces. Yea loathsome is the drink and miserable is the lodging.

18:30 But those who believe and do deeds of Righteousness
We do not suffer the loss of Rewards for any deed of one who does Good.

18:31 They have blissful Gardens of Perpetual Abode beneath which rivers flow. They are adorned therein with bracelets of gold and wear green garments of finest silk and brocade reclining therein upon raised couches. Yea excellent is the Reward and quite fair is the Lodging.

18:32 And present thou to them a parable: Two men We made for them two gardens of grapes and surrounded both with date palms and placed between them other crops.

18:33 Both gardens produced their fruit nothing was wrong and We caused to flow in the midst of them a river.

18:34 Both men had fruits and produce and one said to his companion: I am greater than thee in wealth and I am mightier in slaves and jinn.

18:35 And he entered his garden while he was wronging his soul saying: I do not think this will ever fail.

18:36 And I do not think the Hour will take place yet if I am brought back to my Lord I will surely find even better than this as a place of return.

18:37 And his companion said while conversing: Are thou ungrateful to Him Who Created thee of a speck of dust in a drop of slimy fluid then fashioned thee as a human being? Are you?

18:38 As for me He Is God my Lord and I ascribe not partnerships with my Lord to anyone.

18:39 Oh that as thou entered thy garden thou had but said: This is that which God Has Willed there is no strength except in God! If thou see me less than thee in wealth and children

18:40 it may be my Lord Will Give me better than thy garden or Will Send upon your garden a calamity from the sky so that it becomes miry ground.

18:41 Or its water sinks away
so that thou cannot find it.

18:42 Lo then blossomless was his garden so he began to wring his hands over all that he had spent therein but it was desolate and he said: If only I would not have thought slaves and jinn were of value compared to my Lord!

18:43 And he had no protectors to aid him besides God nay he could not help himself.

18:44 All Protection Belongs To God and that is the Truth! And He Alone Is Best in Rewards and Final Outcomes.

18:45 Present thou the parable of the life of this world like water which We send down from the sky mingles with the vegetation of the Earth then becomes dry stalks to be scattered by the winds. God Was Omnipotent Over It All.

18:46 Wealth and children are an adornment of the life of this world but Righteous deeds which endure hold better Rewards and are greater in the Sight Of thy Lord and better for hope. Only a clear conscious allows one to have hope.

18:47 And the Day We set in motion the mountains and thou sees the earthly emerge including the jinn and We gather them We will not leave out a single one of them.

18:48 And they will be set before thy Lord in ranks all will come to Us as We Created you the first time. Those included are who claimed We made no assignment of such Promise for you!

18:49 And the Book will be set down and thou will see the evildoers apprehensive of what is therein and they will say: Woe is us! What Law is this that leaves out neither a small thing nor a great thing and has taken it all into account? Yea they will find all of what they did in perfect clarity hence how thy Lord wrongs no one.

18:50 And when We said to the angels: Submit to Adam they all submitted but not lucifer for he was of the jinn and was wantonly disobedient against the Command
of his Lord. Disgruntled over God giving humans Dominion of Earth. Then you take him and his progeny of degenerate snaking imposters as protectors instead of Me? They are an open enemy to you so miserable is that exchange for the wrongdoers!

18:51 I did not allow them witness to the Creation of the Heavens and the Earth nor to the Creation of themselves and I do not take those who lead astray as assistants.

18:52 And the Day He Commands: Call My partners whom you claimed. Then they will call them but they will not respond to them and We will make a place of desolation between them.

18:53 All the evildoers will behold the Fire and realize that they are to fall therein without escape therefrom no not ever.

18:54 And We have expounded for you in this Quran every sort of parable and example but mankind is more than anything argumentative.

18:55 Nothing prevented people from believing when the Guidance came to them or from asking Forgiveness Of their Lord. They could have believed when Good customs of former peoples became known to them but not when the scourge of death comes face to face!

18:56 We send messengers only as bearers of Glad Tidings and Warners. And those who disbelieve contend in vanity to refute the Truth thereby and make mockery of My Proofs and Warnings.

18:57 For who is denser than one who is reminded of the Word Of their Lord and turns away therefrom forgetting what they earn with the evils of their hands? So We place coverings upon their hearts lest they should understand it and deafness in their ears. So if when thou invites them to the Guidance they will not be Rightly Guided no not ever.

18:58 But thy Lord Is The Forgiver and Possessor of Mercy. Were He to Take them to task for what they earned He Would Hasten death for them.
But the Truth is they have an appointment and they will not find any refuge besides God.

18:59 And those cities We destroyed when they did wrong We made appointments for their destruction.

18:60 And when Moses said to his young man: I will not cease until I reach the confluence of two seas even if I continue for ages.

18:61 Then when they reached their confluence they forgot their fish and it took its way into the sea slipping away.

18:62 When they crossed he said to his young man: Bring us our meal we have met with fatigue on this our journey.

18:63 Said he: Did thou not see when we took shelter at the rock? I forgot the fish and only the degenerate snaking imposter caused me to forget it lest I would have remembered it. And it took its way into the sea amazingly.

18:64 He said: That is what we seek and they turned back following hard upon themselves retracing.

18:65 And they found one from among Our servants an angel named Khidr to whom We had given mercy from Us and taught knowledge from Our presence.

18:66 Moses said to him: May I follow thee that thou teach me something of what thou has been taught of Sound Judgement?

18:67 Said he: Thou cannot be patient with me.

18:68 For how can thou be patient over what thou has not comprehended with awareness of it?

18:69 He said: If God Should Will thou will find me patient and I will not disobey thee in a matter.

18:70 Said he: If thou would follow me do not ask me about anything until I relate it to thee.

18:71 So they set out and when they had embarked on a boat he made a
hole therein.
Moses said: Has thou made a hole to drown its people?
Thou has done a grave thing.

18:72 In reply: Did I not say thou cannot be patient with me?

18:73 He said: Take thou me not to task for what I forgot
nor burden me in my affair with more difficulty.

18:74 So they set out.
When they had met a lad he killed him
and Moses said: Has thou wrongly killed a pure soul?
Thou has done a detestable thing.

18:75 Said he: Did I not say to thee that thou cannot be patient with me?

18:76 He said: If I ask thee about anything after this
then keep not company with me
thou has hereby attained from me an excuse to do so.

18:77 So they set out.
When they had come to the people of a city they asked
its people for food
but they refused them hospitality.
Yet when they found there a great wall upon the point
of collapse he set it upright.
Moses said: If thou had wished thou could have taken
recompense for it!

18:78 Said he: This is the parting between thee and me.
I will inform thee of the interpretation of that thou has
not borne with patience.

18:79 As for the boat
it belonged to poor people working on the sea
and I wished to mar it for there was a king behind them
taking every sound boat by force.

18:80 And as for the lad
his parents were believers
and it was deemed he would burden them with
transgression and disbelief.

18:81 And it was intended that their Lord Should Give them
in exchange better than him in purity and nearer in
compassion.

18:82 And as for the wall
it belongs to two fatherless lads in the town Yeshua and
King David II
And beneath it there is a treasure for them. And their father This would be contradiction speaks of King David which is the line of the covenant of Kings from his immediate son Solomon forward including both Yeshua and King David II was Righteous and thy Lord Willed that they should reach maturity and bring forth their treasure as a Mercy From thy Lord and I did not do it by my own command. Thus is the interpretation of what thou has not been patient in. This verse 18:82 = David William Allender see gematrix.org

18:83 And they ask thee about Dhu’l-Qarnayn say: I will recite to you a True story about him.

18:84 We established him in the land and gave him a route to everything.

18:85 So he went His Way.

18:86 When he had reached the place of setting of the sun he found it departing into a murky spring with a people nearby. We said: O Dhu’l-Qarnayn thou shall either punish them or treat them with kindness at your will.

18:87 He said: As for one who does wrong I will punish them then they will be brought back to God Who Will Punish them with Immeasurable Punishment.

18:88 And as for one who believes and works Righteousness for them Good is the reward and I will speak lightly to them from Gods' Command.

18:89 Again he went His Way.

18:90 When he had reached the dawning place of the sun he found it over a people for whom We had appointed no knowledge. A simple people with simple lives which like animals needed no knowledge other than what God Had Instilled in them as instincts, they had not been corrupted by the jinn or their unholy progeny.

18:91 Thus! We have encompassed what is with it in knowledge.

18:92 Then he went His Way.

18:93 When he had reached between the two barriers and found besides them another people these with scarce understanding of advanced speech.

18:94 They said: O Dhu’l Qarnayn Gog and Magog are workers of corruption in the land
so may we appoint for thee due payment on condition that thou make between us and them a barrier?

18:95 He said: What my Lord Has Established for me is better but assist me with labor and I will make a dam between you and them as barrier.

18:96 Yea bring me ingots of iron and when he had made level between the two cliffs he said: Kindle and blow then when he had made it a fire he said: Bring me molten brass to pour thereon.

18:97 And lo then they could not climb over it and they could not bore through it.

18:98 He said: This is a Mercy From my Lord but when the Promise Of my Lord comes to pass He Will Make it dust and the Promise Of my Lord is True.

18:99 And We will leave them that Day to surge one upon another evil humans, evil jinn and all degenerate snaking imposters when the trumpet is blown and We gather them one and all.

18:100 And Hell will be displayed to the fools.

18:101 Those whose eyes were under a covering from My Remembrance and who were unable to hear.

18:102 Did those who disbelieve think they could take jinn who serve Me as protectors instead of Me? We have prepared Hell as a welcoming gift for fools.

18:103 Say: Shall We inform you of those most in loss by way of deeds?

18:104 It is those who wander astray in the life of this world while thinking that they do Good by their handiwork!

18:105 These are they who deny the Word Of their Lord and the Meeting with Him. Their works are vain so We assign no weight for balance to them on the Day of Resurrection.

18:106 Hell is their Reward because they denied and made mockery of Our verses and Our messengers.
18:107 But those who believe and do deeds of Righteousness they have the Gardens of Eden as a Welcoming Gift.

18:108 And they will live Eternally therein desiring not any relocation for it truly is Paradise.

18:109 Say: If the sea had been ink for the Words Of my Lord it would run dry before His Words ran dry and again even if brought the like thereof in addition. Think about it!

18:110 Say: I am but a mortal like you. I am instructed that your God Is The One God and whoever looks to the Meeting with their Lord let them do works of Righteousness and ascribe no partnership with their Lord to anyone.

Mary, Maryam  INDEX

19.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

19:1 kāf hā yā ʿain ṣād

19:2 A Remembrance of the Mercy Of thy Lord towards His Servant Zechariah.

19:3 When he cried out to his Lord in secret.

19:4 He said: My Lord if my bones become feeble and my head fills with white hair I will not be unhappy in my Prayers to Thee my Lord.

19:5 But I fear for my heirs after me for my wife is barren so Bestow Upon me From Thyself a protecting son.

19:6 One who inherits from me and from the house of Jacob and Make him pleasing my Lord.

19:7 O Zechariah We bring thee Glad Tidings of a lad whose name is John. We have not made one named like him before!

19:8 He said: My Lord how can I have a lad when my wife is barren and I have reached such old age?

19:9 Thus Said God: It is Easy For Me for I Created thee before when thou were nothing.

19:10 He said: My Lord Make a Proof for me.
He Replied: Thy Proof is that thou shalt not speak to others three nights although you be sound to speak.

19:11 And he went out to his people from the sanctuary and showed them how to give glory morning and night.

19:12 O John hold thou fast to the Truth! Yea We gave him critical judgement as a child.

19:13 And tenderness from Ourselves and God Consciousness yea he had Wise Fear.

19:14 And dutiful towards his parents for he was not a tyrant nor defiant.

19:15 So peace be unto him from the day he was born to the day he dies and the Day he is raised up to live Forever!

19:16 And remember Mary in the Gospel when she withdrew from her people to a place in the east

19:17 and separated herself from them. And We sent one of Our angels down appearing to her as a gentleman.

19:18 She said: I seek refuge in The Almighty from thee so stay away if thou be devout.

19:19 He said: I am only a Messenger of thy Lord sent that I might bestow upon thee a pure lad.

19:20 She said: How can there be a lad for me when no man has touched me? I have not been unchaste.

19:21 He said: Thus Said thy Lord: It Is Easy For Me. And We will make him a Proof for mankind as a mercy from Us and such was the matter ordained.

19:22 And immaculately she conceived then fearing disbelief from others went to a distant place.

19:23 Then the contractions drove her to take hold the trunk of a date palm tree alone and in fear she said: I wish I had died before this and were forgotten in oblivion!
19:24 Then Yeshua cried to her from below: Grieve thou not thy Lord Has Placed a stream beneath thee.

19:25 And if thou shake the trunk of the date palm it will drop upon thee fresh ripe dates!

19:26 So eat and drink and let thy eyes be gladdened and if thou sees any mortal say: I have vowed to The Almighty silence and shall not speak to anyone this day.

19:27 Then she approached her people carrying him and they said: O Mary thou has done something unprecedented!

19:28 O sister of Aaron! Thy father was not a lewd man nor was thy mother unchaste.

19:29 Then when she pointed to him they said: You wish we speak to a child in cradle?

19:30 Then he spoke: I am a prophet of the Great God! He Has Given me the Truth and Made me a prophet

19:31 and Blessed me wherever I be Forever and Enjoined Upon me the Prayer Chapter 1 and God Consciousness as long as I live.

19:32 And He Made me dutiful to my mother and has not made me a miserable tyrant.

19:33 And peace be unto me the day I was born and the day I die yet to happen and the day I am raised alive!

19:34 That is Yeshua son of Mary a statement of Truth concerning what they wondered.

19:35 Is it not thinkable that God need not procreate? Glory Be Unto Him! When He Decrees a thing He Only Says: Be thou! And it is.

19:36 And God Is my Lord and your Lord so serve Him for this is the Straight Path.

19:37 But among the parties were those in disbelief so woe to those who were ungrateful
They will hear and they will see on the Day they come to Us! We'll see Heaven/Hell and hear God and His Angels. But the wrongdoers are in obvious error on this Day.

So warn thou them of this Day of Regret when the matter will be concluded while they are in heedlessness today and still do not believe.

We will inherit the Earth and all therein for to Us are they all returned.

And remember what is written of Abraham he was a man of Truth and a prophet.

He said to his father: O my father why serve thou what hears not nor sees nor can avail thee in anything?

O my father knowledge has come to me that has not come to thee so follow me I will lead thee to an even path.

And O my father do not serve the degenerate snaking imposter for they are defiant to The Almighty.

O my father I fear Punishment will afflict thee from The Almighty He Will Enjoin a degenerate snaking imposter to you!

Said he: Forsake my gods O Abraham? If thou does not cease I will stone thee so depart from me a good while.

He said: Peace be unto thee! I will ask Forgiveness for thee Of my Lord for He Is Gracious Towards me.

And I will withdraw from you and that to which you call besides God and will call to my Lord and perhaps I will not be disappointed in my choices.

So when he had withdrawn from them and what they were serving besides God We gave him Isaac and Jacob and We made each a prophet.
19:50 And We gave to them from Our mercy and We made the tongue of exalted Truthfulness for them.

19:51 And remember what is written of Moses He was a pure hearted messenger and a prophet.

19:52 And We called to him from the right side of the mount and brought him close in private conference.

19:53 And from Our mercy We gave him his brother Aaron another messenger and a prophet.

19:54 And remember thou what is written of Ishmael he was True to the promise and he was a messenger and a prophet.

19:55 He enjoined upon his people the Prayer and spread God Consciousness and was acceptable in the Sight Of his Lord.

19:56 And remember what is written of Enoch truly he had been a just messenger and a prophet.

19:57 We raised him to a high station.

19:58 These are whom God Showed Favor among the prophets among the progeny of Adam those We carried with Noah and the progeny of Abraham and Israel Jacob and others We guided and chose. When the Proofs Of The Almighty were recited to them they fell down in submission often weeping in awe.

19:59 But there came after them successors who neglected the Prayer and followed lusts so they will meet the Misery!

19:60 But one who repents and believes and works Righteousness these will enter the Garden and they will not be wronged in anything.

19:61 Their Gardens are a Perpetual Abode which The Almighty Has Promised His Servants in the unseen and His Promise will come to pass.

19:62 They will hear no idle talk therein only peace and they will have provision therein morning and night.
19:63 That is Paradise which We give as inheritance among Our servants who are in Wise Fear yea prudently conscious of Gods' Constant Presence.

19:64 And We come down only by Command Of thy Lord for To Him Belongs What is in front of Us and What follows Us and What is in between and thy Lord is not forgetful!

19:65 Lord of the Heavens and the Earth and What is between them. Serve Him and be patient in His Service. For does thou know another with names like His?

19:66 Still they ask: When I am dead I will be brought forth alive?

19:67 Does mankind not remember that We Created them before they were anything?

19:68 Then by thy Lord We will gather them and the degenerate snaking imposters. We parade them crawling on knees round about Hell.

19:69 Then We will extract from every sect those of them most severe in disdain towards The Almighty.

19:70 Then We will know best those most worthy to be burned as the lowest therein.

19:71 And there is not one of you who will not view Hell that is a Determination Decreed upon thy Lord.

19:72 Then We will deliver those of Wise Fear while leaving the wrongdoers therein in tears on bended knees.

19:73 And when Our Clear verses are recited to them those who disbelieve say to those who believe: Which of us are better in station and alliances?

19:74 But how many generations We culled before them who were better in possessions and appearance!

19:75 Say: Whoever is in error The Almighty Extends for them an extent when they have seen what they are Promised whether it be either the scourge of death or the Hour Itself
then they will know who is worse in position and weakest in force.

19:76 And God Increases in Guidance those who embrace Right Guidance and endure in Righteous deeds which are better in the Sight Of thy Lord to be Rewarded and better for turning them back. towards God

19:77 Has thou considered ones who reject Our Proofs saying: I am great with wealth and children!

19:78 Have they penetrated the unseen or taken a compact with The Almighty?

19:79 No indeed! And We will record what they say then increase the Punishment for them and extend it repeatedly.

19:80 And We will inherit from them what they say are theirs and then they will approach Us alone without helpers.

19:81 And they take gods jinn besides God that they might have greatness by them.

19:82 No indeed! They will deny their service and become stern opponents against them.

19:83 Has thou not considered We send degenerate snaking imposters to fools to confound them with confusion?

19:84 So bother thou not in distress against them for they are but a number with the numbered.

19:85 The Day We gather those of Wise Fear to The Almighty as honored guests

19:86 and drive the evildoers into Hell as a place of arrival

19:87 none will have power of intercession except one who has taken a pledge with The Almighty.

19:88 And they say: The Almighty has taken a son.

19:89 You have brought forth a loathsome accusation!

19:90 The Heavens are near rent asunder therefrom the Earth split altogether and the mountains fallen in collapse
19:91 that you attribute to The Almighty a human son.
19:92 For He is not in the least need of such lowly son!
19:93 Do you not know that every great one in the Heavens and the Earth comes to The Almighty as His Servants?
19:94 He Has Counted them and Numbered them by number.
19:95 And each of them will come alone to Him on the Day of Resurrection.
19:96 And those who believe while doing deeds of Righteousness The Almighty Will Appoint His Loving Care for them.
19:97 And truly We made this easy in thy tongue. Arabic That thou bear Glad Tidings herewith to those of Wise Fear and thou warn herewith a quarrelsome people.
19:98 And how many generations We culled before them? Sees thou any one of them now? Or hear from them so much as a whisper?

Ta Ha INDEX

20.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.
20:1 ṭā hā
20:2 We did not send down the Quran upon thee as a distress
20:3 but rather as a Reminder to those of Wise Fear.
20:4 A Successive Revelation from He Who Created the High Heavens and the Earth.
20:5 Then The Almighty Took His Place upon the Throne.
20:6 Forever To Him Belongs Everything in the Heavens and the Earth and What is between and What is beneath.
20:7 And even when thou are public in speech He Knows your secrets you think are deeply hidden.
20:8 God there is no god but He
To Him Belong the Most Beautiful Names.

20:9 Has there come to thee the story of Moses?

20:10 When he saw a fire and said to his people: Stay here I see a fire perhaps I can bring you a firebrand therefrom or find some other sort of benefit from it.

20:11 And when he came to it he was addressed: O Moses.

20:12 I Am thy Lord remove thy shoes for thou are in the twice hallowed valley.

20:13 I Have Chosen thee so hearken to My Instruction.

20:14 I Am God there is no god but I so serve Me and uphold the Prayer for My Remembrance.

20:15 The Hour is coming and I Nearly Hide It so that every soul is Rewarded with what it strove for. "Nearly Hide it" is used because God Will Only Show us the end is near, near the end, i.e. now. Hence the reason we’re seeing all the end times prophecies taking place.

20:16 And do not let disbelievers divert thee from it those following vain desires lest thou anguish with them.

20:17 And what is that in thy right hand O Moses?

20:18 Said he: It is my staff I lean on it and beat down leaves for my sheep and I have other useful purposes.

20:19 He Said: Cast it down O Moses.

20:20 So he cast it down and it became a large serpent slithering.

20:21 He Said: Now pick it up and fear not for We will return it to its former conduct.

20:22 And now draw thy hand under thy shirt it will come forth purified light as another Proof
that We might show thee among Our Greater Proofs.

Now go thou to pharaoh for he has transgressed.

Said he: My Lord Ease my heart

and Lighten this affair for me

and Loosen the tie from my tongue

that they might understand my speech.

And Appoint Thou for me an assistant from my people

Aaron my brother.

And Strengthen my strength by him

and Make him a partner in my task

that we might glorify Thee much

and remember Thee much.

For Thou Alone Does See us.

He Said: Thy request is granted O Moses.

And know We bestowed favor upon thee another time

when We instructed thy mother with the instruction:

Put him into the chest and set it on the water so it will cast him upon a shore. An enemy to Me and an enemy to him will take him and I Cast Upon thee Love From Me that thou be trained under My Eye.

When thy sister approached them she coerced: Shall I direct thee to one who will take care of him? Then We returned thee to thy mother that her eye might be gladden not grieving. And thou did kill a soul of a degenerate snaking imposter so We delivered thee from distress but subjected thee to persecution as a test. Thus did thou tarry years among the people of Midian then came as ordained O Moses.

And I Prepared thee for Service To Myself.
Go thou and thy brother with My Proofs and fail not in My Remembrance.

Go to pharaoh for he has transgressed.

And speak to him a convincing word that he might take heed.

They said: Our Lord we fear he will act against us or be defiant.

He Said: Fear not I Am With you Hearing and Seeing All.

Go to him and say: We are Messengers Of thy Lord send thou the children of Israel with us and do not punish them. For we have come to thee with Proof From thy Lord and peace be unto all who follow the Guidance!

But we have been instructed that Punishment comes upon those who reject or turn away.

Said he: And who is your Lord O Moses?

He said: Our Lord Is YHWH, He Who Created Everything and Oversees It All.

Said he: Then in what state are His former followers now?

He said: The Knowledge Thereof Is With my Lord in a Decree to give them Eternal Life in Heaven and My Lord neither errs nor forgets anything.

He Who Made the Earth for you as a bed and Inserted roads for you therein and Sent Down water from the sky. And We brought forth diverse pairs of plants.

So eat and attend to your livestock in that is Evidence for possessors of intelligence.

Therefrom did We Create you and thereto do We return you and therefrom will We bring you forth once again.

And We showed him Our Proofs but he rejected and denied.
Said he: Has thou come to turn us out of our land by thy sorcery O Moses?

Then we will bring thee sorcery the like thereof so make an appointment between us and thee which neither shall fail to keep in a mutually agreeable place.

He said: Your appointment is the day of the festival where the people gather at midday.

And pharaoh turned away and planned his plan then he arrived.

Moses said to them: Woe to you! Do not invent a lie against God lest He Eradicate you for thus has failed whoever invented.

And they disputed about their affair among themselves and kept their plans secret.

They said: These two conjurers wish to turn you out of your land by their sorcery and take away your traditions.

So make your plan then come together with one accord for whoever prevails this day has succeeded.

They said: O Moses either thou shall cast first or we shall cast first.

He said: You cast. Then their staffs appeared to be moving like snakes by their sorcery and Moses felt fear within himself.

We whispered: Fear not for thou are Of The Higher.

Yea cast thou what is in thy right hand and see it swallow up what they wrought. For they wrought only the plan of his sorcerers and no sorcerer will be successful whatever he does.

And the sorcerers were brought down in submission saying: We believe in The Lord of Aaron and Moses.

Pharaoh said: You believe in Him without permission?
Moses is but a chieftain who taught you sorcery so I will cut off your hands and your feet on opposite sides and put you to death by stake on trunks of date palms. Then you will know which of us is more severe and everlasting in penalties.

20:72 They said: We prefer thee not above what has come to us of Clear Evidence and He Who Made us so decide what thou will decide for thou can only decide over passing life of this world.

20:73 Yea we believe in our Lord that He Might Forgive us our errors and that which thou compelled us of sorcery for indeed God Is Better and Everlasting.

20:74 And whoever comes to their Lord as an evildoer for them is Hell they will neither live nor die therein but suffer greatly.

20:75 But whoever comes to Him as a believer having done deeds of Righteousness they have the High Degrees.

20:76 Gardens of Perpetual Abode beneath which rivers flow where they will live Eternally therein that is the Reward for those who purify themselves.

20:77 And We instructed Moses: Travel by night with My Servants and strike a dry path in the sea for them fearing neither being overtaken nor dreading the experience.

20:78 And pharaoh followed them with his forces but the sea overcame them in a dreaded drowning.

20:79 Hence pharaoh led his people astray he did not guide.

20:80 O children of Israel We delivered you from your enemy and We made an appointment with you on the right side of the mount and sent down manna and quail upon you.

20:81 Saying: Eat of the Good things We have provided you and do not transgress therein lest My Wrath Descend Upon you for those whom My Wrath Descends Upon have fallen.

20:82 Yet I Am Forgiving Towards those who repent
and believe
and work Righteousness
yea then they become Rightly Guided.

20:83 And what made thee hasten from thy people O Moses?

20:84 Said he: They were close following hard upon me
so I hastened to Thee my Lord that Thou Be Pleased.

20:85 God Said: I Have Subjected thy people to a Test in thy
absence and the samaritan degenerate snaking
imposter led them astray.

20:86 And Moses returned to his people wrathful and grieved
saying: O my people did your Lord not Promise you a
Fair Promise?
Did His Pledge seem long in coming to you
or did you wish that Wrath From your Lord Should
Descend Upon you
while you also failed to keep your promise to me?

20:87 They said: We did not fail to keep our promise to thee
of our own accord
but we were made to carry burdens of the adornment
of the people their gold, silver and etc. metal jewelry and wares
so we cast them into a mold
and thus the samaritan degenerate cast.

20:88 He brought forth a golden calf as a body that lowed
and said: This is your god
and the god of Moses
whom he surely forgot.

20:89 Did they then not see that it returned no word to them
nor possessed harm or benefit for them?

20:90 And Aaron had said to them before:
O my people you are only subjected to temptation
your Lord Is The Almighty
so follow me and obey my commands.

20:91 They said: We will not cease to be devoted to it until
Moses returns to us.

20:92 He said: O Aaron what prevented thee from obeying
me when thou saw them going astray?

20:93 Has thou intentionally disobeyed my command?

20:94 Said he: O son of my mother seize me not by my beard
nor by my head!
I feared thou might say:
Thou has caused division among the children of Israel
and have not regarded my word.

20:95 Then he said: And what is thy case O samaritan?

20:96 Said he: I being a degenerate snaking imposter could see what
they could not see Gabriel
and I seized a handful of dust from the wake of His
steed
and did throw it in sorcery
and thus my soul enticed me.

20:97 He Said: Then go thou
in this life it is for thee to be outcast!
And there is for thee an Appointment thou cannot
break!
And look thou upon thy god to which thou remained
devoted
for we will destroy it
then will we scatter its pieces in the sea.

20:98 For God Is God
there is no god but He
and He Encompasses All Things In His Knowledge.

20:99 Thus do We narrate to thee some reports of what has
gone before
and have given thee Remembrance from Our presence.

20:100 Whoever turns from it
they will bear a burden on the Day of Resurrection.

20:101 And they will live Eternally therein.
So how miserable is the load for them on the Day of
Resurrection!

20:102 The Day the trumpet is blown
that Day We will gather the evildoers
white eyed with fear

20:103 and whispering among themselves: Woe this be Eternal
as if we tarried only ten days on Earth!

20:104 Yea We know best what they will say when their
former peoples who are already in Hell will say:
Nay you tarried liken to barely a day.

20:105 And when they ask thee about the mountains
say: My Lord Will Scatter them utterly
leaving them a level plain

wherein thou will see neither hills nor valleys.

That Day they will be forced to follow those summoning without deviation the angels and their voices will be humbled for The Almighty thou hearing nothing except whispers.

That Day no intercession will avail except whom The Almighty Gives His Permission and with whose deeds He Is Pleased.

He Knows what is at their time and what follows them and of this they have no knowledge.

Faces will be humble before The Living, The Eternal and all who commit injustice will have failed.

But whoever does deeds of Righteousness and is a believer they will fear neither injustice nor limits of provision.

And thus We sent it down in an Arabic Recitation and expounded herein some of Our Warnings that they might be in Wise Fear evoking them to Our remembrance.

And Exalted Be God The One True King! And hasten thou not with the Recitation before its instruction is completed to thee Mohamet was anxious to recite what he was given of the Quran during each delivery by Gabriel and Pray: My Lord Increase me in knowledge.

And We made a compact with Adam before but he forgot and We did not find determination in him.

And when We said to the angels: Submit to Adam they submitted except lucifer aka iblis who is a jinn yea he refused.

We said: O Adam this is an enemy to thee and to thy wife do not let him turn you out of the Garden in distress.

It is for thee to be neither hungry nor naked therein.

And that thou neither thirst therein nor suffer the heat of the sun. Then Adam and Eve procreated and jinn assumed human forms to rape Eve and/or their daughters which bore nephilim who in turn bore the hybrid degenerate snaking imposters before Adam died at 930 yrs.
20:120 A degenerate snaking imposter whispered to him saying: O Adam shall I show thee the tree of immortality and a thing that decays not?

20:121 And they ate thereof and their shame was made manifest to them so they began to draw over them some of the leaves of the Garden. to look as if they had been eating permissible veggies In so doing Adam had opposed his Lord so he erred.

20:122 Then his Lord Chose him and Turned Towards him with Forgiveness and Guidance.

20:123 He Said: Get you down from it altogether enemies to one another Human vs. degenerate snaking Imposter then if there comes to you Guidance from Me Note "if" whoever of Gods' Adamic Bloodline follows My Guidance they will neither go astray nor will they be in despair.

20:124 But whoever turns away and forgets My Favors for them is a restricted life and We will gather them as if deaf dumb and blind on the Day of Resurrection.

20:125 They will say: My Lord why has Thou Gathered us among the blind when we once saw?

20:126 We will say: Thus Our Proofs came to thee and thou denied them so thus are thou denied this Day.

20:127 And thus do We Reward committers of excess and disbelievers of the Proofs Of their Lord. And the Punishment of the Hereafter is infinitely more severe and Everlasting.

20:128 Does it not then remind them how many generations We culled before them while amid those whose dwellings they live? In that is Evidence for possessors of common sense.

20:129 And were it not for the Word come forth From thy Lord Naming a term it would surely be closer at hand.

20:130 So be thou patient over what they say and give glorious praise to thy Lord before dawn thru
and some periods of the night
give thou glory.
Yea between each two ends of the day glorify Him
that thou might be well pleased. upon meeting Him

20:131 And do not strain thine eyes towards what enjoyment
We have granted some among them to take of the splendor of life in this world.
It is so We might subject them to temptation thereby.
Yea your Provision Of thy Lord is Better and Everlasting.

20:132 And enjoin upon thy people the Prayer and be steadfast therein
and remember We do not ask thee for provision.
Nay. We provide for thee!
And the final outcome is for those of Wise Fear.

20:133 And they say: Oh that he would only bring us a Proof
From his Lord!
Has there not come to them enough Clear Evidence in previous scriptures?

20:134 And had We destroyed them by a scourge of death
before it they would have said:
Our Lord O that Thou Had Only Sent a messenger to us
so we might have followed Thy Proofs before we were humbled and disgraced for Eternity!

20:135 Say: All are waiting so wait.
Yea we will all come to know who the companions of
the Straight Path are
those who deserved to be Rightly Guided By God.

The Prophets, al-Anbiya’ INDEX

21.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

21:1 The Reckoning to mankind draws near
yet many are in heedlessness and sorely disinclined.

21:2 There does not come to them any Remembrance From
their Lord
that they at best hear but do not listen while they play.

21:3 Their hearts oblivious
and while in private the fools say:
Is this messenger not a mortal like you?
Will you believe fantasy when you can see?

21:4 My Lord Says: He Knows what is spoken in the Heavens
21:5 But they say: He has only had jumbled nightmares! Yea he has invented it surely he is only a poet so let him bring us a Proof like those sent unto to the people of old!

21:6 Thus also no city believed before among those We destroyed. Would they then believe?

21:7 And before thee We sent others whom We instructed. Ask the people of their existence if you do not know.

21:8 And yes We gave them bodies that ate food for they were not immortals.

We pause to connect some extremely important dots about said immortals. It is well documented both scripturally and in real life experiences (watch that video!) by all who have been "visited" or full on "possessed" by others that the entities seem to be feeding off of our emotions, hardships and/or adrenalin/dopamine creating experiences. So, is it too far fetched to believe that God, His angels and whatever other entities in the unseen whom don’t eat food, instead feed off of our energy? Could this be why God Created all of us and says He Will “fill Hell with jinn and humans one and all” who will then by their own choosing live in “high energy producing terror” for eternity? Think the Matrix! And choose wisely!

21:9 Then We fulfilled the Promise to them by delivering them and whomever else We wished and We sentenced the committers of excess to Hell.

21:10 Thus We have sent down this Decree to you wherein is the Remembrance so will you then not use reason!

21:11 And how many a city of wrongdoers did We reprimand only to bring into being another people after it.

21:12 And upon experiencing Our might they tried to get away from it.

21:13 But none get away no not ever! Recall that wherein you were given temptations of opulence and secure dwellings that you might be questioned.

21:14 They said: Woe is us! We were wrongdoers.

21:15 And their calls ceased not until We laid them silent.

21:16 We did not Create the firmament and the land and what lives on the Earth in jest.
21:17 For had We wished to take a diversion for play We could have Created anything for that sole purpose if We were Ones Who do so.

21:18 But instead We hurl the Truth against vanity which negates it then it passes away so woe to them for all they imagine!

21:19 To Him Belongs Whoever is in the Heavens and the Earth and those in His Presence the angels are not too proud to serve Him and Him Alone nor do they grow weary.

21:20 They give glory night and day failing not no never. This and other verses assure there are no such things as “fallen angels” just jinn.

21:21 If they take gods from the Earth who would resurrect?

21:22 Were there in Earth gods other than God they would have all been corrupted so Glory Be Unto God The Lord of the Throne High Above what they imagine!

21:23 He is not questioned about what He Does but they will be Questioned By Him!

21:24 If they take gods besides Him say: Bring your evidence. This is a Remembrance of those with me and a Remembrance of those before me but most of them do not know the Truth yea they are disinclined.

21:25 And We sent no messenger before thee that was not instructed to warn for God: There is no god but I so serve only Me.

21:26 Then they say: The Almighty Has Taken a son. But utterly remote is the thought that He would have human progeny! Nay. They are only His Creations honored to serve Him!

21:27 We the angels precede Him not in speech and act only by His Command. Pure subservience, no resistance.

21:28 He Knows what is at our time and what follows. We cannot intercede except for ones with whom He Is
Pleased.
We ourselves are apprehensive in Wise Fear of Him!

21:29 Whoever says: I am a god besides Him.
For that We Reward them with Eternal Hell
thus We Reward all wrongdoers.

21:30 Have those who disbelieve not considered that the
Heavens and the Earth were once one thing
then We ripped it apart as said of the Big Bang
and made every living thing of water? A scientific fact
Will they then not believe!

21:31 And We made firm mountains in the Earth lest it sway
with them
and We placed therein mountain passes as paths that
they might find ways through.

21:32 And We made over the sky a protected roof the firmament
but they are heavily deceived about that Evidence! yep!

21:33 He It Is Who Created the night and the day
and the sun and the moon
each disks in a circuit swimming. in H2O above the firmament

21:34 And We did not appoint immortality to any mortal
before thee
whereas while thou will surely die	hey will not? Nay.

21:35 Yea every soul will taste death
and We try you with evil and with Good as a temptation
then to Us you will be returned.

21:36 And when those who disbelieve see thee they make
mockery saying:
Is this he who speaks of gods?
And they deny Remembrance of The Almighty.

21:37 Yea mankind is prone to denial in haste but do not ask
God to Make Haste of His Last Proof! Resurrection Day

21:38 So they ask: When is this Promise if you be Truthful?

21:39 If those who disbelieve only knew the time they will
not be able to shield their faces
or their backs from the Fire.
Lo they will not be helped!

21:40 Yea it will come upon them unexpectedly
rendering them speechless
they being unable to repel it
nor will they be granted respite from then on forever.

21:41 Certainly messengers have been mocked before thee
then suddenly there surrounds those who mocked with
what they mocked! God, His Leagues of Angels and the Fires of Hell.

21:42 Say: Who can protect you by night or day from The
Almighty?
But they are disinclined to the Remembrance of their
Lord.

21:43 Or have they gods besides God who can defend them?
Nay! None are able to help them
and none have any protection from God.

21:44 Yet We give many enjoyment and make life seem long
to them.
But have they not considered how We appear on Earth
from out of nowhere then disappear the same way?
How can any be victors against that?

21:45 Say: I only warn you as I am Instructed By God
but the unwilling ones do not hear the Call when they
are warned.

21:46 And when just a glint of the Punishment From thy Lord
touches them they will say:
Woe are we!
We were wrongdoers!

21:47 And We will set the Balance of Equity for the Day of
Resurrection
when no soul will be wronged in anything
for if it be of the weight of a mustard seed We will
bring it.
Yea quite sufficient are We as account takers.

21:48 And We gave Moses and Aaron the Criterion between
Right and wrong
with an Illumination
upon a Remembrance for those of Wise Fear.

21:49 Yea it is for those who fear their Lord in the unseen
and are apprehensive of the Hour.

21:50 And this Last Blessed Remembrance We sent down
do you not recognize it? These are our Final Words From God.

21:51 And We gave Abraham sound judgement before
yea We knew him well.
21:52 When he said to his father and his people: What are these idols you are devoted to?

21:53 They said: We found our fathers serving them.

21:54 He said: You and your fathers are in obvious error.

21:55 They said: Has thou brought the Truth or are thou of conjecture?

21:56 He said: Your Lord Is The One True Lord of the Heavens and the Earth. He It Is Who Made All This and I am of those who bear witness to that.

21:57 And By God I will continue to outwit you and disregard your gods after you have gone.

21:58 And he broke their idols into pieces except the one most revered of them so that they could return to it in inquiry.

21:59 They said: Whoever has done this to our gods is among the wrongdoers.

21:60 Yea we heard a youth blaming one called Abraham.

21:61 So bring him before the eyes of the people that they might bear witness.

21:62 They said: Did thou do this to our gods O Abraham?

21:63 He said: This one their chief the statue he left unbroken surely did it so ask him if indeed he speaks to you!

21:64 And they gathered to themselves saying: Our idol cannot speak so yea we are the wrongdoers.

21:65 Then they recovered themselves saying: Thou knew that these do not speak!

21:66 He said: But still you serve besides God what cannot speak or benefit you or harm you in any way?

21:67 Fie upon you and all that you serve besides God! Now will you not use reason?

21:68 They decreed: Burn Abraham and defend our gods if we be just. They threw him into a fire.
21:69 But We said: O fire bring thou coolness and peace upon Abraham.

21:70 They desired that end for him but We made them the most in loss!

21:71 And We delivered him and Lot to the land We had blessed for all of humanity.

21:72 And We gave him Isaac then from him Jacob Israel We made each Righteous.

21:73 We made them leaders guided by Our command and instructed them in doing Good deeds and upholding the Prayer and being conscious of Gods' Presence yea they served Us.

21:74 And We gave judgement and knowledge to Lot then We delivered him from his city of sins where an evil wantonly disobedient people were.

21:75 We made him enter into Our mercy for he was of the Righteous.

21:76 And Noah when he called out We responded to him. Yea We delivered him and his household from the dreaded ordeal. Imagine surviving worldwide annihilation!

21:77 We helped him against the people who denied Our Proofs for they too were an evil people so We drowned them altogether.

21:78 And David and Solomon when they passed judgement concerning the crops when the neighbors sheep escaped to pasture therein. Yea We were witnesses to their sound judgement.

21:79 We gave Solomon full understanding of it but We gave each judgement and knowledge. He decreed to give ownership of the sheep, their milk and wool to the crop owner until the crops were restored by the sheep owner. And We made the mountains serviceable to David giving glory and the birds. Yea We were the doers of it all.
And We taught him the making of garments for you to protect yourselves in battles. Are you then grateful?

And to Solomon the tempest winds running by his command towards the Earth We blessed him and We knew Everything.

And among the degenerate snaking imposters those diving for him and doing work besides that We were the custodians overseeing them.

And Job when he called out to his Lord: Adversity has touched me and Thou Are The Most Merciful of those who show mercy.

So We responded to him and removed the adversity that was upon him then gave him and his household and their like with them a mercy from Our presence as a reminder for those who serve.

And Ishmael and Enoch Another validation of the Book/life of Enoch and Ezekiel him of the pledge all were among the patient.

And We made them enter into Our mercy for they are among the Righteous.

And he of the whale Jonah when he left in wrath and supposed We had no power over him then he cried out in the darkness: There is no god but Thou glory be unto Thee! I have been among the wrongdoers!

So We responded to him delivering him from distress as thus do We deliver the believers.

And Zechariah when he cried out to his Lord: My Lord do not leave me alone for Thou Are The Best of inheritors.

Then We responded to him and gave him John and made his wife Right for him.
They all competed in Good works calling to Us in thanks with hope and fear for they were humble towards Us.

21:91 And Mary who guarded her chastity We breathed Our spirit into her making her and her son Proofs for all mankind.

21:92 Indeed this is your one religion and I Am your Lord so serve Me.

21:93 But they divided their religion among them yet all are returning to Us.

21:94 Whoever works Righteous deeds and is a believer there is no downplaying of their efforts and We are the documenters of it.

21:95 When a prohibition is upon a city We have destroyed none will return

21:96 until Gog and Magog nations of jinn/ETs have been loosed issuing forth in every direction. from Antarctica

21:97 Then the Promise draws near when the eyes of disbelievers whiten and stare declaring: Woe is us! We had been heedless of this and the Truth is we were wrongdoers.

21:98 You and what you serve besides God the jinn are the firewood of Hell! You will arrive at it.

21:99 Had they been gods they would not have arrived at it but you all are abiding therein Eternally.

21:100 For all therein are roaring flames with cries and moaning but as if alone they do not hear to help each other.

21:101 While those whom get the Best from Us they are far from it.

21:102 They will not even hear a low sound distant for they abide Eternally in what their souls desired.

21:103 The greatest terror will not grieve them for the angels will receive them saying: This is your Day which you were Promised.
21:104 The Day We roll up the Heavens like the rolling up of a library of scrolls as We began the first Creation We will repeat it. Yea it is the Promise upon Us and We are Ones to do it.

21:105 And We decreed to King David upon giving him the Psalms after the Torah: See Psalms 37:8-11 My Righteous servants the meek will inherit the Earth.

21:106 In this is a communication for people who serve.

21:107 We sent thee as a mercy for all mankind.

21:108 So say: I am only instructed that your God Is The One True God so will you then submit?

21:109 And if they turn away say: I warned you all alike regardless if near or distant what is Promised comes.

21:110 And God Knows what is public of speech and what you conceal.

21:111 And for all I know it might be temptations and goods for a while more.

21:112 But my Lord Will Be Judge to us all in Truth for our Lord Is The Almighty the One Whose Leniency will be sought on the Day.

The Pilgrimage, al-Hajj INDEX

22.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

22:1 O mankind be in Wise Fear of your Lord for the convulsion of the Hour is an astounding thing.

22:2 The Day you see it every nursing mother will neglect her sucklings and all bearing will deliver her burden unexpected and thou will see mankind intoxicated yet not intoxicated for the Punishment Of God Is Severe.

22:3 And among fools are they who dispute concerning God without knowledge while following the degenerate snaking imposters.

22:4 It is Decreed that whoever takes them as allies
they will lead them astray
and guide them to the Punishment of the Inferno.

22:5 O mankind should you be in doubt concerning the Resurrection consider:
We Created you from dust carbon 12 which is the only element
with 6 protons, 6 neutrons and 6 electrons
then from a drop of fluid sperm
then from a clinging thing the egg
then from a fleshy lump the fetus
formed and unformed looking like a leech at first
that We might make things clear to you.
Then We cause to rest what We will in the wombs to a named term 9 months
then We brought you forth as a child
then see you reach your maturity. At about 40
Or among you is those who are taken die
and among you are those aged to a feeble age
so that they have no knowledge after knowledge. senility
And thou sees the Earth lifeless
then when We send down water upon it which stirs
and gives increase
and puts forth every sort of delightful kind.

22:6 Because God
He Is The Truth
and Only He Gives Life to the dead
for Only He Is Powerful Over All Things.

22:7 The Hour is coming
there is no doubt
and God Will Raise the dead!

22:8 And among you are those who foolishly dispute concerning God
without seeking His Knowledge
nor having His Guidance
nor an Illuminating Decree.

22:9 Twisting their necks to turn away
as if being drug away from the Path Of God.
For these is degradation in this world
and on the Day of Resurrection We will make them
taste the Punishment of the Consuming Fire.

22:10 That solely due to what their hands sent before them
for God is not unjust to the servants.

22:11 And among you are they who serve God upon a fence.
If Good befalls them they are assuaged thereby
but if a test befalls them they turn about their face
losing in this world and the Hereafter that is the clear loss.

22:12 They call to that besides God which cannot harm them nor benefit them and that is the extreme error.

22:13 Yea they call for misguidance instead of Guidance so evil is their associate their jinn and miserable is the acquaintance.

22:14 While God Makes those who believe and do deeds of Righteousness enter Gardens beneath which rivers flow for God Does What He Intends.

22:15 Whoever thinks God cannot help them in this world and the Hereafter let them stretch out means towards the Heavens then let them cross the firmament and let them see the Kingdom Of God does their plan remove that whereat they rage?

22:16 And thus do We send this down with Clear Proofs then God Guides whom He Wills.

22:17 Those who believe and the talmudic jews and the sabaeans and the zeus/idol worshiping christians and the zoroastrians all those who serve other than God are Promised God Will Decide Between them on the Day of Resurrection. For God Is Witness Over All Things.

22:18 Has thou not considered that to God will submit whoever is in the Heavens and whoever is in the Earth and the sun and the moon and the stars and the mountains and the trees and the creatures and the wise among all of mankind. jinn and humans Then the Punishment becomes binding upon most it is those whom God Humiliates and they are left with no honor whatsoever. Yea God Does What He Wills In Perfection.
There are two main factions contending about The Lord and for those who are deceived in nontheism garments for the Fire have been cut for them to soak up scalding liquids poured from above their heads.

Yea also fused therewith is what is in their bellies and inside their skins.

And they have restraints of refined iron.

Whenever they cry in desperation from distress to come out therefrom they are hurled deeper therein with a message: Taste the Punishment of the Consuming Fire!

But God Makes those who believe and do deeds of Righteousness enter the Gardens beneath which rivers flow wherein they are adorned with bracelets of gold and pearls and their raiment is silk.

For they were guided to the Good of speech yea they were guided to the Path of the Praiseworthy.

While those who disbelieve barred others from the Path Of God to the Kaaba which We made as an equal glory for all humanity near and distant. And whoever seeks to violate it with injustice these We will cause to taste a Painful Punishment.

And when We settled Abraham at the position of the house he was reminded: Ascribe thou not a partnership with Me to anything and purify My House for those who move about and those who are local for the humble and the submitting it is a gift.

And proclaim thou among mankind the pilgrimage. They will come to thee on foot and on lean camels from deep mountain passes that they might witness things that benefit them. And remember The Name Of God over the livestock you slaughter in mercy when He Delivers them to you after a life of service to you. And eat thereof.
Then let them finish their ritual washing and live up to their vows and circumambulate the ancient house.

All of that and whoever magnifies the Inviolable Things Of God it is Good for them in the Sight Of their Lord. And the livestock are Lawful to serve you but shun the abomination of idols and abandon false speech.

Incline towards God as monotheists not of those who serve other than Him. For whoever serves other than God it is as if they had fallen down from the sky and birds pecked them away or the wind had blown them to a far off place in ruin.

And whoever honors the Ceremonies Of God operates from piousness and Wise Fear in their hearts because in them are profits for you in this life thus is the sacrifice of pilgrimage to the ancient house.

And for every community We appointed a rite such as remembering The Name Of God over what He Has Provided them of livestock. For your God Is The One God so submit to Him and give Glad Tidings to those who are humble.

Those whose hearts are afraid when God is recalled yea those patient over what befalls them who uphold the Prayer and spend of what We have provided them for God.

Yea like the livestock! We appointed them for you among the Gifts Of God and much Good is in them for you. So remember The Name Of God over them when they are lined up for work or being driven. Then when they become aged laying on their sides mercifully slaughter them and let those in need eat thereof. Thus have We given them to you with great value that you might be grateful.

God calls not to flesh and blood only to living souls so your Good stewardship of livestock Pleases Him.
Thus have We made them serviceable to you that you might magnify God in His Guidance of you and give Glad Tidings to fellow doers of Good.

22:38 God Will Defend you one and all for God loves not those who are evil or mean.

22:39 But permission to kill enemies is given to those who fight because they were wronged yea and Almighty God Will Often Help them!

22:40 Like those who are turned out of their homes for no cause other than saying: Our Lord is YHWH! For were God not to Repel some people by means of others pious communities would be destroyed along with places of worship wherein The Name Of YHWH is remembered much. So God Helps those who help Him and God Is Strong, Omnipotent.

22:41 Those who if We establish them in the land uphold the Prayer and are conscious of Gods’ Presence and enjoin what is Right and forbid what is wrong. Those know the Final Outcome of all matters are With God.

22:42 And if some reject thee O messenger as were rejected before thee by the people of Noah and Ad and Thamud

22:43 and the people of Abraham and the people of Lot

22:44 and the people of Midian. Yea like Moses was rejected but I Reprieved those fools for a time then I Seized them and how stern was My Punishment?

22:45 O how many a city did We destroy while they were doing wrong yea and they are now desolate! Struck down with deserted wells and abandoned castles.
22:46 Did deniers not travel in the land to see with their eyes or use their minds to reason or their ears to hear? Nay. For it is not those parts that are disabled disabled are the hearts in their chests.

22:47 And when they ask thee to hasten the Punishment say: Fret not for God does not fail in His Promises but a day in the Sight Of God is as a thousand years of what you count. Peter3:8 But, beloved, be not ignorant that one day is with The Lord as a thousand years, and a thousand years as one day.

22:48 And how many a city did I Reprieve for a time while it was doing wrong! Then I Seized them and to Me Is the End of All Journeys.

22:49 Say: O mankind I am but a Clear Warner to you.

22:50 Those who believe and do deeds of Righteousness they have pardon and a noble provision.

22:51 And those who strive to undermine Our Proofs these are the companions of Hell.

22:52 And We did not send any messenger or prophet before thee who when tempted by whispers of jinn the degenerate snake imposter did not cast fuel into his temptations. But God Will Abolish what they cast. Hence God Makes His Proofs Clear for God Is Knowing, Wise.

22:53 He Makes what the degenerate snake imposter casts a call for those in whose hearts is disease and those whose hearts are hardened. Yea the wrongdoers are in extreme schism without aid.

22:54 So that those who have been given Knowledge might know that it is the Truth From thy Lord and believe in it and their hearts might humble themselves to Him. Yea God Guides those who believe to a Straight Path.

22:55 But disbelievers will not cease having grave doubts until the Hour comes upon them unexpectedly. Yea when on a Barren Day the Punishment comes to them.

22:56 The Dominion on that Day Belongs To God Alone and He Will Be Judge Over all. When those who believe and do deeds of
Righteousness are given the Gardens of Bliss.

22:57 But those who disbelieve and deny Our verses are given a Humiliating Punishment.

22:58 And those who emigrate for the Cause Of God and in so doing are injured or die God Will Provide a Goodly Provision for them. And God He Is The Best of providers.

22:59 He Will Make them enter by an entrance with which they will be satisfied for God Is Knowing, Forbearing.

22:60 That is so! And whoever retaliates with the like whereof they are attacked then is wronged again God Will Help them for God Is Pardoning, Forgiving.

22:61 And Only God Can Make the night enter into the day and the day enter into the night. God Is The All Hearing, All Seeing.

22:62 And God He Is The Truth and that to which they call besides Him is in vain because God He Is The Exalted, The Great.

22:63 Has thou not considered that when God Sends Down water from the sky the Earth becomes green? God Is Subtle, Aware.

22:64 Yea To Him Belongs Everything in the Heavens and the Earth. And God He Is Free From need, The Praiseworthy.

22:65 Has thou not considered how God Made Everything in the Earth serviceable to you? The ships only run upon the sea by His Designs which also hold up the sky lest it fall to Earth before His Permission. God Is Kind and Merciful To mankind.

22:66 Yea He It Is Who Gave you Life then He Will Give you Death then He Will Give you Life again. Yet lo mankind is ungrateful.

22:67 For every community We appoint a rite for them to
perform
so do not let them dispute with thee concerning which is correct.
Just say: I invite thee to serve thy Lord
do that and thou are all upon Right Guidance.

22:68 And if they continue to dispute with thee say:
God Knows Best Everything you do.

22:69 God Will Be Judge between you on the Day of Resurrection concerning that wherein you differ.

22:70 Know thou not that God Knows All of what is in the Heavens and the Earth?
That is in a Decree and it is Easy For God.

22:71 And if they serve besides God that for which He has not sent down warrant
and that whereof they have no knowledge.
So say: For the wrongdoers there is no protector.

22:72 And when Our clear verses are recited to them
and thou recognizes misery in the faces of disbelievers
who all but attack those who recite them
say: Shall I inform you of what is worse than recitals?
God Has Promised the Fire for those who disbelieve
and that is the Sore Misery of their Journeys' End!

22:73 O mankind a parable is presented
so pay heed to it:
Those jinn to whom you call besides God Will never
create a fly even if they all gather together to try.
And if a fly snatches a crumb from them they will not
recover it.
Indeed weak are the seekers as are the sought!

22:74 They do not measure God with the measure due Him
for God Is Strong, Omnipotent.

22:75 It Is God Who Chooses His Messengers among the angels and mankind.
God Is The All Hearing, All Seeing.

22:76 He Knows what is in advance of them and what is behind them
then unto God are all matters returned.

22:77 Yea! O you who believe be humble
and submit
and serve your Lord
and do Good
that you might be successful.

22:78 And strive for God with striving due to Him!
He Chose you and did not place religion upon you for
any distress
yea this is the creed of your Adamite father Abraham.
He named you those-who-submit
and in all this
that the messengers might be witnesses unto you
and that you might be witnesses unto humanity.
So uphold the Prayer
and be conscious of Gods' Presence
and hold fast to God
for He Is your Benefactor.
And Excellent Is He As your Benefactor!
And Excellent Is He As your Protector!

The Believers, al-Mu’minun INDEX

23.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

23:1 Successful are the believers

23:2 those humble in their Prayer

23:3 who turn away from vain speech

23:4 and act in accordance with God Consciousness.

23:5 Those who are custodians of their modesty

23:6 excepting while with their spouses
or what they possess rightfully.
Then they are not blamed.

23:7 But whoever seeks pleasure beyond that
these are the transgressors.

23:8 But those who are compliant with their trusts and their
pledges

23:9 those who keep to their obligations

23:10 these are the heirs

23:11 those who inherit Paradise
wherein they abide Eternally.

23:12 We Created humans from a strain of clay.
23:13 Then with a drop of fluid We placed them in a secure womb.
23:14 Then We designed a clinging thing from it and formed the clinging thing as a fleshy lump and fashioned in the fleshy lump bones then clothed the bones with flesh. Finally We brought it into being as another Creation and Blessed Be God, The Only Creator!
23:15 Then after life you will die.
23:16 And on the Day of Resurrection you will be raised.
23:17 We have Created above you seven paths and We are not heedless of any Creation.
23:18 We send down water from the sky in measure and settle it in the Earth and We are able to take it away.
23:19 We Created gardens of date palms and grapes so for you there is much fruit therein yea thereof is what you eat.
23:20 And a tree comes forth from Mount Sinai that yields oil and a relish for the eaters thereof. the olive tree
23:21 And in some of the livestock is a lesson for you We give you what is in their udders to drink and there are many other benefits for you for by their labor you till and sow and reap and eat.
23:22 And upon them and upon ships you are carried.
23:23 We sent Noah to his people when he said: O my people serve God for you have no god but He. Will you not then be in Wise Fear!
23:24 Then the eminent ones who were deceived among his people said: This is only a mortal like us desiring to take command over you for had God Willed He Would Have Sent Down angels. Yea we did not hear of this from our fathers of old.
23:25 He is only a man possessed so wait for him for a time.
23:26 He said: My Lord Help me because they have rejected
And We instructed him: Make the ship under Our eyes and by Our instruction then when Our command comes and the sea boils up load two of each kind therein. And board thy household except ones whom the Word has gone forth against among them. And speak not to Me on behalf of those who do wrong for they will be drowned.

And when thou takes thy place with whoever is with thee upon the ship say: Praise Belongs To God Who Delivered us from the wrong doing people.

And say: My Lord Land me at a blessed landing place for Thou Are The Best of those who land.

In that are Proofs and We are testing.

Then We brought into being another generation after them.

And We sent a messenger from among them saying: Serve God you have no god but He. Will you not then be in Wise Fear!

The eminent ones of his people who were deceived and doubted the Meeting in the Hereafter and whom We gave opulence in the life of this world said: This is only a mortal like you for he eats what you eat and drinks what you drink.

And if you obey a mortal like yourselves you will be the losers.

Does he promise you that when you are dead and have become dust and bones you will be brought forth?

Far fetched! Yea far fetched is what you are promised by him!

There is only our life of this world we live and we die and we will surely not be raised.
23:38 Yea he is just a man who invented a lie about God and we will not believe him.

23:39 He said: My Lord Help Thou me because they have rejected me.

23:40 Said He: Soon they will be remorseful!

23:41 Then the blast took them altogether! Yea We made them like decaying refuse while saying: Away with the wrongdoing people!

23:42 Then We brought into being other generations after them.

23:43 And no community rushes its term nor does it postpone.

23:44 Then We sent Our messengers in succession and each time one came to a community it rejected them. Then We caused some of them to follow others and made them unpopular tales. Yea away with another people who did not believe!

23:45 Then We sent Moses and his brother Aaron with Our Proofs and a Clear Warrant to

23:46 pharaoh and his eminent ones. But they were proud a self exalting people.

23:47 They said: Shall we believe two mortals like ourselves while their folk serve us?

23:48 So they rejected them and they were among those who also perished.

23:49 And We gave Moses the Torah that his people might be Rightly Guided.

23:50 And We made the son of Mary and his mother a Proof and We gave them shelter on high ground a place of rest and a running spring.

23:51 Saying: O you messengers eat of My Good Things and work of Righteousness. For I Know Everything you do.
And this your religion is one religion and I Am your Lord so be in Wise Fear of Me.

But then they divided their Books among them into sects each party thinking theirs was best. Again we must hearken to an earlier prophesy from Acts 3:22 "For Moses truly said unto the fathers, A prophet shall The Lord your God Raise Up unto you of your brethren, like unto me; him shall ye hear in all things whatsoever he shall say unto you. And it shall come to pass, that every soul, which will not hear that prophet (Mohamet) shall be destroyed from among the people". That means this Quran from Mohamet now during end times when great masses will be killed by Christ and the Al-Mahdi with armies of angels, saints and believers.

So leave them in their confusion for a time.

Let them think their wealth and children are gifts.

Do We compete in doing Good deeds for them? Nay. They are not aware of the Truth.

But those who are apprehensive with Fear of their Lord and those who believe in the Proofs Of their Lord and those who ascribe not a partnership to their Lord and those who give what they give while Wise Fear is in their hearts they know they are returning to their Lord.

Yea and those who compete in Righteous deeds they are the ones who take the lead as the vanguard.

And We task not any soul beyond its capacity and with Us is the Record which speaks the Truth so they will not be wronged.

Yet in some hearts is confusion over all this and they do deeds besides what they should do.

Until We have seized their opulent ones with a scourge of death then they will cry out.

But nay. Cry out not on this Day! For you will not be given help from Us.

Indeed My Word was recited to you but you turned your back in false pride conversing by night and speaking evils.
23:68 Do they not ponder God’s Word? Or is it that different from what was given to their fathers of old?

23:69 Or can they not recognize their messenger? Is that why they reject him?

23:70 They say: He is possessed. The Truth is he brought them the Truth but most of them dislike it.

23:71 For had the Truth aligned with their vain desires it would mean the Heavens and the Earth and whoever are therein were corrupt. Yea We brought them their Reminders but they are disinclined to them.

23:72 And it is as if thou asked them for a great reward. But nay for the Reward Of thy Lord is Better He Is The Best of rewarders.

23:73 Thou invites them to a Straight Path.

23:74 But those who do not believe in the Hereafter stay away far astray from the Path.

23:75 And even if We had mercy on them and removed what is with them of distress they would still be resolute in their defiance wandering about unwilling to see.

23:76 So We seized them with a deadly scourge for they did not yield to their Lord nor become humble.

23:77 Yea and when We open the Gate of Severe Punishment for them then they are seized in despair thereat.

23:78 And He It Is Who Brought you into being and Gave you hearing and sight and intellect yet little are you grateful.

23:79 Yea He It Is Who Seeded you in the Earth and to Him you will be gathered.

23:80 And He It Is Who Gives Life and Gives Death
and His Is the Alternation of night and day. 
So will you then not use reason!

23:81 The Truth is they say what the people of old said.

23:82 Yea they say in doubt: When we are dead as dust and bones we will be raised up?

23:83 We have been promised this before both we and our forefathers 
but these are only the legends of former peoples.

23:84 Say: To Whom Belongs the Heavens and the Earth if you be Knowing?

23:85 Watch as they will say: God. 
Say: Yea will you then not take heed!

23:86 Say: Who Is Lord of the Seven Heavens 
and Lord of the Tremendous Throne?

23:87 Again they will say: God. 
Say: Will you not then be in Wise Fear!

23:88 Say: In Whose Hand Is Dominion of All Things? 
He Whom Grants Protection 
and against Whom there is no protection 
if you be knowing?

23:89 They will say: In Gods' Hand. 
Say: How then do you deny? Are you under a spell?

23:90 We brought them the Truth but they are deceived.

23:91 And God takes not any son 
nor with Him are any other gods. 
For if so each god would have sought what He Created 
and some of them would have fought with others. 
Glory Be Unto God High Above All that they allege!

23:92 The Knower of the unseen and the seen 
is Far Exalted Above that to which they serve!

23:93 Say: My Lord if only Thou Were To Show me what they are Promised i.e. Himself, the angels, Heaven and/or Hell

23:94 yea so as not to place me among the wrongdoers.

23:95 We may show thee what is Promised to them.

23:96 But if not just repel the evil with Good
and know We know best what they allege.

23:97 And say: My Lord I seek refuge in Thee from the temptations of degenerate snaking imposters.

23:98 And I seek refuge in Thee my Lord that they not be in my presence.

23:99 And when death has come to one of them they say: My Lord please Send me back!

23:100 Yea that I might work Righteousness in what I left behind. But no indeed! It was but words that they said and behind them is a barrier until the Day they are raised.

23:101 Then when the trumpet is blown there will be no ties of kinship among them that Day! Blood ties here are nothing! Nor can they ask anything of one another. Ponder all this!

23:102 Then whose balance is heavy in Good deeds these are the successful.

23:103 And whose balance is light these are they who lost their souls they will abide Eternally in Hell.

23:104 The Fire scorching their faces while wailing and scowling in morose forever.

23:105 For was My Word not recited to you then you rejected it?

23:106 They will say: Our Lord our miseries had overcame us and we were a people led astray.

23:107 Yea our Lord Bring us Out of This and if we still revert then we are wrongdoers.

23:108 He Will Say: Nay! Be despised therein and do not speak to Me!

23:109 For unlike you some of My Servants said: Our Lord we believe so Forgive us and Have Mercy on us for Thou Are The Only One Who Has Mercy.

23:110 But you took My Messengers as a laughing stock while forgetting My Remembrance. Yea you laughed at them.
23:111 So I Have Rewarded them for their patience on this Day and they are the Triumphant.

23:112 He Will Say: How many years did you tarry on Earth?

23:113 They will say: We think in comparison to this Eternity we tarried but a day or part of a day and know not really so may we ask those angels who keep count?

23:114 He Will Say: You tarried just a little had you only known. How long Eternity is!

23:115 Yea did you think We Created you in vain and that you would not be returned to Us?

23:116 Then Exalted Be God the One True King! There is no god but He The Lord of the Noble Throne.

23:117 And whoever calls to another god with God while certainly having no evidence thereof their Reckoning is only With their Lord. And those fools are not successful.


The Light, an-Nur INDEX

24.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

24:1 We sent this chapter down with obligatory Laws wherein We provide clear instructions that you might take heed.

24:2 For the adulteress and the adulterer lash each of them with a hundred strokes. And do not let pity for them take you concerning the Doctrine Of God if you believe in God and the Last Day. Because adultery is the way of infiltration of Adamic progeny by degenerate snaking imposters. And let a good number of the believers witness their suffering. So they will recount the harshness of the penalty to others.

24:3 Furthermore the adulterer shall not marry but an adulteress or an idolatress.
And the adulteress shall not marry but an adulterer or an idolater. All that which is forbidden to believers.

24:4 And those who accuse chaste women of infidelity coming forth with less than four accusers whip them with eighty lashes for spreading slander and do not accept their testimony as witnesses ever for these are the wantonly disobedient.

24:5 But those who repent and do Right after that then is God Forgiving, Merciful.

24:6 And those who accuse their wives without having other witnesses let him call to God as his Witness four times that he speaks the Truth.

24:7 And a fifth call that the Curse Of God be upon him if he be a liar.

24:8 And let it repel his accusation from her that she bears witness By God four times that he is a liar.

24:9 And a fifth that the Wrath Of God be upon her two fold for if he speaks the Truth God Knows.

24:10 Woe were it not for the Grace Of God and His Mercy on you! God Is The Accepter of repentance, The Wise.

24:11 Truly there are many who seek to slander among you but do not think it is a bad thing for you. Nay it is Good for you. They are to be made examples for all. And for every one among them is what they earn of lies and for the instigator a greater share thereof. Yea for them is a Horrifying Punishment.

24:12 Oh that when any believing men and believing women hear such things they had only Good thoughts of their brethren and said: This is likely clear slander!

24:13 Yea for if not they must bring four witnesses! But since they do not bring witnesses you know they are liars in the Sight Of God.

24:14 And were it not for the Bounty Of God and His Mercy to you in this world and the Hereafter
you would have been afflicted with a Degrading Punishment for what you bought of lies.

24:15 When you received rumors with your ears and said with your mouths that whereof you had no knowledge thinking it insignificant when it was in the Sight Of God grave sin. Because speaking of it popularizes sexual immorality and seeds distrust among believers.

24:16 Oh that when you heard it you had only said: It is not for Good folk to speak or hear of this. Yea then glory would have been unto thee! For this is a detestable slander devoid of proof!

24:17 Hence God Exhorts you that you do not repeat the like thereof ever if you be believers.

24:18 Hence God Makes His Instructions Clear to you for God Is Knowing, Wise.

24:19 Those who love spreading ideas of sexual immorality among those who believe look at the 100% jewish owned media theirs is a curse in this world and infinitely worse in the Hereafter. Yea God Knows and you know not.

24:20 Imagine were it not for the Bounty Of God and His Mercy to you for God Is Kind, Merciful.

24:21 O you who believe do not follow the footsteps of the degenerate snaking imposter for whoever does becomes immoral and evil. Were it not for the Bounty Of God and His Mercy to you not one of you would ever become pure in heart. But God Increases in purity whom He Wills and God Is The All Hearing, All Knowing.

24:22 And let those among you possessed of bounty and abundance be kind and giving to relatives and the poor and the emigrants for the Cause Of God. Yea and let them pardon and overlook for do you not love that God Might Forgive you? Indeed God Is Forgiving, Merciful.

24:23 Yea those who falsely accuse chaste believing women cursed are they in this world and the Hereafter. For certain they have earned a Horrifying Punishment!
24:24 The Day their tongues and their hands and their feet bear witness against them as to what they did.

24:25 That Day God Will Pay them in full for what they earn then they will know That God, He Is The Clear Truth.

24:26 Hence bad women are for bad men and bad men for bad women and Good women are for Good men and Good men for Good women. The Good are acquitted of what others said for them is Gods’ Pardon and His Noble Provision.

24:27 O you who believe enter not dwellings other than your own until you have been invited and greet all people thereof with a saying of: Peace. That is best for you that you might take heed.

24:28 And when you find no one at home do not enter without permission. And if ever it be said to you: Leave. Then leave. It is honorable for you and God Knows Everything you do.

24:29 But you do no wrong to enter uninhabited dwellings in which there is Good for you so long as you know God Knows what you proclaim and what you conceal.

24:30 Say to the believing men that they restrain their views and guard their modesty for that is honorable for them and know God Is Aware of Everything they do.

24:31 And say to the believing women that they restrain their views and guard their modesty and that they do not advertise their adornments and let them draw head coverings over their bosoms. Yea do not reveal their adornments except to their husbands or their fathers or the fathers of their husbands or their sons or the sons of their husbands or their brothers or the sons of their brothers
or the sons of their sisters
or their women
or what they possess rightfully
or the attendants who have not the urge of men
or the children not yet aware of female private parts.
And let them not jiggle about so as to advertise what is
to be hidden of their adornment.
And turn to God For Forgiveness altogether O believers
that you might be successful.

24:32 And give in marriage the eligible and Righteous among
your manservants and maidservants.
If they be poor God Will Enrich them out of His Bounty
for God Encompasses, He Knows.

24:33 And let those who find no marriage abstain until God
Enriches them out of His Bounty.
And for those slaves who seek freedom among whom
you possess rightfully
contract with them if you know Good in them
and give to them out of the Wealth God Has Given you.
And do not force women into prostitution
when they desire chastity
because you seek enjoyment of the life of this world.
But to those who are forced
God Is Forgiving, Merciful.

24:34 We have sent down to you clear verses
and made examples of those who came and went
before you
all as Warnings to those of Wise Fear.

24:35 God Is The Light of the Heavens and the Earth
and a Parable of His Light is as a niche in a wall wherein
is a lamp
the lamp in a glass
the glass as if a shining star lit with oil from a blessed
olive tree
neither known by the east nor the west
its oil illuminating though fire does not touch it.
Light upon Light!
From afar God Guides to His Light whom He Wills
and God Presents these parables to mankind
for God Knows Everything. We are like wicks that absorb Gods'
Word like oil from afar to become enlightened hence Light upon Light!

24:36 The Light is lit in houses wherein God Gives Permission
that His Name be Exalted and Remembered
and to Him is given the glory in the mornings and the
evenings.
24:37 Blessed are those whom neither trade nor commerce divert from Remembrance of God and upholding the Prayer and being conscious of Gods' Presence. Yea they fear a Day wherein panicked hearts will pound and wide white eyes will stare.

24:38 While God Might Reward some for the best of what they did and Increase them out of His Grace for God Provides to whom He Wills without reckoning.

24:39 But the deeds of those who disbelieve are like mirages in a desert. The dehydrated one thinks it to be water but upon coming to it finds nothing. Instead they find God Was With them He Who Pays their accounts in full. Yea and God Is Swift In Reckoning.

24:40 Or like darkness in a fathomless sea a wave covers them above that another wave above that a cloud and darkness one above another. When they hold out a hand it is barely seen for those whom God has not made a Light there is not any Light for them.

24:41 Has thou considered that everyone in the Heavens and the Earth gives Glory to God? Even the birds flying in formation. Each He Knows its Prayer and its glorification for God Knows Everything they all do.

24:42 Yea To God Belongs the Dominion of the Heavens and the Earth and to God is the Journeys' End.

24:43 Has thou not considered how God Drives the vapors then Brings them together and Makes a cloud? And thou sees the rain come forth from the midst of it He Sends it Down from the sky from mountains of clouds therein of hail and He Strikes Therewith whom He Wills and He Diverts it from whom He Wills. Yea and the Brightness of His Lightning almost takes away the sight.

24:44 God Turns About the night and the day
and in that is a lesson for those with eyes that see.

24:45 God Created every creature from water and among them is what goes upon its belly and among them is what goes upon two legs and among them is what goes upon four. Hence God Creates What and How He Wills for God Is Powerful Over All Things.

24:46 We have sent down clear verses and God Guides whom He Wills to the Straight Path.

24:47 And they say: We believe in God and His Messenger and we obey. Then after that some of them turn away for these are not True Believers.

24:48 When they are invited to God and His Messenger that he judge between them then some among them are disinclined.

24:49 But if the Truth will be to their advantage they come to him in prompt obedience.

24:50 Is there disease in their hearts? If they doubt or fear that God and His Messenger would deal unjustly with them then the Truth is these are wrongdoers.

24:51 The reaction of True Believers invited to God and His Messenger to judge between them is that they say: We hear and we obey. These are the Successful!

24:52 Yea whoever obeys God and His Messenger and are in Wise Fear of God these are the Triumphant.

24:53 And they swear by their strongest oaths to God that if thou order them they will go forth to fight but say: Swear not for obedience is known when seen! God Sees Everything you do.

24:54 Say: Obey God and obey the messenger. Those who turn away upon them is what they have been given to bear and upon you is what you have been given to bear. And if you obey it you will be Rightly Guided. So upon the messenger is only the clear communication.
And God Has Promised those who believe and do deeds of Righteousness that He Will Make them successors in the Earth even as He Made those successors who were before them. And He Will Establish their doctrine for them which He Approved for them and Will Give them in exchange Safety after their fear. They serve Me and they ascribe no partnership with Me to anything and whoever denies after that these are the wantonly disobedient.

So uphold the Prayer and be conscious of God's Presence and obey the messenger that you might obtain mercy.

Think not that those who disobey can escape the great Earth for their habitation is the Fire and miserable is that as their Journeys' End.

O you men who believe let women and those who have not reached puberty among you in your household ask permission to enter your private chambers at three times when you lay your garments aside: Before the Prayer of the dawn. In the midday Prayer. And after the Prayer of the night. These are three times of privacy for you and you nor they do no wrong outside of them while some of you move about among others of you. Thus God Makes the Ways Clear to you for God Is Knowing, Wise.

And when the children among you reach puberty let them ask permission at all times. Thus God Makes Clear to you His Ways for God Is Knowing, Wise.

And those past child bearing among the women who have no expectation of marriage they do no wrong that they lay aside their garments meaning not to flaunt their adornments. Yet in this that they refrain is best for them and God Is The All hearing, All knowing.

No blame is there upon the blind nor upon the lame nor upon the sick.
nor upon yourselves
that you eat among your dwellings
or your fathers
or your mothers
or your brothers
or your sisters
or your paternal uncles
or your paternal aunts
or your maternal uncles
or your maternal aunts
or that whereof you hold the keys
or of your friend.
You do no wrong to eat together or separately
but when you enter dwellings
greet one another with a Godly Greeting Blessed and Good.
Thus God Makes the Ways Clear to you
that you might use reason.

24:62 The believers believe in God and His Messenger
and when they are conversing do not leave without
asking permission of him.
Hence those who ask permission of thee are they who
believe in God and His Messenger.
Then when they ask permission to leave to deal with
their affairs
give permission to whom thou wills among them
and ask for Forgiveness Of God for them going forth.
For God Is Forgiving, Merciful.

24:63 Make not your call to the messenger like a call to one
another
and be aware God Knows those who slip away secretly
during difficult matters.
And let those who oppose his orders beware lest a trial
or a Painful Punishment befall them.

24:64 In Truth Everything in the Heavens and the Earth
Belongs To God.
He Knows what you stand upon
and the Day all are returned to Him
He Will Inform everyone of what they did
for God Knows All Things.

The Division, al-Furqan  INDEX

25.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

25:1 Blessed Is He Who Sent Down the Division of Criterion
between Right and wrong upon His Servants
that they might be Warners to mankind.
25:2 He To Whom the Dominion of the Heavens and the Earth Belongs and has not taken a son nor had a partner in dominion. He Created Everything By His Designs Alone yea He Ordained It Entirely.

25:3 And they have taken gods besides Him who do not create anything but are themselves Created By God. They possess neither harm nor benefit for themselves nor power to stave off death nor to create life nor to resurrect the dead.

25:4 Yet those who disbelieve say: This is only a lie he invented and other people assisted him in it. Lo. They have brought grave injustice and falsehood.

25:5 And they say: Fables of former peoples! He surely has written while dictated to him in private from others morning and evening.

25:6 Say: He Who Sent It Down Knows All Secrets in the Heavens and the Earth and He Is Forgiving, Merciful.

25:7 And they say: What messenger is this that eats food and walks in the markets? Oh if only an angel were sent down as a Warner with him!

25:8 Or a treasure were sent to him! Or there were for him a fine garden of his own estate from which he ate! And the wrongdoers say: You only follow a man taken by fantasy.

25:9 See thou how they postulate parables to thee while gone astray and cannot find a way.

25:10 Blessed Is He Who if He Wills Will Make Better than all that for thee. Yea Gardens beneath which rivers flow and He Will Make for thee Palaces to thrive in.

25:11 The Truth is they have rejected the Hour and for those who reject the Hour We have prepared
an Inferno.

25:12 When seen from a place far away they hear the furious raging and moans from those therein.

25:13 And when they are cast in constricted and bound together they call out wishing for death.

25:14 Yea but they do not call for one death this Day they call for infinite deaths in Eternal Destruction!

25:15 Say: Is that better or is the Garden of Eternity Promised to those of Wise Fear? It will be a Reward for them and Fine Journeys' End.

25:16 They have all that they desire therein abiding Eternally for it is upon thy Lord His Promise to be fulfilled.

25:17 And the Day He Gathers them and what they served besides God He Will Ask: Was it you who led my servants astray or did they stray from the Way themselves?

25:18 They will say: Glory be unto Thee! It did not behoove us to take any protectors besides Thee! But Thou Did Give them and their fathers Enjoyment until they forgot the Remembrance and became a people ruined.

25:19 Then your false gods will reject you for what you say and you will not be able to either avert nor run. Yea We will make all who worship falsely among you taste the Great Punishment.

25:20 And We sent before thee only messengers that ate food and walked in the markets and We made some of you a test for others. So will you be patient? Thy Lord Sees All!

25:21 And those who do not look to a Meeting with Us say: Oh if only the angels were sent down upon us or we were Personally Visited By our Lord. These have been proud concerning themselves! Yea scornful with great pride.

25:22 For the Day they see the angels that Day there will be no glad tidings for the evildoers
and they will say: Here comes a banning without end!

25:23 And We will proceed to determine what they did of deeds and then make them scattered dust.

25:24 But the companions of the Garden that Day are best in habitation within the Fairest Resting Place on high.

25:25 The Day the sky and the clouds are rent asunder and the angels are sent down in succession.

25:26 The True Dominion that Day Belongs To The Almighty and it is a Difficult Day for fools indeed.

25:27 The Day the wrongdoer will gnaw at their hands saying: If only I had taken the Way with the messenger!

25:28 Woe is me! If only I had not taken fools for friends!

25:29 Yea they led me astray from the Remembrance after it reached me. Degenerate snaking imposters are traitors to Adamites!

25:30 And the messenger will say: O my Lord my people took this Quran in jest as a thing disregarded.

25:31 Thus We appointed an enemy to every prophet from among the evildoers but God Suffices As Guide and Protector.

25:32 And those who disbelieved said: Oh that the Quran were only sent down upon him all at once! Nay. Rather that We might strengthen thy heart thereby We conveyed it in slow and distinct stages.

25:33 And they bring thee no real parable but We bring thee the Truth and solid explanations.

25:34 Those who will be gathered facing Hell are worst in position and far astray from the Way.

25:35 Yet certainly We gave Moses the Torah and appointed his brother Aaron with him to assist.

25:36 We said: Go warn the people who deny Our Proofs then We utterly annihilated them.

25:37 And the people of Noah
when they rejected the messengers We drowned them and made them a Proof for mankind. Yea and We have prepared a Painful Punishment for the wrongdoers of today.

25:38 And the people of Ad and the people of Thamud and the companions of Rass and all generations in between.

25:39 We presented Clear Proofs To each then We utterly destroyed them.

25:40 And they pass by those cities whereon rained a reprehensible rain of fire so can it be that they do not see it? Nay. The Truth is they do not want any resurrection!

25:41 And when they see thee they only make mockery saying: Is this common man a Messenger Sent By God?

25:42 He would have led us astray from our gods were we not steadfast towards them. But when they behold the Punishment they will know who was astray from the Way!

25:43 Has thou considered those who took their vain desires as their god? Knowing this then thou tries to look out for them?

25:44 If thou think that most of them hear or reason in Truth they are only as smart as livestock. Nay. They are more ignorant far astray from the Way!

25:45 Has thou not considered how thy Lord Brings the night? And had He Willed He Would Have Made it remain but instead We make the sun its successor.

25:46 Then We take it back to Us in a gradual taking.

25:47 Yea He It Is Who Makes the night a covering for you to sleep and rest and the day for rising.

25:48 And He It Is Who Sends the winds as Glad Tidings at the time of His Mercy and We send down pure water from the sky.

25:49 That We might give Life thereby to a dead land
25:50 And We have expounded it among them that they might take heed but most refuse in disbelief.

25:51 And had We willed We would have raised up a Warner in every town.

25:52 So thou do not obey fools strive against them with a great striving.

25:53 For He It Is Who Loosed the two seas one sweet and palatable the other salty and bitter and Made between them a barrier elevation banning one from the other.

25:54 He It Is Who Created mankind from water and Made for them blood relations and marriage relations for thy Lord Is Omnipotent, Powerful.

25:55 Yet they serve besides God what can neither benefit nor harm them hence fools turn against their own Lord, their Creator.

25:56 So We sent thee only as a Warner to them and a bearer of Glad Tidings to those of Wise Fear.

25:57 Say: I ask no reward of you for this it is only that whoever wills can take a way to their Lord.

25:58 Yea place thy trust in The Living Who never dies and give thou praise in glory to Him. And know He Suffices As The One Aware of the impieties of His Servants.

25:59 He Who Created the Heavens and the Earth and all that lives in them in six days then Took His Place upon the Throne. That Is The Almighty just ask those aware of Him.

25:60 Yet when it is said to some: Submit to The Almighty they say: And what is The Almighty? Are we to submit to whatever thou commands us? This increases them in aversion.
Yet Blessed Is He Who Made constellations in the sky and placed a torch therein and an illuminating moon.

He It Is Who Made the night and day a succession for those who desire to take heed and give gratitude.

The servants of The Almighty are they who walk upon the Earth modestly and when the ignorant come to them they speak of God with peace.

Those who spend the night and the day in submission to their Lord.

And who say: Our Lord Avert from us the Punishment of Hell for the Punishment thereof is Unrelenting.

Yea miserable is that Abode devoid of rest!

But those who when they spend are neither extravagant nor miserly a place in between.

And who do not call to another god with God nor kill any soul which God Has Made unlawful except rightfully nor commit indecencies for who so does that will meet requital.

The Punishment will be doubled for them on the Day of Resurrection then they abide Eternally therein forever humiliated.

But those who repent and believe and work Righteousness for such God Will Exchange their evil for Good deeds yea God Is Forgiving, Merciful.

And whoever does truly repent and work Righteousness it is these who submit to God completely.

Those who do not bear witness to falsehood and when they hear idle talk pass by nobly.

Those when they are reminded by the Word Of their Lord do not fall back unwilling to hear and see.

They say: Our Lord please Give To us from our spouses and our progeny a delight to the eye
and Make us models for those of Wise Fear.

25:75 Such will be Rewarded with the High Places because they were patient and they will be met therein with greetings of peace.

25:76 Then they will live therein Eternally and excellent is that Abode the Place of Rest.

25:77 Say: My Lord will not Concern Himself with you at all if your Prayers were not to Him for then have you rejected Him and so the Inevitable will come to you.

The Poets, ash-Shu’ara’ INDEX

26.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

26:1 ṭā sīn mīm

26:2 These are the verses of a Clear Decree.

26:3 O messenger thou who consumes thyself in grief that they are not believers.

26:4 If We will We can send down a Proof upon them from the sky that will make their necks bend in humility!

26:5 But since they are disinclined to Our Prior Proofs no new ones will come to them from The Almighty.

26:6 They have rejected. So the Terrifying Reality of what they have rejected will be their only Proof!

26:7 Have they not considered the Earth how much We have caused every sort of perfect pair to grow therein?

26:8 In that is Evidence but most of them are not believers.

26:9 Yet thy Lord He Is The Almighty, The Merciful.

26:10 And when thy Lord Called to Moses Saying: Go thou to Warn the wrongdoing people.

26:11 Yea ask the people of pharaoh: Will you not be in Wise Fear?

26:12 He said: My Lord I fear that they will reject me
26:13 and my chest will be heavy
and my tongue tied
so Send Thou for Aaron.

26:14 For they charge a transgression against me
and I fear they will kill me. For killing an Egyptian DSI.

26:15 He Said: By no means! Go with Our Proofs
for We Are With you and Listening.

26:16 Go to pharaoh and say:
We are Messengers Of The Lord of the Worlds.

26:17 So send thou the children of Israel with us.

26:18 Said he: Did we not bring thee up among us as a child?
Has thou not lingered among us the years of thy life?

26:19 And thou did thy deed which thou did
and now thou are an ingrate?

26:20 He said: Yea I did it when I was of those who stray.

26:21 And I fled from you when I feared you
then The Lord of the Worlds Gave me Judgement and
Appointed me among His Messengers.

26:22 And that past instance thou reproaches me for gives
thou no right to enslave the children of Israel.

26:23 Said pharaoh: And what is The Lord of the Worlds?

26:24 He said: He Is The Lord of the Heavens and the Earth
and Everything in them
and of that you can be certain.

26:25 Said he to those around him: Did you hear that?

26:26 Moses said: He Is your Lord
and The Lord of your fathers.

26:27 Said pharaoh: Your messenger is possessed!

26:28 Moses said: He Is The Lord of the rising and the setting
and what is between them
if you use reason.

26:29 Said pharaoh: If thou take a god other than me I will
throw thee into prison.
Moses said: Even if I were to bring thee Clear Proof?

Said pharaoh: Then bring it if thou be of those who speak the Truth.

So Moses cast his staff to the ground and it became a large serpent.

Then he drew forth his hand and it was glowing white for all to see.

Said pharaoh to the eminent ones around him: This is a learned sorcerer!

He wants to turn you out of your land by his sorcery so what do you suggest be done?

They said: Delay him and his brother and raise up gatherers in the towns who shall bring every learned sorcerer to thee.

And the sorcerers were assembled at the appointed time on the appointed day.

And it was said to the people: Will you assemble so we might follow the sorcerers if they be the victors?

And when the sorcerers came they said to pharaoh: Will there be a reward for us if we be the victors?

He said: Yea and you will be of those brought near me.

Moses said to them: Cast what you cast.

So they cast their ropes and their staves saying: By the greatness of pharaoh we are the victors!

Then Moses cast his staff and it swallowed up what they had cast.

Then the sorcerers fell in submission saying:

We believe in The Lord of the Worlds

The Lord of Moses and Aaron!

Said pharaoh: You believe before I gave you permission? Do you not know you he is but a master of sorcery?
For this you will see that I will cut off your hands and your feet and put you to death by the stake one and all.

26:50 They said: In that there is no real harm for to our Lord we are returning.

26:51 We hope our Lord Will Forgive us our errors since we were the first of the believers among us.

26:52 And We instructed Moses: Travel thou by night with Our servants knowing you will be followed.

26:53 And pharaoh sent ones who summon into the towns.

26:54 They said: These are but a small band

26:55 who do provoke us

26:56 and we are a well prepared multitude.

26:57 But We drove them out of their gardens and springs

26:58 and treasures of a generous station.

26:59 Thus We would make them as inheritance to the children of Israel.

26:60 So they followed them at sunrise.

26:61 And when the two hosts saw each other the companions of Moses said: We are overtaken.

26:62 He said: By no means! My Lord Is With me and He Will Guide me.

26:63 And We instructed Moses: Strike thou the sea with thy staff and it parted each side like a mountain cliff towering high.

26:64 And We brought the others near

26:65 while We had rescued Moses and those with him altogether.

26:66 Then We drowned the others.

26:67 And in that is a Proof
yet thy Lord He Is The Almighty, The Merciful.

And recite to them the report of Abraham

when he said to his father and his people: What do you serve?

They said: We worship our idols and remain devoted to them.

He said: Can they hear you when you call

or benefit or harm you?

They said: Nay. But we found our fathers doing thus.

He said: Have you really considered what you have been serving

you and your forefathers?

They are thy enemies and not The Lord of the Worlds!

He Who Created me
He Who Guides me

He Who Feeds me
He Who Gives me drink

and when I am sick
He Heals me.

Yea He Who Will Give me Death
Then Will Give me Life

and Who I hope Will Forgive me my errors on the Day of Judgement.

O My Lord Give me Critical Judgement
and Make me one counted with the Righteous.

And Assign me a fair name of honorable repute with the later ones.

And Make me an inheritor of the Garden of Bliss.

And Forgive my father
for he is of those who go astray.
And do not cover me in shame the Day they are raised the Day wealth and children avail not only ones who bring a sound heart to God. The Garden will be brought to those of Wise Fear and Hell will be exposed to the misguided when it is asked of them: Where is what you served besides God? Can they help you or themselves now?

Then they are hurled Therein they and the misguided and the minion of lucifer one and all. They will say disputing therein:

By God we were in obvious error when we made equals with You The Lord of the Worlds and the evildoers so easily led us astray and now we have no intercessors nor anyone sincere as intimate friends.

If only we were to return we would be among the believers! Indeed in Abrahams' story are many Signs yet most are not believers. Still thy Lord He Is The Almighty, The Merciful.

The people of Noah denied those sent before and when their brother Noah said to them: Will you not be in Wise Fear? I am a trustworthy messenger to you so be in Wise Fear of God and obey me.
I ask you for no reward from this my Reward is only upon The Lord of the Worlds.

So be in Wise Fear of God and obey me.

They said: Are we to believe thee when the poor and oppressed are whom follow thee?

He said: And what knowledge have I of their places?

Their Reckoning is only upon my Lord if you were aware.

And I am not one to repel believers!

I am only a Clear Warner.

They said: If thou cease not O Noah thou will be stoned.

He said: My Lord my people have rejected me.

So Be Thou The Judge between me and them then Deliver me and the believers with me.

And We delivered him and those with him in the laden ship.

Then We drowned all others on Earth.

In that are Proofs but most are not believers.


Ad denied those We sent before

and when their brother Hud said to them: Will you not be in Wise Fear?

I am a trustworthy messenger to you.

So be in Wise Fear of God and obey me.

And I ask no reward from you for this my Reward is only upon The Lord of the Worlds.

You build monuments up high to amuse yourselves.
and make your strongholds out of stone

And when you lay hold you lay hold as godless tyrants.

So be in Wise Fear of God
and obey me.

Be in Wise Fear of Him Who Aided you with All you have.

Yea He Aided you with livestock and sons

and gardens and springs

and I fear for you the Punishment on an Onerous Day.

They said: It is the same to us if thou warn us or not

for yours is only a tradition of the former peoples

and we will not be punished by anyone.

Hence they rejected him
so We destroyed them.
In that are Clear Proofs
but most are not believers.

And thy Lord He Is The Almighty, The Merciful.

Thamud denied those We sent before

when their brother Salih said to them:
Will you not be in Wise Fear?

I am a trustworthy messenger to you

so be in Wise Fear of God
and obey me.

And I ask for no reward from you
my Reward is only upon The Lord of the Worlds.

Think you will be left secure in what is here

among gardens and springs

and tilled fields
and date palms with slender spathes

and hewed out dwellings from the mountains of stone?
26:150 Nay. Be in Wise Fear of God and obey me.

26:151 Do not obey the committers of excess

26:152 those who spread corruption in the Earth and do not make things Right.

26:153 They said: Thou are but one beguiled.

26:154 Thou are only a mortal like us so bring Proof if thou be of those who speak the Truth.

26:155 He said: This is a docile she camel and she has a right to drink and you will have a right to drink on a Day Appointed.

26:156 So do not touch her with hate for then the Punishment will take you on an Onerous Day.

26:157 But they brutally slaughtered her and the next day they became the remorseful

26:158 then 2 days later the scourge of death took them. In that is Proof but most are not believers.

26:159 And thy Lord He Is The Almighty, The Merciful.

26:160 The people of Lot denied those We sent before.

26:161 When their brother Lot said to them: Will you not be in Wise Fear?

26:162 I am a trustworthy messenger to you

26:163 So be in Wise Fear of God and obey me.

26:164 And I ask for no reward from you for my Reward is only upon The Lord of the Worlds.

26:165 Lo of all available you seek males?

26:166 While leaving what your Lord Created for you among females? The Truth is you are a sick transgressing people.

26:167 They said: If thou cease not O Lot thou will be of those
turned out.

26:168 He said: I am of those who abhor your deeds.

26:169 My Lord Deliver Thou me and my household From what they do.

26:170 And We delivered him and his household

26:171 except his betraying wife who We left behind

26:172 then We annihilated them all.

26:173 We rained upon them a hellish rain of molten stones yea hard is the rain for those who have been warned.

26:174 In that is a Proof but most of them are not believers.

26:175 And thy Lord He Is The Almighty, The Merciful.

26:176 And the companions of the woods denied those We sent before

26:177 when Jethro said to them: Will you not be in Wise Fear?

26:178 I am a trustworthy messenger to you

26:179 so be in Wise Fear of God and obey me.

26:180 And I ask for no reward from you for my Reward is only upon The Lord of the Worlds.

26:181 Yea fulfill the measure and do not be frauds who cause loss to others.

26:182 And weigh with the straight scale.

26:183 Deprive not others of their things nor do mischief in the Earth working corruption.

26:184 And be in Wise Fear of Him Who Created you and the great company of former peoples.

26:185 They said: Thou are just one beguiled.

26:186 Thou are only a mortal like us so we consider thee a liar.
26:187 Cause thou pieces of the sky to fall upon us if thou be of those who speak the Truth.
26:188 He said: My Lord Knows Best Everything you do.
26:189 But they rejected him.
So a fatal scourge took them on a day covered in darkness.
Truly it was a horrific scourge of deadly surprise!
26:190 In that is Proof but most are not believers.
26:191 And thy Lord He Is The Almighty, The Merciful.
26:192 And this Quran is a Successive Revelation from The Lord of the Worlds
26:193 brought down by the faithful spirit Gabriel
26:194 upon thy heart that thou be among the Warners
26:195 in clear Arabic speech.
26:196 And like it is in scrolls of former peoples.
26:197 Is it not enough for them that the learned of the children of Israel know it?
26:198 And had We sent it down upon a foreigner
26:199 and then he had recited it to them they still would not have believed in it.
26:200 Thus have We stayed the hearts of the evildoers.
26:201 Hence they will not believe in it until they see the Painful Punishment bearing down.
26:202 And it will come upon them unexpectedly when they are not ready.
26:203 And then they will say: May we be granted respite?
26:204 But did these not seek to hasten Our Punishment?
26:205 Has thou considered when We give them enjoyment for their years
26:206 then What they were Promised comes to them!
And how does what they enjoyed benefit them now?
Memories of ease only serve as sources of Eternal pain and frustration.

And We destroyed no city unless it had Warners
as a reminder
so We were not wrongdoers.

And the degenerate snaking imposters did not hear it
for it does not suit their ends
and they are not able to grasp it.

Yea they are excluded from hearing. Cursed from birth.

So call thou not to God with another god lest thou be of those punished.

And warn thy folk.

And lower thy wing over those who follow thee among the believers.

And if they oppose thee say: I am free of the wrongs you do.

And place thy trust in The Almighty, The Merciful.

He Who Sees thee when thou rises
and when thou goes to and fro with those who submit.

He Is The All Hearing, All Knowing.

Shall I inform you of whom it is that degenerate snaking imposters are sent to accompany?

They come forth for every sinful one who gives ear
and most of them are liars.

Yea the poets and the misguided are who follow them.

Has thou not considered how they wander without purpose in every valley
and that they promise to do what they do not?

Not like those who believe and do Righteous deeds
and remember God much
and help each other after they have been wronged. Those who did the wrongs will come to know the realities of Where they are returning.

The Ant, an-Naml  

27.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

27:1 țā sīn
These are the verses of a Clear Decree.

27:2 A Guidance
and Glad Tidings for believers.

27:3 Those who uphold the Prayer
and are conscious of God's Presence
and are certain of the Hereafter.

27:4 Yea but those who do not believe in the Hereafter
We have made their works seem fair to them so they wander in blindness.

27:5 These are they for whom is Miserable Punishment
in the Hereafter yea they are most in loss.

27:6 And thou receives the Quran from the presence of one wise and knowing. Gabriel

27:7 When Moses said to his folk: I see an illuminating fire
and I think I will gain knowledge from it
or at minimum bring you a burning firebrand that you might warm yourselves with a fire.

27:8 Then when he came to it he was called:
Blessed Is He Who Is the Fire God
and he who is round about it. Moses
Now glory be unto you as Witness To God
The Lord of the Worlds!


27:10 Cast thy staff and see!
Then when he saw it stirring as if a great serpent he turned away in fear not to return again.
But God Said: O Moses stay yourself
for My Messengers need not fear in My Ever Presence.

27:11 And to whoever did wrong
then reverted to Good after evil
I Am The Forgiving, The Merciful.
27:12 Now place thy hand into thy bosom then see it come forth glowing bright with white light! These are among nine Proofs to pharaoh and his folk. A wantonly disobedient people.

27:13 When Our Proofs came to them they said: This is obvious sorcery.

27:14 They rejected them even though convinced of them hence they were unjust yea arrogant and deceived. So see thou how was the final outcome of the workers of corruption?

27:15 And We gave Knowledge to David and Solomon who said: Praise Belongs To God Who Has Advantaged us above the rest of His Believing Servants.

27:16 And Solomon inherited from David who said: O mankind we have been taught the speech of birds and have been given every sort of thing and this is the Clear Favor Of God.

27:17 And there gathered unto Solomon his forces of jinn and humans and birds soldiering in ranks.

27:18 When they had reached the valley of the ants the queen said: O ants enter your safe dwellings so that Solomon and his forces do not crush you while unprepared.

27:19 And he smiled understanding of her speech and he said: My Lord please Direct Thou me to be grateful for Thy Grace wherewith Thou Has Favored me and my parents to work Righteousness Pleasing To Thee. And please Make me enter by Thy Mercy among Thy Righteous Servants.

27:20 And he inspected the birds and said: How is it I do not see the hoopoe why is he absent?

27:21 I will penalize him with a severe penalization
or I will kill him if he brings me no good excuse.

27:22 But he did not tarry long
then he reported: I comprehend what thou
comprehends not
and I come to thee from Sheba with certain tidings.

27:23 I found a woman ruling over them
and she has been given every sort of thing
and her throne is decorated with every sort of gem.

27:24 I found her and her people worshipping the sun amen rah
rather than God.
Yea a degenerate snaking imposter infiltrated them
and made their works seem fair
diverting them from the Way.
Hence they are not Rightly Guided.

27:25 They do not submit to God Who Brings
Forth the hidden in the Heavens and the Earth
and Knows what we hide and what we make known.

27:26 God
there is no god but He
The Lord of the Mightiest Throne.

27:27 He said: We will see if thou speaks Truth or if thou lies.

27:28 Go with my decree
and deliver it unto them
then turn away from them and see what comes of it.

27:29 She said: O eminent ones there has been delivered
unto me a noble decree.

27:30 It is from Solomon
In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

27:31 Saying: Exalt not yourselves before Me
come to Me submitted!

27:32 She said: O eminent ones
counsel me in my affair
I will not decide until you bear me witness.

27:33 They said: We possess power and strong might
but the command is unto thee
so let us see what thou will command.

27:34 She said: When some kings enter a city they spoil it
and bring its most honored people low
yae thus they do.

27:35 I will send a gift to him and see what results from it.

27:36 So when it came to Solomon he said:
She thinks to aid me with wealth?
What God Gives me is better than what He Gives her
it is she who has been offered a gift of meeting me!

27:37 Return thou to them with this:
We will come with forces they have no power to resist
and We will drive them therefrom in humility
yae they will be brought low.

27:38 He said: O eminent ones which of you will bring me her
throne before they come unto me submitted?

27:39 A dutiful one among the jinn said: I will bring it to thee
before thou can rise from thy station
for I am strong and trustworthy.

27:40 Then one with knowledge of the Way said: Nay. I will
bring it to thee before thy glance returns to thee!
And when he saw it set before him he said:
This Miracle is of the Bounty Of my Lord that He Might
Try me whether I be grateful or ungrateful.
And whoever is grateful
is only grateful for their own soul.
And whoever is ungrateful
my Lord Is Free From need of thanks.

27:41 He said: Disguise her throne for her
then we will see if she is Rightly Guided
or if she is of those misguided.

27:42 When she came they asked: Is thy throne like this one?
She said: As if the same!
They said: She sees but we were given Knowledge
before her and we are submitted.

27:43 And what she serves besides God diverts her
for she is with a group of fools.

27:44 So it was said to her: Enter the palace.
And when she saw the floor she thought it was a body
of water so uncovered her legs as to wade.
He said: It has been paved with glass, by high tech of his jinn
Being impressed she said: My Lord I have been
wronging my soul
and I submit with Solomon to the One True God
The Lord of the Worlds. The jinn (i.e. lucifer) gave their hybrid DSIs
And We sent to Thamud their brother Salih that they might serve God but they were among two factions quarrelling.

He said: O my people why will you hasten to the evil before the Good? Why do you not simply ask Pardon Of God that you might obtain His Mercy?

They said: We see a bad omen in thee. He said: Your bad omen is With God. Truly you are a people being Tested By Him.

And in the town there were nine bands which worked corruption in the land doing nothing Right.

They said: Swear one to another by God that we will attack him and his household by night. Then we will say to his allies: We did not witness the destruction of his household surely we speak the Truth.

Yea they schemed a scheme so We schemed a scheme. But they did not perceive Us!

So see how the final outcome of their scheme was for We destroyed them and their people altogether!

Yea those whose dwellings are desolate because they did wrong and in that is Evidence for a folk who know.

But We rescued those who heeded Our Warning those of Wise Fear.

And Lot when he said to his people: You commit sin while knowing it is wrong?

You approach men rather than women? You are a disgusting people who are grossly unaware!

The response of his people was only that they said: Drive the house of Lot from our city for they think themselves to be purer!

So We rescued him and his household except his wife for We decreed her to be of those who stay behind.

And We rained upon them a rain of molten stone and harsh
is the rain for those who have been warned.
There are countless cities destroyed and buried by God! Palmyra, Syria;

27:59 Say: Praise Belongs To God
and peace be unto His Servants whom He Has Chosen!
Yea is God Better or is that which fools believe in?

27:60 Who Created the Heavens and the Earth
and Sent Down water from the sky wherewith We
cause to grow gardens of delights?
Was it any other than God Who Made trees that grow?
Yea need there be any god with God?
Nay! Hence idolaters are only fools.

27:61 Who Made the Earth a fixed lodging
and Put rivers in its midst
and Built firm mountains therein
and Made a barrier between the two seas? Speaking of the
Mediterranean sea and the Atlantic over the Gibraltar sill. We now know
they don’t mix. Need there be any god with God?
The Truth is most are ignorant and grossly unaware.

27:62 Who Responds to one distressed upon calling to Him?
Who Removes the evil
and Makes His People inherit the Earth?
Need there be any god with God?
Little do most take heed.

27:63 Who Guides you with stars and the moon in the
darkness of the land and the sea
and Who Sends the winds as Glad Tidings at the time of
His Mercy?
Need there be any god with God?
Exalted Is He Far Above anything they serve!

27:64 Who Begins Creation Then Repeats It?
And Who Provides for you from the sky and the Earth?
Need there be any god with God? Say: Bring your evidence if you be Truthful!

27:65 Say: None in the Heavens nor the Earth knows the unseen except God and none know when they will be raised up.

27:66 Disbelievers are totally devoid of Real Knowledge. Hence they are in doubt concerning most everything. Yea those who do not believe are only living blindly.

27:67 And those who do not believe say mockingly in doubt: We and our fathers will be brought forth from dust?

27:68 Yea we and our fathers before have been Promised this but it is only fables of former peoples.

27:69 Say: Travel in the land and see the ultimate ends of those who disbelieved before!

Hewn dwellings of Aad, note the discoloration and flaking from an extreme heat event!

27:70 So grieve thou not for the disbelievers nor be distressed over anything they do.

27:71 They say: When is this Promise if you be Truthful?

27:72 Say: It may be that some of what you would hasten is welling up close around you.

27:73 Yet truly thy Lord Is Bountiful Towards mankind but most give no thanks.

27:74 And thy Lord Knows what their hearts hide and what they make known.
27:75 And there is nothing hidden in the sky or the Earth that is not from a Clear Decree.

27:76 And this Quran narrates to the children of Israel Adamites most of that concerning which they differ.

27:77 It is a Guidance and mercy for all believers.

27:78 Whereby thy Lord Will Decree among them in His Judgement for He Is The Almighty, The Knowing.

27:79 So place all thy trust in God for thou are now upon the Clear Truth.

27:80 But as thou cannot make the dead hear thou cannot make the unwilling listen to the Call they will only revert.

27:81 Yea thou cannot guide the blind out of their error. Thou can only fasten Our Proofs to those who believe and are submitted.

27:82 And when the Word finally befalls them We will bring forth a creature from the Earth telling them that mankind was foolish for not being certain of Our Proofs.

At the right time, (now) God Will Produce a Creature that will be instrumental in unveiling more of Gods’ Signs. This was fulfilled. The creature was the computer made of silicon “from the Earth” which was instrumental in unveiling the Quran’s numerical code (i.e. “the miracle of 19” as well as many other amazing scientific and mathematical Proofs) and proclaiming the Reality of God and that the world has neglected Gods’ Message. The sum of the digits that make up chapter/verse 27:82 (2 + 7 + 8 + 2) = 19 the key prime number encoded in the Quran. An important observation in the words in 27:82 is connected with the wording of the word “creature” (Dabbah) in comparison with other verses in the Quran where the same word is used. We notice that all the other verses connecting the two words “creature” and “Earth” always speak of “creature in the Earth”, for example: 11:6 “There is not a single creature in the Earth whose provision is not due from God.” Scientifically speaking, we all live in the Earth and not on the Earth. This is because we live inside the Earth’s atmosphere under the firmament which separates Heavens and Earth. However, when we look at 27:82 we find the wording is deliberately changed to “a creature from the Earth” this one time only. The deliberate use of the word “from” in this phrase denotes that this creature is made from Earthly materials i.e. silicon. As it happened, the computer was the tool to be used in counting all the thousands of figures and multiples of the miracle in the Quran. Let us look at 27:82 and particularly at its mirror image of the Sura and verse numbers, the 27 becomes 72, and the 82 becomes 28. Verse 72:28 proclaims: He (God the Alpha and the Omega) has counted the number of all things. And 72 + 28 = 100 which is an omega “God Number” like all that begin with 1 which can either start a sequence going forward or end one leading up to it, i.e.; 97 .98 .99 1 or 8 9 10 or 98 99 100. And binary consists only of zeros and ones, alpha-omegas! Yea, in this are Proofs for the wise!

27:83 And the Day We gather from every community a unit of those who deny Our Proofs then they will be marshaled to march in rank to Us.

27:84 When they have come He Will Say: Did you refuse My Proofs without event attempting to
grasp them?
Or what was it that you did?

27:85 Since they did wrong the Word will fall hard on them and they will speak nothing in defense.

27:86 Had they not considered that We made the night so they might rest therein and the day for giving sight?
In that is Evidence for folk who believe.

27:87 And the Day the trumpet will be blown everyone in the Heavens and the Earth will be in terror except whom God Wills.
All will come to Him abased and humbled in lowliness.

27:88 And when thou sees the mountains which ye thought were solid they will pass like the passing of the clouds.
Hence the Work Of God Who Perfected All His Things!
And He It Is Who Is Aware Of Everything you do.

27:89 Whoever brings a Good deed for them will be better than it and they will be secure that Day from the terror.

27:90 And whoever brings evil will be thrown down on their faces in the Fire.
For are you not Rewarded for that which you did?

27:91 I have only been Commanded to serve The Lord of this land Who Made It Sacred and To Him Belongs All Things.
And I am Commanded to be of the submitted

27:92 and to recite the Quran.
And whoever is Rightly Guided they are only Rightly Guided for themselves.
And whoever strays truly I am among the ones who warn them.

27:93 And say: All Praise Belongs To God for He Will Show His Proofs to you and you will recognize them. Gods' Signature is distinct once you've seen a few examples, is it not?!
And thy Lord is not unmindful of anything you do.

The Story, al-Qasas INDEX

28.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.
28:1 ṭā sīn mīm

28:2 These are the verses of a Clear Decree.

28:3 We recite to thee from the report of Moses and pharaoh with the Truth for people who believe.

28:4 Pharaoh exalted himself in the Earth and made its people into sects. He utilized the divide and conquer strategy. A number among them he oppressed slaying their sons and taking their women for he was of the workers of corruption.

28:5 But We desired to give Grace to those who were oppressed in the Earth and to make them leaders and to make them inheritors

28:6 and to establish them in the Earth and to show pharaoh and haman and their forces what they ought to have feared.

28:7 And We instructed the mother of Moses: Suckle him and when thou fears for him send him down a river then fear not nor grieve for We will return him to thee and make him among the messengers.

28:8 And the men of the house of pharaoh thought he might become an enemy and a grief. For pharaoh and forces of haman trusted none.

28:9 But the wife of pharaoh said: A delight to the eye for thee and me! Do not kill him for it may be that he will benefit us or we will take him as a son.

28:10 And the heart of the mother of Moses became void and she would have almost exposed him had We not fortified her heart that she be of the believers.

28:11 And she said to his sister: Follow thou him. So she watched him from a distance while they were not aware.

28:12 And We had forbidden him wet nurses before so she went to pharaoh saying: Shall I direct you to a folk who will nurse and take care of him for you and be sincere to him?
28:13 Hence We returned him to his mother that her eye might be gladdened to grieve not and she might know that the Promise Of God is True. But most do not know.

28:14 When he reached maturity and took his place We gave him sound judgement and knowledge and thus We reward the doers of Good.

28:15 And he entered the town during a time of heedlessness among its people and found therein two men fighting one of his sect and the other of his enemy. And he who was of his sect asked him for help against his enemy so Moses struck him hard putting an end to him. He said: These are the actions of the degenerate snaking imposter for he is the enemy one who leads ours astray.

28:16 Then he said: My Lord I have wronged my soul so Forgive me. And He Forgave him for one known reason that follows He Is The Forgiving, The Merciful. It was a degenerate snaking imposter he killed, not one of Gods' Adamic race. The only ways we know them are by their actions and sometimes black eye colorings but they know who we are. See the movie "They Live".

28:17 He said: My Lord because Thou Has Favored me I will never be a sustainer of the ones who sin.

28:18 Then in the morning he was in the town with dread expectant of questioning for his actions. And when he who had sought his help the day before cried out aloud to him for help again he said: Thou are clearly a hater of these fools!

28:19 And when he was about to lay hold upon the man the man whined in desperation: O Moses would thou kill me as thou killed yesterday? Thou desires only to be a tyrant in the land and desires not to be of those who do Right.

28:20 Then a man came running from the far part of town he said: O Moses the eminent ones are taking counsel against thee to kill thee so leave for I am sincere to thee.

28:21 And he went out therefrom in dread expectant saying: My Lord Deliver me from these people.

28:22 Then he turned his face towards Midian thinking:
It may be my Lord Will Guide me to a smooth way.

28:23 Then when he arrived at some waters of Midian he found people watering there and among them two women holding back. He said: What is your case? They said: We cannot water until the shepherds leave and our father is a very old man. needing water

28:24 So he watered for them then he turned aside into the shade and said: My Lord I am in need of Good That Thou Sends Down.

28:25 And there came to him one of them walking shyly saying: My father calls thee that he might reward thee with a reward for what thou did for us. Request granted! And when he came to him and had narrated to him the story he said: Fear thou not for thou has escaped the wrongdoing people.

28:26 One of them said: O my father hire him for the best whom thou can hire is the strong and the trustworthy.

28:27 Said he: I desire to marry thee to one of these two daughters of mine provided that thou hire thyself to me eight years. And if thou complete ten be that of thy own accord but I desire not to make it hard for thee and thou will find me among the Righteous if God Should Will.

28:28 He said: Be that between thee and me whichever of the two terms I complete there is no discord between us and God Is Witness Over what we say.

28:29 Then when Moses had completed his term and was travelling with his family he saw from the side of the mount a bush on fire. He said to his family: Wait here I see a fire and perhaps I can bring you news from there or a firebrand from the fire that you might warm yourselves.

28:30 Then he was called from the burning tree on the right side of the valley on what was hallowed ground: O Moses I Am God, Lord of the Worlds.

28:31 Cast down thy staff here. And when he did it stirred as if it were a serpent so he
turned away in fear wanting to not return.
But God Said: O Moses draw thou near and fear not for thou are most safe.

28:32 Draw thou thy hand into thy side it will come forth pure white light and clasp thy arm pits against fright. These are Two Proofs From thy Lord to be used with pharaoh and his eminent ones who are a wantonly disobedient people.

28:33 He said: My Lord I killed one of them and I fear that they will kill me.

28:34 And my brother Aaron is strong and more eloquent than me in speech so Send him with me to protect and add credence or I fear that they will reject me.

28:35 Said He: I Will Strengthen thy arm by thy brother and Appoint Authority to you so they cannot touch you and then by My Proofs you and those who follow you will be the victors.

28:36 And when Moses came with Our Clear Proofs they said: This is only invented fantasy and we did not hear of this from our fathers of old.

28:37 And Moses said: My Lord Knows Best who brings Guidance From His Presence and who the Ultimate Abode is for. But the wrongdoers will not be successful.

28:38 And pharaoh said: O eminent ones I do not know of a god for you other than me! So kindle for me O haman and work some clay bricks and make for me a tower that I might look upon the god of Moses for I consider him a liar.

28:39 And he and his forces were proud in the land without cause and knew nothing about how they would be returned to Us.

28:40 Then We seized him and his forces by covering them with the deep of the sea. So behold the final outcome of the wrongdoers.

28:41 We gave them leaders who only invite to the Fire and on the Day of Resurrection they will not be helped.

28:42 Yea We caused a curse to follow them in this world
so on the Day of Resurrection they will be among those feeling vile.

28:43 And We gave Moses the Torah after We culled the former generations as a means of insight for mankind and guidance and mercy that they might take heed.

28:44 And thou was not on the western side when We decreed the Command to Moses nor were thou among the witnesses.

28:45 But We brought into being generations and life seemed long to them. And thou was not a dweller among the houses of Midian reciting to them Our Proofs but We were the senders.

28:46 And thou was not on the mount when We called only as Mercy From thy Lord that a Warner came to peoples whom no Warner came before that they might take heed.

28:47 And if misfortune befell them for what their hands sent before them then they would have said: O our Lord if only Thou Had Sent us a messenger! Then we would have believed Thy Proofs and been among the submitted.

28:48 But when the Truth from Our presence comes to them they say: If only he were given the like of that given to Moses! But did they not deny that given to Moses and Aaron? Yea they said: Two sorcerers supporting each other and we are deniers of both.

28:49 Say: Then bring a Decree From God that gives clearer guidance than these and I will follow it if you be Truthful.

28:50 And if they do not respond to thee know they only follow their vain desires. And who is further astray than one who follows their vain desire without Guidance From God? God does not guide the wrongdoing people.

28:51 No doubt We have caused the Word to reach them that they might take heed.
28:52 Some to whom We gave the Word before believe in this Quran.

28:53 For when it is recited to them they say: We believe in it for we see it is the Truth From our Lord and before it came we had already submitted.

28:54 These will be given their Reward twice over because they were patient and they repel evil with Good and of what We provide them they spend for God.

28:55 When they hear vain speech they turn away and say: To us be our works and to you be your works peace be unto the Righteous! Yea we seek not to be among the ignorant.

28:56 Truly thou cannot guide those thou thinks to love. Yea God Guides whom He Wills and He Knows Best His Rightly Guided.

28:57 And they say: If we follow the Guidance with thee we will be forced from our land! Did We not establish for them a secure sanctuary wherein were gathered the fruits of all things as a Provision from Ourselves? But most know not.

28:58 And how many a city We destroyed that boasted of its means and livelihood those whose dwellings have not been inhabited after them with few exceptions. Instead We are the inheritors.

Some dwellings of Telmessos
28:59 Thy Lord does not destroy peoples until He Raises Up a messenger in their mother city who recounts Our verses to them. Could this be happening here/now except worldwide? And We do not destroy peoples unless they persist as wrongdoers.

28:60 And what you have been given of anything is an enjoyment of the life of this world and an ornament thereof. But What is With God is Better and Everlasting so will you not use reason!?

28:61 Is then one whom We have Promised a Fair Promise which they will encounter like one whom We give enjoyment of the goods of the life of this world then on the Day of Resurrection is among those
28:62 And the Day He Summons them He Will Say: Where are My partners whom you claimed?

28:63 Those upon whom the sentence has become binding will say: Our Lord these are they whom we caused to err we caused them to err even as we ourselves did err. We declare our innocence before thee for it was not us that they served. They are doing this in an attempt to mitigate their Punishment in the 7 levels of Hell.

28:64 And it will be said to idolaters: Call your partners. And they will call them but they will not answer and then they will see the Punishment wishing only that they had been Rightly Guided!

28:65 And the Day He Summons them He Will Say: How did you respond to your messenger?

28:66 Then grim tidings will become clear to them that Day and they will not aid one another in anything.

28:67 But as for one who repents and believes and works Righteousness it may be they are among the successful.

28:68 For thy Lord Creates What He Wills and Chooses What is best for all yea Glory Be Unto God! Exalted Is He Far Above that which they serve!

28:69 And thy Lord Knows what their hearts hide and what they make known.

28:70 For He Is God and there is no god but He! His Alone Is the Praised in the former and the latter and All Judgement is His. And to Him you will be returned.

28:71 Say: Have you considered if God Should Make night perpetual for you till the Day of Resurrection? Who is god besides God to bring you illumination? Will you then not hear!

28:72 Say: Have you considered if God Should Make day perpetual for you till the Day of Resurrection? Who is god besides God to Bring you night wherein you
might rest?
Will you then not see!

28:73 Yea out of His Mercy He Has Made the night and the
day for you
that you might rest
and seek of His Bounty therein
so that you might be grateful.

28:74 Yea the Day He Summons them He Will Say:
Where are My partners whom you claimed?

28:75 And We will take from every community a witness
commanding them: Bring your evidence.
They will know the Truth Belongs To God Alone and
the gods they invented will have strayed from them.

28:76 Korah was a folk of Moses but he was an oppressor.
And We had given him such treasures that the keys
thereof would have weighed down a mighty group.
Yea and when his people said to him:
Do not celebrate your wealth
for God loves not the celebrant over riches.

28:77 But seek thou what God Has Given thee in the Abode
of the Hereafter
and do not forget thy portion in this world
and do Good to others as God Has Done Good to thee
and do not seek corruption in the Earth.
Yea God does not love the workers of corruption!

28:78 He said: I have only been given it because of the great
knowledge I have.
But did he not know that God Had Destroyed
generations stronger than his in power
and greater in multitude before him?
Will the evildoers not be asked about their
transgressions?

28:79 So he went forth before his people in his finery
and those who sought the life of this world said:
If only we had the like of what was given to korah!
He is one of great fortune!

28:80 But those who had been given knowledge said:
Woe to you! The Reward Of God is for those who
believe and work Righteousness.
That is better and only the steadfast are granted it.

28:81 Then We made the Earth swallow him and his abode
and there was no army to help him against God
And morning found those who had coveted his palace the day before saying:
Oh how God Expands and Restricts His Provision for whom He Wills of His Servants!
God Was Gracious to us or He would have caused it to swallow us too.
Oh how fools do not prosper!

Then there is the Abode of the Hereafter.
We make it for those who seek neither exaltedness nor corruption in the Earth and that Final Outcome is for those of Wise Fear.

Whoever brings a Good deed for them is better than it and whoever brings evil those will be repaid in likeness for what they did.

He Who Made the Quran incumbent upon thee will Return thee to a Destination so say: My Lord Knows Best who has His Guidance and who is in error.

And thou had no expectation that the Truth would be delivered unto thee so it is a Mercy From thy Lord and do not bother protecting fools.

And do not let them divert thee from the Proofs Of God after He Sends Them Down to thee. And call to thy Lord and do not be of the polytheists.
28:88  Yea do not call to another god with God for there is no god but He. Everything would perish without His Countenance hence why Judgement is His Alone and to Him you will be returned.

The Spider, al-Ankabut  INDEX

29.0  In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

29:1  *alif lām mīm*

29:2  Do people think they will be left to say: We believe and then will not be subjected to trials?

29:3  We subjected those before them to trials so God Can See those who are Truthful as He Can See the liars.

29:4  If those who do evil think they can outrun Us stupid is what they think!

29:5  For whoever looks to the Meeting With God knows the Term Of God is coming and He Is The All Hearing, The All Knowing.

29:6  And whoever strives they strive only for themselves for God Is Free From need of anything.

29:7  And those who believe and do deeds of Righteousness We will remove their evil from them and Reward them for the best of what they did.

29:8  And We enjoined upon you Goodness to your parents but if they try to make thee serve other than Me do not obey them. For unto Me Alone is your return and I Will Inform you of Everything you did.

29:9  Those who believe and do deeds of Righteousness We will make them enter among the winners.

29:10 And among you are those who say: I believe in God. Then when hindered concerning God they confuse the persecutions of mankind with the Punishment Of God. But if Help Comes From God they say: I am with you. Does God not Know Best what is in the hearts of all mankind?
29:11 Yea God Knows who believes and He Knows the hypocrites.

29:12 And those who disbelieve say to those who believe: Follow our way and we will bear your errors. But they will not bear anything of their errors. They are liars.

29:13 So they will bear their Punishment and Punishment besides their Punishment. And they will be asked about what they invented on the Day of Resurrection.

29:14 We sent Noah to his people tarrying among them a thousand less fifty years before the flood took them for they were wrongdoers.

29:15 Then We delivered him and those with him in the boat and established it as a Proof for all mankind.

29:16 And Abraham when he said to his people: Serve God and be in Wise Fear of Him that is best for you if you only knew.

29:17 But then you worship idols and create falsehood. Those whom you serve possess no provision for you so seek your Provision From God and serve Him and be grateful to Him for it is to Him you will be returned.

29:18 But if you reject communities have rejected before you and upon the messenger is only the clear communication.

29:19 Have they not considered How God Originates Creation then Repeats It? That is Easy For God.

29:20 Say: Travel in the land and see how He Originated Creation. Then God Will Bring Into Being Another Creation for He Is Powerful Over All His Things.

29:21 He Punishes whom He Wills and Shows His Mercy to whom He Wills and to Him all will be returned.
And you cannot escape into the Earth or the sky and you have neither ally nor protector besides God.

And those who deny the Proofs Of God or the Meeting with Him these will not come to know His Mercy. Yea they have a Painful Punishment in store.

Then the response of Abrahams’ people was only that they said: Kill him let us burn him alive! But God Rescued him from the fire and in that is a Proof for people who believe.

And he said: You have chosen idols instead of God and the love between you is only for the life of this world. But on the Day of Resurrection you will deny each other and curse each other. Yea your habitation will be the Fire where you will have no protectors.

And Lot believed Abraham and said: I will emigrate for my Lord! For He Is The Almighty, The Wise.

And We gave Abraham Isaac and Jacob and We placed among his progeny prophethood and the Truth. i.e. the "line of David" from the "seed of Jesse" And We gave him compensation in this world and in the Hereafter he is of the Righteous.

And Lot when he said to his people: You are the vilest and most indecent of peoples ever.

For you lust after men and severe the Way and meet to commit evils. Then the response of his people was only that they said: Bring us the Punishment Of God if thou be of those who speak the Truth.

He said: My Lord Help me against these people who work corruption!

So when Our Messengers brought Abraham the Glad Tidings they said: We are going to destroy this city
for its people are wrongdoers.

29:32 He said: But therein is Lot a submitting believer. They said: We know who is therein and We will rescue him and his household except for his wife. She is of those who stay behind.

29:33 Then when Our Messengers came to Lot he was worried about their safety unable to protect them from his people until they said: Fear not nor grieve for We are Sent By God and will deliver thee and thy household except thy wife. For she is of those who stay behind.

29:34 We are going to send upon the people of this city a deadly scourge from the sky because they are wantonly disobedient.

29:35 And We left their ruins as Evidence for later peoples who use reason.

29:36 And to Midian their brother Jethro who said: O my people serve God and expect the Last Day do not commit evil in the Earth working corruption.

29:37 But they rejected him so the earthquake seized them and morning found them lying prostrate in their dwellings.

29:38 And of Ad and Thamud made clear to you from the state of their dwellings. Degenerate snaking imposters made their deeds seem fair to them and barred them from the Way even though they had been ones who saw clearly.

29:39 And korah and pharaoh and haman when Moses came to them with Clear Evidence and they chose to be arrogant in the Earth but they could not outrun their fates.

29:40 Yea each We took for their transgression. Such as those upon whom We sent a sandstorm and those whom Our blasts took and those whom We caused the Earth to swallow and those whom We drowned.
Yea and God did not wrong them they wronged their own souls.

29:41 The parable of those who take protectors besides God is like the parable of the spider that spins a web. For the frailest of houses is the house of the spider had they only known.

29:42 God Knows All About whatever they call besides Him for He Is The Almighty, The Wise.

29:43 We present those examples to mankind but none will understand them except those of wisdom.

29:44 God Created the Heavens and the Earth with Truth and in that is Evidence for the believers. Again Truth means numbers which everything is made of. Think binary, base 10, DNA, RNA and atomic structures, all are based upon mathematics that never lie or change.

29:45 So recite thou what is given to thee of the Book and uphold the Prayer. Indeed the Prayer staves off much depravity and even sexual immorality. For the Remembrance of God is greater and God Knows Everything you do.

29:46 And do not argue idly with the talmudic jews but warn them with Wisdom as thou likes. And say to those who do wrong among them: We believe in what was sent down to us and sent down to you before. Yea our God and your God Is The One and to Him we are wisely submitted.

29:47 And thus We sent the Quran down to thee so those whom We gave the Torah can be refreshed. For among them are some who believe but there are also those who reject Our Proofs while spurning the Guidance and claiming virtue.

29:48 And thou Mohamet knew nothing to recite before nor wrote thou anything with thy right hand for if thou did the falsifiers might not believe.

29:49 Yea these clear verses are for the hearts of those given the Knowledge before and only the wrongdoers will deny it.

29:50 They will say: Proofs were not Sent Down Upon him From his Lord! Say: The Proofs are indeed here From God
and I am only a Warner yea one who makes clear.

29:51 How can it not suffice them that We have sent down upon thee this that you recite to them? All this speaks in part to the fact that Mohamet was illiterate and unlearned about God prior. Truly in that is a mercy and a Reminder for people who believe.

29:52 Say: God Is Sufficient between you and I As Witness for He Knows All in the Heavens and the Earth. And those who deny God and believe deceptions those are the clear losers.

29:53 And they taunt to get the punishment over with when were it not of a named term the punishment would have already come to them. And it will come upon them unexpectedly when they are not ready nor aware.

29:54 Yea they taunt to get the punishment over with so Hell will encompass those fools.

29:55 The Day the Inferno comes at them from above and from beneath their feet. And He Will Say: Taste it for what you said!

29:56 O My Servants who believe wide is My Earth and Me Alone must thou serve.

29:57 For every soul will taste death then to Us you will be returned.

29:58 And those who believe and do deeds of Righteousness We will settle them in the high places of the Gardens beneath which rivers flow and they will live Eternally therein. Yea excellent is the Reward for those of Good deeds!

29:59 Those who are patient and who place all their trust in their Lord.

29:60 And how many a creature that do not store their provisions! Imagine submitting to and fully relying upon God not just paycheck to paycheck but day to day and meal to meal as wild animals do! In reality God Provides for them and you Continually and He Is The All Hearing, All Knowing.

29:61 If thou ask folks: Who Created the Heavens and the Earth and Made serviceable the sun and the moon? They will say: God. So how then do they become deluded?
29:62 God Expands His Provisions for whom He Wills and He Restricts from It whom He Wills and God Knows All Things.

29:63 If thou ask them: Who Causes water to come down from the sky and Causes Life on the Earth after death? They will say: God. Say: Yea All Praise Belongs To God! Yet the Truth is most do not use reason.

29:64 For the life of this world is only diversion and games while the Abode of the Hereafter that is Real Life if they only knew.

29:65 Then when they embark on a ship they Pray to God as if sincere to Him in doctrine. But when He Delivers them safely to the land they forget Him while magnifying other things.

29:66 Yea they are ungrateful for what We give them so We let them have their enjoyments but they will come to know.

29:67 Do they not consider We made the Kaaba secure while enemies were swept away round about them? Then they become vain and deny the Grace Of God?

29:68 Who is denser than one who invents a lie about God or denies a Truth when it comes to them? Is then Hell not a just home for such fools?

29:69 While those who strive for Us We guide them to Our path for God Is With the doers of Good.

The Romans, ar-Rum

30.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

30:1 alif lām mīm

30:2 The believing Romans were defeated

30:3 in the lands nearby but afterwards became victorious.

30:4 Enduring only a few years for the Command Belongs To God before and after and a day always comes for believers to celebrate.
30:5 Yea at the Help Of God
He Who Helps whom He Wills
He Is The Almighty, The Merciful.

30:6 It is the Promise Of God
and God does not fail in His Promises
yet most do not know.

30:7 They only know what is experienced in this life
and are heedless of the Hereafter.

30:8 Do they not ponder within themselves?
God Created the Heavens and the Earth and What is
between them with Truth alone and for a named term.
Yet still many among you are deniers of the Meeting
with your Lord.

30:9 Have they not travelled in the land and seen the final
outcome of those who were before them?
They were stronger than them in power
and they tilled the Earth and inhabited it more than
they have.
Yea and their messengers came with Clear Evidence.
So God wronged them not
but they wronged their own souls.

30:10 Yea miserable is the Final Outcome of doers of evil
for they denied the Proofs Of God and mocked them.

30:11 But God Begins Creation
then He Repeats It
then to Him you will be returned.

30:12 And the Day the Hour comes the evildoers will be
seized with despair.

30:13 And those who they served will not intercede for them
instead they will come to know and despise them.

30:14 Yea the Day the Hour comes
they will be separated. from their telepathic jinn/partners

30:15 As for all those who believe and do Righteous deeds
they will be made joyous in lush meadows.

30:16 But for those who do evil deeds
and deny Our Proofs
or the Meeting of the Hereafter
these will be summoned to the Punishment.
So give glory unto God when you reach the evening! And when you reach the morning!

For To Him Belongs All the Praise in the Heavens and the Earth during the late of night and when you reach midday.

He Brings Forth the living from the dead and He Brings Forth the dead from the living and Gives Life to the Earth after Giving It Death. And thus you will be brought forth.

Among His Proofs is that He Created you from dust Making you Become beings ranging far and wide!

Among His Proofs is that He Created mates for you from yourselves that you might be reassured thereby and Made compassion and love between you. In that are Proofs for people who reflect.

Among His Proofs in the Creation of the Heavens and the Earth are the differences in your tongues and your hues. In that is Subtle Evidence for those of intellect.

Among His Proofs is your rest by night and then your seeking of His Bounty by day in that is Subtle Evidence for those who hear.

Among His Proofs is Showing you His Power with lightning for fear and hope. Then He Sends Down water from the sky and Gives Life Thereby to the Earth after its death. In that is Subtle Evidence for those who reason.

Among His Proofs is that the sky and the Earth stand only by His Command. Then when He Calls you with the Call you will then come forth from the Earth.

For truly To Him Belongs Whoever is in the Heavens and the Earth and all are morally obligated to Him.

Yea He It Is Who Begins All Creation then Repeats It and this is Most Insignificant and Easy For Him. And His Are the Loftiest Parables in all the Heavens and the Earth for He Is The Almighty, The Wise.
30:28 He Propounds a parable for you from among yourselves: Have you shared of what We have provided thee with servants whom you possess rightfully thereby making them feel as equals with you? And do you fear their rebukes as you fear each others? Thus do We set out and detail the Evidence for people who reason.

30:29 The Truth is those who do wrong follow their vain desires in ignorance and who will guide those whom God Has Sent Astray? Yea and they have no protectors either.

30:30 Set thou thy face towards monotheism while inclining towards Truth. For It Is the Creation Of God He Endowed to mankind and there is no changing the Creation Of God. Yea that is the Right Way but most do not know.

30:31 Turn to Him in repentance and be in Wise Fear of Him and uphold the Prayer and be not of the polytheists who divide the Doctrine and become sects each party haughty for what it believes.

30:32 When affliction touches them they call to their Lord turning to Him as if in repentance. Then after they taste His Mercy some of them return to serving other than their Lord.

30:33 They are ungrateful for what We give them so enjoy yourselves for you will come to know!

30:35 And did We send down a decree calling any to serve other than YHWH? Nay!

30:36 Yea when We let people taste mercy they are pleased. Then when hardship befalls because of what their hands have done they despair.

30:37 Have they not considered that God Expands and Restricts His Provisions for whom He Wills? Yea in that is Evidence for those who believe.

30:38 So give the relative their due
and the needy
and the wayfarer
that is best for those seeking the Countenance Of God
indeed these are the successful.

30:39 And what you give of usury that increases the wealth
of some people
has no increase with God.
But what you give towards Goodness desiring the
Countenance Of God
these receive manifold recompense!

30:40 God Is He Who Created you!
Then He Provided for you
then He Will Give you Death
then He Will Give you Eternal Life. In Heaven or Hell.
Does one of any others do that?
Glory Be Unto Him!
And Exalted Is He High Above that they serve!

30:41 Corruption manifests on land and sea because of what
the hands of mankind have earned.
He Lets them taste some of what they have done
that they might return repentant.

30:42 Say: Travel in the land and see the final outcomes of
those who were before you
for most of them were polytheists.

This is a worldwide challenge with 100s of nations Destroyed By God. i.e Palenque, Mex;

Were all these ancient cities/structures abandoned instead of repaired by their peoples?

30:43 So set thy face towards the Right Way before there
comes a Day when there is no turning back from God.
On that Day they will be separated.

30:44 And whoever denies
upon them is their denial.
And whoever works Righteousness
these are making comfortable beds for themselves.

30:45 That He Might Reward of His Bounty those who believe and do deeds of Righteousness for He loves not fools.

30:46 And among His Proofs is that He Sends the winds as deliverers of His Glad Tidings so that He Might Make you taste of His Mercy and that the ships might run by His Command and that you might seek of His Grace and that you might be grateful.

30:47 And We sent messengers before thee to their people they brought them Clear Evidence then We took retribution from the evildoers. Likewise helping the believers is binding upon Us.

30:48 God Is He Who Sends the Winds and Raises the clouds and He Spreads them out As He Wills. He Makes them into heavy pieces full of water and He Makes it fall on whom He Wills of His Servants then behold the believers rejoice!

30:49 And many were in despair before it was sent down.

30:50 So look to the wake for the Mercy Of God how He Gives Life to the Earth after its death just as surely He Will Give Life to the dead for He Is Powerful Over All Things.

30:51 Then when We send winds and greens turn yellow some will continue to deny.

30:52 And like thou cannot make the dead hear thou cannot make some adhere to the Call for they will only turn and revert.

30:53 Yea thou cannot guide the blind out of their error thou can only make firm those who believed in Our Proofs before and these are the ones who submit.

30:54 God Is He Who Created you weak at first then He Gives you Strength then He Brings you back to weakness with gray hair. He Creates What He Wills With Purpose for He Is The Knowing, The Almighty.

30:55 And the Day comes when the transgressors will swear they lived for but an hour in comparison to Eternity they're shown
thus were they deluded.

30:56 But those to whom knowledge and faith were given will say: You deluded ones disrespected Gods' Word all the way till the Day of Resurrection so suddenly is this Day of Resurrection which you did not care about.

30:57 That Day their justifications will not profit those who do wrong nor will they be allowed to make amends.

30:58 And We have presented every sort of parable and example to you in this Quran yet if thou come to most with a Proof those who disbelieve will say: You follow only vanity displaying signs that are not.

30:59 Thus God Seals the hearts of those who do not know.

30:60 So be thou patient for the Promise Of God is True yea and do not let those of uncertainty sway thee.

Luqman  INDEX

31.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

31:1  \textit{alif lām mīm}

31:2 These are the verses of a Clear Decree.

31:3 As Guidance and mercy for the doers of Good.

31:4 Those who uphold the Prayer and are conscious of Gods' Presence and are certain of the Hereafter.

31:5 These are upon Guidance From their Lord and these are the Successful.

31:6 And among you are some who buy into false interpretations and ideas from mankind that lead away from the Path Of God without Truth and they make mockery of Gods' Ways. These have a Humiliating Punishment.

31:7 When Our verses are recited they turn away in arrogance as if they did not hear them yea as if there were deafness in their ears.
So give them tidings of a Painful Punishment.

31:8 But those who believe and do deeds of Righteousness they have Gardens of Bliss

31:9 ones who will dwell therein for Eternity. Verily the Promise Of God is True for He Is The Almighty, The Wise.

31:10 He Created the Heavens without pillars you can see the firmament is held up like a balloon skin hence "barometric pressure" and He Cast into the Earth firm mountains lest it sway with you. And He Spread Out every sort of creature therein and Sent Down pure water from the sky and Caused every sort of Good kind to grow therein.

31:11 This is the Creation Of God. So show me what those besides Him have created yea the polytheists are in obvious error.

31:12 And We gave Luqman wisdom to be grateful to God. For whoever is grateful is only grateful to the benefit of their own soul and whoever denies God Is Completely Free From need, Praiseworthy.

31:13 And when Luqman spoke to his son advising him saying: O my dear son do not ascribe partners to God for it is a flagrant injustice of the ingrates.

31:14 And We enjoined upon man concerning parents that mothers bore them in weakness upon weakness and their weaning is two years. So be thou grateful to Me and to thy parents for Unto Me is your Journeys' End.

31:15 But if parents strive to make thee serve that of which thou has been given no knowledge From God obey them not. Accompany them in this world honorably but follow thou only the creeds of those turned to Me. Then To Me will be your return and I Will Tell you Everything you did.

31:16 O my dear son though it be a speck the weight of a grain of mustard seed in a rock or elsewhere in the Heavens or in the Earth God Will Bring it forth. Because it/we’re in a program He Wrote!
God Is Subtle, Aware.

31:17 O my dear son uphold the Prayer and command what is right and forbid what is wrong and be patient over what befalls thee. Truly that is among the determination of matters.

31:18 And turn not thy cheek away from humanity and walk not in the Earth conceitedly for God loves not every conceited boaster.

31:19 Yea be thou modest in thy walk and lower thy voice for the most loathsome of voices is of the donkey.

31:20 Have you not considered how God Has Made Everything in the Heavens and the Earth serviceable to you and Lavished His Favors outward and inward on you? But among mankind are those who dispute about God without Knowledge or Guidance or any Illuminating Decree.

31:21 And when it is said to them: Follow only what God Has Sent Down they say: Nay. We follow the knowledge of our fathers. Even though it is from degenerate snaking imposters inviting them to the Blaze of Punishment?

31:22 Yea whoever submits their face to God and is a doer of Good has grasped the Most Trustworthy Handhold for With God is the Final Outcome of all affairs.

31:23 And whoever denies do not let their denial grieve thee for unto Us is their return and We will inform them of what they did. Yea God Knows All that is in the hearts.

31:24 We will let them enjoy a little then drive them to a Harsh Punishment.

31:25 Yet still if thou ask them: Who Created the Heavens and the Earth? They will say: God. Say: Praise Belongs To God! But truly most of them do not really know.

31:26 To God Belongs Everything in the Heavens and the Earth
31:27 And had all that is in the Earth of trees been pens and the seas been ink with seven more seas to aid it the Words Of God would not run dry for God Is Mighty, Wise. In all 6,600 languages ever on Earth!

31:28 Your Creation and your raising up are only of one soul over which God Is The All Hearing, All Seeing.

31:29 Has thou not considered that God Makes the night enter into the day and Makes the day enter into the night and He Made serviceable the sun and the moon each running to a named term. Think that same All Knowing God Might Be Aware of Everything you do?

31:30 And God He Is The Truth for certain that to which they call besides Him is foolish yea God He Is The Exalted One, The Omnipotent.

31:31 Has thou not considered how the ships run in the sea by the Grace Of God that He Might Show you some of His Evidence? In such are Gifts for every patient and grateful one.

31:32 And when a wave covers them like canopies they call to God as if sincere to Him in doctrine then when He Delivers them upon the land some among them grow lukewarm. Hence each disobedient ingrate rejects Our Evidence.

31:33 O mankind be in Wise Fear of your Lord and fear the Day the father will not avail his child nor will the child avail their father anything. The Promise Of God is True so do not let the life of this world deceive you and do not let the deceivers deceive you about God!

31:34 God with Him Alone is Knowledge of the Hour and He Sends Down the rain and Knows what is in the wombs and a soul knows not what it will earn on the morrow and a soul knows not in what state it will die. Truly God Is The Only One All Knowing, All Aware.

Submission, as-Sajdah   INDEX

32.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.
32:1  
\textit{alif lām mīm}

32:2  The Successive Revelation of the Quran about which no doubt is From The Lord of the Worlds.

32:3  If they say: He has invented it. The Truth is it is From thy Lord given so that thou warn a people to whom no Warner came before thee that they might be Rightly Guided.

32:4  God Is He Who Created the Heavens and the Earth and all that lives in them in six days then Took His Place upon the Throne. You have no ally or intercessor besides Him. So will you then not take heed!

32:5  He Directs matters from Heaven to the Earth and all will ascend to Him on a day measuring a thousand years of what you count.

32:6  That is The Knower of the unseen and the seen The Almighty, The Merciful.

32:7  He Who Made All Things He Created Good including the Creation of humans from clay.

32:8  Then He Made his seed from a drop of sticky slime.

32:9  Then Fashioned him and Breathed into him of His Spirit and Made for you hearing and sight and intellect yet little are you grateful.

32:10 And they ask in doubt: When we are dead in the Earth will we begin again as a new Creation? The Truth is these are deniers of the Meeting with their Lord.

32:11 Say: The angel of death who is given charge of you will take you then you will be returned to your Lord.

32:12 And if thou could see when the evildoers will hang their heads before their Lord saying: Our Lord we have now seen and heard so send us back we will work Righteousness
And had We willed We would have given every soul guidance
but the Word From Me is binding
and I Will Fill Hell with jinn and humans one and all. To
fuel the universe from the energy created by their agony, pain and torment.

So taste!
Because you forgot the Meeting on this your Day We
forgot you.
Yea taste the Punishment for Eternity because of every
foolish thing you did!

While those who believe in Our Proofs
and are reminded thereof
they fall down in submission
and they give glory with the praise of their Lord
and they are not proud.

Those who get out of bed to call to their Lord in fear
and hope
and they spend for God what We have provided them.

And no soul knows what is hidden for them as a delight
of the eyes in Reward for what they did.

Are then believers like those who are wantonly disobedient?
Nay! They are not alike at all.

As for those who believe and do deeds of
Righteousness
for them are the Gardens of Shelter
a welcoming gift for what they did.

And as for those who are wantonly disobedient
their shelter is the Fire
and whenever they scream to come out therefrom
they are hurled back into it.
And it is said to them:
Taste the Punishment of the Fire which you denied!

But We make them taste the lower suffering this life
before the Greater
that they might be humble and repent.

And who is denser than those reminded of the Word
Of their Lord
then turn away therefrom?
We will exact retribution upon the transgressors!
32:23  Hence We gave Moses the Torah  
so thou be not in doubt of his Meeting with God  
yea We made it Guidance for the children of Israel.  

32:24  And We made leaders among them guided and guiding  
by Our command  
hence they were patient  
and they were certain of Gods’ Proofs.  

32:25  Thy Lord He Will Decide between everyone on the  
Day of Resurrection concerning that wherein they  
differ.  

32:26  Does it not convince them how many generations We  
destroyed before them among whose dwellings they  
walk?  
Truly in that are Signs  
will they then not hear!  

32:27  Have they not considered how We drive the water to  
the barren land  
and bring forth crops from which their livestock and  
they themselves eat?  
Will they then not see!  

32:28  And they ask: When is this Decisive Day if you be  
Truthful?  

32:29  Say: On the Day of Decision  
the then new belief of those who disbelieved before  
will not avail them  
nor will they be granted respite.  

32:30  So turn away from them and wait  
for they too are waiting but do not know it!  

The Allies, al-Ahzab  

33.0  In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.  

33:1  O prophet be in Wise Fear of God  
do not obey fools or hypocrites  
and recall God Is All Knowing, Wise.  

33:2  And follow what thy Lord Has Instructed  
for God Is Aware of Everything you do.  

33:3  And place all thy trust in God  
for God Is Unparalleled As Guardian.
33:4 God has not made two hearts for man and He has not made wives your mothers to carry men and He has not made adopted sons your sons. That is a saying of your mouths and God Speaks the Truth while He Guides to the Way.

33:5 So call the adopted by the names of their fathers it is more equitable in the Sight Of God. But if you do not know the name of their father they are your brethren in doctrine and friendship. And you do no wrong in what you err thereby so long as it is not what your hearts intend for God Is Forgiving, Merciful.

33:6 Messengers are closer to believers than themselves and their wives are caring as if their mothers. Kin are often closer in the Ways Of God than are others and emigrants new to clans and cities and nations. Only that you do what is fitting with all your brethren this is what is written.

33:7 We took agreements from the prophets as We did from thee. Yea from Noah and Abraham and Moses and Yeshua son of Mary. We took stern agreements from them all.

33:8 That He Might Ask the Truthful about their Truthfulness. And He Has Prepared a Painful Punishment for the ingrates and fools.

33:9 O you who believe remember the Grace Of God towards you when enemies came to you then We sent upon you a wind of forces you did not see. ranks of angels to create illusions, whisper in their minds and fight And God Is Seeing of Everything you do.

33:10 When they drew near you from above and below yea when eyes roam and hearts reach the throats that is when you think thoughts about God!

33:11 Thereupon were believers tested often shaken with a severe shaking.

33:12 And when the hypocrites and those in whose hearts was disease said: God and His Messenger Promised us only deception.
And when a number of cowards said: O people of Madinah there is no way to win here so go back home! So some sought permission from the prophet to stay behind saying: Our households are exposed when they were not exposed yea the unfaithful sought only flight in cowardice.

And had the enemies entered their borders demanding submission to them instead of God they would have given in hesitating only briefly.

But they had pledged to God that they would not turn and flee and a pledge to God is to be answered for!

Say: It will not benefit you if you flee from fighting in the Way Of God while afraid of killing or being killed for then you will not ever be given ease for Eternity.

Say: Who can change your destiny other than God if He Intends Harm or Mercy for you? Yea they will not find any ally nor protector other than God.

And God Knows those who cause hindrance to believers who say to their brethren: Come hither to us and fight! Hinderers do not come to battle with heart.

Only begrudgingly they come then when fear comes thou sees them looking at thee with eyes rolling as if already overcome by death. And when the fear departs they abuse you with sharp tongues wanting freedom for free. These have not believed so God Makes them fail the tests and that is Easy For God.

And when they think the enemies are still afoot they will wish they were in the desert among the bedouins hearing only news of your battle. And if they had been with you they would fight little.

Surely the Messenger Of God sets Good examples for those who trust in God and the Last Day and are conscious of God much.

So when believers saw the enemies they said: This trial is what God and His Messenger Promised us yea God and His Messenger were True!
Hence it confirms them in their faith and submission.

33:23 Among the believers are those who are True to what they pledge to God those who have fulfilled their vows. And among them are those who wait with no intention to fulfill.

33:24 And all is Good in that God Might Reward the Truthful for their Truthfulness and Punish the hypocrites as He Wills or Turn to them in Forgiveness. Yea God Is Forgiving, Merciful.

33:25 But God Repulsed the ungrateful in their rancor so they will not obtain awards pride, booty nor upper hand and hence God Suffices the believers in battle for God Is Strong, Mighty.

33:26 And He Sent Down Those Who helped the angels and jinn against the talmudic jews weakening their strongholds and hurling terror into their hearts. Then you killed some and some you took captive.

33:27 And He Caused you to inherit their land and their houses and their wealth in places you had not trodden. Yea God Is Powerful Over All Things.

33:28 O prophet say to thy wives: If you prefer the life of this world and its adornment come forward and I will give you provision and set you free with grace.

33:29 But if you desire God and His Messenger and the Abode of the Hereafter then God Has Prepared an Immense Reward for you female doers of Good.

33:30 O wives of the prophet whoever among you commits manifest indecency the Punishment for her is doubled and that is Easy For God.

33:31 And whoever among you is devoutly dutiful to God and His Messenger and works Righteousness to her We will give Reward twice over. Yea We have prepared a Noble Provision for her.
33:32 O wives of the prophet you are not like any others among women. 
So if you are of Wise Fear do not be lusty in speech lest he in whose heart is disease might want you. 
Yea instead speak fitting words with honor.

33:33 And be humble homemakers making no display of yourselves in public as if in your former state of ignorance. 
And uphold the Prayer and be conscious of Gods' Presence and obey God and His Messenger. 
By all this God Only Intends to Remove impurity from each of you O people of the household yea to Purify you all completely.

33:34 And remember what is recounted in your house of the Signs Of God and live with His Wisdom for God Is All Subtle, All Aware.

33:35 The submitted men and the submitted women and the believing men and the believing women and the devoutly dutiful men and the devoutly dutiful women and the Truthful men and the Truthful women and the patient men and the patient women and the humble men and the humble women and the men who give charity and the women who give charity and the men who fast and the women who fast and the men who are custodians of their modesty and the women who are custodians of their modesty and the men who remember and the women who remember that God Has Prepared Forgiveness for them and an Immense Reward.

33:36 And it is not for a believing man or a believing woman that there be any debate in matters when God and His Messenger Have Decided on a thing. 
Then whoever disobeys God and His Messenger they have gone far astray in wanton error.

33:37 And when thou said to Zayd Mohamets adopted son upon whom both God and thou held favor:
Hold thy wife to thee and be in Wise Fear of God while thou hid desires of her thyself as God Knew. And thou feared the opinions of others when God Has infinitely more reason to Be Feared! Then when Zayd had given up on her in divorce We gave her to thee in marriage. This so there is no blame upon future believers concerning the wives of their adopted sons when they have divorced. Hence the Command Of God is carried out.

33:38 There is no distress upon the prophet concerning what God Ordained for him for it is the Practice Of God among those who came and went before and the Command Of God is Destiny Decreed.

33:39 Wise are those who conveyed the Messages Of God and feared Him and feared not anyone except God for Quite Sufficient Is God as Reckoner.

33:40 Mohamet is not the father of any of your people he is the Messenger Of God and the seal of the prophets. Meaning the last prophet but not the last messenger. And God Is Knowing of All Things.

33:41 O you who believe remember God with much remembrance yea be God Conscious!

33:42 Give glory to Him morning and evening.

33:43 For He It Is Who Blesses you as do His Angels that He Might Bring you forth from darkness into Light. He Is Merciful to the believers.

33:44 Their greeting the Day they meet Him is: Peace! And He Has Prepared a Noble Reward for them.

33:45 O prophet We have sent thee as a witness a bringer of Glad Tidings and a Warner.

33:46 And as a Caller to God by His Permission yea thou are an illuminating torch.

33:47 So give Glad Tidings to the believers that they have a Great Bounty From their God.

33:48 Do not obey fools nor hypocrites and disregard their hindrances
just place all thy trust in God for God Is Unparalleled as Guardian.

33:49 O you who believe when you marry believing women and divorce them before you have touched them there is no waiting period to reckon against so give them provision and release them with grace.

33:50 O prophet We have made Lawful to thee wives to whom thou has given their dowries and those whom you possess rightfully of What God Has Bestowed upon thee from spoils of war. And the daughters of thy paternal uncles and the daughters of thy paternal aunts and the daughters of thy maternal uncles and the daughters of thy maternal aunts who emigrated with thee and are believing women who each gave herself to the prophet. And if the prophet desires to bring her in it is exclusively for thee and no one else. We know what We enjoined upon them concerning their wives and those whom they possess rightfully that thou be free from distress. For God Is Forgiving, Merciful.

33:51 Defer whom thou will of them and give refuge to whom thou will and whom previously set aside thou desires thou does no wrong. That is likelier to be refreshing in their eyes so they grieve not over the past and be well pleased with what thou gives them. And remember God Knows what is in all your hearts and God Is Forgiving, Forbearing.

33:52 But unlawful for thee are wives after this nor that thou exchange them for any wives even though they impress thee except who you possess rightfully. And God Is Watchful Over All Things.

33:53 O you who believe do not enter the households of the prophet for food unless invited. Then when you are invited enter and when you have eaten disperse without lingering for conversation unless asked. That tires Gods' Prophet who is deep down too kind to ask you to leave.
But God is not so shy.
And when you ask of his wives any item
ask it of them from behind a partition.
That is purer for your hearts and their hearts.
And it is not for you to bother the Messenger Of God
or to marry his wives after him ever.
Truly that would be serious error in the Sight Of God.

33:54 And if you reveal a thing or keep it secret
God Is Knowing of All Things.

33:55 Wives do no wrong conversing privately with their fathers
or their sons
or their brothers
or the sons of their brothers
or the sons of their sisters
or their women folk
or those they possess rightfully
when they are in Wise Fear of God.
God Is Witness Over All Things.

33:56 God and His Angels Send Blessings upon the prophet
so O you who believe give your blessings to him
blessings of peace and glad tidings with your greetings.

33:57 Truly those who disrespect God and His Messengers
God Will Curse them in this world and the Hereafter.
He Has Prepared a Humiliating Punishment for them.

33:58 And those who malign believing men or believing women with words they do not deserve
shall bear the grievous sin of false witness.

33:59 O prophet say to thy wives
and thy daughters
and the women of the believers
to cover their finery with modest garments.
This will help purify their days and gain them respect.
And God Is Forgiving, Merciful.

33:60 If the hypocrites and those with disease in their hearts
do not desist spreading ill will or corruption in the town
We will stir thee up against them
and they will not be your neighbors in a little while.

33:61 Yea ones cursed
so whenever they are attacked
they are taken and killed in humiliation.

33:62 This is a Custom Of God among those who came and
went before
and thou will not find deviation in the Customs Of God.

33:63 When the people ask thee about the Hour say: 
The Knowledge thereof is only With God 
so will some now act in caution 
as if perhaps the Hour is near?

33:64 Yea God Has Cursed the fools among mankind 
and Prepared an Inferno for them.

33:65 They abiding Eternally therein forever 
they will find no ally nor protector.

33:66 The Day their faces are tossed about in the Fire 
they will say: If only we had obeyed God and His 
Messengers!

33:67 And they will dispute: Our Lord we obeyed our leaders 
and our great ones 
but they led us astray from the Way.

33:68 So our Lord Give them Double Punishment and Curse 
Thou them with a Great Curse.

33:69 O you who believe do not be as ones who maligned 
Moses for God Absolved him of what they said 
and he is Well Esteemed in the Sight Of God.

33:70 O you who believe be in Wise Fear of God and speak 
with appropriate words for all your Messengers.

33:71 He Will Make your works Right for you 
and Forgive you your transgressions. 
Yea whoever obeys God and His Messenger 
has attained a Sublime Triumph for themselves.

33:72 We presented the Trust to the Heavens and the Earth 
and the mountains 
but they refused to bear it and were afraid of it. 
So mankind bore it jinn at first then humans later 
but mankind is often unjust in ignorance.

33:73 God Will Punish the talmudic men 
and women 
and the polytheists 
and the nontheists 
but God Turns in Forgiveness to the monotheist men 
and women 
for to them God Is Forgiving, Merciful.
34.0  In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

34:1  Praise Belongs To God To Whom also Belongs All that is in the Heavens and the Earth.
And the Praise is Altogether His in the Hereafter for He Is The Wise, The Aware.

34:2  He Knows All that goes into the Earth and what comes forth from it
and All that descends from the sky or ascends into it.
He Is The Merciful, The Forgiving.

34:3  And those who disbelieve say:
No Hour comes to us.
Say: Verily by my Lord The Knower of the unseen it is coming to you!
For nothing the weight of an atom or less than that or greater than that is unknown to Him
in the Heavens or in the Earth
and it is all in a Clear Record. The greatest database ever built!

34:4  That He Might Reward those who believe and do deeds of Righteousness.
Yea those will have Pardon and a Noble Provision.

34:5  But those who strive to foolishly belittle Our Proofs
they have the Suffering of Painful Scourges.

34:6  And those who have been given Knowledge see that
what is sent down to thee From thy Lord is the Truth
Guiding to the Path Of The Almighty, The Praiseworthy.

34:7  But those who disbelieve mock saying:
Shall we show you a man who informs you that after
you are scattered to the four winds you will become a
new Creation?

34:8  Yea he has invented a lie about God
and he is surely possessed!
But the Truth is those who disbelieve in the Hereafter
are already being punished and led into extreme error.

34:9  Consider they not what is ahead of them from behind
them in the Heavens and the Earth?
If We will We can make the Earth swallow them
or cause pieces of the sky to fall on them or any death.
And in that is a Proof for all repentant.
And We gave David grace from Us saying: O you mountains echo Our Psalms of praise as do the birds! And We softened the iron for him

instructing him to work full coats of mail carefully calculating the links. And to work Righteousness for Everything you do is seen.

And for Solomon We subdued the wind within its morning course a month of coolness by day and its evening course a month. of warmth by night And We made a spring of molten brass flow for him. And some jinn worked under his authority by the Permission Of his Lord with threat that We would make those who deviated from Our command taste the Punishment of the Inferno.

They made what he willed for him of elevated chambers and statues and basin like cisterns and great fixed cooking pots. We said: Work in gratitude house of David for few are grateful among My Servants.

And when Solomon died We left him standing as if a statue for a year. It was made apparent to the jinn only from a woodworm which ate away at his staff supporting him. So when he fell down We made it clear to the jinn that had they known the world of the unseen they would not have continued in their sufferings of hard labor. God and His Angels Can make us see, smell, taste, feel, hear and experience literally anything which is what They Did to the jinn here.

And there was a Proof for Sheba in their dwelling place two great gardens one on the right and one on the left. We said: Eat of the Provision Of your Lord and be grateful to Him for you have Good land and The Forgiving Lord!

Then they turned away so We sent a flood upon them and exchanged their two gardens with new ones bearing bitter fruit and tamarisk and something of lote trees here and there.

That We rewarded them because they denied
34:18 And We made between the cities We had blessed other cities and determined the roads between them saying: Travel in safety by night and day.

34:19 But instead of giving thanks to God they served idols and complained saying: Our Lord Has Made the journey between these cities long. Hence they wronged their souls. So We made them but tales told and scattered them to the four winds and in that is Evidence for the patient and grateful.

34:20 And lucifer was right in his prediction about them for indeed masses follow him and buy into his whisperings and temptations and deceptions except a group of people among the ones who Truly believe.

34:21 And he had no warrant against them it was only that We should discern from those who believe in the Hereafter and those in doubt thereof. Yea thy Lord Is Custodian Over All Things.

34:22 Say: Call to those whom you claim besides God for they will not possess the weight of an atom in the Heavens nor in the Earth they have no control whatsoever. Nor is there any Helper From God among them.

34:23 Yea no intercession avails any except those Given His Permission. And when terror has been lifted from their hearts they will say: What Said your Lord? They will say: The Truth for He Is The Exalted, The Great.

34:24 Say: Who Gives you Provision from the sky and Earth? They will say: God. And either we or you are guided or in obvious error it is one or the other is it not?

34:25 Say: You will not be asked about what we did nor will we be asked about what you did.

34:26 Say: Our Lord Will Bring us all together then He Alone Will Decide between us in Truth yea He Is The Judge Who Knows.
34:27 Say: Show me those whom you have joined with Him as partners but no indeed! For He Is The One God The Almighty, The Wise.

34:28 And We sent thee only as a bearer of Glad Tidings and a Warner to mankind but most do not know.

34:29 And they say: When is this Promise if you be Truthful?

34:30 Say: You have the Promise of a Day you cannot defer even an hour nor can you advance it.

34:31 And those who disbelieve say: We do not believe in this Quran nor what has come before it. But if thou could see when these fools are brought before their Lord refuting the words of each other. Those who were deceived will say to those who deceived them: Had it not been for you we would have believed!

34:32 Those who deceive will say to those they deceived: Did we divert you from Guidance after it came to you? Nay. The Truth is you were fools by free will.

34:33 And those who were deceived will say to those who deceived them: The Truth is it was your scheming night and day that urged us to deny God and make equals with Him. Yea all of these will be in great remorse when they see the Punishment! For We place yokes on the necks of those who disbelieve so are they Rewarded for what they did?

34:34 And We sent no Warner to any city where its opulent ones did not say: We are deniers of that wherewith you have been sent.

34:35 And they said: We are greater in wealth and children and we are not among anyone to be punished.

34:36 Say: My Lord Expands and Restricts His Provision for whom He Wills but most do not understand.

34:37 And neither your wealth nor your children will bring
you near to Us
only the believers and workers of Righteousness.
Yea they have the Double Reward for what they did
they will be secure in High Places!

34:38 But those who strive to belittle Our Proofs
they will be summoned to the Greatest Punishment.

34:39 Say: My Lord Expands His Provision for whom He Wills
of His Servants
and He Restricts
and what believers spend of anything for Him He Will
Replace it
for He Is The Best of providers.

34:40 And the Day He Gathers them one and all He Will Say
to the angels:
Did these serve you?

34:41 They will say: Glory Be Unto Thee!
Thou are our Ally not them
for the Truth is they served the jinn
because most of them believe their whisperings.

34:42 And on that Day when they hold neither benefit nor
harm from association to one another
We will say to those who figured wrong:
Taste the Punishment of the Fire which you denied!

34:43 Truly when Our Clear Proofs are recounted to them
they say:
This is only a man who would divert us from what our
fathers served
yeh this is only an invented lie.
And they say of the Quran when it reaches them:
This is of obvious fantasy.

34:44 We gave them no other scripture to study
for We sent no Warner to them before thee.

34:45 Truly others before them rejected
and retained not one tenth of what We gave them.
Yea they too denied My Messengers
so how is My Rejection of them?

34:46 Say: I only exhort one thing to you:
That you stand up for God one by one and in twos
then reflect.
For there is no madness in your companion
I am only your Warner of Severe Punishment to come.
34:47 What I could have asked from you in rewards is yours to keep for my Reward is only With God and He Is Witness Over Everything everyone does.

34:48 Say: My Lord The Knower of the unseen Hurls the Truth.

34:49 Say: Indeed the Truth has come and only fools serve those that cannot create anything nor revive.

34:50 Say: If I go astray I go astray against my soul and if I am Rightly Guided it is only because of that my Lord Has Instructed me. He Is The Hearer, Always Near.

34:51 And if thou could see when they become terrified when faced with that from which is no escape yea they will be seized in horror!

34:52 Then they will declare: Now we believe in it! But of what use when paradise is impossible to attain?

34:53 Yea they denied it before and they ridiculed We Who exist unseen.

34:54 So a transparent barrier will be set between them and the Gardens they will long for forever while in Hell as was done with their sects before who were skeptical with foolish doubt. Imagine this!

The Originator, Fatir

INDEX

35.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

35:1 All Praise Belongs To God the Originator of the Heavens and the Earth the Appointer of the angels those messengers possessing wings two and three and four. technically a disk has 2, planes 3, helos 4 He Increases in Creation what He Wills for God Is Powerful Over All Things.

35:2 What God Provides for mankind of His Mercy none can withhold it and what He Withholds there is no sender of such after Him for He Is The Almighty, The Wise.

35:3 O mankind remember the Grace Of God towards you
for is there any creator other than God Providing for you from the Earth and the sky?
Nay! There is no god but **YHWH**!
So then how are you confused?

35:4 And if they reject thee recall that messengers before thee were rejected then Unto God are all matters referred.

35:5 O mankind
the Promise Of God is True
so do not let the life of this world deceive you and do not let any deceiver deceive you about God!

35:6 The degenerate snaking imposter is an enemy to you so take them as enemies for they only call for followers that they might be among their companions of the Blaze.

35:7 And those who disbelieve they have a Severe Punishment but those who believe and do deeds of Righteousness they have Forgiveness and a Great Reward.

35:8 And there are those whose wrongs seem fair to them indeed they see evil as Good and Good as evil. Hence God Leads Astray whom He Wills and God Guides whom He Wills.
So do not let thy soul regret for them for God Knows what they craft.

35:9 God Is He Who Sends the winds that stir up a cloud then We drive it to a dead land and give life to the Earth after its death. Thus is the Resurrection.

35:10 And some desire greatness but True Greatness Belongs To God Alone for unto Him the Good Word ascends and deeds of the Righteous raise it. But those who plot evil have a Severe Punishment to come and their schemes will come to nothing.

35:11 God Created you from dust then from a drop of fluid when He Made you in pairs. And no female carries or gives birth without His Knowledge. Nor are years of life prolonged or reduced unless in a
Decree From Him
and that is Easy For God.

35:12 And the two waters are not alike
one sweet and palatable
delicious to drink
the other salty and bitter.
From each you eat succulent fish
and extract ornaments to wear.
And thou sees the ships plowing through waves
seeking of His Bounty
that you might be grateful.

35:13 He Makes the night enter into the day
and He Makes the day enter into the night
and He Made serviceable the sun and the moon each
running for a named term.
That is God
your Lord
and To Him Belongs the Dominion.
And those you call besides Him do not possess the
white spot of a date stone.

35:14 If you cry to them they will not answer your cry
eya they will not respond.
And on the Day of Resurrection they will deny your
association with them
and none can inform of this but The One Who Is Aware.

35:15 O mankind
you are in utter need of God
but God He Is The Free From need, The Praiseworthy.

35:16 If He Wills He Will Remove you and Bring a New
Creation.

35:17 For that is not difficult For God.

35:18 No one bears the burden of another
and if one burdened seeks help with his burden
nothing will be lifted even if they are relatives.
And thou really only warns those who already fear
their Lord in the unseen
and uphold the Prayer.
Those who purify themselves
only to purify their own souls
then unto God is the Journeys' End.

35:19 Not equal are the unwilling to see and the seeing

35:20 nor the darkness
35:21 nor the shade and the heat of sun.

35:22 Yea not equal are the living with the dead yet God Makes whom He Wills hear while thou cannot make anyone hear no more than those in the graves.

35:23 Yea thou are only a Warner.

35:24 We sent thee with the Truth as a bearer of Glad Tidings and as a Warner. And there is no community that a Warner did not come and go among it.

35:25 And if they reject thee those before them rejected. Yea their messengers came to them with Clear Proofs and with the Psalms and the Illuminating Law.

35:26 Then I Seized those who were deceived and how was My Disapproval?

35:27 Has thou not considered that It Is God Whose Designs determined how water falls from the sky? And We bring forth therewith fruit differing in its hues and among the mountains of rock are streaks white and red differing in their hues and others raven black.

35:28 And among mankind and beasts and livestock also differing in their hues. And only those who fear God are appreciative among His Servants knowing God Is Mighty, Forgiving.

35:29 Those who recite the Word Of God and uphold the Prayer and spend for God of what We provided them secretly and openly these can expect a fair trade that never ends.

35:30 He Will Pay their Rewards in full and Increase them out of His Bounty for He Is Forgiving and likewise Appreciative.
35:31 And that which We instruct thee of the Quran it is the Truth confirming within it what was before and God Is Seeing, Aware of His Servants.

35:32 We give the Truth as an inheritance to those We have chosen among Our servants and among them are those who wrong their souls and those lukewarm and frontrunners in Good deeds by Gods' Permission. That is the Greater Grace.

35:33 Gardens of Perpetual Abode they enter them adorned with bracelets of gold and pearls and raiment of silk.

35:34 And they will say: Praise Belongs To God Who Has Removed all grief from us! Truly our Lord Is The Forgiving, Appreciative.

35:35 He Who Has Settled us in the Enduring Abode of His Bounty where labor does not touch us nor does fatigue.

35:36 But those who disbelieve they have the Fire of Hell. No final end is for them in death nor is their Punishment lightened thus We Reward every ingrate.

35:37 And they wail therein: Our Lord get us out! Please we will work Righteousness not what we did. But did We not give you enough time to take heed of that which you should have taken heed? Indeed the Warner came to you so taste it! For the wrongdoers have no protector.

35:38 God Is The Knower of the unseen of the Heavens and the Earth He Knows All that is in the hearts.

35:39 He It Is Who Made you successors in the Earth and whoever denies their denial is upon them. And the ingratitude of fools increases them not in anything except Abomination From their Lord. Yea the denial of fools increases them only in loss.
35:40 Say: Have you considered of your partners to whom you call instead of God? Show me what they created of the Earth if they have a partnership in the Heavens. Or if We have given them Guidance have they clear evidence or proofs thereof? Nay. The Truth is the wrongdoers promise one another only in delusion.

35:41 And Only God Stops the Heavens and the Earth from being displaced. And if He Quit no one could hold them after Him. Truly He Is The Forbearing, Forgiving.

35:42 And they swore by God their strongest oaths that if a Warner came to them they would be better guided than all other communities. But then when a Warner came it increased them only in aversion!

35:43 Growing proud in the land and scheming evil but the evil scheme ensnares none but its authors. So do they await to be sent a creed different than that of former peoples? Nay. For thou will not find any contradictions in the Customs Of God nor will thou find corrections to the Customs Of God.

35:44 Have they not travelled in the land and seen the final outcomes of those before them? Some were stronger than them in power but God is not weakened by anything in the Heavens or in the Earth and nothing escapes Him. For He Is The All Knowing, All Powerful.

35:45 And were God To Take mankind To Task for what they earned He would not leave a single one alive in the Earth. But He Guides and Delays to a named term and when their term comes they will know God Had Been Seeing of His Servants.

Ya Seen, Ya Sin  INDEX

36.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

36:1  yā sīn

36:2 By the Wisdom of the Quran.
36:3 Thou are among the ones sent  
36:4 upon the Straight Path  
36:5 with this Successive Revelation From The Almighty, The Merciful  
36:6 that thou warn a people whose fathers were not warned  
  yea those you are sent to do not know.  
36:7 Yet binding is to become the Word upon most of them  
  for they will not believe.  
36:8 Hence We will place yokes on their necks  
  up to the chins  
  so they will be of the stiff necked ones.  
36:9 Because We will make a barrier before them  
  and a barrier behind them  
  and then cover them  
  so they cannot see the Truth.  
36:10 Yea it is the same to them whether thou warned them  
  or not  
  for they do not believe.  
36:11 So thou really only warns those who already follow the Remembrance  
  and fear The Almighty in the unseen.  
  Bear thou Glad Tidings of His Forgiveness and a Noble Reward to these.  
36:12 Yea We give life to the dead  
  and We recorded both their traces and their deeds  
  We have Everything documented in Clear Records.  
36:13 And give them the parable  
  of people of the city when messengers came to them.  
36:14 When We sent those two Simon and Thomas  
  and they rejected them  
  so We reinforced with a third Simon Peter  
  who all said: We are Messengers to you From God.  
36:15 The people replied: You are only mortals like us  
  and The Almighty has not Sent Down anything  
  so you only lie.  
36:16 They said: It is well enough to us that our Lord Knows  
  we are messengers to you
36:17 and upon us is only the Clear Communication.
36:18 The people replied: Nay! We see no omen in you and if you cease not hexing us we will stone you. Yea certainly a painful assault will touch you from us!
36:19 They said: Unlikely. You are ones who now bring upon your own wrath so tell us is it due to us reminding you? Nay. You were already a people committing excess.
36:20 And a man came running from the far part of the town saying: O my people follow these messengers!
36:21 Yea! Follow these who ask no reward of you for they are Rightly Guided.
36:22 For why should we not serve Him Who Made us and to Whom we will all be returned?
36:23 Shall we take gods besides He Who Punishes Justly? Those whom their intercession will avail us nothing nor can they protect us?
36:24 Truly we would be in obvious error
36:25 and truly I believe in our Lord so hear me.
36:26 It was said to him: Enter the Garden and he said: O if only my people knew!
36:27 For my Lord Has Pardoned me and Placed me among the Honored.
36:28 And after saving him We did not send down upon his people any army from the sky nor were We required to send more messengers.
36:29 Indeed it was one blast and then they were silent.
36:30 Oh the sorrowful regret upon such servants for no messenger came to them who they did not mock.
36:31 Had they not considered how many generations We destroyed before them? Those who will not return no not ever.
36:32 And each will be summoned before Us one and all.
More Evidence for them is the dead Earth when We give it life and We bring forth from it grain then they eat thereof.

And We made therein gardens of date palms and grapes and We caused springs to gush forth that they might eat of its fruit while their hands did not craft it. Yea then they are not grateful?

Glory Be Unto Him Who Created All the pairs of what grows on Earth and of themselves and of that which they do not know. Angels and jinn.

More Evidence is the night when We withdraw the day so they are in darkness.

And the sun swims to its places that are Foreordained By The Almighty, The Knowing.

And We ordained phases for the moon then it is as if it dies like the date stalk blown away!

The sun behooves itself not to reach the moon nor the night to outrun the day while each is in circles swimming. In H20 above the firmament.

And a Proof to them is that We carried their progeny in the laden ship and We designed for them the likes thereof on which many still embark.

And if We will We drown them then there is no cry for help for them nor are they rescued except by mercy from Us as an enjoyment for a time.

It is said to them: Be in Wise Fear of what is ahead of you resulting from what is behind that you might obtain Gods' Mercy.

But nothing comes to them among the Proofs Of their
Lord that some don't turn away from.

36:47 And when it is said to them: Spend Goodly for God Of What God Has Provided you
those who disbelieve say to those who believe: Shall we feed those whom Had God Willed He Would Have Fed Himself?
You are only in obvious error.

36:48 And they ask: When is this Promise if you be Truthful?

36:49 They await only one blast which will take them while they are disputing

36:50 and they will not be able to leave a legacy or return to their people.

36:51 Then the trumpet will be blown
and from the dead they will hasten to their Lord

36:52 saying: Woe is us!
Who has raised us from our resting places?
This is What The Almighty Promised yea the messengers spoke the Truth!

36:53 So it is only one blast
and then they are summoned before Us one and all.

36:54 This Day no soul is wronged in any way
you are not Rewarded except for what you did.

36:55 And on this Day the companions of the Garden are engaged in gladness

36:56 they and their brethren in comfortable shade reclining upon raised couches.

36:57 And they have fruits therein or whatever else they call for.

36:58 And: Peace will be the Word from The Compassionate Lord.

36:59 And you will be separate this Day O evildoers!

36:60 O children of Adam did I not warn you to not be deceived by the degenerate snaking imposters?
Lo they are clear enemies to you.

36:61 Yea you should only obey Me for that is the Straight Path.
Yet they led astray a great multitude among you. Did you not use reason? Nay!

So this is Hell which you were Promised.

Burn therein this Day for what you denied.

This Day We seal their mouths and their hands speak to Us and their feet bear witness of the evils they did with them as to what they earned.

And had We willed We would not have given them eyes so they would have to struggle to find their ways but still how would they truly see? the way

And had We willed We would have stilled their bodies so they could neither proceed nor go back.

And whom We bring to old age We reverse in creation. From strength back to weakness. Will you not use reason!

And We have not taught the messenger poetry for it does not behoove him only the Remembrance and a Quranic recitation to warn the living so that the Word becomes binding against the fools.

Have they not considered how We Created grazing livestock for them with all else Our hands have made? Then they are their masters?

We subdued them to them so that some of them they ride and from some of them they eat. This isn't speaking solely of eating their flesh when too old to work but rather of what they help man produce in the fields and of milk.

Yea they have in them many benefits and drink ditto will they then not be grateful?

And they take gods other than God the jinn that they might be helped without Him.

But they will not be able to help them for they are themselves among the summoned.

So do not let their speech grieve thee for We know what they conceal and what they make
Has humanity forgotten that We Created them from a drop of sticky slime? 
That is when they are clearly adversarial in ingratitude.

And then they stupidly present an example to Us and negate Our Creation of them by saying: 
Who will give life to these bones when they are rotted away?

Say: He Who Put their souls into physical forms the first time Will Give them Life 
for He Knows All of His Creation Intimately!

He Who Designed fire from once green trees for you yea He Is Why you can kindle therefrom.

Think not He Who Created the Great Heavens and the Earth is Able To Create far lesser likes of such as you? 
Verily, He Is The Omnipotent Creator.

The Command Is Only His 
and when He Intends anything He Only Says: Be thou! 
And it is.

So Glory Be Unto Him in Whose Hand is the Dominion 
of All Things!
And to Him you will be returned.

The Rangers, as-Saffat  INDEX

In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

By those lined up in rows

and those who urge forcefully

those who recount the Remembrance

that your God Is One.

Lord of the Heavens and the Earth and Everything 
between them 
The Lord of the Sunrise.

We made the lower sky pleasing with the adornment 
of the stars

and as protection from the jinn and their hybrid minion
37:8 so they cannot listen in on the exalted assembly
   and are pelted from every side

37:9 repelled.
   They have a Perpetual Punishment

37:10 and those who snatch a fragment of what is said
   a piercing flame follows them.

37:11 So ask them: Are they harder to Create or are the
   humans We Created?
   We Created them of clinging clay.

37:12 And thou does marvel at Gods’ Creations
   while they deride.

37:13 And when they are reminded they bear not in mind.

37:14 Yea when they see a Proof they return to derision

37:15 saying: This is only obvious fantasy.

37:16 When we are dead and become dust and bones we will
   be raised up?

37:17 And our forefathers?

37:18 Say: Yea
   and you will be of the abased.

37:19 It will only be one cry
   and next all will see.

37:20 And they will say: Woe is us! This is the Day of
   Judgement!

37:21 Yea this is the Day of Decision which you denied!

37:22 Gather those who did wrong and their kinds and what
   they used to serve

37:23 instead of God
   and drag them on the road to Hell.

37:24 But stop them at one point
   for they are to be questioned:

37:25 What ails you that you did not help one another?

37:26 The Truth is this Day they are in complete submission!
37:27 And some come forward to others demanding answers saying:

37:28 You were an authority guiding over us!

37:29 And they will say: You were not believers

37:30 and we had no authority over that. The Truth is you were people transgressing all bounds.

37:31 So the Word Of our Lord became binding upon us all and now we are tasting it.

37:32 And if we misguided you it is because we were misguided.

37:33 So this Day they are partners in the Punishment

37:34 and thus do We do with the evildoers.

37:35 They whom when it was said to them: There is no god but God! They were proud

37:36 and replied: Are we to abandon our gods for a possessed poet?

37:37 The Fact is he brought the Truth and confirmed the messengers before him

37:38 so you are to taste the Painful Punishment forever

37:39 and you will be Rewarded only for wrongs you did.

37:40 But the Pure Hearted Servants Of God

37:41 they have a known provision

37:42 of sweet fresh fruits and they will be honored

37:43 in Gardens of Bliss

37:44 upon couches facing one another.

37:45 A cup from a running spring being passed about among them

37:46 pure white and a pleasure to the drinkers

37:47 from which comes no headache
nor are they intoxicated by it.

37:48 And with them maidens of modest eyed gaze

37:49 as if they themselves were eggs closely guarded.

37:50 And some of you will draw near to one another in conversation

37:51 when one among them will say: I had a comrade

37:52 who used to ask: Art thou of those who believe and say

37:53 that when we are long dead as dust and bones that we will then be held accountable?

37:54 One will say: Will you now look?

37:55 Indeed look and see them in the midst of Hell now!

37:56 And it will be said: By God they had almost brought me to ruin.

37:57 And were it not for the Grace Of my Lord I would have been among those summoned to the Fire.

37:58 And now we are not to die ever

37:59 except our former death and we will not be punished.

37:60 Yea and that is the Tremendous Achievement!

37:61 For the like of this let those who work work

37:62 for is this better as a welcoming gift or the bitter tree of zaqqum?
We made it among the Persecutions for wrongdoers.

It is a tree that comes forth at the source of Hell.

Its spathes are as the heads of the degenerate snaking imposters. This is a wild affirmation of the correctness of re-identifying shaytans/satans as DSIs herein! Remind yourself that God Created this plant then mentions it and their skulls in association with Hell here!

Elongated skulls are common among DSIs many of whom hid the abnormality with various kinds of hats/crowns historically. (i.e. popes, kings, queens, etc.) Their DNA also make them fuse differently along completely different suture lines than that of Adamites.

They are to eat thereof and fill their bellies therewith. Then on top of it they have a scalding liquid
followed by their return to the deeper depths of Hell.

They found their fathers astray and they hastened following hard upon them.

And most of the former peoples had gone astray before them even though We had sent them Warners.

So see the Final Outcome of those warned except for the Pure Hearted Servants Of God.

And Noah called upon Us and how excellent are Those Who answered!

We delivered him and his household from the horrific ordeal.

And We made his progeny the only humans on Earth.

And We left a legacy for him among those who came later who say: Peace be unto Noah among all humanity!

Thus We reward the doers of Good for he was among Our believing servants while We drowned all the others.

And of his blood line was Abraham when he came to his Lord with a sound heart saying to his father and his people: What is it you dare serve?

Is it falsehood of gods besides God that you desire?

So what is your opinion about The Lord of the Worlds?

And he contemplated looking to the stars then said: Indeed I am sick. with confusion

But still they turned from Abraham and left.
Then he turned aside to their idols and said: Will you not eat?

And what ails you that you do not speak?

Then he struck them with his right hand

and a crowd came running towards him in fury.

To whom he said: You serve that which you yourselves hewed?

When God Created you and that you make them from?

They said: Build a box for him and cast him in a blazing fire. And they did cast him in a fire but he walked out unscathed.

They intended for him their plan but We made them the lowest.

And he said: I will only go to my Lord and He Will Guide me.

Then he said: My Lord Give me one among the Righteous. a son

So We gave him Glad Tidings of a forbearing lad.

And when he reached age to work with him he said: O my dear Ishmael not Isaac as falsely promoted by deceivers I saw in a dream that I was sacrificing thee. So consider what thou sees of it?

He said: O my father do what thou are commanded. Thou will find me among the steadfast if God Should Will. Note young Ishmaels’ total and amazing trust/faith in God!

And when they had submitted and he had put him upon his shoulder

We called to him: O Abraham!

Thou has confirmed the dream thus We reward the doers of Good

for that was a clear test.

Hence We ransomed him by this great would be sacrifice. Note there is no senseless killing of a Ram.
And We left his legacy among those who came later
who would say: Peace be unto Abraham!
Thus We reward the doers of Good.
Truly he was among Our believing servants.
Then We gave him Glad Tidings of Isaac his 2nd son a
prophet among the Righteous.
We blessed him and Isaac
but among their progeny are both doers of Good
and those who clearly wrong their souls.
And We bestowed favor upon Moses and Aaron
by rescuing them and their people from the persecution of pharaoh.
And We helped them become the victors
then gave them the Clarifying Law the Torah
and guided them to the Straight Path.
And We left their legacy among those who came later
who would say: Peace be unto Moses and Aaron!
Thus We reward the doers of Good
for they were among Our believing servants.
And Elijah was among the messengers
who said to his people: Will you not be in Wise Fear?
Will you call to baal a jinn while forsaking God
The Great Creator
your Lord
and The Lord of your fathers of old?
But they rejected him
hence they are those summoned
unlike the Pure Hearted Servants Of God.
And We left his legacy among those who came later
who would say: Peace be unto Elijah!
Thus We reward the doers of Good
for he was among Our believing servants.
And Lot was among the messengers when We delivered him and his household altogether except his woman who We left behind then We destroyed the city.
And you pass by their ruins in the morning and at night will you then not use reason!
And Jonah was among the messengers when he fled to the laden ship and cast lots with them and was of those refuted.
The fish swallowed him when he was blameworthy.
And were he not among the givers of glory he would have tarried in its belly till Resurrection Day.
Instead We cast him on a barren shore while sick and caused a tree of gourd to grow over him.
And We sent him to a hundred thousand or more and they believed so We gave them enjoyment for a time.
And ask thou them: Are daughters only for thy Lord while for them be warrior sons?
Did they witness while We God and His Archangels Created the angels as females?
In Truth it is among their lies that they say:
God has begotten daughters. Yea they are liars.
37:153 For He Chose daughters to bear His Wrath over sons?
37:154 What ails you? How judge you?
37:155 Will you not then recollect!
37:156 Or do you have a clear decree?
37:157 Then bring it if you be Truthful.
37:158 And they make kinship between Him and the jinn but most jinn know they will be Summoned By Him!
37:159 Glory Be Unto God High Above what they imagine!
37:160 But not the Pure Hearted Servants Of God.
37:161 So you and what you serve will not tempt the messenger
37:162 only those who are to burn in Hell.
37:163 And there is none among us without an appointed station
37:164 yea we are those standing in ranks
37:165 and we are the ones who glorify God.
37:166 And they said:
37:167 Were we to have the Remembrance of the former peoples
37:168 we would be the Pure Hearted Servants Of God.
37:169 But they denied the Remembrance so they will come to know.
37:170 Yea the Word has gone forth to Our servants the messengers
37:171 and their followers they will be those helped
37:172 and all Our armies will be the victors.
37:173 So shun them for a time
37:175 and watch
for they will come to see Our might.

37:176 And could they hasten Our punishment?

37:177 Nay! But when it descends in their courtyard
hard will be that morning of those who were warned.

37:178 So shun them for a time again

37:179 and watch
for they too will see.

37:180 Glory Be Unto thy Lord
The Lord of Greatness
Far Above what they describe!

37:181 And peace be unto His Messengers!

37:182 All Praise Belongs To God
The Lord of the Worlds!

Saad, Sad  INDEX

38.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

38:1 ṣād
By the Quran full of Remembrances.

38:2 The Truth is those who disbelieve are false in pride and
ignorant in dissension.

38:3 How many a generation We destroyed before them
while they cried out and there was nowhere to escape.

38:4 Yet most are in disbelief when a Warner comes to
them from among themselves.
Those fools who say:
This is a fantasizer or a teller of lies.

38:5 For has he made all our gods into one god?
Yea that is an amazing thing!

38:6 And the leaders among them step forward
saying: Go and be steadfast to your gods
this is the right thing to do.

38:7 For we did not hear of this in the earlier creeds
so it can only be fabrications.

38:8 For how is it that the Remembrance was sent down
upon him from among us?
The Truth is they are in doubt concerning My Remembrance
and they have not tasted My Punishment yet!

38:9 Or do they own the Treasuries of Mercy Of The Lord?
He Being The Almighty, The Bestower.

38:10 Or do they have His Dominion of the Heavens and the Earth and what is between them?
Then let them ascend as if with ropes!

38:11 Nay they are the deceived and defeated among you.

38:12 Yea the people of Noah rejected the Word before them and Ad
and pharaoh the lord of bloody stakes.

38:13 And Thamud
and the people of Lot
and the companions of the woods Jethros' people
they were all losers.

38:14 All rejected their messengers
so My Retribution became binding.

38:15 Truly these wait only for one blast
and it will come without delay.

38:16 And they say: Our Lord Just Get the Day of Reckoning over with!

38:17 Be thou patient over what they say
and remember Our servant David the possessor of strength
yeh he was one turning in repentance.

38:18 We made serviceable the mountains with him giving glory at evening and daybreak.

38:19 And the birds assembled unto him
all turning in submission towards God with him.

38:20 And We made his dominion strong
and gave him Wisdom and discernment in speech.

38:21 Has the story of the litigants come to thee
when they scaled the wall of his palace

38:22 and entered upon Davids' chamber
shocking him with surprise?
They said: Do not fear we are only two litigants one of whom may have oppressed the other. So judge between us with Truth and be not unjust and guide us to the Evenness of the Path.

38:23 For this my brother has nine and ninety ewes and I have but one and he said: Place thou her in my charge and he overcame me with a convincing argument.

38:24 David said: He has wronged thee in asking for thy ewe. Many among acquaintances wrong one another and those who believe doing Righteous Deeds are few. Then David realized We had subjected him to a test so he sought Forgiveness Of his Lord and sank down bowing humbly and was penitent.

The test was to see if David would act hypocritically by condemning the man who had 99 sheep for asking for the only one of his brother. The reason its hypocritical is because he himself had asked for the wife of Uriah the Hittite when he already had many wives. *(If done with respect, asking for something belonging to another can be considered a compliment. And of course there is no obligation for anyone to allow it. Asking isn't a crime.)*

38:25 But We forgave him that and now he is seen near Us at a Goodly Journeys' End.

38:26 O David: We placed thee as a successor in the Earth so judge thou between everyone in Truth and do not follow vain desire lest it will cause thee to stray from the Path Of God. Those who stray from the Path Of God have a Severe Punishment due to forgetting the Day of Reckoning.

38:27 And We did not Create the Heaven and the Earth and whatever is between them in vain. That is assumed of those who disbelieve in the Fire and woe to those who disbelieve!

38:28 Do We treat those who believe and do deeds of Righteousness like the workers of corruption? Yea do We treat those of Wise Fear like disbelievers?

38:29 Nay and We have sent down this Decree to thee one blessed that they might ponder upon it and that those possessed of insight might take heed.

38:30 And We gave David Solomon how excellent a servant! He like David was one turning in repentance.

38:31 When he had his favorite well bred racing horses delivered to him one evening to be admired
he said: Forgive me for I have cherished what I love instead of practicing the Remembrance of my Lord this evening!

Return them to me so I may bid them farewell! Then he patted them a kind goodbye.

Yea We subjected Solomon to tests for he was but a body put on a throne by Us and again he did repent. After losing his throne for 40 days due to bringing an idolatress wife into the house who stole his ring for witchcraft.

He said: My Lord forgive me and give me a dominion of such grandeur not to be seen by anyone after me for Thou Are The Great Bestower.

So We made serviceable to him the wind blowing gently by his command whithersoever he directed it and the degenerate snaking imposters and the jinn yea every builder and diver as his slaves bound together in shackles.

This is Our gift to you so grant to or withhold from them what thou wish without reckoning!

And he is now near to Us at a Goodly Journeys' End.

And remember Our Servant Job when he called to his Lord saying: The degenerate snaking imposters have injured me with toil and persecution!

We said: Jump and strike your feet upon the ground! Behold two ponds appeared one for a bath and the other for a cool drink!

And We returned his household along with their like as gifts of mercy and as a reminder for those possessed of insight.

And We said to Job: Take in thy hand one hundred blades of grass and strike the arm of thy wife with it then you will not break thy oath! His wife had lost her temper and mistakenly blasphemed God while in distress over Jobs' health so he swore that if he got well he would smite her with one hundred (real) lashes. Yea We found him patient and how excellent a servant! He was one turning in repentance.
And remember Our servants Abraham Isaac and Jacob possessors of strength and vision. Truly We chose for them an exclusive quality the constant reminder of the Abode. And they too are now seen near to Us among the chosen yea the excellent. And remember Ishmael and Elisha and Ezekiel him of the pledge for all are among the excellent. Yea this is a Goodly Remembrance and for those of Wise Fear it is a Goodly Journeys' End. Gardens of Perpetual Abode where the Gates are opened for them. Reclining therein they call for plenteous fruit and drink and with them well matched friends of modest gaze. This is what you are Promised for the Day of Reckoning for this is Our provision and it has no depletion. This is so! And for the people transgressing all bounds is a miserable Journeys' End. Yea it is Hell wherein they will roast and burn how miserable is their Eternal Prison. This is so! So let them taste it scalding liquids of filth then twice more of like kind. This is so! Crowds of damned being hurled into Hell where no Glad Tiding is there for them they will burn in the Fire with those who misled them to whom they will say: There is no welcome for you for it was you who brought this upon us so also difficult is their Final Lodging.
38:61 They will say: Our Lord those brought this upon us so increase for them a double portion of Punishment in the Fire.

38:62 And they will say: What is wrong that we do not see all the poor and troubled folk seen among the lowest those whom we took as laughing stock? Does our vision miss them?

38:63 Truly there will be many grievances among the people of the Fire.

38:65 So say: I am but a Warner and there is no god but God The One, The Omnipotent.

38:66 Lord of the Heavens and the Earth and what is between them The Almighty, The Pardoning.

38:67 Say: It is fantastic news which you turn away from.

38:68 For I being a man had no knowledge of when the angels disputed about Adam. Yet he is recounting it now!

38:69 I am only instructed to recite and be a Clear Warner.

38:70 Yea when thy Lord Said to the angels: I Am Creating a mortal from clay.

38:71 Then when I Have Formed him and Breathed Into him of My Spirit bow down to him in submission.

38:72 And the angels submitted all of them together

38:74 but not lucifer he was a proud fool among the jinn.

38:75 God Said: O lucifer what hinders thee from submitting to that which I Have Created With My Two Hands? Have thou become arrogant? Note that God Has Two Hands. Or are thou of the exalted? angels, archangels and God Nay!

38:76 Said he: I am better than he for Thou Created me with fire and him of clay. 15:27 And we created the jinn before humans from a mixture of fire. Those tie together proving lucifer is jinn not angelic! Also the bible and hadiths tell us God Created the angels from light not fire.
38:77 God Said: Go thou forth from hence for thou are now Accursed By Me

38:78 and My Curse is upon thee till the Day of Judgement.

38:79 He said: My Lord Grant me respite till the Day they the 313 saints are raised. to fight alongside Al-Mahdi

38:80 God Said: Thou are of those Granted respite

38:81 a span till the Appointed Day. When the Al-Mahdi kills him.

38:82 Said he: Then by Thy Great Glory I will deceive them all

38:83 except Thy Devoted Servants among them.

38:84 God Said: Then the Truth do I Speak

38:85 in that I Will Fill Hell with thee and them who follow thee one and all.

38:86 Say: I ask of you no reward for this and I am not of those who make things up.

38:87 It is only a Remembrance for all mankind

38:88 and you will come to know it is True in some time.

The Companies, az-Zumar INDEX

39.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

39:1 The Successive Revelation of this Book is From God The Almighty, The Wise.

39:2 We have sent it down to thee in Truth so serve God and be sincere to Him in doctrine.

39:3 For is not all service and sincerity due to Him? Those who ask for protection from other than Him say: We only associate with them that they might bring us nearer to God in proximity. But God Will Be Judge between them concerning that wherein they differ. And God guides not one who is a liar or disbeliever.

39:4 If God Wanted to Take a son He Would Choose from whatever He Willed to Create. a 1,000’ tall ET for example Glory Be Unto Him! He Is God The One, The Omnipotent!
39:5 He Created the Heavens and the Earth with Truth and He Wraps the night into day and He Wraps the day into night. And He Made serviceable the sun and the moon each running for a named term. Is He not The Almighty, The Forgiving?

39:6 He Created you from a single soul then Made its mate from it and He Created tamable livestock in eight pairs for you. Oxen, Cattle, Horses, Donkeys, Camels, Sheep, Goats and Llamas. He Creates you in the wombs of your mothers Creation after Creation hers then yours in three coverings placenta womb and belly that is God your Lord and To Him Alone Belongs the Dominion. There is no god but He so how are you diverted?

39:7 And if you deny God Is Free From any need of you but know He is not pleased by denial from His Servants. But if you are grateful He Is Pleased with you. He does not allow any bearer the burden of another then to your Lord is your return. And He Will Inform you of Everything you did for He Knows All that is in the hearts.

39:8 And when affliction touches mankind they call to their Lord turning to Him as if repentant. Then when He Confers His Grace upon them they forget they called Him and make equals to God which also causes others humans/jinn to stray from His Way. Say then: Enjoy thy denial a short while for thou are the companions of the Fire!

39:9 Are they like the devoutly dutiful who in the watches of the night are prostrating or standing in Prayer fearing the Hereafter and hoping for the Mercy Of their Lord? Say: Are those who know and who do not know equal? Truly only those possessing insight recollect.

39:10 Say: O my servants be in Wise Fear of your Lord. For those who do Good in this world is Good in return and Gods' Kingdom is spacious and abundant. Hence the patient can be paid their Rewards without
39:11 Say: I am Commanded to serve God and be sincere to Him in doctrine.

39:12 And I am Commanded to be the first of the submitted. Mohamets' people had no messenger prior so, like Moses, he was first.

39:13 Say: I fear if I should disobey my Lord the Punishment of an Onerous Day.

39:14 Say: I serve God and I am sincere to Him in my doctrine so serve what you will besides Him. Then you will be of those who lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection. Is that not the clearest loss?

39:15 They will have the Fire roaring above them and beneath them forever. And with that Does God Put His Servants in dread. Yea Says God: O My Servants be in Wise Fear of Me!

39:16 Those who do not serve idols jinn and are repentant for them are Glad Tidings so give thou Glad Tidings to these of My Servants.

39:17 Those who hear the Word and follow the most thereof these are whom God Guides and are possessing insight.

39:18 Then there are those upon whom the Word of Punishment has become binding. Does thou think thou can rescue them from the Fire?

39:19 Nay. But those who are in Wise Fear of their Lord they have High Places in which tall chambers are built and beneath them rivers flow. That is the Promise Of God and God does not break His Promises!

39:20 Has thou not considered how Gods' Designs allow water to be sent down from the sky then to penetrate becoming fresh springs in the Earth? Then He Brings Forth crops in differing hues before they wither and thou watches them turn brown when He Turns it all into fertilizing chaff. In that is a reminder for those possessed of insight.

39:21 So is one whose heart God Has Expanded for
submission not under a Bright Light From their Lord? Then woe to those in whose hearts is darkness and hardness against the Remembrance of God! These are in obvious error.

39:23 Now God Sends Down this Best Narration the Book that is consistent in its oft repeated parts that gives goose bumps to those of Wise Fear. Then their skins and their hearts soften with the Remembrance of the Mercy and Forgiveness Of God. That is the Guidance Of God wherewith He Guides whom He Wills. And those whom God Sends Astray for them there is no guide.

39:24 Are then they who are in Wise Fear avoiding a Terrible Punishment on the Day of Resurrection? Yea and it will be said to the wrongdoers: Taste what you earned!

39:25 And those before them rejected then death overtook them by complete surprise.

39:26 God Made them taste degradation during this life but the Punishment of the Hereafter is greater. Had they only taken the time to have known.

39:27 Yea We have presented many parables and examples to mankind in this Quran that they might take heed.

39:28 Indeed it is a Perfect Arabic Recitation that they might be in Wise Fear. We can’t imagine anything being Perfect but it is!

39:29 God Presents a parable: A slave guided by quarrelling partners and another slave guided by one man. Are they equal in guidance? No. One is confused like polytheists. Praise Belongs To God! The Truth is most of them do not know.

39:30 All that matters is thou will die and they will die.

39:31 Then on the Day of Resurrection before your Lord some will despise each other. For misleading/deceiving them.

39:32 And who is denser than one who ascribes a lie to God and denies the Truth when it reaches them? So is there not a just home for fools in Hell?

39:33 And whoever hears the Truth and confirms it
these are of Wise Fear.

39:34 For them is whatever they desire With their Lord and that is the Reward for the doers of Good.

39:35 That God Might Remove the worst of what they did from their records and Reward them for the best of what they did.

39:36 Is then God not Sufficient for His Servants? Yea they wish to frighten thee with their idols and sorceries and curses. But it is whom God Sends Astray that should fear yea for them there is no guide.

39:37 While those whom God Guides for them there is none to lead astray. Thus then is God not Mighty Able to Repay?

39:38 And if thou ask them: Who Created the Heavens and the Earth? They will say: God. Say: So have you contemplated upon what you call to other than God? For instance if God Wills any affliction for me can they remove it? Or if He Wills His Mercy for me can they bar it? Yea God Suffices Absolutely for me and those who place all their trust in Him Alone place all their trust in the Truth.

39:39 So live according to your way for I am living my way and you will come to know

39:40 who earns a Humiliating Punishment. Yea and it is the Lasting Punishment.

39:41 We sent this Book to thee for mankind in Truth and whoever is Rightly Guided it is for their soul. And whoever strays they only stray against it but thou are not a guardian over them.

39:42 God Takes all souls at the time of death. He also Takes souls temporarily during their sleep. In So Doing He Keeps those He Has Ordained Death and Sends Back the rest for a named term. And in that are Clues for people who reflect!
And if you see them taking intercessors besides God say: You worship them even though they have no power over anything nor are they of reason?

Say: Unto God Belongs All Intercession for His is the Dominion of the Heavens and the Earth and to Him you will be returned.

And when God Alone is remembered the hearts of disbelievers recoil but if others beside Him are remembered some rejoice.

Say: O God the Originator of the Heavens and the Earth The Knower of the unseen and the seen Thou Alone Will Be Judge over Thy Servants concerning that wherein they differed.

And if the wrongdoers possessed all that is in the Earth plus the same again they would seek to ransom themselves with it from the Punishment on the Day of Resurrection. Yea they will be desperate when they see what they had not anticipated.

When the Hell they earned appears before them and We Who they mocked encircle them.

Those who when affliction touches them they call to Us then when We give them grace they say: This be given unto me because I am wise and worthy! But the Truth is it was a test to find the grateful/humble yet most do not know.

This was said by many before and what they were given availed most not.

Yea their ingratitude was manifest and those who go on to do wrong among these will see the evil of what they earned lighting upon them then they cannot escape.

Do they not know that God Expands and Restricts His Unlimited Provisions for whomever as He Wills? Yea in that too are Clues for people who believe.

Say: O my servants who sin against their souls do not despair in doubt of the Mercy Of God
for if you are repentant God Forgives transgressions one and all truly He Is The Forgiving, The Merciful.

39:54 Yea turn in repentance to your Lord and submit to Him before the Punishment approaches for then you will not be helped and cannot escape.

39:55 Yea follow the Best of What God Sends Down to you before death comes upon you unexpectedly and then later you realize you were not ready at all.

39:56 Hence these Warnings are given lest a soul say: How I regret I was not told to thank God for Everything. Or: Woe that I was not warned to avoid derision!

39:57 Or lest it say: Had God Gave me Guidance I would have been among those of Wise Fear.

39:58 Or lest it say when it sees the Punishment: Unfair! Return me so I can be of the doers of Good!

39:59 Verily My Proofs came to all but most denied them and were arrogant among the ungrateful and the fools.

39:60 And on the Day of Resurrection thou will see stark faces worn by those who lied to themselves about God. So is Hell not the just home for the arrogant?

39:61 But God Will Deliver those who are in Wise Fear to their Places of Safety. Yea where no harm touches them nor will they have regret.

39:62 Know that God Is The Creator of All Things and He Is The Guardian Over All Things.

39:63 His are the Keys of the Heavens and the Earth and those who deny the Proofs Of God these are the losers.

39:64 Ask: Is it other than God you command me to serve O you who are ignorant?

39:65 Yea thou has been instructed and those before thee. The deeds of those serving other than God including self serving are vain and they will be among the losers.
So God Alone should thou serve and be among those who are grateful.

Some do not measure God with the measure due Him! For the Earth is completely in His Grip and so is the Day of Resurrection when the Heavens will be rolled up in His Right Hand. This deserves contemplation of a literal meaning wherein God and His Archangels are absolutely Huge! Rev 21:15-17 tells us His Holy City the New Jerusalem to come down from Heaven is about 1,500 miles long and wide! Yea all Glory Will Be Unto Him and Exalted Is He Far Above what they serve!

The trumpet will be blown and whoever is in the Heavens and whoever is in the Earth will fall down thunderstruck except who God Wills. Then it will be blown again and then they will all be standing looking on.

And the Earth will shine with the Light Of its Lord and the Books recording our lives will be laid down and the prophets and the witnesses will be brought and it will be concluded between them in Truth and they will not be wronged.

Each soul will be paid in full for what it did and He Knows Best what they did.

And disbelievers will be driven into Hell in throngs when the Gates thereof will be opened and the keepers will say to them: Did not messengers come from among you recounting Proofs From your Lord and Warning you of the Meeting this Day? They will say: Yea. Hence the Word of Punishment upon fools is binding.

It will be said: Enter the Gates of Hell for you will be abiding Eternally therein and horrific is the dwelling of the arrogant.

And those who are in Wise Fear of their Lord will be driven towards the Garden in throngs when the Gates thereof have been opened and the Keepers will say to them: Peace be unto you! Yea you did well so enter ye the Successful abiding Eternally.

And they will say: Glory Be! All Praise Belongs To God
Who Fulfilled His Promise to us
and Made us inherit the Earth!
For we may settle in the Garden wherever we will.
Excellent is the Reward of those who worked!

And thou will see the angels surrounding the Throne
glorifying with the Praise of their Lord
then it will also be decided in Truth between them
and it will be said: All Praise Belongs To God
The Lord of the Worlds!

The Forgiver, Ghafir

In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

The Successive Revelation of this Book is From God The
Almighty, The Knowing.

The Forgiver of transgression
The Accepter of repentance
The Severe in retribution
and The Possessor of Abundance.
There is no god but He
and unto Him is the Journeys' End.

Only those who disbelieve dispute concerning the
Proofs Of God.
And do not let their frivolous going to and fro in the
land dishearten thee.

The people of Noah and those after them rejected too
and every community sought to seize their messenger.
They disputed with falsehoods trying to refute Truths
so I Took them
and how had been My Repayment!

And thus the Word of thy Lord became binding upon
those who are deceived
they are the companions of the Fire.

While those who bear the Throne
and those around it
give glory with the Praise of their Lord
and believe in Him
and ask forgiveness for those who believe saying:
Our Lord Thou Are Over All in Mercy and Knowledge
so Forgive those who repent and follow Thy Way
and Protect them from the Punishment of Hell.

Our Lord Make them enter the Gardens of Perpetual
Abode which Thou Has Promised them
and such of their repentant parents and spouses and
And protect them from doing evil for whomever Thou Protects from doing evil Upon them Has Thou Shown Thy Great Mercy and that is winning the Sublime Triumph!

While those who disbelieve will be told: God's Hatred of you Is Greater than your hatred of Him because you were openly invited to believe but denied.

They will say: Our Lord Twice Thou Has Given us Life and Twice Thou Has Shown us Death and now that we admit our transgressions is there any way out?

Nay! Because when called to serve God you denied but when partners are ascribed with Him you believed. And True Judgement Belongs Only To God The Exalted, The Great.

He It Is Who Shows you His Proofs and Sends Down His Provision from the sky for you and none recollect but those who repent in this life!

So call to God sincere to Him in doctrine even though fools dislike it.

The Raiser of Degrees the Owner of the Throne. He Sends the Spirit Of His Command upon whom He Wills of His Servants to warn of the Day of Meeting.

The Day they emerge nothing of them will be hidden from God. So Whose is the Dominion this Day? Yea it Still Belongs To God, The One, The Omnipotent!

This Day each soul is Rewarded for what it earned. There will be no injustice this Day and God Is Swift in Reckoning.

Yea warn thou them of the Approaching Day when hearts will choke in the throats with no intimate friends for the wrongdoers. Nor have they any intercessor to be obeyed.

He Knows the betrayal of the eyes and all that the hearts hide.

And God Decides in Truth and those to whom they call do not decide anything
for God He Is The Hearer, The Seer.

40:21 Have they not travelled in the land and seen the final outcomes of those disbelievers before them? Some were stronger than them in power and grew greater upon the Earth. Then God Seized them for their transgressions and they had no defender from God.

As seen below “not so mysteriously” abandoned in the 1,100s Cambodias’ Angkor Watt is the largest known temple complex in the world. It wasn’t built for worshipping YHWH because it’s chock full of idolatrous statues and symbols. So what do you think happened to its people? Uh huh, likely another “winnowing wind” of ionizing radiation! And again the reason the vast majority of We the People don’t know about all this is because DSIs and their jews have covered it up to keep us from knowing/believing.
40:22 Because their messengers brought them Clear Evidence but they denied so God Seized them. And He Is Strong, Severe in Retribution.

40:23 And We sent Moses with Our Proofs and a Clear Warrant

40:24 to pharaoh and haman and korah who only said: A fantasizer or teller of lies.

40:25 And when he brought them the Truth from Our presence they said: Kill the sons of those who believe and keep their women. But the plans of those fools were only made to error.

40:26 And pharaoh said: Let me kill Moses
while he calls to his Lord
for truly I fear that he will try to change our doctrine.

40:27 And Moses said: I seek Refuge in my Lord from every
proud one
who does not believe in the Day of Reckoning.

40:28 And there was a believing man of the house of pharaoh
who out of fear concealed his faith and said:
Would you kill a man because he says: My Lord Is God
and has brought you Clear Evidence From Him?
For if he is lying
upon him is his lie
but if he is Truthful what he promises will befall you!
God guides not committers of excess or tellers of lies.

40:29 O my people today the dominion is yours
you being prominent in the land
but who will rescue us from the Wrath Of God if it
comes to us?
Pharaoh said: I only show you what I think
and I only guide you to the path of my reason.

40:30 And he who heeded the Warning said: O my people
I fear the likes of days gone by for you.

40:31 Like the case of the people of Noah
and Ad
and Thamud
and those after them.
God does not want injustice for His Servants!

40:32 And O my people I fear for you the Day of Summoning.

40:33 The Day you will be forced to turn and go forward to
His Judgement without any defense whatsoever.
Yea whom God Sends Astray
for them there is no guide nor defender.

40:34 And Joseph brought you Clear Evidence before
but you ceased not doubting what he brought.
And when he had perished you said:
God will not raise up any messenger after him.
Thus Does God Lead Astray committers of excess and
the baseless skeptic

40:35 who disputes concerning the Proofs Of God without
any reason.
It is a Great Abomination in the Sight Of God and in the
sight of those who believe.
Thus Does God Seal every proud self serving heart.
40:36 And pharaoh said: O haman build a tower for me that I might reach the routes

40:37 the routes of the Heavens to look upon the God of Moses for I think he is a liar. And thus was the evil of his deed made seem fair to pharaoh and he was diverted from the Way so the cunning of pharaoh ended only in ruin.

40:38 And he who heeded the Warning said: O my people follow me I will guide you to the Path of Reason.

40:39 O my people the life of this world is only brief but the Hereafter that is the Enduring Abode.

40:40 Whoever does evil is only Rewarded with the like thereof. And whoever works Righteousness whether male or female and is a believer these will enter the Garden wherein they are given provision without reckoning.

40:41 O my people how is it that I invite you to Deliverance and you invite me to the Fire?

40:42 While you call me to deny God and to serve other than Him with that whereof we have zero knowledge I invite you to the Well Documented and Widely Known. The Almighty, The Forgiver!

40:43 Beyond doubt you only invite me to that to which there is no calling in this world or in the Hereafter for our return is to God. And the committers of excess will be the companions of the Fire.

40:44 Then you will remember what I say to you now! So I commit my affair to God and God Sees All His Servants.

40:45 Then God Protected him from the evil which they schemed. Yea then a loathsome Punishment gripped the house of pharaoh.

40:46 Then the Fire they are to be exposed to it morning and night
for the Day the Hour comes it will be said:
Cause the house of pharaoh to enter the Most Severe Punishment!

40:47 And when they will dispute together in the Fire those who were deceived will say to those who deceived them:
We were your followers so will you avail us from a share of the Fire?

40:48 Those who were proud will say: We are all in it for God Has Been Judge Over us.

40:49 And those in the Fire will say to the keepers of Hell: Call to your Lord to Lighten the Punishment for a time.

40:50 They will ask: Did a messenger not come to you with Clear Evidence? They will reply: Verily. Then they will say: So call yourself but the calls of fools are only for naught.

40:51 We help Our messengers and those who believe during the life of this world and the Day the witnesses stand.

40:52 The Day their excuses avail not the wrongdoers for they have the curse upon them and they earned the miserable Abode.

40:53 And We gave Moses the Guidance then the children of Israel inherited the Torah

40:54 as a guide and a reminder for those possessed of insight.

40:55 So be patient for the Promise Of God is True. And ask Forgiveness for thy transgressions and give glory with the praise of thy Lord morning and night.

40:56 Those who dispute concerning the Proofs of God without any authority having come to them in their minds is only greatness they will never attain. So seek thou Refuge in God for He Is The All Hearing, The All Seeing.

40:57 Gods’ Creation of the Heavens and the Earth is Infinitely Greater than anything mankind can construct but most do not know.
40:58 And certainly not equal are the blind and the seeing or those who believe and do Righteous Deeds compared with disbelieving doers of evil. Little do they take heed.

40:59 And truly the Hour is coming there is no doubt about it but still most do not believe.

40:60 And your Lord Said: Call to Me and I Will Respond. But those who are too proud to serve Me they will enter Hell abased.

40:61 God Is He Who Made the night for you that you might rest therein and the sight giving day. God Is Bountiful towards mankind but most are not grateful.

40:62 That Is God your Lord the Creator of All Things. There is no god but He so how then are any deluded?

40:63 Yea deluded are those who reject the Proofs Of God!

40:64 God It Is Who Made the Earth a fixed lodging for you and the sky a structure and Designed you and Made your forms Goodly and Provides Good Things for you. That Is God your Lord so Blessed Be God The Lord of the Worlds.

40:65 He Is The Living there is no god but He so call to Him sincere in Doctrine for All Praise Belongs To God The Lord of the Worlds.

40:66 Say: I am forbidden to serve that to which you call besides God and Clear Evidence From my Lord has come to me. I am Commanded to submit to The Lord of all mankind. jinn/humans

40:67 He It Is Who Created you from dust then from a drop of fluid
He brings you forth as a child.

And among you are they who are caused to die early

or upon reaching the named term before resurrection

so in that you might use reason.

40:68 He It is Who Gives Life and Gives Death

and when He Decrees a thing He Only Says:

Be thou!

And it is.

40:69 Has thou not considered those who dispute concerning the

Proofs Of God

how then are they diverted even more?

40:70 Those who refuse the Torah and other Recitations We

sent with Our messengers

they will come to know.

40:71 Yea when there are yokes and chains on their necks

being dragged

40:72 into a scalding liquid

then they are burned in the Fire.

40:73 And it will it be said to them:

Where are those to which you ascribed a partnership

to God?

They will say: They have strayed from us.

The Truth is we did not call to anything worthy before.

Thus Does God Send Astray the foolish.

40:75 That is because you crowed on the Earth without right

yea it is because you were conceited.

40:76 So enter the Gates of Hell

abiding Eternally therein

for miserable is the dwelling of the proud.

40:77 And be thou patient

for the Promise Of God is True.

And whether We let thee see something of the

chastisement We promise them

or We take thee before then

it is to Us all are returned. Then all will see Hell.

40:78 And We sent messengers before thee it's said 144,000.

among them are those We have narrated to thee
and there are those We have not narrated to thee. And it was only for all messengers to bring Proofs by God's Permission. Then when the Command Of God comes the matter will be decided in Truth and those who follow vanity will be lost.

40:79 God It Is Who Created livestock for you so you might ride some and obtain food with some.

40:80 And you have other profits in them and satisfaction from a desire to take care of them in Good stewardship We placed in your heart and upon them and ships you are carried.

40:81 He Shows you His Signs then which of the Signs Of God will you deny?

40:82 Have they not travelled in the land and seen the final outcome of those before them? Some were more numerous and stronger in power and grew greater in the Earth yet nothing they had availed them.

40:83 When their messengers brought them Clear Evidence they were arrogant as if knowledgeable while what they knew not surrounded them. angels/jinn

40:84 And then when they saw Our might they said: We now believe in God Alone and deny those to which we ascribed partnership!

40:85 But their late coming faith did not avail them when they saw Our might. For that is the Practice Of God with His Servants which had been before hence all such fools are lost.

Revelations Detailed, Fussilat INDEX

41.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

41:1 ḥā mīm

41:2 This is a Successive Revelation From The Almighty, The Merciful.

41:3 A Decree set out and detailed in Arabic verse as a Recitation for people who know.
41:4 It is from a bearer of Glad Tidings and a Warner but most of them do not listen and turn away.

41:5 Some say: Upon our hearts are coverings against that which thou invites us to and in our ears is deafness yea between us and thee is a strange barrier. So work thy doctrine and we will work ours.

41:6 Say: I am only a mortal like you and am instructed simply that your God Is The One God so go straight to Him and seek Forgiveness From Him. And woe to the polytheists.

41:7 those who do not give God the Respect He Is Due and are deniers of the Hereafter.

41:8 But those who believe and do deeds of Righteousness they have an Unfailing Reward.

41:9 Say: Do you deny He Who Created the Earth in two days and imagine equals to Him? That Is The Lord of the Worlds.

41:10 And He Made firm mountains atop it and Blessed it and Decreed therein its sustenance in four equal spans winter, spring, summer and fall for those who ask.

41:11 Then He Turned Towards the sky when it was smoke and Said to it and the Earth: Come willingly or unwillingly and they replied: We come obediently!

41:12 And He Ordained seven Heavens in two periods and Instructed each Heaven in its purpose. And We adorned the lower Heaven with lamps for protection. Stars/angels to defend against would be escapees of this test which is why we cannot explore beyond the firmament. Watch NASHA That is the Ordainment Of The Almighty, The Knowing.

41:13 Then if they turn away say: I warn you of a thunderbolt like those sent upon the cities of Ad and Thamud.

41:14 When the messengers came to them before and after saying: Serve not any but God Alone! They said: If our Lord Had Willed He Would Have Sent Down angels for Proof so we are deniers that you have been sent.
41:15 Then as for Ad
they were proud in the land without cause
when they said: Who is mightier than us in power?
Had they not considered that God Who Created them
He Is Mightier than them in power?
Yea and they denied Our Proofs.

41:16 So We sent a violent wind upon them
in days of calamity
that We might make them taste the suffering of degradation
in the life of this world.
But the Punishment of the Hereafter is incomparably more degrading
and they will not be helped.

41:17 And as for Thamud
We guided them
but they preferred blindness to Guidance.
So the thunderbolt of suffering and humiliation took
them for what they earned.

41:18 But We rescued those who heeded Warning and lived
in Wise Fear.

41:19 On the Day the enemies to God are gathered they will
march in ranks headlong towards the Fire.

41:20 And when they see it their ears
and their eyes and their skins
will bear witness against them as to what they did.

41:21 And they will say to their skins: Why do you bear
witness against us?
They will say: God Gave us speech He Is Who Gave All
things speech.
This may be speaking of how God and the angels use DNA to store the memories of ones' existence within its' empty strands which have been proven to provide a vast storage medium. However, it is also possible this is more anecdotal in nature and that Everything is being recorded by the angels and/or God in some other fashion beyond digital storage not conceivable to us. Regardless, it is an oft repeated warning that Everything down to the smallest is being documented and stored for Judgement Day.

And He Created you the first time
and to Him you will be returned.

41:22 So no one hides anything because your ears and your eyes and your skin bears witness against you.
Yea you thought God did not know Everything you did!

41:23 And that foolish assumption which you invented about your Lord brings you to ruin on this Day
hence you are now among the losers forever.
41:24 And even if they are patient and calm in repentance
on this Day the Fire will still be home for them.
Yea when they then seek to make amends
they are not of those who can make amends.

41:25 And We assigned intimate companions to them
who made what was before and what was to come
seem fair to them.
And hence upon the former and latter communities of
jinn and humans is how the Word became binding
thereby they become the losers Forever.

41:26 And those who disbelieve say:
Do not heed the Quran and talk idly during its recital
so that you might retain control.

41:27 But We will cause those who disbelieve to taste a
Severe Punishment.
Yea We will reward them for such evils they did.

41:28 That is the Reward for the enemies to God.
The Fire
for them Hell is the Eternal Abode
as Reward for their denial of Our Proofs.

41:29 And those who disbelieve will say:
Our Lord Show us those who led us astray among jinn
and degenerate snaking imposters and humans.
We will lay them under our feet so they are the lowest!

41:30 While those who said: Our Lord Is God
and remained on the Straight Path
the angels descend upon them saying:
Fear not nor grieve
but rejoice at the Garden God Promised to you!

41:31 We are your Friends in the first life and in the second
and whatever your souls desire is in the Garden
yea for you therein is whatever you ask.

41:32 An Accommodation from The One Forgiving, Merciful.

41:33 And who is better in Word than one who invites others
to their Lord and works Righteousness while saying:
I am of the submitted.

41:34 Yea Good and evil deeds are not the same
so use the former to repel and replace the latter.
Then would be enemies become like intimate friends.
41:35 But only the patient are granted such grace and only they will receive the Abundant Reward.

41:36 So when tempted from whispering jinn and the degenerate snaking imposter to do evil deeds seek refuge in God. Recite surahs #1 and #114 and Psalms 23. For He Is The All Hearing, All Knowing.

41:37 And among His **Proofs** are the night and the day and the sun and the moon but do not worship the sun nor the moon. Yea submit to God Who Created them if It Is He **YHWH** you serve.

41:38 And while some are too proud remember those who are with thy Lord give glory to Him night and day and they never grow weary of it. the angels

41:39 And among His Signs is how thou sees the Earth barren until We send down water stirring it to life then giving abundance. And He Who Gives it Life Is Also The Quickener of death for He Is Powerful Over All Things.

41:40 And those who deviate concerning Our Proofs are not hidden from Us. So is one who is to be cast into the Fire better off now or is one to have security on the Day of Resurrection? Yea do what you will He Sees Everything you do.

41:41 Those who deny this Remembrance when it comes to them are being watched and truly it is a Mighty Book to disregard!

41:42 Falsehoods cannot reach it from before or after it a Successive Revelation from One Wise, Praiseworthy. The original Arabic words memorized by millions of Muslims have not changed since its revelation to Mohamet which is now verified by the extremely advanced mathematical miracles encoded deep in its prose. If one single letter were changed the entire code would collapse. Now recall Mohamet didn't write and that the Quran was delivered telepathically!

41:43 And there is said to thee only what was said to the messengers before thee: Thy Lord Is The One Possessing Forgiveness and The One Possessing Painful Retribution.

41:44 Had We made it a non-Arabic recitation they would have said: Oh that its verses were only set out and detailed in an Arabic tongue from our fellow Arab!
Say: In it is Guidance and Healing for those who believe but those who do not believe in their ears is deafness and in their hearts is darkness. Yea they are as if called from a distant place unhearing.

41:45 And We gave Moses the Torah but it was disputed. Had it not been for the Words From thy Lord prior it would have been concluded between them for they were already skeptical. Speaking of either the Vedas or early biblical scriptures like Enoch or Job which are thought to be the oldest are likely what's being referred to here.

41:46 Whoever works Righteousness it is for their soul. And whoever does evil it is against their soul for it is not thy Lord who is unjust to His Servants.

41:47 Unto Him is referred Knowledge of the Hour and no fruits come forth from their sheaths and no female bears or gives birth without His Knowledge. And the Day He Summons all polytheists Asking them: Where are My partners now? They will say: There is not among us a witness who ever knew them!

41:48 Yea strayed from them will be who they called to and they will see that they have no place of refuge.

41:49 The disbeliever tires not of asking for enjoyment but when hardship touches them they are left in despair without hope.

41:50 And if We cause them to taste mercy after an affliction touches them they say: This is my doing and I think not that the Hour will take place but if I am brought back to meet my Lord it will surely result in greatness for me. But We will inform those who disbelieve about what they did and We will make them taste a Stern Punishment.

41:51 Yea when We are gracious to some they turn away and remain aside. Then when hardship touches them they are full of Supplication.

41:52 Say: Have you considered even though Everything is From God you were ungrateful for it? Who is further astray than ones in such extreme schism?
41:53 Soon We will show them Proof in the horizons and in themselves then it will be clear to them that this is the Truth. We will see massive foreign craft approaching in the sky and hear majestic voices speaking plain words from every language in our heads. Then will it not suffice concerning thy Lord that He Is The Witness to Everything?

41:54 Yet still most doubt the Meeting With their Lord He Who Encompasses Everything.

Council Consultation, ash-Shura

INDEX

42.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

42:1 ĥā mī

42:2 ‘ayn sīn qāf

42:3 Thus Instructs thee and those before thee God The Almighty, The Wise.

42:4 To Him Belongs Everything in the Heavens and the Earth He Is The Exalted, The Sublime.

42:5 The Heavens are nearly split asunder from above them as the angels sing giving Glory and Praise to The Lord and asking forgiveness for those on the Earth. Truly God He Is The Forgiver, The Merciful.

42:6 And those who take protectors besides Him God Has Full Custody Over them and thou are not their guardian.

42:7 And thus We instruct thee by an Arabic recitation to warn the mother of cities Mecca and all around her. Yea to warn of the Day of gathering whereof there is no doubt when some will go to the Garden and the rest into the Inferno.

42:8 And had God Willed He Would Have Made them one community but He Makes whom He Wills enter into His Mercy and the wrongdoers have neither ally nor protector.

42:9 For they have taken protectors besides Him when God Alone He Is The Only Ally. He Gives Life to the dead
and He Is Powerful Over Everything.

42:10 And wherein you differ in anything the Judgement thereof is for God. That is God my Lord in Whom I place all my trust and to Whom I am fortunate to turn in repentance.

42:11 The Originator of the Heavens and the Earth He Has Made pairs for you among yourselves and among the livestock. And He Who Multiplies you thereby there is nothing like Him He Is The All Hearing, The All Seeing.

42:12 His are the Keys of the Heavens and the Earth. He Expands and Restrictions His Provision for whom He Wills and He Knows Literally Everything.

42:13 He Laid Down the Law of the Way of Life for you and it is what He Enjoined upon Noah that which We have also instructed thee. Indeed it is what We enjoined upon Abraham and Moses and Yeshua saying: Uphold the Doctrine and be not divided therein at all. Hence that to which thou invites the polytheists is difficult for them. And God Chooses for Himself whom He Wills and Guides To Himself those who turn in repentance.

42:14 And some became divided when certain knowledge came to them causing rivalry. jinn gave nephilim/DSIs knowledge of sorcery, astronomy, metallurgy, music, makeup and etc. which was given to them by the angels Harut and Marut as a test per 2:104. Also see Enoch. And had it not been for Gods' Word of a named term death would have been the conclusion for them. And those who inherited the Torah after them were then with many doubts and torn in uncertainty.

42:15 So for that call to this Quran. And stand firm as thou are commanded not following their ways but instead saying: I believe in what God Sent Down of this Book and I am commanded to be just among you for God Is The One Lord mine and yours. And to me be my works and to you be your works so let there be no disputation between us for God Will Bring us one and all at once. Yea to Him is the Journeys' End for us all.

42:16 And those who dispute concerning God after that has been said their argument has no weight with their Lord
and His Wrath is Upon them. Yea they have a Severe Punishment.

42:17 It Is God Who Sent Down the Books with Truth and balance. Click here to find out what this means!
And how can one know that the Hour may be near?

42:18 Disbelievers taunt to get it over with but those who believe are apprehensive for they know it is the Truth. Yea those who deny the Hour are in great error.

42:19 God Is Subtle with His Servants He Provides for whom He Wills and He Is The Strong, The Almighty.

42:20 Whoever desires the provisions of the Hereafter We increase them in its provisions. And whoever desires the provisions of this world We give them thereof but they might have no share in the Hereafter.

42:21 And some accept doctrines from those they serve for which God has not given His Permission. And had it not been for His Word naming their term death it would have been concluded between them. Those wrongdoers have a Painful Eternal Punishment.

42:22 Yea thou will see the wrongdoers in horror over what they have earned when it falls upon them. While those who believe and do deeds of Righteousness will be in lush fields of the Gardens. They will have whatever they wish From their Lord and that is the Greatest Grace.

42:23 That is What God Gives as Glad Tidings to His Servants who believe and do deeds of Righteousness. Say: I ask no reward from you for it except to love your brethren. By living peacefully/justly as believers under Gods Laws. And whoever performs a Good deed We add for them more Good therein for God Is Forgiving, Appreciative.

42:24 And if it hurts when they say: He invented a lie about God. When God Wills He Can Protect thy heart for God Eliminates falsehood and Establishes Truth He Knows what is in all hearts.

42:25 And He It Is Who Accepts repentance from His Servants
and Pardons evil
and Knows Everything you do.

42:26 And He Responds to those who believe and do deeds
of Righteousness
and Increases them of His Bounty
but the fools they have a Severe Punishment.

42:27 And had God Enlarged the Provision for His Servants
they would likely be insolent in the Earth
so He Sends Down in measure what He Wills
and He Is All Aware, All Seeing of His Servants.

42:28 And He It Is Who Sends Down the rain after despair
and He Unfurls His Mercy
for He Is The Protector, The Praiseworthy.

42:29 Yea among His Proofs is Creation of the Heavens and
the Earth and what He Has Spread therein of creatures
and He Has Power to Gather them all when He Wills.

42:30 And what befalls you of misfortune
it is because of what your hands earned
but He Pardons much.

42:31 And you cannot escape from the Earth again a test trap!
and you have neither ally nor protector besides God.

42:32 And among His Proofs are ships floating like mountains
on the seas.

42:33 If He Wills He Calms the winds and they become still
upon its surface
in that is Evidence for every patient and grateful one.

42:34 Or He Sets them Up to perish for what they earned.
But indeed He Pardons much.

42:35 And those who dispute concerning Our Proofs will find
they have no place of refuge.

42:36 Whatever you are given here is for the enjoyment of
this present life
but What is With God is Better and Everlasting for
those who believe
and place all their trust in their Lord.

42:37 It is those who avoid the greater sins and immoralities
and when angry they forgive.

42:38 They respond to Words of their Lord
and uphold the Prayer
and run their affairs by mutual consultation.
And of what We provide them they spend for God.

42:39 And those who when injustice befalls them defend each other.

42:40 And the Reward for evil is evil the like thereof
but whoever pardons and does Right
their Reward is Upon God
He Who does not love the wrongdoers.

42:41 And whoever helps themselves after injustice
these there is no way against them.

42:42 There is only a way against those who wrong others
and oppress in the Earth without cause
yea they have a Painful Punishment.

42:43 Yet whoever endures patiently and forgives
that surely matters for determination. In Judgement

42:44 And whomever God Sends Astray
there is for them no ally after Him.
And thou will see the wrongdoers in desperation when
they see the Punishment asking:
Is there any way back?

42:45 Yea thou will see them exposed to Hell
humbled in their ultimate weakness
looking on and glancing at each other.
And those who believe will say:
The losers are those who lost themselves and their
families on this Day the Day of Resurrection.
Yea now the unjust have a Lasting Punishment.

42:46 And they had no protectors to help them besides God.
Yea those whom God Sends Astray
there is no way for them.

42:47 So respond to the Words Of your Lord now before the
Day comes when there is no running from God.
For if not you will have no refuge that Day
and no way to stop anything.

42:48 So if they turn away
We did not send thee as a custodian over them.
Yea upon thee is only the Clear Communication.
For when We let them taste mercy from Us they are
well pleased.
But if hardship befalls them because of what their
still the dominion of the heavens and the earth belong to god. he creates what he wills and he gives to whom he wills females and he gives to whom he wills males.

or he gives both males and females and he makes barren whom he wills. he is the knowing, the powerful.

and it is not for a mortal that god should face him. god speaks to mankind only from behind a barrier or through messengers instructed of what he wills. truly he is exalted, wise.

thus we instruct thee of his spirit by our command. before this thou knew not of the books nor the faith. but we made it a light whereby we guide whom we will of our servants. and indeed now thou guides them to the straight path.

the path to god to whom belongs everything in the heavens and the earth and unquestionably all matters end with god.

ornaments of gold, as-zukhruf

43:0 in the name of yhwh: the almighty, the merciful.

43:1 ḥā mīm

43:2 by the clear book!

43:3 we made it an arabic recitation that you might use reason. because arabic is the most expressive language on earth with over 12 million word meanings. (which is why there is no complete arabic dictionary) hence one can imagine the impossible task of imparting all the original meanings of this in english. fyi: arabic is also known as one of the most beautiful languages ever spoken because of its rhythmic qualities which result in prose like communications in general, everyday matters.

43:4 and it is in the foundation of the mother of books in our possession from the exalted, the wise.

43:5 should we turn this remembrance away from you because you are a people committing excess?

43:6 and how many a prophet did we send to the former peoples!
But no prophet came to them that they did not mock.

And We destroyed far stronger than them in might but most evidence of those peoples is gone! note “most”

And if thou ask them: Who Created the Heavens and the Earth?

They say: The Almighty, The Knowing Created Them.

And Who Made the Earth a bed for you and Made Ways for you therein that you might navigate surely?

And Who Sent Down water from the sky in known measure Resurrecting dead lands thereby?

Thus you will be brought forth in resurrection.

And Who Created all kinds of Everything and Made for you ships and animals whereon you ride

so that you need only sit?

Yea so remember the Grace of your Lord when you take your places thereon!

And say: Glory Be Unto Him Who Has Made All these useful things and companions of ease for us!

For we were not able to do it ourselves.

And to our Lord we are returning.

Yet they make lowly slaves for themselves from among what are actually His Valued Servants.

Such are obvious ingrates for all they already had!

We can decisively discern Gods’ Thoughts regarding slavery in such verses. Slaves are not to be unequal, they’re usually POWs to eventually become valued members of families, clans and societies, and then if found to be Good, freed.

And the heathens say Gods' Angels are female while their own offspring are both female and male.

But when one has a daughter rather than a son his face turns black suppressing grief.

He thinks to himself: I now have one to be brought up wearing ornaments and not of use in conflicts!

And still they say of the angels who are also Servants Of The Almighty are females.

Did they witness their Creation?

Their statements are recorded and they will be questioned!

And they say: Had The Almighty Willed we would have
not served others.
But they are ignorant
and tell only lies.

43:21 Or have We forgotten a former Decree from Us
which they are holding fast to?

43:22 Nay! They say: Our fathers were of this creed so we are
rightly guided following hard upon their ways.

43:23 Thus We have not sent Warners to any town before
thee where its opulent ones did not claim likewise.

43:24 The Warners said: Even though I bring you better
Guidance than that of your fathers?
They said: We are deniers of you and your messages.

43:25 So We punished them
hence thou sees the final outcome of the deniers.

43:26 And when Abraham said to his father and his people:
I am innocent of your crimes of idolatry.

43:27 Only He Who Made me
Will Be Guide for me.

43:28 And he said it loud and clear repeatedly hoping it
would endure among his progeny
that they might also turn to the Way.

43:29 These and their fathers were granted enjoyment until
God Sent His Clear Messenger with the Truth.

43:30 But when the Truth came to them many said:
This is fantasy and we are deniers thereof.

43:31 Oh if this Quran had only been revealed to a great
scholar of the two cities instead! . . . of illiterate Mohamet.

43:32 But is it they who decree blessings from thy Lord?
Nay. We decree among them Everything in this life
and We raise some above others in varying degrees
so some lead and others follow but neither are higher.
The Mercy Of thy Lord is Higher than all they amass.

43:33 And were it not that humanity might become one
entire nation of disbelievers
We would have given all the deniers of God roofs of
silver for their buildings
and stairs whereby to ascend
43:34 and for their dwellings secure doors and couches whereon to recline
43:35 and great decoration. For all that is but vanity in the fleeting life of this world while the Hereafter With God is the aim for those of Wise Fear.
43:36 And whoever fails the Remembrance of The Almighty We assign to them degenerate snaking imposters who seem to be intimate friends to them.
43:37 But they divert humanity from the Way while making them think they are Rightly Guided.
43:38 And when one comes to Us on Gods' Day they will say: If only between thee and me were two days distance of the suns travel! Evil are degenerate snaking imposters as companions.
43:39 Yea and your companionship profits you not this Day for you have done wrong and now will be partners with them in the Punishment. They are destined to hell from birth due to the curse upon their jinn fathers.
43:40 Ask thyself: Can thou make the unwilling to listen hear or guide those unwilling to see or correct those in obvious error?
43:41 Nay. And whether We take thee away sooner or not We will exact retribution upon them.
43:42 And when We show thee Hell which is Promised them you will know how We are omnipotent over all.
43:43 So hold fast to that which thou are instructed knowing thou are on the Straight Path.
43:44 Truly this is a Remembrance for thee and thy folk and you will be questioned.
43:45 Seek lessons from messengers before thee whether We appointed gods to be served besides The Almighty.
43:46 Hence why We sent Moses with Our Proofs to pharaoh and his eminent ones saying: I am a Messenger Of The Lord of the Worlds!
43:47 And when he brought them Our Proofs they laughed.
43:48 And every Proof We gave them was greater than the
one before. Then We tormented them with a series of hardships to remind them. A flood, locusts, frogs, blood, drought and hunger.

43:49 It was then they said: O sorcerer call to thy Lord for us for what He Has Promised thee. Then we will be Rightly Guided.

43:50 But when We removed the torments they reneged.

43:51 And pharaoh called to his people saying: O my people is the dominion of Egypt not mine and these rivers flowing beneath do I not bring up? Wells utilizing ram pumps. Will you then not see!

43:52 Am I better or is Moses he who is despised and can barely speak to us?

43:53 If only armlets of gold had but been cast upon him! Or angels had come with him as companions!

43:54 Yea he swayed his people and they obeyed him but they were truly a wantonly disobedient people.

43:55 So they angered Us and We took vengeance by drowning them altogether.

43:56 Yea We wiped them and their kingdom away as a lesson for the ages from Us.

43:57 And when the son of Mary is quoted as an example thy people cried aloud saying:

43:58 Is the creed of our gods better or is his? And they misquote Yeshua only to be argumentative for indeed they are a contentious people.

43:59 Yeshua was only a servant to whom We were overly gracious as example for the children of Israel.

43:60 And had We willed We would have placed among you angels to be successors in the Earth.

43:61 And with Yeshua We will have knowledge of the Hour leaving no doubts concerning it. His return. So follow me this is a Straight Path.

43:62 And do not let degenerate snaking imposters divert you for they are definite enemies to you.
And when Yeshua first came with Blatant Signs he said:
I have come to you with Wisdom and to clear up that wherein you differ of Gods' Word. So be in Wise Fear of your God and obey me.

Truly God
He Is your Lord and my Lord so serve Him. This is the Straight Path.

Still some parties among them differed and with woe comes the Punishment of a Painful Day for those who choose wrong!

Await they merely for the Hour to come upon them unexpectedly when they do not perceive its coming?

Friends that Day will be enemies to one another except those of Wise Fear.

O My Faithful Servants you need not fear this Day nor will you regret.

Yea to those who believed in Our Proofs and submitted

We will say: Enter the Garden you and your partners rejoicing.

Moving about them will be plates and cups of gold and there will be what the souls desire and the eyes delight in and therein you will abide Eternally.

For that is the Garden which you are given as an inheritance for your Good efforts.

For you there is abundant fruit whereof you will eat

but the evildoers will abide in the Punishment of Hell Eternally.

And it will not be lightened for them yea they will despair greatly therein.

And We wronged them not for they are the wrongdoers.

And they will call out to their jinn: O malik let thy Lord make an end of us.
He will say: Here you and I will remain.

FYI: malik is molech in the bible, the false god who is just a jinn like lucifer that psychopathic fools have served and sacrificed animals and children to by blood and/or in the fire.
43:78 We have brought thee the messages but most of you are averse to the Truth.

43:79 And if they scheme a scheme We scheme a better one.

43:80 For they think that We cannot hear their secret thoughts and their confidential conversation yet verily Our Recorders are with them recording.

43:81 Say: Even if The Almighty Did Have a son I would still be first of those to serve God Alone.

43:82 Glory be unto The Lord of the Heavens and the Earth The Lord of the Throne contrary to what they describe!

43:83 So leave them alone to jest and play until they experience the Day they are Promised.


43:85 And Blessed Be He To Whom Belongs the Dominion of the Heavens and the Earth and Everything in them and With Whom Alone is Knowledge of the Hour! Yea It Is To Him you will be returned.

43:86 And those jinn to whom they call besides Him possess no intercession except as ones who bear witness to the Truth. Against humans And they know.

43:87 And if thou ask them Who Created them they will certainly say: God. Then how are some deluded? Consider this oft repeated schism!
43:88 And the messengers say: O my Lord these are a people who do not believe!

43:89 So turn away from them and move on seeking peace for they will come to know.

The Smoke, ad-Dukhan  INDEX

44.0 In The Name Of **YHWH**: The Almighty, The Merciful.

44:1 ḥā mīm

44:2 By the clear Quran!

44:3 We sent its finality down on a Blessed Night for indeed We have forever Warned mankind.

44:4 Wherein every Wise Command is made clear directly from Us. Now We sent thee

44:6 as a Mercy From thy Lord. He Who Is The All Hearing, All Knowing

44:7 Lord of the Heavens and the Earth and Everything in them if you are of certainty.

44:8 There is no god but He. He Gives Life and He Gives Death your Lord the Same Lord of your fathers of old.

44:9 The Truth is they were in doubt and only playing.

44:10 So wait for the Day the sky brings obvious smoke that envelops the people for then begins a Painful Punishment!

44:12 The fools will say: Our Lord Remove this Eminent Punishment from us for we are now believers!

44:13 But they had been reminded before with Clear Proofs from obvious messengers sent to them.

44:14 Still they turned away from their messengers and said:
One taught by sorcerers or insane and possessed!

44:15 And when We removed hardship in the past they were only ingrates for it.

44:16 So on the Day We strike with the greatest violence We will exact Irrevocable Retribution.

44:17 And We tried the people of pharaoh before them and sent them a noble messenger Moses saying:

44:18 Listen to me Servants Of God for I am a trustworthy messenger to you.

44:19 Do not exalt yourselves against God in any way I am obligated to bring you this Clear Warning.

44:20 And I have received Refuge From my Lord and your Lord for if not you would have stoned me. Think!

44:21 So if you cannot believe me run away from me as you are compelled.

44:22 And he called to his Lord: Truly I now see these are an evildoing people!

44:23 God Replied: Travel thou by night with My People of Israel for you will be followed.

44:24 And go calmly by way of the emptied sea after which they are a force to be drowned in it!

44:25 How many fine gardens and springs they left

44:26 and great crops and noble stations

44:27 and prosperity in which they found joy.

44:28 But We gave it as inheritance to the Israelites.

44:29 And the Heavens and the Earth did not weep for them nor will they be granted respite.

44:30 Yea We delivered the children of Israel from the humiliating oppression

44:31 of pharaoh. He was self exultant among the committers of excess.

44:32 And We chose them knowingly above all others.
And We gave them Proofs wherein were clear tests.

Yet some still said:

There is only one death and we will not be raised.

And: Bring back our fathers if you be Truthful.

Are they better like the people of Tubba and those before them? We destroyed them because they were evildoers.

For We did not Create the Heavens and the Earth and all that lives in them in jest.

We Created them in perfection with purpose but most do not know.

And the Day of Decision is an appointed time for one and all.

The Day a friend cannot avail another friend nor will they be helped by Us.

Except those on whom God Has Mercy for He Is The Almighty, The Merciful.

And the tree of zaqqum

is the food of the fools.

Like molten brass it seethes in their bellies.

Like seething of a scalding liquid.

Yea take them and drag them to the Depths of Hell!

Then pour over their heads the suffering of a scalding liquid.

Now taste it! Those who said they were mighty and noble.

Yea this is that which you denied!

But those of Wise Fear are in Secure Stations

among the Gardens with springs
cloth in apparel of finest silk and brocade facing one another.

Thus it will be! And We will partner them with pure beautiful eyed ones.

They will receive therein every fruit and security.

And they will taste no death except the first and He Will Protect them from the Punishment of Hellfire.

All as Favor From thy Lord and that is winning the Sublime Triumph!

And We made this easy for thy native tongue that thy peoples might take heed.

So watch for All of Us above are watching too!

The Kneeling, al-Jathiyah

In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

The Successive Revelation of this Book is From God The Almighty, The Wise.

In the Heavens and the Earth is plenteous Evidence for the believers.

Yea in your creation and the creatures He Scattered in the Earth is Evidence for people who use reason.

And in the alternation of night and day and in what He Sends Down from the sky of Provision Giving Life thereby to the Earth after its death. And in the circulation of the winds is Evidence for people who use reason.

This is the Word Of God and We recite It to thee in Truth. So in what narration and verses other than Gods' will they believe?

Woe to every false deceived one!

Hearing the Word Of God recounted to them then
persisting in arrogance as if they did not hear them. Give these tidings of a Painful Punishment!

45:9 Indeed those that come to know any of Our Words then make light or mockery of them these have an Especially Humiliating Punishment.

45:10 Yea pushing behind them is Hell and what Good they did will not help them nor will those they take as protectors besides God. Indeed they all have a Horrifying Punishment.

45:11 This is Guidance. And those who deny the Proofs Of their Lord they have the Punishment of a Painful Wrath.

45:12 God It Is Who Made the sea serviceable to you that the ships might run thereon by His Command and that you might seek of His Bounty and that you might be grateful.

45:13 He Made serviceable to you all that is in the Heavens and in the Earth. Everything is Provided By Him and in that is Evidence for people who reflect.

45:14 Say to those who believe: Forgive those who do not hope for the Days Of God for He Alone Rewards people for what they earned.

45:15 And whoever works Righteousness it is for their soul. And whoever does evil it is against it. Then to your Lord will you all be returned.

45:16 And We gave the children of Israel the Torah and judgement and prophethood and provided them with Good things and favored them above all mankind. jinn/humans

45:17 And We gave them Clear Commandments which they later differed upon out of envy and rivalry over which prophet was greater. While they're all just men. Yea thy Lord Will Decide between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that wherein they differed.

45:18 Hence have We set thee upon a Straight Path so follow it. Do not follow the vain desires of the ignorant
for they can avail thee in nothing against God. Yea the wrongdoers are partners of one another but God Is The Partner of those in Wise Fear.

This is a means of insight for mankind and a Guidance and a Mercy for people with discernment.

If those who commit evil suppose We will make those who believe and do deeds of Righteousness the same in their living and their dying direly wrong is what they assume.

God Created the Heavens and the Earth with Truth that every soul be Rewarded for what it earned hence none will be wronged. And the repentant are Forgiven!

Has thou considered those who take their vain desires as their god? Ego, wealth, materialism, children, power, fame etc. Yea God Has Correctly Sent them astray and Sealed their hearing and their hearts and Set a covering over their sight. So who will guide them other than God? Will you then not take heed!

And they say: There is only our life of this world we live and we die and it is only time that can destroy us. But they have no knowledge of any of it yea they only guess in foolishness.

And when Our Clear Proofs are recounted to them their argument is often that they say: Bring back our fathers if you be Truthful.

Say: God Gives you Life then He Gives you Death then He Gathers you to the Day of Resurrection whereof there is no doubt. But most do not know.

For the Dominion of the Heavens and the Earth Belongs To God and the Day the Hour comes that Day those who followed deceptions will be lost.

And thou will see every community on its knees each called to its Book all of which say: This Day you are Rewarded for Everything you did!
45:29 This Our decree speaks against you with Truth for We recorded Everything you did.

45:30 Then as for those who heeded the Warning and did deeds of Righteousness their Lord Will Make them Enter Into His Mercy and that is the Clear Achievement.

45:31 And as for those who were deceived it will be said: Were not Our Proofs recounted to you? Yet were you a proud and evildoing people?

45:32 And when it was said: The Promise Of God is True as is the Hour about which there is no doubt. But those deceived said: We do not know what the Hour is and we think it is only conjecture yea we are not convinced.

45:33 But the foolishness of what they did will become clear when all they had mocked surrounds them!

45:34 Then it will be said: This Day We will forget you in Hell as you forgot the Meeting with Us on this Day. Yea your habitation is the Fire and you will never have any protectors.

45:35 That is because you made mockery of Gods’ Proofs and allowed the life of this world to deceive you. So as of that Day they cannot escape nor are they allowed to make amends.

45:36 And To God Belongs the Praise. The Lord of the Heavens! The Lord of the Earth! The Lord of the Worlds!

45:37 To Him Belongs All the Majesty in the Heavens and the Earth for He Is The Almighty, The Wise.

**The Dunes, al-Ahqaf** INDEX

46.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

46.1 ĥā mīm

46.2 The Successive Revelation of this Quran is From God The Almighty, The Wise.

46.3 We Created the Heavens and the Earth and what is between them with Truth for an appointed term.
But those who are deceived turn away from exactly that with which they are being Clearly Warned!

46:4 Say: Have you considered what you call to besides God? Show me what they have created of the Earth! And if they have a partnership in the Heavens bring me a decree like Gods’ or some remnant of great knowledge if you be Truthful.

46:5 For who is further astray than those who call to other than God that respond not until as witnesses on the Day of Resurrection? Indeed they are unable to answer their calls!

46:6 And when humanity is gathered they will be enemies to them and deniers of their being worthy of worship.

46:7 And when Our Clear Words are recited those who disbelieve say of such Truth when it comes to them: This is obvious fantasy.

46:8 And if they say: He has invented it say: If I have invented it then why do you possess no power against me? Gods’ Messengers cannot be harmed by anyone.

As we see in the case of Jesus/Yeshua, it is all a LIE to make people doubt the Protection Of God. But in reality, not a single Messenger Of God has ever been harmed or beaten in any manner as with all steadfast believers except those who willingly die fighting for/honoring God to obtain salvation.

Yea He Knows Best what you utter concerning it and Sufficient Is He As Witness between you and I. And He Is The Forgiving, The Merciful.

46:9 Say: I am no new thing among the messengers and I do not know what will be done with you or me. Yea I follow only what I am instructed and in that I am only a Clear Warner.

46:10 Say: Considered ye if my message really is From God yet you deny it? Yea I am a witness bearing witness exactly as the sons of Israel Jacob they believed while you are wrongdoers. See how God guides not the wrongdoing people?

46:11 And those who disbelieve say of those who believe: If it were Good they would not have to press us to it. Yea and because they have not been Rightly Guided By God to it they will say: This is an ancient lie.
46:12 And before this was the Book of Moses the Torah as an example and a mercy. Now this is a Decree and confirmation of it in the Arabic tongue that it might warn those who do wrong and bring Glad Tidings to the doers of Good.

46:13 Those who say: Our Lord Is God then are upright they need not fear nor will they regret.

46:14 These are the companions of the Garden abiding Eternally therein as Reward for what they did.

46:15 And We enjoined upon believers Good conduct towards their parents. For mothers carried them with struggles and brought them forth with pain. And the bearing of them and the weaning of them is thirty months. Then when fully grown and aged forty years one says: My Lord Direct me to be grateful for the Grace wherewith Thou Has Favored me and my parents and to work Righteousness Pleasing To Thee. And do Thou Right by me concerning my progeny for I now turn to Thee repentant and I am of those submitted to Thee.

46:16 These are they from whom We accept the best of what they did while overlooking their evil. So they are among the companions of the Garden hence the Promise they were Promised becomes Truth.

46:17 And one who disbelieves says to their parents; Are you telling me that I will be brought forth when generations have come and gone before me? And they seek Help Of God saying: Woe to thee! Believe thou believe! The Promise Of God is True! But they say: It is only legends of former peoples.

46:18 These are they upon whom the Word concerning the communities of jinn and humans which had come and gone before them became binding because they were warned and they are the losers.

46:19 And for all are seven degrees of hell for what they did that He Might Repay them in full for their deeds and they will not be wronged.
46:20 And the Day those who disbelieve are exposed to the Fire it will be said: You have now left your favorite things in the life of the world where you sought enjoyment therein. But this Day you are Rewarded with a Humiliating Punishment because you were proud in the Earth without cause and because you were wantonly disobedient.

46:21 And remember the brother of Ad who warned his people of the wind carved sand hills. Warners had come and gone before and after him saying: Do not serve other than God I fear for you the Punishment of an Onerous Day!

46:22 They said: Has thou come to us to lead us away from our gods? Then just bring upon us What thou promises now if ye be of those who speak the Truth.

46:23 He said: Knowledge of that is Only With God I convey to you what has been sent to me but I see you are a folk in love with ignorance.

46:24 Then when they saw it as an expanse of clouds approaching their valleys they said: This is an expanse of clouds bringing us rain! Nay! It is that which you sought to hasten a wind wherein is terrible pain and death abound!

46:25 It will destroy all life by the Command Of its Lord. Then morning found them and there was nothing to be seen but remains of their dwellings recall the many deserted but intact archeological sites thus We Reward the evildoing people.

46:26 And certainly We established them with more than We have established you. And We gave them hearing and sight and intellect but their hearing and sight and intellect availed them nothing after they rejected the Proofs Of God. Then surrounded them what they mocked. angels and Hell

46:27 And We destroyed cities around you and now clearly expound the Evidence of their destruction that some might return to the Way.

46:28 Oh if only those whom they took for gods besides God could be mediators for them!
But nay they forsook them for that was their lie they had invented.

46:29 And when We turned a band among the jinn towards thee listening in to the Quran they said to each other: Listen attentively! And when it was concluded they went back to their people with the Warning.

46:30 They said: O our people We have heard a Decree sent down after the One from Moses a confirmation of it being True guiding to the Truth and the Straight Path.

46:31 O our people respond to us your callers to God and believe in Him for God Will Forgive you your transgressions and Protect you from a Painful Punishment.

46:32 And whoever does not respond to any caller to God will not escape the Earth and they have no protectors besides Him. Yea these are in obvious error.

46:33 Have they not considered that God Who Created the Heavens and the Earth and was not wearied at all by their Creation Is Able To Give Life to the dead? Yea verily God Is Powerful Over All Things.

46:34 And the Day those who disbelieve are exposed to the Fire they will be asked: Is then this not the Truth? They will say: Verily By our Lord it is True! And He Will Say: Then taste the Punishment for what you denied.

46:35 So have patience as messengers prior who were imbued with constancy were patient and seek not to hasten Gods’ Judgement of them. The Day they see Eternity as Promised it will be as though they had tarried but an hour of a day in this life. Communicate this so only the wantonly disobedient are Punished.

Mohamet, Muhammad INDEX

47.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

47:1 Those who disbelieve and barred others from the Path Of God
He Causes their actions to go astray.

47:2 But those who believe and do deeds of Righteousness and believe in what was sent down upon Mohamet as the Truth From their Lord God Removes their evil from them and Makes Right their state of mind.

47:3 Because those who disbelieve follow falsehood and because those who believe follow the Truth. Thus Does God Present their Lessons to them.

47:4 When you meet deceived ingrates who fight you smite their necks with a sound thrashing. Or for those who surrender tie them fast with restraints. Then if war begins then concludes either give them grace or ransom them to their defeated clansmen. Thus it is so! But know Had God Willed He Would Have Taken Revenge On them By Himself so it was only that He Might Try Some of you by means of others. And those who are slain in the Path Of God He will never allow their deeds to be for naught.

47:5 Yea He Will Guide them and Make Right their state of mind beforehand

47:6 and then Make them enter the Garden which He Has Promised. Note even those who die for God have to be Guided!

47:7 O you who believe: If you help God He Will Help you and Plant your feet firm!

47:8 But for those who are deceived wretchedness is theirs and He Causes their deeds to go further astray.

47:9 Because they were averse to what God Sent Down He Makes them fail.

47:10 Yea have they not travelled in the land to see the final outcomes of those before them? God Destroyed them and for future fools is greatest of the like thereof.

47:11 Because God Is Benefactor to those who believe and because fools have no defender.

47:12 God Makes those who believe and do deeds of Righteousness enter Gardens beneath which rivers flow.
While those who disbelieve enjoy themselves and gorge as carnivorous animals gorge so the Fire is home for them.

47:13 And how many a city stronger than thy city which has cast thee out have We destroyed! Yea they have no protector.

47:14 Is then one who is acting on Clear Evidence From their Lord like one who imagined the evil of their deeds to be fair while following their vain desires?

47:15 Nay. Submission Rewards the Garden which is Promised to those of Wise Fear. Therein are rivers of unpolluted water and milk of unchanging taste and divine libations a pleasure to the drinkers. And therein are virtual rivers of purified honey and every sort of fruit with Pardon From their Lord. Is that like ones who abide Eternally in the Fire and are given a scalding liquid to drink so that it lacerates their intestines for Eternity?

47:16 And among them are some who listen to thee but afterwards say to those who they think are wise: What was that he said just now? All these are whose hearts God Sealed so they follow their vain desires.

47:17 But those who are Rightly Guided He Increases them in Guidance and Awards them with Wise Fear.

47:18 Yet they await unwittingly that the Hour should come upon them unexpectedly? Then when its prophesied events come as Reminders what use will they be to them? None! Hence why some comprehend such events now while others can’t.

47:19 So know there is no god but YHWH! And ask forgiveness for thy transgressions and the same for the believing men and women. For God Knows your turmoil and your Eternal Home.

47:20 And those who believed say: Why was a chapter of the Quran about fighting not caused to descend? Then when an explicit chapter is sent down and killing is mentioned therein thou sees those with diseased hearts looking at thee
with the look of one fainting at death. Woe to them!

47:21 Better is obedience with honorable words!
And when this life is concluded they will realize that giving to God was really just giving to oneself.

47:22 Do those who turn away from God work corruption in the land and sever ties with believing kin?

47:23 Yea. These are whom God Has Cursed
He Made deafness in their ears
and blindness in their sight.

47:24 They will not consider the Quran with the care due for there are locks upon their hearts.

47:25 And truly those who turn their backs after the Guidance is made clear
were enticed by whisperings of jinn or temptations of degenerate snaking imposters or both
and they foolishly indulged.

47:26 Those who are averse to what God Sent Down say:
We will only obey you in part of the matter.
But God Knows that and all their secrets.

47:27 So how will it be when the angels take them with force striking their faces and their backs?

47:28 They will know they followed what Angered God which can only mean they dislike His Contentment.
So He Makes them fail. Think about this, it is a virtual act of war!

47:29 Those in whose hearts is disease does thou think that God has no knowledge of their ill will to Him?

47:30 And had We willed We would have marked them and shown them to you openly
but thou will know them by their twisted ways.
While God Knows All their deeds.

47:31 And We will test you until We know the diligent
and the patient among you
and We will test your assertions.

47:32 Those who disbelieve
and abandon the Path Of God
or are hostile towards His messengers after the Guidance is made clear to them
they do not harm God at all.
And He Will Cause their hostilities to end in disaster!
47:33 O you who believe obey God and obey the messenger and do not render your Good works to be for naught.

47:34 But woe to those who are indifferent to this Warning and abandon the Path Of God then die as ingrates! For God will never forgive them.

47:35 So do not relent and only call for peace once you have the upper hand! And know God Is With you and will not deprive you from Rewards for your deeds.

47:36 Yea the life of this world is but play and diversion but if you believe with Wise Fear He Will Support you and not ask for your wealth.

47:37 But if He Does Ask it of you and Press you while you are a miser He Will Bring Out your rancor that can only harm you.

47:38 So here you are called to spend in the Path Of God then among you is one who is miserly. And whoever is miserly is only miserly against themselves. For With God Are All Riches and you in the Earth are poor. And if you turn away He Will Simply Replace you with a people unlike the likes of you!

Victory, al-Fath INDEX

48.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

48:1 We gave thee a clear victory.

48:2 That God Might Forgive thee that which preceded of thy transgression and what He Already Knows will follow and Perfect His Grace Towards thee and Guide thee to a Straight Path.

48:3 And that God Might Help thee With His Mighty Help.

48:4 It Is He Who Sent Down Tranquility Into the hearts of the believers so they could add belief to their belief. And in Truth all the Armies of the Heavens and the Earth Belong To God. God Who Has Been Knowing, Wise.
48:5 That He Might Make the believing men and the believing women enter Gardens beneath which rivers flow they then abiding Eternally therein. And that He Absolve each conscious of all guilt for that is a Wonderful Success With God.

48:6 But He Will Punish the talmudic men and women and the polytheists and the idolaters all those who think an evil thought about God. Evil is turned against them for God Is Wroth with them and Has Cursed them and Is Now Preparing them for Hell. How miserable is that for their Journeys' End!

48:7 Yea To God Belongs All the Armies of the Heavens and the Earth. And God Is Mighty, Wise.

48:8 We sent thee to witness and bear Glad Tidings and as a Warner.

48:9 That some might believe in God and His Messenger and honor Him and revere Him and give glory to Him morning and evening.

48:10 Those who swear allegiance to thee only swear allegiance to God and the Hand Of God Works Over their hands. And whoever reneges the only renegade against their own soul. And whoever fulfills what they have taken upon themselves as a pledge to God He Will Give these an Immense Reward.

48:11 Those left behind of the bedouins will say to thee: Our property and our families held us back from fighting so ask thou Forgiveness for us. They speak with their tongues that which is not in their hearts. Say: Who can avail you anything against God if He Intends Harm for you or Intends Benefit for you? The Truth is God Is Fully Aware of Everything you did.

48:12 And the Truth is you thought the messenger and the believers would never return to their families.
And that was made to seem real in your hearts so you thought an evil thought and are now a people ruined.

48:13 Whoever does not believe in God and His Messenger We have prepared the Inferno for those fools.

48:14 To God Belongs the Dominion of the Heavens and the Earth He Forgives whom He Wills and He Punishes whom He Wills. Yet God Is Forgiving, Merciful.

48:15 Then when you set forth to take the spoils those who stayed behind will say: Let us go with you! They seek to change the Command Of God over destiny so say: You shall not go with us. Thus God Forewarned they would say to thou: The Truth is you are envious of us. But truly they understand not but a little.

48:16 Say to those who were left behind of the bedouins: You will be called against a people of strong might and you will fight them or they will submit instead. Either way if you obey God He Will Give you a Goodly Reward. But if you turn away as you turned away before He Will Punish you with a Painful Punishment.

48:17 But there is no blame upon the blind nor the lame nor the sick. Whoever obeys God and His Messenger these He Will Make Enter Gardens beneath which rivers flow. And whoever turns away He Will Punish with a Painful Punishment.

48:18 God Was Well Pleased with the believers when they swore loyalty to thee beneath the tree. He Knew fear was in their hearts so He Sent Down His Tranquility upon them and Rewarded them with a coming victory!

48:19 And many gains you will all take for God Is Mighty, Wise.

48:20 Yea God Promised you many gains that you will take and He Quickened this for you and Withheld the hands of others from you
so that it might be a Proof for the believers and He Might Guide you on a Straight Path.

48:21 And little does thou know other gains not yet within your reach that God Has Already Secured. For God Is Powerful Over All Things.

48:22 And had those who are indifferent to the Warning fought alongside you they would have turned and fled forevermore finding neither ally nor protector.

48:23 This is the Practice Of God which had been before and thou will not find deviation in the Practice Of God.

48:24 And He It Is Who Withheld their hands from you and then your hands from them in the valley near Mecca after He Made you victorious over them. God Is Beholder of Everything you do.

48:25 They are those who were deceived and diverted you from the Kaaba and God Prevented what they planned from occurring. And were that not the case you might have trampled believing men and women you knew not and a blot would have befallen you on their account without knowledge. All that God Might Make Enter Into His Mercy whom He Wills. But had the believers left the Kaaba We would have punished those remaining who disbelieved with a Painful Punishment.

48:26 While disbelievers held zealotry in their hearts the zealotry like that before in the time of ignorance God Sent Down His Tranquility Upon His Messenger and Upon the believers and Made them adhere to the Word of Righteousness. For they were more deserving and worthy of it. God Is Knowing Of Everything.

48:27 God Was Sincere to the vision of His Messenger in Truth when you told the believers they would enter the inviolable place of worship secure if God Should Will with hair shaven or cut not fearing. For He Knows what you know not and He Appointed besides that a victory close at hand.

48:28 He Has Sent His Messenger with the Guidance and the
Doctrine of Truth
that He Might Uplift It over all other doctrines.
And God Excels As Witness.

48:29 Yea Mohamet thou are the Messenger Of God and those with thee are hard against the disbelievers but compassionate among yourselves. Thou sees them bow down in submission seeking Favor From and Pleasure For God. Glad expressions on their faces in result of submission is their example in the Torah and in the Gospel. Their example is like a seed that put forth its shoot and became stout and took its place upon its stem impressing the sowers that He Might Confound the deniers by them. Yea God Has Promised those who believe and do deeds of Righteousness His Forgiveness and a Great Reward.

The Chambers, al-Hujurat  INDEX

49.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

49:1 O you who believe do not put yourselves ahead of God or His Messenger. And be in Wise Fear of God for truly God Is The All Hearing, All Knowing.

49:2 O you who believe do not raise your voices above the voice of the prophet. Yea and do not be loud when speaking to him as you are loud with one another lest your deeds be made vain while you are not aware.

49:3 Truly those who lower their voices in the presence of the Messengers Of God these are they whose hearts God Has Examined for Righteousness. They have Forgiveness and a Sublime Compensation.

49:4 And those who call to thee while you are at home most of them do not reason.

49:5 Had they been patient until thou came forth to them it would have been better for them. But God Is Forgiving, Merciful.

49:6 O you who believe if one who is careless or disobedient brings accusations verify them before you strike a people in ignorance possibly becoming remorseful for what you did.
And know that the Messenger Of God is among you and if he were to hearken to your suggestions in most matters you would fall into misfortune. But God Has Endured Faith to you and Made It feel pleasing to your hearts. And He Caused ingratitude and disobedience and rebellion to be detestable to you. Yea these indeed are the Right Minded.

Favor and Grace are From God for God Is Knowing, Wise.

If two groups of the believers fight among themselves make things Right between them. And if one of them oppresses the other warn the oppressors of punishment unless they return to the Command Of God. Then if they return make Right between them with equity by acting justly. For God Loves those who act justly.

The believers are brethren so make Right between your brethren and be in Wise Fear of God that you might obtain His Mercy.

O you who believe let not one group ridicule another even if it may be that they are better than the other. Nor let women ridicule other women even if it may be that they are better than the other. Nor look for fault among yourselves nor insult one another with lowly nicknames for miserable are believers who malign other believers and turn not in apologetic repentance these are wrongdoers.

Yea and O you who believe shun your suspicions and negative assumptions of brethren for it can be a sin. i.e. if from the false/negative whisperings of jinn And spy not upon one another nor cause some to backbite others. For would you like to eat the flesh of your brother? You would detest it yet it is the same. And be in Wise Fear of God God Is Relenting, Merciful.

O mankind We Created you from male and female and made you different peoples and types that you might recognize one another. But the most noble of you in the Sight Of God are those
who are the most conscious of God's Presence.

God Is Knowing, Aware.

49:14 The bedouins say: We believe. Say: You have not believed you only say: We believe. While True Faith has not yet entered into your hearts. But if you obey God and His Messenger He will not deprive you of anything in your deeds. God Is Forgiving, Merciful.

49:15 But true believers are only those who believe in God and His Messenger they do not doubt either and strive with their wealth and their lives on the Path Of God. These are the Truthful.

49:16 Say: Would you teach God your doctrine when God Knows All that is in the Heavens and the Earth? Yea God Knows Everything.

49:17 And if they think it a favor to thee that they submit say: Your submission is no favor to me! It Is God Who Has Done you a Favor By Guiding you to Faith if you are sincere.

49:18 And truly God Knows the unseen of the Heavens and the Earth and God Sees Everything you do.

The Letter Qaf INDEX

50.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

50:1 qāf
By the Glorious Quran!

50:2 The Truth is they marvel that a Warner has come from among themselves so fools among them say: This is a strange and unlikely thing.

50:3 Yea and to rise after we are dead and became dust that would be an unlikely return!

50:4 But We know best how Earth devours their bodies and such Decrees persevere only by Our secret ways.

50:5 So the fact is they deny the Truth that comes to them and they are troubled in confused states of ignorance.
Likewise they have looked at the sky above them wondering how We constructed it and made it fair. There are no gaps therein.

And We spread out the Earth and cast firm mountains therein and We caused every sort of delightful kind to grow as an insight and reminder for each repentant servant.

And We sent down blessed water from Heaven then caused to grow gardens thereby and the reaped grain and tall date palms with clusters of spathes as a provision for the servants.

And therewith We gave life to a dead land and thus will be the Emergence.

This was rejected before by the people of Noah and the companions of the Rass a community well and Thamud and Ad and pharaoh and the brethren of Lot and the companions of the woods Jethros' people and the people of Tubba. Everyone who rejects My Messengers sees My Warnings become manifest!

And were We wearied by the first Creation? Nay. Yet they are in doubt about a new Creation?

Yea We have Created mankind jinn and humans not hybrid DSIs and We know what the soul whispers to them for We are nearer than their jugular veins. This describes a level of constant intimacy worthy of much consideration at all times!

When We commit for life two watchers one seated on the right and one on the left none utters a word that a watcher is not ready to record.

And with the stupor of death will come the Truth of what each should have toiled to avoid.

Then the trumpet will be blown
50:21 When every soul will come
with it an angel as driver and one as a witness.

50:22 Certainly most were heedless of this
but Today We have removed your veil
so keen is your sight on this Day! We will be able to see the
angels, Heaven, Hell and other aspects of the unseen for the first time!

50:23 And the recording angel will say:
This is what I have recorded and prepared.

50:24 Then cast into Hell is every stubborn ingrate!

50:25 Hinderers of Good!
Skeptical transgressors!

50:26 Those who set up false gods with God!
Yea cast these into the Severe Punishment!

50:27 And their jewish comrades will say:
Our Lord I did not cause them to transgress
but they had been going far astray.

50:28 He Will Say: Contend not in My Presence
when I Had Sent My Warnings ahead to you.

50:29 And the Word With Me does not change
nor Am I unjust to My Servants.

50:30 The Day We say to Hell: Art thou full?
It will say: Is there more?

50:31 And the Garden will be brought near
for the Righteous.

50:32 We will say: This is what you were Promised
for everyone who turned and stayed repentant.

50:33 Those who feared The Almighty in the unseen
and came with a repentant heart

50:34 will enter it in peace.
And that is the Day of Eternity.

50:35 They have what they desire therein
and there is always more from Us.

50:36 And how many generations did We destroy before
them!
They were stronger than them in might and they explored throughout the lands but found no place to escape from God!

50:37 In that is a reminder for one who has heart and gives witness with God Consciousness.

50:38 And We Created the Heavens and the Earth and all things living in them in six periods while absolutely no weariness touched Us.

50:39 So be patient over what disbelievers say and give thou glory with the praise of thy Lord before the rising sun and before its setting.

50:40 And some of the night glorify Him and between Prayers.

50:41 And listen for the Day the crier will cry from a place nearby.

50:42 The Day they will hear the Blast in Truth that is the Day of Emergence.

50:43 Yea We give life and We give death and to Us is the Journeys' End.

50:44 The Day the Earth is rapidly rent asunder around them. And that Day of the gathering is easy for Us.

50:45 Yea We know best what the fools say and thou are not over them as one to compel so just remind those who fear MyWarnings with this Quran.

The Winnowing Winds, ad-Dhariyat  INDEX

51.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

51:1 By the winnowers a winnowing

51:2 and the bearers of burden

51:3 and those sailing with ease

51:4 and those Who distribute the Command!

51:5 You are Promised what is True

51:6 and Gods’ Judgement will Befall
by the sky full of paths

for you are ones at variance in your sayings!

Yea misled by the misled

and damned are the tellers of lies

those who are in oblivious confusion.

They ask: When is the Day of Judgement?

Say: It is the Day when they will be tried by Fire.

So taste your prosecution
that which you sought to hasten!

While those of Wise Fear will be among Gardens with springs

taking That which their Lord Gives them.
For before that they were doers of Good.

They often slept only little of the night

and at the break of day sought His Forgiveness.

And of their wealth was an obligation for the ones who needed and the ones deprived.

And in the Earth is Evidence for those who are certain

and in yourselves
do you then not see?

And from the sky comes both your provision and What you are Promised. i.e. air, sun and rain then the angels and God!

Then by The Lord of the Heavens and the Earth
it is as True as Truths you yourselves speak.

Has there come to thee the story of the honored guests of Abraham?

When they entered upon him and said: Peace!
He said: Peace strangers!

Then he turned away from his people
with a fatted calf.
And brought it near them saying: Will you not eat? confusing them with carnivorous jinn.

Then he had a sense of fear of them but they said: Fear not and gave him Glad Tidings of an intellectual lad.

And his wife came forward crying out and struck her face and said: I am only a barren old woman!

They said: It be thus Sayeth thy Lord for He Is The Wise, The Knowing.

He said: Then what is your case O messengers?

They said: We are sent to an evildoing people that We might rain upon them molten stones

Sent By thy Lord for the committers of excess.

So We went to bring forth the believers therein but found not but one household submitted. Lots’

And We left it as an example for those of Wise Fear.

And in Moses when We sent him to pharaoh with Clear Authority.

But he turned away with his people and said: A fantasizer or one possessed and insane.

So We seized him and his forces drowned in the sea for he was blameworthy.

And in Ad when We sent upon them the winnowing wind.

It leaves nothing it touches without being as if decayed. i.e. cooked via ionizing radiation

And in Thamud when it was told to them: Enjoy yourselves for a time.

But they scorned the Command Of their Lord so the thunderbolt took them while they were looking on.

They were unable to even stand up think about it!
yea they could not help themselves at all.

51:46 And the people of Noah before who were wantonly disobedient people.

51:47 And the Heaven We built with great might the big bang and truly We are Ones Who still expand it. the universe

51:48 Then We spread out the Earth and how excellent are Those Who spread!

51:49 And We Created life in pairs that you might take heed. of the import of heterosexuality

51:50 So flee to God for I am a Clear Warner to you From Him.

51:51 And do not make another god with God for truly I am a Clear Warner to you From Him.

51:52 And there came no messenger to those before them who it was not said of the like: A fantasizer or one possessed and insane!

51:53 Have the fools handed this saying down between themselves as an inheritance? Yea. They are a people transgressing all bounds.

51:54 So turn away from them for thou are not to be reproached by them.

51:55 Just remind them for the Reminder profits the believers.

51:56 And I Created the jinn and humans only that they might serve Me.

51:57 I desire no provision from them nor do I want what they offer to feed Me.

51:58 God He Is The Provider, The Lord of Might, The Sure.

51:59 And for those who do wrong is a portion like the portion of their companions so do not let them seek to hasten My Judgement.

51:60 And woe to those who disbelieve in their Day which they are Promised!

The Mountain, at-Tur INDEX
In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

52:1 By the mount!

52:2 By Books inscribed

52:3 on parchments unrolled

52:4 in the houses frequented.

52:5 And by the exalted roof

52:6 and that which is poured over the seas

52:7 the Punishment Of thy Lord will befall

52:8 for none can avert it.

52:9 On a Day the sky will spin a spinning

52:10 and the mountains will journey a journey

52:11 woe that Day to those who deny

52:12 and those who play in jest.

52:13 The Day they are thrown into the Fire of Hell!

52:14 This is the Fire which you denied.

52:15 Be it fantasy? Think you will not believe it then?

52:16 Yea burn therein
and be patient or not patient
it is the same for you
you are only being Rewarded for Everything you did.

52:17 While those of Wise Fear are in Gardens of Bliss

52:18 glad with what their Lord Has Given them
for their Lord Protected them from the Punishment of Hell.

52:19 It is said: Eat and drink with calm for the Good you did

52:20 reclining upon couches arrayed.
And We honor them with pure lovely eyed ones. ET
servants and friends.

52:21 And those who believe and whose progeny follow them in faith We place them together.
And We diminish not anything of their deeds
everyone is responsible for what they earn.

52:22 And We provide them with whatever fruit and
delicacies they desire.

52:23 They only contend with one another for a cup around
which is neither idle talk nor sinfulness.

52:24 And Eternal youths move about serving them
as if well guarded pearls.

52:25 And some of them will draw near to others saying:

52:26 We were ones apprehensive before

52:27 but God Was Gracious to us and Protected us from the
scorching wind and the Eternal Punishment.

52:28 Truly we did call to Him before
and indeed He Is The Virtuous, The Merciful.

52:29 So remind! For By the Grace Of thy Lord thou Mohamet
are not a soothsayer nor possessed.

52:30 And if they say: A poet! We will wait to see him fail like
all poets. Now recall what disbelievers said of David being a poet.

52:31 Say: Yea wait
for I am with you among those waiting.

52:32 Ask thyself: Is it solely their own minds at work?
Or are they a people mentally condemned By God for
transgressing the bounds?

52:33 And if they say: He has invented it.
The simple Truth is they do not believe.

52:34 Let them produce a chapter the like hereof if they be
Truthful.

52:35 And were they Created from nothing
or are they the Creators?

52:36 Did they Create the Heavens and the Earth?
Nay. Yet still they are not certain about God.

52:37 Do they possess the Treasuries Of thy Lord?
Are they the overseers?

52:38 Or do they have a stairway on which they can listen in?
Then let their listeners come with their clear authority.

52:39 And Has He only daughters when they have sons?

52:40 Or has thou asked a reward of them so that they be indebted if they were to listen to thee?

52:41 Or know they of the unseen and can describe it in clear words like these?

52:42 And if they scheme a scheme a plan of cunning then surely have those who disbelieve been outwitted.

52:43 Yea have they a god other than God? Glory Be Unto God High Above that they serve!

52:44 And when they see Those of Heaven descending they will say: Clouds heaped up.

52:45 So leave them until that Day in which they will be left swooning and awestruck.

52:46 A Day in which all their scheming will avail them nothing and they will not be helped.

52:47 Also for those wrongdoers is the Punishment after that but most do not know.

52:48 So be patient for the Judgement Of thy Lord for thou and all reside before Our eyes. And give glory with the praise of thy Lord when rising in the morn.

52:49 And some of the night glorify Him and at the retreat of the stars.

The Star, an-Najm INDEX

53.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

53:1 By the star when it sets.

53:2 Your Messengers have not strayed nor erred

53:3 and they do not speak from vain desire.

53:4 It is only an instruction given

53:5 from one mighty in power

53:6 and possessed of strength. Gabriel.
Yea he took his place

53:7 when he was in the highest horizon

53:8 then he drew nearer and descended.

53:9 He was at two bows' length or nearer about 600 feet

53:10 then he instructed his servant what he instructed

53:11 and Mohamets mind did not lie about what it saw.

53:12 So will you then dispute with him about what he saw?

53:13 And he saw him in another descent

53:14 by the lote tree of the utmost boundary Speaking of the Pleiades viewed from where the firmament meets the Earth at the artic circle or Antarctica. Note the artic circle is the biblical “Earth circle”.

53:15 near it is the Garden of Abode. Gods’ Kingdom begins on the other side of the firmament surrounding us. We’re in the Earth Circle atop a very large globe which is Gods’ Actual Kingdom or “Heaven”. The sun and moon are equal size and distance above our “test trap”. To eliminate doubts about related lies, watch NASHA.

Get the whole truth at https://goyimgazette.com/the-big-issue/

53:16 And when there covered the lote tree that which covered. Nightfall seen as the darkness behind the Pleiades.

53:17 The vision did not deviate nor transgress.

53:18 He has seen among the Proofs Of his Lord the Greatest. Mohamet saw Gabriel in his real form, likely a stunning ET similar to God!
Have you considered idol jinn goddesses Al-Lat and Al-Uzza

and Manat the third the other?

So have you the males and He the females?

That then is an unfair division. for battles

Yea they are but names you and your fathers named for which God Sent Down no authority. They followed only assumption and what their souls desired but now there has come to them the Guidance From their Lord.

If one is to imagine owning what they desire

Everything Still Belongs To God.

And how many an angel are in the Heavens! Trillions! Their intercession avails nothing unless God Gives Permission to whom He Wills and Is Pleased.

Yea those who do not believe in the Hereafter name the angels with female names

but how could they have knowledge thereof? They follow only assumption and assumption does not suffice against Truth at all.

So turn away from those who turn away from Our Remembrance and desire only the life of this world.

That is their extent of knowledge and thy Lord Knows Best who strays from His Way and He Knows Best the Rightly Guided.

God Created Everything in the Heavens and the Earth that He Might Reward those who do evil with evil and Reward those who do Good with Good.

And those who avoid the major sins and sexual immoralities being guilty only of the lessor offenses for them thy Lord Is Of Abounding Mercy. He Knew Best when He Brought you Into Being from the Earth and when you were hidden in the bellies of your mothers. So think not yourselves to be pure for He Knows who is best and it is those of Wise Fear.
Has thou then considered those who turned away and gave only a little and even that begrudgingly? Have they knowledge of the unseen or do they see it? Are they informed of the writings of Moses or the story of Abraham who paid his account in full? There bears not any bearer the burden of another and no one receives other than that which they strive and their striving is seen.

Then they are Rewarded by the Fullest Reward for to thy Lord that is the Finality. He Makes them sigh and He Makes them weep. He Gives Life and He Gives Death. He Who Created the mates the male and the female from a drop of slimy fluid emitted. And upon Him is the Second Creation when He Makes free from need and Enriches. He Is The Lord Of Sirius an angel/star Who Destroyed Ad and of Thamud He Left none alive no not one. And the people of Noah before who were greater in wrongdoing and defiance. So He Destroyed their cities and Covered them with what He Covered. Brimstone, rocks, magma, raging winds, scorching heat, blasts, ionizing radiation, floods etc. Then which of the Acts Of thy Lord does thou dispute? Yea this is from a Warner upon previous Warnings.
53:57 The Drawing Near is at hand
53:58 and there is none to bring it besides God.
53:59 So do you then marvel at it as if perplexed
53:60 and jest instead of seriously repenting
53:61 while you amuse yourselves?
53:62 Nay. Submit to God and worship Him Alone.

The Moon, al-Qamar  INDEX

54.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.
54:1 The Hour draws near when the moon will be rent asunder.
54:2 But if they see a Proof they turn away and say: Persistent fantasy!
54:3 Yea they reject and follow their own desires but every matter is settled regardless.
54:4 And there has come to them Tidings wherein is offered deterrence.
54:5 Yea and far reaching Wisdom but the Warnings avail not.
54:6 So turn thou away from them then on the Day The Caller Calls
54:7 their eyes will be humbled in horror when they come forth from their states of death like scattered locusts
54:8 hastening towards The Caller with terror in their eyes. Indeed those fools will say: This is a difficult Day!
54:9 The people of Noah denied before them when they disrespected Our servant saying: One possessed and insane. Then drove him away.
54:10 And he called to his Lord: I am rejected please Help!
54:11 So We opened the gates of the sky pouring water
and caused the Earth to gush forth in springs and the waters met for the purpose determined.

And We carried him upon that vessel made of planks and pitch caulk which sailed before Our eyes as a gift for him who they disrespected.

And We have left this story as a Sign but is there one here who recounts?

And We have made the Quran easy to memorize in Arabic but is there one here who recounts?

Ad rejected then how were My Punishments and My Warnings?

Truly We sent upon them a raging wind on a day of enduring calamity hurling people like trunks of uprooted date palms. Then how were My Punishments and My Warnings?

And We have made the Quran easy to memorize but is there one here who recounts?

The people of Thamud refused the Warnings when they said: Is it a lone mortal from among us we are to follow? Speaking in doubt of their prophet Salih. Nay. We would be astray and insane!

For has the Remembrance been given to Salih an average man from among us? Nay. The Truth must be he is an insolent teller of lies.

But they will come to know tomorrow who the insolent tellers of lies are! We sent the she camel as a test for them so wait thou for them and be patient.

And inform them that the water is to be divided fairly between them and the she camel each drinks in its turn.

Then they called their companion who took over and
brutally slaughtered the thirsty she camel.

54:30 Then how were My Punishments and My Warnings?

54:31 We sent upon them one blast and they became like dry stalks of the fence maker.

54:32 And We have made the Quran easy to memorize but is there one here who recounts?

54:33 The people of Lot refused the Warnings

54:34 so We sent upon them a rain of molten stones except for the house of Lot who We delivered at dawn

54:35 through grace from Us. Thus do We help those who are grateful.

54:36 And he had advised them of Our might but they disregarded the Warnings.

54:37 And they sought to lure him away from his guests so We blinded their eyes. Yea taste My Punishment after My Warnings!

54:38 And certainly an abiding scourge of death befell them in the early morn.

54:39 Yea taste My Punishment after My Warnings!

54:40 And We have made the Quran easy for Remembrance but is there one here who recounts?

54:41 And the Warnings came to the house of pharaoh.

54:42 They denied each of Our Proofs so We seized them with a Seizing Of One Who Is The Almighty, The Omnipotent.

54:43 Are your nontheists better than those? Or have you immunity decreed by ancient scrolls?

54:44 Or if they say: United we stand.

54:45 Their multitude will be defeated and turn in flight.

54:46 For the Hour is as Promised to them but the Hour is more calamitous and bitter than imaginable.
54:47 Yea it is the evildoers who are in error with insanity.
54:48 The Day they are dragged into the Fire upon their faces it will be said: Taste the touch of Saqar!
54:49 Truly We Created everything in measure
54:50 and Our command to it was only one completed in the twinkling of an eye.
54:51 And We have destroyed your like but is there one who recalls?
54:52 But Everything they did is in written records.
54:53 Yea Everything small and great is written down.
54:54 Those of Wise Fear will be among Gardens with rivers
54:55 in positions of sincerity before The Omnipotent King.

The Almighty, ar-Rahman INDEX

55.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.
55:1 The Most Gracious.
55:2 He Brought the Quran
55:3 He Created the human being. Adamites
55:4 He Taught the Clear Explanations.
55:5 The sun and the moon are to keep count.
55:6 The stars and the trees both prostrate.
55:7 The Heaven He Raised and He Appointed the Balance.
55:8 Transgress not the Balance.
55:9 Set up the weighing with justice and skimp not in the Balance.
55:10 And the Earth He Appointed for all living creatures
55:11 wherein are fruits like the sheathed date palms
55:12 and the grain in the ear and the fragrant herb. Among most fragrant of herbs is cannabis, now known to be a miracle drug!
55:13 So which Feat Of your Lord will you both deny? "Both" is speaking of jinn and humans.

55:14 He Created the jinn using fire

55:15 then He Created humans of Earthen dust.

55:16 So which Feat Of your Lord will you both deny?

55:17 The Lord of the Two Easts and The Lord of the Two Wests! Earths’ and Heavens’

55:18 So which Feat Of your Lord will you both deny?

55:19 He Set Forth the two waters so when they meet

55:20 between them is a barrier one crosses not. Speaking of elevation, rivers flow into seas not the other way around.

55:21 So which Feat Of your Lord will you both deny?

55:22 He Brings Forth from each pearls both great and small.

55:23 So which Feat Of your Lord will you both deny?

55:24 And By His Designs are giant ships buoyant upon the sea like mountains.

55:25 So which Feat Of your Lord will you both deny?

55:26 Everyone in and on the Earth are to perish.

55:27 But the Countenance Of thy Lord Will Abide Forever The Possessor of the Majesty and the Splendor.

55:28 So which Feat Of your Lord will you both deny?

55:29 All who are in the Heavens and the Earth ask of Him everyday for He Is Fully Involved.

55:30 So which Feat Of your Lord will you both deny?

55:31 We will attend to you at leisure O you two dependents.

55:32 So which Feat Of your Lord will you both deny?

55:33 O congregations of jinn and humans if you can pass through the firmament between the Heavens and the Earth then pass. But nay! You shall not pass without Our authority. Hence we nor the jinn have ever been to the moon or outer space, it’s all lies.
So whichFeat Of your Lord will you both deny?

Sent against you will be flames of fire that you cannot escape.

And when the sky is rent asunder and becomes rosy like oil.

That Day neither believing humans or jinn will be asked about their sin.

But evildoers will be known by their marks and seized by the forelocks and feet. Their marks are the expressions of guilt, sorrow and horror on their faces during interrogation.

Then comes Hell which the evildoers denied!

They will crawl to and fro between the Blaze and a fiercely scalding liquid forever.

But for those who feared the Station Of their Lord are two Gardens.

Of many Beautiful Creations.

In them two springs flow.

And every sort of fruit in diverse pairs.

Reclining upon couches lined with brocade and fruits of both Gardens ripe hanging low.
55:55 So which Feat Of your Lord will you both deny?

55:56 In the Gardens are kind and modest servants whom neither humans nor jinn have known. ETS

55:57 So which Feat Of your Lord will you both deny?

55:58 As if rubies and small pearls.

55:59 So which Feat Of your Lord will you both deny?

55:60 Is the reward for kindness other than kindness?

55:61 So which Feat Of your Lord will you both deny?

55:62 And besides them are two other Gardens.

55:63 So which Feat Of your Lord will you both deny?

55:64 Two of the deepest green.

55:65 So which Feat Of your Lord will you both deny?

55:66 In them two gushing springs.

55:67 So which Feat Of your Lord will you both deny?

55:68 With fruit and date palms and pomegranate.

55:69 So which Feat Of your Lord will you both deny?

55:70 In all Good and beautiful creatures. Animals!

55:71 So which Feat Of your Lord will you both deny?

55:72 And fair ones kept in pavilions. livestock/pets!

55:73 So which Feat Of your Lord will you both deny?

55:74 New whom neither humans nor jinn have known.

55:75 So which Feat Of your Lord will you both deny?

55:76 With green cushions and fine carpets to recline on.

55:77 So which Feat Of your Lord will you both deny!

55:78 Blessed Be The Name Of thy Lord Possessor of the Majesty and the Splendor!

The Inevitable Event, al-Waqi’ah INDEX
In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

56:1 When the Inevitable befalls
56:2 there will be no more denial
56:3 on the Day that abases some and exalts others.
56:4 When the Earth will rock with a rocking
56:5 and the mountains will crumble with a crumbling
56:6 scattered like dust
56:7 then you will be of three kinds.
56:8 The companions of the right
56:9 who are the companions of the right?
56:10 And the companions of the left
56:11 who are the companions of the left?
56:12 And the vanguard
56:13 who are the vanguard?
56:14 They are those brought nearest
56:15 in the Gardens of Bliss
56:16 a multitude of the former peoples due to stauncher believers
56:17 and a few of the latter due to more being deceived these days
56:18 are on couches inlaid with precious stones
56:19 reclining upon them facing one another.
56:20 Eternally youthful servants moving about them
56:21 with bowls and pitchers and a cup from a running spring
56:22 wherefrom they have no headache
56:23 nor do they become drunken.
56:24 And fruit of their choosing
56:25 and such flesh of fowl as they desire.

This is a troubling verse in that believers are carnivorous when we’re not to be in this life. It also raises the question are we cooking in Heaven? If so this would be the ONLY mention of it in all the scriptures. So, it’s either that or are we eating the birds raw? It could also be that
the jews changed the meaning of the original Arabic word for “foul” similar to how they changed Hebrew words for various “foods” into “meat”. Or it could be that the flesh itself is grown in another manner than a life, we have the technology to do this now. Or it’s possible that it doesn’t really matter since Heaven is another illusion of sorts and nothing real is being harmed. This matrix/avatar like concept works on many levels especially that of Gods’ Omnipotent Ability to Install us Into Hell/Garden programs per an elaborately perfect system of justice!

56:22 And kind servants of modesty with beautiful eyes
56:23 as if were closely guarded pearls
56:24 as Reward for what members of the vanguard did.
56:25 They hear neither vain speech nor falsity therein
56:26 only the saying:
      Peace! Peace!
56:27 And the companions of the right
      who are the companions on the right?
56:28 Among thornless lote trees
56:29 and acacia piled up in layers
56:30 and shade extended
56:31 and water poured forth
56:32 and plenteous fruit
56:33 unfailing and unceasing
56:34 it is an exalted place of restfulness.
56:35 We have brought them into being anew
56:36 and made them like virgins i.e. chaste, innocent and moral.
56:37 pure of speech and well matched
56:38 for the companions of the right hand.
56:39 Made up of a multitude of the former peoples
56:40 and a multitude of the latter. Good news for believers today!
56:41 And the companions of the left
      who are the companions of the left?
56:42 Those in scorching Fire and scalding liquid
under a shadow of black smoke
which is neither cool nor generous.
These who before were made opulent
then persisted in vain wickedness
those who said mockingly in doubt: When we are dead and have become dust and bones we will be raised up?
And our forefathers?
Say: Truly great multitudes of ancient ones and later ones
will be gathered together at the appointed time on a Known Day.
And O you erring deniers
you will eat of a tree of zaqqum recall this nasty plant/food
and fill your bellies therewith
and drink of a scalding liquid on top of that
drinking it as the thirst wracked camel drinks.
This is their welcoming gift on the Day of Judgement.
We Created you
and if only you had given credence!
Have you considered what you spill of your seed?
Did you Create the system or are We the Creators?
Yea and We have decreed death for you and We will not be outrun.
And We will change your likenesses by Creating you as creatures you do not know

56:62 unlike the former Creation. New and different Eternal bodies!

2 Corinthians 5:1-10 For we know that when this Earthly tent we live in is taken down, we will have a house in Heaven, an eternal body Made for us By God Himself and not by human hands. (organs) We grow weary in our present bodies, and we long to put on our Heavenly bodies like new clothing. For when we will put on Heavenly bodies; we will not be spirits without bodies. While we live in these Earthly bodies, we groan and sigh, but it’s not that we want to die and get rid of these bodies that clothe us. Rather, we want to put on our new bodies so that these dying bodies will be swallowed up by Life. God Himself Has Prepared us
for this, and as a guarantee He Has Given us His Holy Spirit. So we are always confident, even though we know that as long as we live in these bodies we are not at Home With The Lord. For we live by believing and not by seeing. Yes, we are fully confident, and we would rather be away from these Earthly bodies, for then we will be at Home With The Lord. So whether we are here in this body or away from this body, our goal is to please Him. For we must all stand before God to be Judged.

Yea you will come to regret if only you had took heed!

56:63 Do you not reap what you sow?

56:64 Is it you who causes all things to grow physically, intellectually and spiritually or are We the causers?

56:65 If We willed We could make it chaff then you would continue in jest

56:66 while saying: We are debt laden to God but intend not to repay! Consider the brazen insolence of all who partake thanklessly.

56:67 So on the Day such are deprived!

56:68 Have you considered the water which you drink?

56:69 Is it you who designed the rainclouds or are We the designers?

56:70 If We willed We could have made rain bitter yea if only you had been grateful!

56:71 Have you considered the fire which you light?

56:72 Was it you who Created the fuels thereof or were We the designers?

56:73 We made such to remind and comfort believers while venturing and emigrating throughout the expanses.

56:74 So give thou glory with The Name Of thy Lord, YHWH The Almighty.

56:75 For I swear by the orbit of the stars stars orbit us!

56:76 and that is a weighty oath if you but knew

56:77 that this Quran is a Noble Recitation

56:78 from a Greater Book unknown to mankind.

56:79 None touches it except Those Purified

56:80 a Successive Revelation From The Lord of the Worlds!

56:81 So is it this Narration you take lightly
56:82 as if you make your daily bread by calling Truth a lie!
56:83 Then why do you not intervene before a friends soul leaves with the last exhale?
56:84 Nay. You at that time only look on in helplessness.
56:85 And We are nearer to the dying than you but you do not see Us.
56:86 If you are not ones to be judged why do you not
56:87 return the soul to the body of your brethren if you be truthful?
56:88 But for those of the vanguard brought near there is
56:89 gladness of sweet smelling herbs and a Garden of Bliss.
56:90 And for the companions of the right
56:91 peace is yours among the companions of the right.
56:92 Yet always for the erring deniers
56:93 a welcoming gift of scalding liquid
56:94 and Eternal burning in Hell.
56:95 Truly that is the fact of Certainty
56:96 so glorify The Name Of YHWH thy Lord, The Almighty.

The Iron, al-Hadid  INDEX

57.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.
57:1 All in the Heavens and the Earth gives glory to God for He Is The Almighty, The Wise.
57:2 To Him Belongs the Dominion of the Heavens and the Earth.
He Gives Life
and He Gives Death
and He Is Powerful Over All His Creation.
57:3 He Is The First
and The Last
Knowing the outward
and the inward
He Knows Literally Everything.

57:4 He It Is Who Created the Heavens and the Earth in six days then He Took His Place upon the Throne. He Knows what penetrates the Earth and what comes forth therefrom and what comes down from the sky and what ascends into it. He Is With you wherever you may be yea God Sees Everything you do second by second.

57:5 And To Him Truly Belongs the Dominion of the Heavens and the Earth and unto God are all matters referred.

57:6 He Makes the night turn to day and the day turn to night and He Knows what is in the hearts.

57:7 Believe in God and His Messenger and spend for God of that which He Has Made you heirs for those who believe and spend have a Great Reward.

57:8 And why should you not believe in God when the messenger calls you to believe in your Lord and He Has Taken your oath if you be believers? The oath taken from us upon conception when asked: 7:172 . . . Am I not your Lord? They said: Verily we bear witness. Lest they say on the Day of Resurrection: “Of this we were unaware”.

57:9 He It Is Who Sends Down Clear Words to His Servants that He Might Bring you forth from darkness into Light. Yea God Is Kind To you, Merciful.

57:10 And why should you not spend in the Path Of God when To God Belongs the Inheritance of the Heavens and the Earth? Not equal among you are those who spent and fought before the victory. These are greater in degree than those who spent and fought afterwards. But unto each God Has Promised Good and God Is Aware of Everything you do.

57:11 So who will lend to God a Goodly loan when He Pays It Back In Multiples as a Noble Reward?

57:12 The Day thou will see the believing men and the believing women with their Light recorded by their will on their right hand
there is Glad News for these on this Day!
Gardens beneath which rivers flow!
They will live Eternally therein
and that is the Crowning Achievement.

57:13 The Day the *talmudic* men and women
will say to those who believe:
Look upon us that we might borrow of your Light.
It will be said: Go back and seek Light if you can.
Then there will be set up between them a wall having a
Gate.
On the inside thereof
His Mercy
on the outside thereof
His Punishment.

57:14 They will cry to them: Were we not with you?
They will say: Verily but you subjected your souls to
prosecution
waiting
and doubting
with vain desires which deceived you until the
Command Of God came to pass and you were caught!
Yea for the deceivers deceived you about God!

57:15 So this Day no ransom will be taken from you or other
disbelievers
your shelter will be the Fire.
That is your Reward.
and miserable is that Journeys’ End.

57:16 So is it not time for the hearts of believers to grow
humble at the Remembrance of God?
And to take heed of this Quran more seriously
than those in possession of the Word before? Those are
weighty questions that reveal the significance of this Quran from the last
prophet before end times! Hence the MANY references to Judgement Day.
(Click that link far a .pdf of a decisive compilation of verses on the subject!)
The time between major messengers was long to them
It’s been 1,400 years! So their hearts hardened.
But many were also wantonly disobedient.

57:17 Know that God Gives Life to the Earth after its death.
We have made the Clues clear to you in the cycle of life
then death then life that you might relate wisely.

57:18 And the men who give in charity
and the women who give in charity
and lend to God a Goodly loan
it is multiplied for them and they have a Noble Reward.

57:19 And those who believe in God and His Messengers
these are the Truthful.
They are witnesses before their Lord
having their Reward and their Light.
But the ingrates and deniers of Our Word
they are the companions of Hell.

57:20 Know that the life of this world is but play
and diversion
and adornment
and mutual boasting among you
and competition for increase in wealth and children.
Like the example of a rain it pleases tenders of gardens
with its growth
then it withers turning to yellow
becoming debris.
In the Hereafter is both Severe Punishment and
Forgiveness with Good Pleasure From God.
But life of this world is only sporadic delusion of joy.

57:21 So compete for Forgiveness From your Lord
for a Garden the breadth whereof is as the breadth of
the sky and the Earth
is prepared for believers in God and His Messengers.
That is the Bounty Of God which He Gives to whom He
Wills.
And God Is The One Possessing Endless Bounty.

57:22 And no misfortune befalls on Earth
or on yourselves
except that decreed before We bring it into being.
That is Easy For God.

57:23 So grieve not over what escapes you
nor crow about what comes to you.
For God loves not every proud boaster.

57:24 Those stingy enjoining miserliness upon mankind.
And as to whoever turns away
God He Is The Free From need, The Praiseworthy.

57:25 And We sent Our messengers with Clear Evidence
and Truth and the Balance
that you uphold equity.
And He Sent Down iron wherein is mighty power and
benefits for mankind.
Remember God Knows who stands up for Him and His
Messengers As He Watches On from the unseen.
Truly God Is Strong, Mighty.

57:26 And We sent Noah and Abraham and placed among
their progeny prophethood and many scriptures.
Then among them are the Rightly Guided but many are wantonly disobedient.

57:27 Then We sent Our Messengers following hard upon those peoples.
Yea We sent Yeshua son of Mary and We gave him the Gospel and placed love and mercy in the hearts of those who follow his teachings. But monasticism monasteries monks and nuns they invented it. We ordained for them only to seek the Pleasure Of God and they did not attend to it exactly as We prescribed. But still We give those who heeded Warning among them the Goodly Reward. While others were wantonly disobedient.

57:28 O you who believe be in Wise Fear of God and believe in His Messenger. He Will Give you a double share of His Mercy and Appoint for you a Light wherever you go. And He Will Forgive you for God Is The Forgiving, The Merciful.

57:29 The talmudic jews should know they possess nothing of the Bounty Of God that it is in the Hand Of God Alone. And He Gives It to whom He Wills for God Alone Is Who Possesses the Endless Bounty.

She Who Pledged, al-Mujadilah INDEX

58.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

58:1 God Has Heard of her that disputes with the prophet concerning her husband and complains to God. Yea God Hears the conversation between you for God Is The All Hearing, All Seeing.

58:2 Wrong are those who insult their wives by saying they are like their mothers when they are not their mothers. Their mothers are only those who brought them up so what they say is evil and a falsehood. But God Is Forgiving, Merciful.

58:3 And those who still say their wives are like their mothers will find their wives go back on their oaths of marriage. Hence atonement requires freeing of a slave before touching one another. That you are encouraged to do.
And God is aware of everything you do.

58:4 And whoever has not the wherewithal to free a slave a fast of two moons consecutively before they touch one another. And whoever is not able to do that the feeding of sixty needy ones. That is so you may be given privilege to believe in God and His Messenger. Note that belief is given to us as privilege! Those are the limits of God and for fools is a painful punishment.

58:5 Those who oppose God and His Messenger will be brought low as those before them were brought low. And we have sent down clear proofs but for fools is a humiliating punishment.

58:6 The day God raises them one and all He will inform them of what they did. God recorded it all while they forgot most! God is sure witness over all things.

58:7 Has thou not considered that God knows everything in the heavens and the earth? There is no confidential conversation of three because He is their fourth. Nor of five because He is their sixth. Nor of less than that or greater because He is with mankind wherever they are always. Thus will He inform them of everything they did on the day of resurrection for God knows all things.

58:8 Has thou not considered those who were forbidden secret meetings then attend them? These deal in falsehood with sin and aggression and disobedience towards the messenger. And when they come to thee they greet thee with a greeting wherewith God has not decreed for thee. And they say within themselves: God has not punished us for what we say. But their reckoning will be Hell and they will burn therein eternally and what a loathsome misery is their journeys' end!

58:9 O you who believe do not hold secret meetings in falsehood with sin or aggression or disobedience towards your messenger. Hold secret meetings in virtue for piety and be in wise fear of God to whom you will be
58:10 Conspiring secretly is only for the degenerate蛇形的 impostor that they dishearten those who believe. But they cannot harm them at all without Gods' Permission, i.e. for tests. So in God Alone let the believers place all their trust.

58:11 O you who believe when it is said to you: Make room at the gathering. Then make room. For God Will Make Room for you in Heaven. And when it is said: Think higher then think higher. God Will Raise those who believe and those given knowledge among you higher in degrees for God Is Constantly Aware of Everything you do.

58:12 O you who believe when you seek to converse with the messenger in private bring a gift for that is better and purer for you. But if you cannot find the means God Is Forgiving, Merciful.

58:13 Are you afraid of bringing the wrong gift? If so then do not but God Turns Towards you With Advice: Uphold the Prayer and be conscious of Gods' Presence and obey God and His Messenger for God Is Aware of Everything you do.

58:14 Has thou considered those who partner with people whom God Is Wroth With? DSIs and jews They are not of you and you are not of them and they swear jewish kol nidre oaths in falsehood while they know it.

58:15 God Has Prepared a Severe Punishment for them for evil is what they do.

58:16 They took their oaths as a cover and forsook the Path Of God. So a Humiliating Punishment comes for them.

58:17 Their wealth and their children will avail them nothing against God. These are companions of the Fire wherein they will abide Eternally.
The Day God Raises them one and all then they will swear to Him as they swore before. And they will think that they still stand upon something but they are liars who stand upon nothing.

Their lies overcame them and caused them to forget the Remembrance of God. These are of the synagogue of satan the congregation of the degenerate snaking imposters, see Rev 2.9 and 3.9 and they are the definite losers.

Those who work against God and His Messenger they will be among the lowest and most miserable.

God Has Decreed: I Will Conquer I and My Messengers for God Is Strong, Mighty.

Thou wilt not find any folk who believe in God and the Last Day who stay friends with whoever opposes God and His Messengers. Even if they are their parents or their children or their brethren or their kindred. They will abandon them. For these believers He Has Decreed Faith in their hearts and Strengthened them with His Spirit to Make them Enter Gardens beneath which rivers flow and they will live Eternally therein. For God Is Well Pleased with them and they are well pleased with God! These are the Party Of God and no doubt the Party Of God they are the Successful.

The Exile, al-Hashr  INDEX

In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

All that is Good in the Heavens and in the Earth gives glory to God for He Alone Is The Almighty, The Wise.

He Is Who Expelled the ingrates among the talmudic jews from their homes earlier at the gathering of folk in Madinah. You thought they would not leave and they thought their strongholds would protect them from God. But God Sent His Prophet against them from where they did not expect He caught and killed their chief and Put Terror In their hearts
Causing them to destroy their dwellings with their own hands before fleeing and being looted at the hands of the believers. So take a lesson O you with eyes that see.

59:3 And had God not Decreed Exile for them He Would Still Have Punished them in this world then they receive the Punishment of Hell for Eternity!

59:4 All because they were hostile towards God and His Messengers for whoever is hostile towards God God Is Severe in Penalty.

59:5 And of their beautiful palm trees cut down or left standing on their roots were by Gods' Permission and that He Might Disgrace the ingrates with jealousy and loss.

59:6 And what of theirs God Bestowed Upon His Messenger you did not spur any horse or riding camel. in labor Hence God Gives His Messengers Authority over whom He Wills for God Is Powerful Over All Things.

59:7 And All Spoils that God Bestows upon His Messengers from other peoples Belong to God and His Messengers to Give to relatives and the fatherless and the needy and the wayfarer not for distribution between the rich among you. So what the messenger gives you take it and of what he forbids you refrain. Yea and be in Wise Fear of God for God Is Severe in Retribution.

59:8 And for the poor emigrants driven from their homes and their property while seeking Favor and Approval From God. These who help God and His Messenger are the worthy so for them is a portion.

59:9 And the poor believers already living there love the believers who emigrate to their town. There is no envy in their hearts for this is grace given to them so they are happy for them and satisfied with it. Yea whoever is protected from being stingy during life
these are the Successful!

And those who are immigrating to their town say: Our Lord Forgive us and these brethren who preceded us in faith and make not rancor in our hearts towards believers for our Lord Thou Are Gentle, Compassionate.

Has thou not considered the hypocrites? They say to their ungrateful brethren among the talmudic jews: If you are expelled we will go out with you and will not obey your enemies ever. Yea and if you are attacked we will help you! But God Bears Witness that they are truly liars.

For if they are expelled they will not go out with them and if they are attacked they will not help them they will turn and flee so there is no help for either lot.

And you cause stronger fear in their hearts than God because they are a people who do not believe.

They will not fight you at all except in fortified cities or from behind walls for their might is only strong against each other. Yea thou thinks they are united but their hearts are divided because they are a people who do not reason.

Like the examples of those before them who tasted the consequences of their affair in this life and then receive the Painful Punishment for Eternity.

Like the example of the degenerate snaking imposter when they tell an Adamite to disbelieve then when it is done their talmudist companion says: I had no part in that I fear God, The Lord of the Worlds!

So the final outcome is they are both scorched in the Fire abiding Eternally therein that is the Reward for wrongdoers.

So O you who believe be in Wise Fear of God! And let every soul comprehend what it puts forward for its Eternal existence. Yea be in Wise Fear of God for God Is Aware of Everything you do Always.
And be not like those who forgot God so He Caused them to forget their souls these are the wantonly disobedient.

Yea the companions of the Fire and the Garden are not at all alike. The companions of the Garden they are the Triumphant.

Had We sent down this Quran on a mountain thou would see it humbled and rent asunder in fear of God. These examples We present to mankind that they might reflect.

He Is YHWH and there is no god but He. The Knower of the seen and the unseen He Is The Almighty, The Merciful.

Yea He Is YHWH and there is no god but He. The King The Holy The Perfect The Faithful The Preserver The Almighty The Compeller The Supreme. Glory Be Unto God High Above what they serve!

He Is YHWH The Creator The Originator The Designer. To Him Belong the Most Beautiful Names and to Him all in the Heavens and the Earth give glory for He Is The Almighty, The Wise.

She That Is Tested, al-Mumtahanah  INDEX

In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

O you who believe take not My enemy and your enemy as friends. Extending love towards them when they have denied that which has come to you of the Truth while expelling the messenger and yourselves because you believe in God your Lord. If you go forth to strive in My Cause and seek My Pleasure
yet show them love as if in secret
I Know Best what you hide and what you proclaim.
And whoever does that among you
has strayed from the Right Path.

60:2 If they gain the ascendancy over you they will be hard
enemies to you
and will stretch out their hands and their tongues
against you with evil for as long as they can.
And they long to deceive you into disbelief and
disobedience.

Because they are predestined to Hell under Gods’ Curse of their jinn fathers and want the
same for Adamites. They hate We the People. Hence why they use their media, their
internet and their 503c corporate churches to popularize sins of atheism, satanism, faggotry,
pedophilia, abortion, oppression, murder of innocents (people and animals) and their
favorite, false worship/deification of their fathers such as jeZEUS by deceived christians and
AMEN-rah by both christians and muslims!

60:3 And on the Day of Resurrection no Earthly relations will
benefit you for He Is Judge to you all.
And God Sees Everything you do.

60:4 There was a Good model for you in Abraham and those
with him
when they said to their people:
We are innocent of what you serve besides God
and we reject you for there has risen between us and
you deep seated dislike and hatred for time without
end unless you repent and believe in God Alone.
But the saying of Abraham to his father was:
I will ask Forgiveness though I have no defense for thee
from God.
Yea our Lord in Thee we place all our trust
and to Thee may we turn repentant
for to Thee is the Journeys' End.

60:5 And: Our Lord do not Let us be sources of pleasure
for disbelievers and please our Lord Forgive us.

60:6 Yea there was a Good model for you in Abraham and
anyone awaiting the Last Day when they meet God.
As to whoever turns away
God Remains The Free From need, The Praiseworthy.

60:7 But it could be that God Will Place Affection between
you and some believers you may dislike.
For God Is Powerful
and God Is Forgiving, Merciful.

60:8 God Forbids you from fighting those who neither fight
you in doctrine nor seek to expel you from your homes.
Be virtuous towards them and act justly with them
for God Loves the just.

60:9  God Only Forbids befriending those who fight you in doctrine
or seek to expel you from your homes or assist thereto.
Whoever befriends these they too then are the wrongdoers.

60:10  O you who believe when women come to you as strangers or immigrants saying they believe test them
for only God知 Otherwiise. And He Will Help Root them out!
If you find them to be believing women do not return them to disbelievers
for such women are unlawful for them and they are not lawful for such women.
And give their men what they spent on them and you do no wrong to marry such women when you give them their compensation.
And hold back conjugal ties with denying women.
That is the Judgement Of God for He Alone Judges between you and God Is Knowing, Wise.

60:11  And retaliate against disbelievers who take your wives!
Run them down and take everything they have then give to the ones who lost their wives their amount due.
And be in Wise Fear of God in Whom you are believers.

60:12  O prophet when known believing women come to thee swearing fidelity to thee that they will not serve other than God
and will neither steal nor commit adultery nor kill their children
nor produce backbiting among you nor use their hands or feet against you nor disobey what is honorable.
Then accept their fidelity and ask God To Forgive them.
God Is Forgiving, Merciful.

60:13  But O you who believe take not friends from peoples with whom God Is Wroth.
Surely they gave up hope of seeing the Garden like they have given up hope of seeing the dead.

The Ranks, as-Saff  INDEX

61.0  In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.
61:1 Everything in the Heavens and Earth gives glory to God for He Is The Almighty, The Wise.

61:2 O you who believe why say that which you do not?

61:3 It is an obvious wrong in the Sight Of God that you promise then do not fulfil.

61:4 And God Loves those who fight in His Cause in ranks as if they were a tightly bound structure.

61:5 And when Moses said to his people: O my people why do you malign me when you know that I am the Messenger Of God to you? Lo when they deviate God Makes their hearts deviate for God does not guide the wantonly disobedient.

61:6 And when Yeshua son of Mary said: O children of Israel I am the Messenger Of God to you confirming the Torah that came before and bringing Glad Tidings of a messenger to come whose name will be Ahmad. Mohamad - Mohamet But when he showed them his Proofs they said: This is obvious fantasy.

61:7 So who is denser than one who invents such a lie about God when they are invited to submission? Lo it is because God guides not the unjust.

61:8 They wish to extinguish the Light Of God with lies from their mouths but it matters not for God Will Perfect His Light regardless of however many fools are averse.

61:9 He It Is Who Sent His Messenger with Guidance and the Doctrine of Truth to uplift it over all ways of life regardless of who dislikes it!

61:10 O you who believe shall I direct you to a deal that will deliver you from a Painful Punishment?

61:11 Believe in God and His Messenger and strive in the Path Of God with your wealth and your lives! Yea that is best for you if you only knew.

61:12 He Will Forgive you your transgressions and Make you Enter Gardens beneath which rivers flow. Yea the Goody Dwelling like the Garden of Eden is the Perpetual Abode. That is the Tremendous Achievement!
61:13 And He Will Give you another thing you love
Help From God in a victory that nears!
So give Glad Tidings to the believers.

61:14 O you who believe be Helpers Of God like Yeshua son of Mary when he said to the disciples:
Who are my helpers for God?
The disciples said:
We are your helpers for God!
Yea a number of the children of Israel believed
and a number denied
but We strengthened the believers against their enemies
so they were the ones who become dominant.

Friday Congregation, al-Jumau'ah

INDEX

62.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

62:1 All in the Heavens and in the Earth give glory to God
The King
The Holy
The Almighty
The Wise.

62:2 He It Is Who Raised up an unlettered messenger from among them Mohamet
reciting to them His Word
and increasing them in God Consciousness
and teaching them the Truth and Wisdom
even though they were in obvious error prior

62:3 like others among them who did not join them.
He Is The Almighty, The Wise.

62:4 That is the Grace Of God He Gives to whom He Wills
and God Is The Possessor of Endless Grace.

62:5 And those entrusted with following the Torah
but did not are like asses given books.
Yea and wretched are people who deny Gods' Proofs
so God guides not the wicked.

62:6 Say: O you who hold to talmudism if you think you are
Favored By God above the rest of mankind
Pray for death today if you be Truthful!

62:7 But they never will because they know what they have been doing.
And God Knows Better Yet!
62:8  Say: The death which you constantly fear and flee from it will meet you!
Then you will be sent back to The Knower of the unseen and the seen and He Will Inform you of Everything you did.

62:9  O you who believe when the call is heard for the Prayer on the day of assembly Friday hasten to the Remembrance of God and abandon business. That is best for you if you only knew.

62:10 And when the Prayer is over disperse in the land to seek the Bounty Of God. But remember God much so that you might succeed.

62:11 Then when they see some sport or way to profit they rush towards it and leave thee standing so say: That which God Has Is Better than sport or profits! Yea and God Is The Best of providers.

63.0  In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

63:1  When hypocrites come to thee they say: We bear witness thou are the Messenger Of God. But God Knows thou are His Messenger and God Bears Witness that hypocrites are liars.

63:2  They intentionally took false kol nidre oaths as a cover then forsook the Path Of God yea evil is what they did.

63:3  So because they believed then denied God Sealed their hearts so they cannot understand.

63:4  Sometimes their physique impresses thee and you give ear to their smooth speech. But when the Quran is recited while they sit leaning against the walls it is really as if they were propped up pieces of dry wood who think every Warning is a flame directed at them. Yea they are the enemy so beware of them for God Curses them and O how they are deluded! Utter psychopaths actually!
63:5 So when it is said to them:
Repent and come here so the Messenger Of God can
ask Forgiveness for you.
They look away
and thou sees them leave
drawn back full of arrogance.

63:6 And whether thou ask Forgiveness for them or not it is
the same for them
God will not forgive them
for God guides not the wantonly disobedient people.

63:7 They are those who say:
Neither help nor profit those with the Messenger Of
God until they disband. A unilateral boycott against believers!
All the while To God Belongs All the Treasuries of the
Heavens and the Earth
but the hypocrites are fools who do not understand.

63:8 They say: If we return to Madinah our leaders will drive
out these contemptible ones for us.
But Honor is Affixed To God and His Messenger and the
believers
yet the fools do not know.

63:9 O you who believe do not let your wealth or your
children divert you from the Remembrance of God
because those who do that
these are the losers.

63:10 Yea and spend for God of what We have provided you
before death comes to you and you say:
My Lord if Thou delay me a little while I will give more
of myself and of what You Gave me.
Yea I will be among the Righteous!

63:11 But God delays no soul when its term comes
and God Is Aware of Everything you choose to do.

The Cheating, at-Taghabun  INDEX

64.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

64:1 Everything in the Heavens and the Earth gives glory to
God.
To Him Belongs All Dominion
and To Him Belongs All Praise
for He Is Powerful Over All Things.

64:2 He Is Who Created you
and among you is the fool
and among you is the believer
and God Sees Everything you all do Always.

64:3 He Created the Heavens and the Earth in Truth
and He Designed you and Made you of Goodly forms in
His Image and to Him is the Journeys' End.

64:4 He Knows Everything in the Heavens and the Earth
yea He Knows what you conceal
and what you make known.
Yea God Knows Everything that is in the hearts.

64:5 Has the story of the fools who were here before not
reached you?
They tasted the miserable consequences of their affairs
yea then they have a Far Worse Punishment.

64:6 Because when their messengers came to them with
Clear Evidence they said: Shall mortals guide us?
Hence they denied and turned away
but God Is Omnipotent
He Alone Is The Free From need, The Praiseworthy.

64:7 Those who disbelieve claim they will not be raised
so say: Verily By my Lord you will be Raised!
And then you will be informed of Everything you did!
That is Easy For God.

64:8 So believe in God and His Messenger and the Light
which We have sent down
for God Is Aware of Everything you do at All Times.

64:9 The Day He Will Raise you for the Gathering
that will be the Day of mutual loss and gain.
Whoever believes in God and works Righteousness
He Will Remove their evil from them and
Make them Enter Gardens beneath which rivers flow
abiding forever therein Eternally.
And that is the Tremendous Achievement!

64:10 But those who disbelieve and deny Our Word
these are the companions of the Fire
ones who will dwell forever in it Eternally.
And how miserable is their Journeys' End!

64:11 No misfortune befalls without Gods' Permission
and whoever believes in God He Guides their heart.
And God Knows All Things.

64:12 So obey God and obey the messenger
but if you turn away
upon Our Messengers is only the clear communication.

64:13 God
there is no god but He
so in God let the believers place all their trust.

64:14 O you who believe among your spouses and your
children are enemies to you
so beware of them. Disbelievers, jews and DSIs.
But when you overlook or forgive a disbeliever
know that God Too Was Forgiving, Merciful to you.

64:15 Your wealth and your children are only Tests From God
but with Him is the Immense Reward.

64:16 So be in Wise Fear of God as much as you are able
and listen
and obey
and spend in Godly Ways
for it is better for your souls.
And whoever protects themselves from their own
stinginess these are the successful.

64:17 For if you lend a Goodly loan to God He Will Double it
and Give you His Forgiveness.
For God Is Appreciative, Forbearing.

64:18 The Knower of the unseen and the seen

Divorce, al-Talaq  INDEX

65.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

65:1 O prophet when they seek divorce tell them to
cease intercourse
and wait three menses
and be in Wise Fear of God Who Is Always Looking On.
Expel them not from their households nor let them go
forth except if they do a major wrong the commandments
those are the Limits Of God.
And whoever transgresses the Limits Of God has
wronged their soul.
Do they not know that God Can Bring About grave new
difficulties for them?

65:2 And when they reach their term inquire if they are sure
then if so separate them honorably
by calling as witness two just men among you.
And uphold the witness before God
for by this they are exhorted those who believe in God
and the Last Day.
And whoever is in Wise Fear of God
know He Will Make a way out for them.

65:3  And He Can Provide For them without reckoning
so whoever places all their trust in God
He Will Be Quite Sufficient for them.
Because God Reaches Through us by His Command
and God Has Set His Measure for all things.

65:4  And for women no longer menstruating if there is
doubt their waiting period shall be three moons
as well as for those who do not regularly menstruate.
For those found to be bearing their waiting period shall
be till they lay down their burden.
And those in Wise Fear of God He Will Give them Ease.

65:5  That is the Command Of God He Sent Down to you.
And whoever is in Wise Fear of God He Removes their
evil from them and Readies Fair Compensation.

65:6  Let them dwell in what manner you dwell out of your
means
yea do not press upon them or put them in bad straits.
And if they be bearing spend on them until they lay
down their burden
then if they suckle for you compensate them.
And if this causes difficulty consult others
about letting another suckle the child.

65:7  And let those of abundance spend for God of it
and whose wealth is light let them spend for God of
What God Has Given them.
God imposes not upon a soul beyond what He Gives it
and after hardship tests God Will Bring Ease.

65:8  And how many a city scorned the Command Of its Lord
and His Messengers.
So We called them to stern accountings
punishments with scourges and horrific deaths!

65:9  So they tasted the consequences of their affairs
yea the final outcome of their affairs were total loss!

65:10 And God Has Also Prepared A Far More Severe
Punishment for them so be in Wise Fear of God O you
possessed of insight who believe!
Yea God Has Sent This Remembrance Down To you.

65:11 And a messenger reciting to you Proofs Of God that are
made manifest
that He Might Bring Forth those who believe and do deeds of Righteousness from darkness into Light. And whoever believes in God and works Righteousness He Makes Enter Gardens beneath which rivers flow they abiding forever therein Eternally. Yea God Has Made a Goodly Provision for them.

65:12 God Is He Who Created the seven Heavens and upon the Earth their like in diversity. 7 continents His Commands descend from On High unceasingly that you might know God Is Powerful Over All Things and that God Encompasses All Things In His Knowledge.

Prohibition, at-Tahrim  INDEX

66.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

66.1 O prophet why has thou sought to please thy wives by way of claiming it is wrong to have relations with a woman God Permitted thee? This is speaking of their distaste for Maria a true christian who became mother of Mohamets' son Ibrihim. But God Is Forgiving, Merciful.

66.2 God Imposed on you the dissolution of such falsities and God Is your Defender He Is The Knowing, The Wise.

66.3 When the prophet confided part of a Discourse From God about this to one of his wives she then told it to another and God Informed him of her loose lips. And when he informed her he knew about it she said: Who told thee I misspoke? He said: The Knowing, The Aware Informed me!

66.4 If you repent to God then your hearts have inclined. But if you conspire against Gods’ Messenger know that God Is his Defender and Gabriel and all the angels are his protectors and the Righteous believers will all stand behind him.

66.5 And it may be that if he divorces you his Lord Will Give him In Exchange wives better than you! Those fully submitted believing devoutly dutiful penitent serving journeying of both previously married or virgins.
66:6 O you who believe protect yourselves and your families from the Fire whose fuel is jinn and humans and stones over which are angels who are stern and severe not opposing God in what He Demands of Punishment indeed fully doing whatever they are Commanded!

66:7 O you who are deceived you will make no excuses for yourselves on the Day you are only to be Rewarded for what you did.

66:8 O you who believe turn to God for Forgiveness sincerely remorseful and repentant so it may be your Lord Will Remove your evil from you and Make you Enter Gardens beneath which rivers flow. Yea all on a Day when God will not disgrace the prophet and those who believe with him. Their Light will shine before them and on their right and they will say: Our Lord please Perfect our Light for us and Forgive us for Thou Are Powerful Over All Things.

66:9 O prophet strive thou against the disbelievers and the waverers and be stern with them about their habitation in Hell for miserable is that Journeys' End.

66:10 God Presents an example for the deceived: The wife of Noah and the wife of Lot were with two of Our Most Righteous Servants yet they betrayed them and now nothing will avail them against God it is only said: Enter the Fire with the other losers!

66:11 And God Presents an example for the believers: The wife of pharaoh who was being hellishly tortured by pharaoh when she said: My Lord build me a dwelling with Thee in the Garden and deliver me from pharaoh and his deeds and the wrongdoing people.

66:12 And Mary daughter of Imran who guarded her chastity We breathed into her of Our Spirit to Create Yeshua and she confirmed the Words Of her Lord and accepted His Laws and was of the devoutly obedient.

The Kingdom, al-Mulk  INDEX
In The Name Of **YHWH**: The Almighty, The Merciful.

Blessed Is He in Whose Hand is the Dominion! He Is Powerful Over All Things.

He Who Gave Life and Death that He Might Try you to Find which of you are best in deeds. He Is The Almighty, The Forgiving.

He Who Created seven Heavens in layers. Thou sees no mistake in the Creation Of The Almighty so look again can thou find any flaw?

And look again for as long as you can! Thy sight will return to thee fatigued and humbled. To grasp this imagine learning all there was to know about Gods’ Perfect Creation including DNA, RNA, atomic structures, chemistry, physics, biology, mathematics, languages, gravity, space, time, electromagnetics other higher technologies and everything else known and unknown about the world. Imagine the Omnipotent Mind Of God! When you’ve attempted to imagine that you’ll have glimpsed into what this verse speaks!

And We have adorned the firmament with lamps and armed them with missiles aka falling stars to be thrown at the degenerate snaking imposters. i.e. NASA For them is prepared the Punishment of the Inferno.

Yea for those who disrespect their Lord is the Punishment of Hell and it is a sore misery for their Journeys' End.

When they are cast therein they hear its roaring as it boils up.

As if bursting with rage whenever a lot is cast in the keepers thereof ask them: Did not a Warner of All This come to you?

They will say: Verily Warners came but we denied them saying: God has not sent down anything you are only in great error.

And they will say: Had we listened or used reason we would not be among the sufferers of this Inferno.

And they will regret their transgressions forever so away with the companions of the Fire!

But those who fear their Lord in the unseen they have Forgiveness and a Great Reward.
And hide your beliefs or declare them publicly
He Knows what is really in the hearts.

For how could He not know
He Who Created It All?
Yea He Is The Subtle, The Aware.

He It Is Who Made the Earth for you
so walk in His Paths and eat Of His Provisions thereof
then to Him is the Resurrection.

Do you really feel secure that He Who Is In Heaven
cannot Make the Earth swallow you
by Him Simply Telling it to swallow you?

Or do you feel secure that He Who Is In Heaven cannot
Send a rain of molten stones upon you?
Yea you will come to know the Truth of My Warners.

And those before them also denied
so thou might wonder how were their deaths?

And have they not considered the birds flying in
formations above them often soaring without effort?
Held up in air only by the Perfect Designs Of God
He Who Sees Everything.

And what army could help you like The Almighty?
Those in delusion about these things are fools!

Who else will sustain you if He Withholds His Provision?
Yet they persist in scorn and aversion.

Who is better guided while walking on their paths
one who focuses on this short life while not believing
or one who utilizes this life to secure Great Eternal Life?

Say: He It Is Who Gave you this Life and Crafted you
with hearing and sight and intellect
while most give little thanks for it all and fail.

Say: He It Is Who Seeded you in the Earth
and to Him you will be gathered in joy or in anguish.

And they say: When is this Promise if you be Truthful?

Say: Knowledge of the Hour is Solely With God
I am only a Clear Warner.

Then when they see it nearing
the faces of the ingrates will cloud over
and it will be said: Here is that of which you inquired!

67:28 Say: Have you considered the end result if God Chooses death for me or those with me and then Lays His Supreme Mercy On us? Yea who will grant protection from a Painful Punishment when the denying fools die?

67:29 Say: He Is The Almighty we believe in Him and we place all our trust in Him. And you will come to know who was in obvious error.

67:30 Say: Have you considered if all the waters drained into the Earth who else could give you flowing streams again?

The Pen  INDEX

68.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

68:1 nūn
By the pen and what they write!

68:2 By the Grace Of thy Lord thou are not possessed.

68:3 And for thee is an Unfailing Reward.

68:4 For thou are set out upon a Long Held Tradition.

68:5 And thou will see and they will see

68:6 which of you is mad.

68:7 Thy Lord Knows Best who strays from His Way and He Knows Best the Rightly Guided.

68:8 So do not obey or concede to the deniers.

68:9 Know they would love for thou to compromise and for that they themselves would compromise much!

68:10 Neither obey a despised false swearer of oaths

68:11 or a backbiter going about with slander

68:12 nor the hinderer of Good nor the transgressor or one who deceives
68:13 relentless and ignoble
68:14 because they have wealth and authority and children.
68:15 When Our verses are recited they say: These are but legends of former peoples.
68:16 We will permanently brand them with darkened faces those who frown forever!
68:17 We will try them as We tried the owners of the garden when they swore to pluck its fruit in the morning and made not an allowance for the poor.
68:19 Then a Visitor Of thy Lord moved about upon it while they slept
68:20 so in the morning its fruit was plucked and gone!
68:21 Then when they awoke and called to one another:
68:22 Go early to your crop if you be harvesting.
68:23 So they set off and they whispered together:
68:24 No needy ones will enter it this day!
68:25 And they went out early annoyed and determined to covet their Gifts.
68:26 Then when they saw it they said: We have gone astray!
68:27 Nay we have been deprived!
68:28 The most moderate among them said: Did I not tell you? O had we only given glory to God!
68:29 They said: Glory Be To our Lord! We were wrongdoers!
68:30 Then they set back while blaming one another
68:31 and saying: Woe is us! We were doing wrong.
68:32 But it may be that our Lord Will Give us in exchange better than it. So in our Lord do we hope.
Thus are some trials and punishment in this life but the Final Punishment of the Hereafter is infinitely greater if they only knew.

All the while for those of Wise Fear are Gardens of Bliss With their Lord.

Shall We treat the submitters the same as evildoers?

If you think so what ails you? How do you reason?

Nay. You have been given a Decree that Promises you will have whatever you choose!

And these are oaths binding upon Us until the Day of Resurrection that you will indeed have whatever you yourselves chose. Be careful with your freewill!

And ask them: Who is The Guarantor for all that?

Would that be God or some other partners made up? Then let them bring their partners if they be Truthful.

The Day the Dreadful is uncovered and they are then desperately inclined to submission but it will be of no use!

Indeed the sight of Hell will humble them and their stupidity will cover them in abasement knowing they had been openly invited to submit when they were still able.

So leave Me To Deal With whoever refuses this Decree for We will lead them gradually while unknowing and grant indulgences to make them think all is well. Again we are warned that whoever fails to hear this Quran is doomed! My Plan is Surely Fair and Just for it is of their choosing!

And did thou ask them for rewards for these Lessons? Nay!

And if the unseen and their partners are real why do they not write about it openly for all to see?

Yea be thou patient for the Judgement Of thy Lord and be not like the companion of the great fish when he cried out as one suppressed by grief.
68:49 Had not Grace From his Lord Been Given to him he would have washed ashore dead within the whale and been condemned to Eternal Hell.

68:50 But he repented so his Lord Forgave him and Placed him among the Righteous Forever.

68:51 And those who disbelieve would all but kill thee with their eyes when they hear the Decree and then say: He is possessed and insane!

68:52 Hence this Reminder is only for those who listen.

69.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

69:1 The Reality.

69:2 What is the Reality?

69:3 And what would cause thee to recognize what the Reality is?

69:4 Thamud and Ad denied the Reality.

69:5 Then as for Thamud they were destroyed by a storm with the greatest thunder and lightning never to be recounted by any!

69:6 And as for Ad they were destroyed by a deadly scourge of violent winds

69:7 which He Set Against them seven long nights and eight days without let.
And thou could see the people therein laid prostrate like uprooted date palms.

69:8 Does thou hear any recount of those who suffered it?

69:9 And there came pharaoh and those before him and the cities thrown down due to their errors.

69:10 They opposed the Messengers Of their Lord so He Seized them With a Tight Grip.

69:11 And when the water rose We carried yours in the ship
that We might make it a reminder for you and that the hearing ears might take heed.

The trumpet will be blown with a single blow

before the Earth and the mountains are leveled with a single leveling and everything therein is taken up.

That Day the Inevitability becomes the Reality.

Yea the Day the wide Heavens will be rent asunder as if feathers blown about.

The angels will be upon its borders and eight will bear the Throne Of thy Lord above them.

That Day you will be presented your books and no secret among any of you will be hidden.

As for those given their Book in their right hand they will say: Here read my Book

for I knew that I would meet my Reckoning.

Then they will have a pleasing Eternal Life

in a High Garden

where the fruits hang low and it is said:

Eat and drink with ease for what you sent before you in days past.

But as for those given their book in their left hand they will say: If only this record of mine were not kept!

And this were not my Reckoning!

Yea if only the first death had been my end!

Now my wealth does not avail me

and gone from me is my security and authority!

All that is said is: Take them! And fetter them!

Then burn them in Hell!

And anchor them to chains of seventy cubits in length!
For they did not believe in God, The Almighty (69:33)
and did not encourage helping those in need. (69:34)
So for them there are no intimate friends this Day (69:35)
nor drink except foul puss (69:36)
which is only drank by those who erred. (69:37)
This do I swear by what you see (69:38)
and what you see not. (69:39)
It is the speech of Gods’ Noble Messenger (69:40)
and not the speech of a poet (69:41)
yet so little do most believe! (69:42)
Indeed it is not the speech of a soothsayer (69:43)
yet so little do most take heed! (69:44)
A Successive Revelation From The Lord of the Worlds. (69:45)
And had the messenger fabricated some sayings (69:46)
We would have taken him with Our right hands (69:47)
and severed his aorta. (69:48)
And not one among you could have prevented that nor (69:49)
anything else We do! (69:50)
Yea this is a Kindly Reminder to those of Wise Fear (69:51)
and We know who among you denies (69:52)
so this is a sorrow upon all those fools. (69:53)
For it is the Certain Truth (69:54)
so give thou glory with The Name Of thy Lord, The Almighty. (69:55)

Ascending Stairways, al-Ma’arrij  INDEX

In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful. (70:1)
One supplicant Noah asked for a Punishment to come (70:2)
upon all the fools for which there is none to avert it
70:3 from God
The Owner of the Stairways of Ascent.

70:4 The angels and the Spirit Gabriel ascend to Him during a span the measure whereof is fifty thousand years. This is likely speaking of their lifespans in their current states.

70:5 So be thou patient with a graceful patience.

70:6 And know they jinn/humans see it as distant but We see it near at hand.

70:7 The Day the sky becomes like molten brass and the mountains like clusters of wool when no loyal friend asks of another loyal friend even though they see each other there. And the evildoer will wish they could be ransomed from the Punishment of that Day by selling their children and their spouses and their siblings and their kin who sheltered them and whomever and whatever is in the Earth altogether if it could save them. But no indeed! It is the Fire of Hell for them and it sears away the skin raging upon those who drew back and turned away from the Truth or gathered wealth and hoarded it. Truly mankind was Created anxious. When hardship touches them they are distressed and when Good touches them they are unthankful. But the ones who Pray those who are consistent and have Wise Fear.
And those who use their wealth to pay God's Dues
to the ones who ask and the ones in need.
And those who confirm the Day of Judgement.
And those who are in Wise Fear of Punishment from their Lord
for there is no safe harbor from Punishment Of God.
And those who are custodians of their modesty
except with their spouses or what they possess rightfully they are not blamed.
But whoever seeks beyond that these are the transgressors.
And those who honor their word and their pledges.
And those who are upright in their witness.
And those who keep to the Prayers.
These are who are honored in Gardens.
So what is with the ingrates you see acting deplorably in front of thee?
Polytheists on one side and nontheists on the other.
Is there hope for any of them to enter the Gardens?
Nay! If they only knew We Created them.
So nay! And I swear by The Lord of the Rising and the Setting that We are able
to exchange them for better than them and We are not outdone.
So leave them to jest and play until their Day which they are Promised.
The Day they will come forth from their states of death in haste as if hurrying frantically to a goal.
Then indeed the Sight of Hell will humble them
and their stupidity will cover them in abasement. That is the Day they were Promised. The Day they will lose the Only Thing that was Everything.

Noah, Nuh

71.0 In The Name Of **YHWH**: The Almighty, The Merciful.

71:1 We sent Noah to his people to warn them before a Painful Punishment comes.

71:2 He said: O my people I am a Clear Warner to you.

71:3 So serve God and be in Wise Fear of Him and obey me.

71:4 He Does Forgive transgressions and Has Delayed you to a named term. Then when the Term Of God comes it cannot be delayed if you only knew.

71:5 He said: My Lord I invited my people night and day

71:6 but my calling increased them not except in flight.

71:7 Truly whenever I told them You Would Forgive them they put their fingers in their ears and covered themselves with their garbs and persisted in proud insolence yea arrogantly!

71:8 I called to them out in the open

71:9 indeed with a Goodly announcing. And I tried confiding with them privately.

71:10 I said: Seek Forgiveness Of your Lord He Is Forgiving!

71:11 He Will Send Down from the sky His Abundance

71:12 and Supply you with wealth and children and Make gardens for you and rivers that flow.

71:13 What ails you that you do not see the Majesty Of God?

71:14 Do you not know He Is Who Created you in stages?

71:15 And have you not considered how God Created Seven
Heavens in layers

71:16 and Made the moon a **cool light** therein
and Made the sun a burning torch? Objects in shadows from
moonlight are warmer and Gen 1:14-19 says the moon emits its own light.

71:17 And look How God Has Caused you to develop Bringing
you forth from what is in the Earth. Carbon 12 and H20

71:18 And He Will Return you to it
then He Will Bring you Forth Anew. Again, new bodies!

71:19 And look How God Made the Earth an expanse for you
71:20 that you might travel the broad ways thereof.

71:21 Noah said: My Lord they have opposed me and
followed one whose wealth and children have
increased them not except in final loss.

71:22 And they schemed a mighty scheme

71:23 then they told me: You are not to leave our jinn gods!
Nay. You are not to leave wadd
nor suwa
nor yaghuth
nor yauq
nor nasr.

71:24 Truly they have gone far astray
and do not guide the wrongdoers except to more error.

71:25 Yea and because of their errors they were drowned
and caused to enter the Fire
indeed they found no protectors besides God for them.

71:26 Noah had said: My Lord Leave not a single one of these
fools on Earth!

71:27 For if Thou Does they will lead Thy Servants astray and
produce nothing but more foolish ingrates.

71:28 But my Lord please Forgive my parents and I
and those who enter my household as believers
yea the believing men
and the believing women.
But Increase Thou not the wrongdoers except in ruin!

---

**The Jinn, al-jinn** INDEX

72.0 In The Name Of **YHWH**: The Almighty, The Merciful.
Say: I am instructed that a band among the jinn have listened in and they said: We have heard an Amazing Recitation!

One that guides to sound judgement and we believe in it and do not ascribe a partnership with our Lord to any.

And that Exalted Be the Majesty Of our Lord He Who has taken neither wife nor son!

And that a foolish one of ours ascribed that outrageous lie about God.

And that truly we had supposed humans nor jinn would do this.

And that those among humans would not seek protection from those among jinn by invoking them with witchcraft/sorcery yea then it increased them only in vileness.

And that humans supposed as the jinn supposed that God would not raise anyone.

And that we once sat in good positions for hearing but whoever listens in now will find a shooting star lying in wait for them.

And that we know not whether Punishment is intended for those of Earth or whether our Lord Intended the Straight Path for us.

And that among us are those Righteous and among us are other than that we are of diverse paths.

And that we know that we cannot escape God on the Earth nor can we escape Him through flight.
72:13 And that when we heard the Guidance we believed in it and whoever believes in their Lord with Wise Fear they shall suffer neither meagerness nor harm.

72:14 And that among us are the submitted and among us are the deceived but whoever submits these have sought the Right Path.

72:15 As for the unjust they are like firewood for Hell.

72:16 Had they been on the Right Path We would have given them water to drink in abundance

72:17 that We might test them in it. But whoever turns away from Remembrance of The Lord He Will Sentence to a Most Severe Punishment.

72:18 And that all houses of worship should only be for God those therein calling not to anyone but Him.

72:19 And that when the Servant Of God stood up calling to Him a dense crowd amassed eager to listen.

72:20 Saying: I only call to my Lord and ascribe no partnership with Him to anyone.

72:21 And: I have no power to hurt you nor can I put you on the Right Path

72:22 and like you none can grant me protection from God nor can I find refuge without Him

72:23 unless I am delivering Messages From God His Messages. And whoever opposes God and His Messengers theirs is the Fire of Hell ones who will dwell forever in it Eternally.

72:24 And when they have seen What they are Promised then they will know who is without protection and weak in number.

72:25 Say: I do not know if what you are Promised is near or if my Lord Has Named it a distant term.

72:26 And He Is The One Who Knows the unseen!
He discloses not the unseen to anyone except a messenger with whom He Is Content. And He Places in front of him and behind him Watchers so He Will Know that they have conveyed the Messages Of their Lord. And He Enwraps whatever is with them with numbers and Counts Everything with numbers. Those who read pages 5 onward of #119 of the Goyim Gazette will get a detailed mathematical exploration of the mind boggling meanings behind these last 3 verses.

The Enwrapped One, al-Muzammil

73.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

73:1 O thou enwrapped one! Gods' last messenger is called “Al-Mahdi” meaning “guided one” and here as “enwrapped one” because God and His Angels will surround him to secretly blanket, protect and guide him.

73:2 Arise during the night only a little or maybe half thereof or reduce it some or add thereto and comprehend the Quran with a Goodly comprehending.

73:5 For We will cast upon thee some Deep Understandings.

73:6 Lo the vigil of the night is often best for keenness of mind and Potency of the Word for by day thou has other things to focus on.

73:8 So remember The Name Of YHWH thy Lord and devote thyself totally to Him.

73:9 The Lord of the Rising and the Setting there is no god but He so take Only Him As your Guardian.

73:10 And be thou steadfast over what they say just leave them with graceful abandon.

73:11 Yea leave thou to Me the ones who deny those possessors of ease you will only have to put up with them for a little while.
73:12 For with Us are their shackles in the Raging Fire

73:13 and a food that chokes theirs will only be Painful Punishment and shame.

73:14 The Day the Earth and the mountains will shake then level out as if sand being vibrated.

73:15 Yea We have sent a messenger as a witness against you as We sent a messenger to pharaoh.

73:16 But pharaoh opposed his messenger so We seized him with a Deadly Grip.

73:17 So how will you be in Wise Fear if you deny the Day which will make the children white haired

73:18 when the great sky will crack open? Yea His Promise will be fulfilled.

73:19 This is a Reminder so whoever wills might take a Way to their Lord.

73:20 Thy Lord Knows that thou loves His Word nearly two thirds of the night or a half of it or a third of it as do a number of those with thee. And God Determined the night and the day for you Knowing that you could not. He Turned Towards you in Forgiveness yea Optimistic. So recite what is made easy of the Quran. He Knows there will be some sick among you and others travelling in the Earth in search of the Bounty Of God and others fighting for the Cause Of God. So recite what is made easy hereof and uphold the Prayer and be conscious of Gods' Presence and lend to God a Goodly loan. Yea what Good you send ahead for your souls you will find it Magnified By God into an Immense Reward. So seek Forgiveness Of God. and know indeed God Is Forgiving, Merciful.

The Cloaked One, al-Mudathir  INDEX

74.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

74:1 O cloaked one. Again speaking of the "Al-Mahdi" this time about how
God will keep his identity secret from his enemies until the right time.

74:2 Stand up and warn!
74:3 And magnify thy Lord
74:4 and purify thy garments
74:5 and depart from uncleanliness
74:6 and do no favors seeking gain
74:7 and be patient unto thy Lord.
74:8 Then when the trumpet is sounded
74:9 truly that Day will be a Difficult Day
74:10 yea for all the fools it will not be easy.
74:11 So leave Me to whom I Created
74:12 those I Appointed with wealth
74:13 and children
74:14 and Made Smooth for them.
74:15 Then they think that I Should Add more?
74:16 No indeed!
   They were obstinate towards Our Proofs.
74:17 So I Will Burden them with a steep ascent.
74:18 Truly they deliberated
   and measured.
74:19 O how they accounted only to be destroyed!
74:20 Yea damned are their deliberations!
74:21 Yea they were shown
74:22 then frowned and scowled
74:23 and turned away in pride
74:24 saying: This is only fantasy handed down
74:25 the mere speech of a mortal.
So We will burn them in Saqar.

And what will convey to thee what Saqar is?

It spares not and leaves nothing

scorching the flesh.

And over it are nineteen.

We made nineteen angels the only wardens of the Fire and We made their number a trial for disbelievers. So those who were given the scriptures are reassured and those who believed will add to their belief yea both people of the Bible and the Quran will no longer have doubt. Speaking of the “miracle of nineteen” only recently discovered via computers which were necessary to unlock the mindboggling mathematical codes God Placed quite literally everywhere in the original Arabic of this Quran and throughout His Creation. But those who are sick in their heart and deceivers who wish to hide the truth and disbelievers deceived by them say: What does God Intend by such examples? And it is in such manner God Will Lead Astray or Guide whomever He Wills. Only God Knows His Faithful Soldiers but this is a Remembrance to all mankind.

And no indeed! I swear by the moon and the night when it retreats and the morning when it glows!

This is one of the greatest of all things the Warning to mortals.

Whoever among you chooses to advance or to stay behind when a battle calls know that every soul is in pledge for what it earns.

But the companions of the right will be in Gardens exchanging questions about the losers such as:

What brought them into Saqar?

They would say: We had not been among the
performers of Prayer
74:44 and we had not fed the needy
74:45 and we jested with those who jest
74:46 and denied the Day of Judgement
74:47 until the Certainty came to us and it was too late.
74:48 And no benefit to them is intercession of intercessors.
74:49 Then what ails them that they turn away from the Reminder
74:50 as if they were frightened donkeys
74:51 fleeing from a lion?
74:52 The Truth is every man among them desires to be given scrolls rolled out specially for them as Proof.
74:53 No indeed! The Truth is they fear not the Hereafter.
74:54 No indeed! For truly this Quran is their Reminder
74:55 so let whoever wills heed it.
74:56 And they will find those who do are only as God Wills. Yea in this know He Is Worthy of much Wise Fear and that He Is Capable of Granting His Forgiveness.

Rising Of The Dead, al-Qiyamah INDEX

75.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.
75:1 I swear by the Day of Resurrection!
75:2 And I swear by the reproachful soul.
75:3 Does mankind really think We cannot Recreate their bodies?
75:4 Verily We are able to Recreate each identically down to their fingerprints. Denoting their now known uniqueness.
75:5 Nonetheless they want to deny the Day that comes.
75:6 They ask: When is the Day of Resurrection?
75:7 Then when the sight is dazzled
75:8  and the sun is darkened
75:9  and gathered with the moon
75:10  that Day they will say: Where can I escape to?
75:11  No indeed! There is no escape.
75:12  Unto thy Lord that Day is the Destination.
75:13  The Day they are informed of what they did wrong and not done Right.
75:14  Yea humans are eye witnesses against their own souls
75:15  even if they offer excuses.
75:16  And prophet move not thy tongue to hasten with it.
Meaning don’t quickly recite the Revelations coming from Gabriel trying to memorize them between deliveries.
75:17  For upon Us is Its Gathering and Its Recitation.
75:18  So when We Recite it just follow the Recitation thereof.
75:19  Then indeed upon Us is also Its Explanation.
75:20  And you love that which flees away in this life
75:21  while abandoning the World To Come.
75:22  Faces that Day will be beaming
75:23  looking towards their Lord.
75:24  And faces that Day will be scowling in morose
75:25  at the crushing calamity before their eyes.
75:26  Yea indeed! When it reaches the collar bones at death
75:27  and it is said: Where is a wizard to save me now?
75:28  And they are certain of its Finality
75:29  digging in their heels with futility
75:30  but unto thy Lord that Day they will be driven.
75:31  For they neither took heed nor performed the Prayer.
75:32 Nay! They rejected and turned
75:33 back to lives of arrogance.
75:34 Indeed nearer to thee!
   And nearer!
75:35 Then nearer yet!
   And nearest it does come!
75:36 Do they think they will be left to pay no price?
75:37 Were they but the result of a drop of seminal fluid emitted?
75:38 Then a clot that He Created
   and Made into two
   the male and the female.
75:39 Is He not then Able To Bring Back the dead? Yea!

Human, al-Insane  INDEX

76.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.
76:1 Was there not a long span of time before humans were even thought of? 15:27 And We Created the jinn before humans from a mixture of fire of scorching heat. (Android/Cyborg lifeforms aka ETs)
76:2 Yea We Created humans from a drop of sperm so that We may test souls while being cognizant.
76:3 And truly We guided them all to the Way regardless of if grateful or ungrateful at first. We all had freewill but most went against their instincts and became condemned.
76:4 And We prepared for fools chains and yokes in an Inferno.
76:5 While the virtuous will drink cool mixtures of Kafur
76:6 a spring whereof the Servants Of God drink which is caused to gush forth abundantly.
76:7 Yea if they fulfill the vows and have Wise Fear of the Day that comes
76:8 and give of the food they love to the needy the orphans and the captives.

76:9 They say: We only feed you because it is Gods' Way while seeking no reward or thanks.

76:10 For we fear From our Lord a Dismal and Distressful Day.

76:11 So God Will Protect us from the misery of that Day and Cause us to meet with radiance and joyfulness.

76:12 And He Will Reward us with Gardens and silk for enduring steadfastly.

76:13 Yea reclining therein upon raised couches seeing neither sun nor biting frost

76:14 temperate with shade nearby and copious fruits thereof within easy reach.

76:15 And silver crystal goblet passed among them

76:16 indeed clear cups overflowing.

76:17 And they are given to drink a cup mixed with ginger

76:18 from a spring therein named Salsabil.

76:19 And serving them will be eternal youths small ETs moving about who when one sees would think them to be as scattered pearls.

76:20 Yea when thou seest them it will be a sight of bliss in the Great Dominion.

76:21 Wearing garments of finest green silk and brocade with adornments of silver bracelets offering Purifying Drinks From their Lord.

76:22 Truly this is for you as Reward for your endeavoring which He Appreciates.

76:23 Hence We sent down upon thee the Quran as a successive Revelation.

76:24 So be patient for Judgement Of thy Lord over all and do not obey the perverts nor ingrates.

76:25 And remember The Name Of thy Lord at early morn
and part of the night.
Yea submit to Him
and glorify Him much in the long night.

Those who love this fleeting life
and do not care to think of the Grievous Day to come

should know We Created them and built their frames
and We will change their likenesses completely.

Again upon resurrection we are given new bodies of whatever type we've earned. Some made for Hell and some made for Heaven. Kind of like matrix/avatar, God Can Put our souls into anything He Chooses which should be quite sobering when considering the possibilities.

This is a reminder
so whoever wills may take the Way to their Lord.

But after you will you will only as God Wills
yea God Is Knowing, Wise. Good one eh?!

He Causes whom He Wills to enter into His Mercy
and for the wrongdoers He Has Prepared a Painful Punishment.

The Messengers, al-Mursalat  INDEX

In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

By the ones sent forth one after the other ranks of angels

and with them tempestuous winds a raging with Hellfire

scattering a goodly scattering of humans and jinn

and dividing a goodly dividing. the saved from the damned

And the deliverers of Remembrance the arch angels

as justification and Warning for this Day.

Yea you have been Promised
it will befall.

Truly when the stars no longer shine

and the sky is rent asunder

and the mountains are laid flat

and the messengers are gathered on a Day Appointed.

To serve as witnesses against those communities they warned.
And of what Appointed Day do We speak?

The Day of Decision.

And how will you know it is the Day of Decision?

You will see great woe that Day upon the deniers!

Have We not decimated former peoples with fire and rocks?

Indeed! And again We will pursue those come of late

for thus do We do to all evildoers.

So woe that Day to the deniers!

Have We not Created you from a sticky slime?

And did We not place you in a secure lodging the womb

for a measured time? 9 months

Yea it was We who determined

and how excellent are We to determine!

Woe that Day to the deniers!

Have We not made the Earth a vast container a test trap!

for all that lives and dies?

And have We made therein high mountains firm

and given you cool sweet waters?

Woe that Day to the deniers!

You shall depart into that which you denied!

Depart thou under the shade of the Fire! Thick smoke.

The shade that gives no relief

nor avails against the raging flames of the Fire!

Bursting columns of flames

as if giant fiery ropes.

Woe that Day to the deniers!
This Day they will not speak permitting not the putting forth of excuses.
Woe that Day to the deniers!
This is the Day of Decision when We will gather every soul past and present.
So if you think you are cunning try to outwit Me!
Woe that Day to the deniers!
Woe that Day to the deniers!
This is the Day of Decision when We will gather every soul past and present.
So if you think you are cunning try to outwit Me!
Woe that Day to the deniers!
Woe that Day to the deniers!
Thus We Reward the doers of Good.
But woe that Day to the deniers!
Eat and enjoy yourselves a little now you criminals.
Woe that Day to the deniers!
Those warned to bow but did not bow.
Woe that Day to the deniers!
And if not this Quran what after it will they believe?

The Report, an-Naba’

In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.
What exactly is left to question among them?
The Good News or the Horrific News?
Which is it wherein they disagree?
Nay. Deep down they know and will see!
Then indeed they will come to know for certain!
Yea and have We not made the Earth a resting place
and the mountains firm stakes with bottoms like pegs
and Created you in heterosexual pairs
and made your sleep restful
and made the night like a garment
and the day for Goodly living.
and did We build above you seven great ones
and set therein a blazing light
and sent down cascading rains from clouds
bringing forth grains and plants
in luxuriant gardens?
Yea and the Day of Decision is an appointed time.
The Day the trumpet is blown and you come in units
and the sky is opened as gates
and mountains are set in motion looking as if a mirage.
Yea it is then that Hell is lying in wait!
That is the Journeys' End for the defiant and the fools.
They will forever long for a final death
never experiencing shade nor satisfying drink
only scalding Punishment and liquids of filth
will be their recompense.
For they yearned for no accounting
and they denied Our Proofs defiantly
but We have their ledgers fully detailed
so taste it!
And We will increase you in nothing except Punishment.
But for those of Wise Fear is a place of long sought security

with fertile gardens and grapevines

and splendid companions well matched

your cups overflowing.

Hearing therein neither vain speech nor lies.

Yea it is the Reward From thy Lord
a Gift
and a Reckoning.

Lord of the Heavens and the Earth and Everything in them.
The Almighty against Whom none can argue.

The Day the spirit and the angels stand in ranks
speaking not until The Almighty Grants Permission to whom He Wills
to say what is True.

That is the Day of Unending Truth
and whoever wills will be pleased to see their Lord at their Journeys' End.

Hence We warn you of this Punishment drawing near
the Day mankind will look upon what their hands have sent before them
and the fools will say:
If only I were dust!

The Soul Snatchers, an-Nazi’at  INDEX

In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

By They Who drag them forth!

The Ones Who are ever active

and ever swimming. the angels

The Foremost Vanguard

Commanded by the Command

on the Day of quaking convulsion
followed by more of the same.

That Day hearts will pound in terror

utterly humbled at what they see.

Yet still they say: Will the dead really be returned to their former state?

Even after they are decayed bones?

Surely that is nonsense!

Then there is but one cry

and they will be wide awake.

Has there come to thee the story of Moses

when his Lord Called to him in the valley of Tuwa

saying: Go thou to pharaoh for he has transgressed.

So say to him: Would thou like to purify thyself?

I will guide thee to thy Lord then thou shall fear Him.

Then He Showed him Great Proofs

but he rejected and opposed.

Yea he turned away in haste

and summoned his people to gather

saying: I am your most high I am your lord!

So God Seized him as an Exemplary Proof for those then and those later like you.

In that is a lesson for those of Wise Fear.

And are you harder to Create or were the great Heavens which He Built?

Yea He Raised the ceiling thereof and Fashioned it
and He Made its nights dark
and Brought Forth Light for its days.

After that He Spread Out the Earth
and Brought Forth its waters and its pastures.
And the mountains He Set Firm
all to benefit you and your livestock.
Then when the Day the greatest destruction comes
mankind will take heed for how they strove
and Hell will be exposed for all to see.
Yea for those who transgressed
and chose the life of this world over the Next
truly Hellfire will be their abode.
But as for those who feared the Station Of their Lord
and restrained their souls from vain desires
the Garden will be their habitation.
And they ask thee about the Hour
when will its arrival be?
But how would thou know?
Yea to thy Lord Alone is the Finality thereof.
And thou only warns those who fear it.
And the Day they see Eternity it will be as though
they had not tarried but an evening
or a morning hereof.

He Frowned, 'Abasa

In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.
The messenger frowned and turned away once
when an ignorant one came to him.
And how does thee know if it was Right?
For they might have purified themselves with your
message by taking heed. Yea the Reminder may very well have benefited them.

And as for they who are rich

pay attention to them as well.

But not upon thee is it that they purify themselves.

Yet as for one who comes to thee in earnest while showing Wise Fear

do not let thou judge on your own who receives it.

No indeed! It is a Reminder for all

so whoever wills might remember it in Honored Verse

exalted and purified by Our messengers

those noble and virtuous.

For already damned are many and how ungrateful are those!

Again recall from what did He Create humanity?

From a drop of sticky slime He Created them and Ordained what they would be.

He Made the Way easy for them by their choice

then Gave them Death.

And when He Wills He Will Resurrect them.

Yet no indeed! Mankind does not accomplish its Commandments.

So let all look at their food to know if you're evil or Good

and how We pour water in floods

as it often creates fresh tilled Earth sediment from floods
80:27 and We cause grain to grow therein.
80:28 And grapes and herbage
80:29 and olives and date palms.
80:30 Yea fertile Gardens dense with foliage
80:31 of fruits and grass
80:32 that benefit you and your livestock.
80:33 Then when the blast comes
80:34 on a Day mankind abandons their siblings
80:35 and their mothers and their fathers
80:36 and their spouses and their children.
80:37 Everyone will be preoccupied thinking only of themselves on that Day.
80:38 The Day some faces will glow gleefully
80:39 rejoicing at the Glad Tidings
80:40 while other faces are torn with sorrow having great darkness upon them
80:41 as if covered in dirt.
80:42 Those are the deniers the licentious.

The Wrapping Up, at-Takwir INDEX

81.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.
81:1 When the sun goes out
81:2 and the stars fall
81:3 and the mountains are set in motion
81:4 when the full term she camels are neglected
81:5 and the wild beasts are gathered together.
81:6 This is when the seas will overflow
81:7 and souls are taken by the angels
81:8 and when the aborted or sacrificed babies are asked
81:9 for what transgression were they murdered?
81:10 Yea when the scrolls are opened
81:11 and the sky is removed
81:12 and Hell is seen ablaze
81:13 that is also when the Garden is brought near.
81:14 When each soul will know what it has bought.
81:15 Then do I swear by the stars that recede
81:16 like ships withdrawing from view
81:17 and by the night when they swarmed
81:18 and by the morning when they sighed
81:19 truly Gods' Noble Messenger delivered the Quran
81:20 a possessor of power in the Presence Of The Lord of the Throne. Gabriel is Gods' Noble Messenger.
81:21 One who is obeyed and trustworthy.
81:22 And your human companion Mohamet is not possessed
81:23 for he has seen him on the clear horizon
81:24 and he is not being secretive about what he has seen.
81:25 And this is not the word of any degenerate snaking imposter
81:26 so where does it lead you?
81:27 Lo it is only a Remembrance for all mankind jinn/humans
81:28 for whom among you wills to be upright.
81:29 But in the end what you willed is What God Willed for He Is The Lord of the Worlds.

The Cleaving, al-Infitar INDEX
In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

When the sky cracks
and the stars scatter
and the seas gush forth
and the dead are strewn
every soul will know what it sent ahead and left behind.

O mankind! Who has deceived thee concerning God thy Noble Lord?

He Who Created thee then Made you grow and come to be.

Yea He Alone Is Who Has Made you who you are.

And then indeed fools refuse His Ways!

But there are custodians over you

Gods' Dedicated Recorders

Who know Everything you do

and the virtuous will be in bliss.

But the licentious will burn in Hell.

Yea they will begin to roast on the Day of Judgement

and they will not be absent from this Appointment!

And what is the Day of Judgement?

Yea how will you know what the Day of Judgement is?

You will know!
It is the Day a soul will not protect another soul because All Commands Belong Solely To God.

The Defrauders, Al-Mutaffifeen

In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

Woe to the unfair traders!
Those who when they take from others take in full
but when paying back cut short and cause loss.
Do these not consider that they will be raised
on a Day that is certain
the Day all will stand before The Lord of the Worlds?
No indeed!
The book of the licentious companions of the left is in Sijjin.
And how will you know what Sijjin is?
It is a written book.
And woe that Day to the ones who deny
those who denied the Day of Judgement!
And none deny it but every false transgressor
who when Our verses are recited say:
Fables of the ancient ones!
No indeed!
The Book of the virtuous the vanguard is in Illiyyun.
And how will you know what Illiyyun is?
It too is a Written Book but different
which only those brought nearest to God will see.
Those virtuous who will be blissful
upon raised benches looking on.
Thou will recognize in their faces the radiance of bliss.

They are given an exquisite elixir to drink sealed with musk and for that let those who strive strive.

Another mixture for companions on the right is from Tasnim a spring those brought near to God will drink from.

Yea and the evildoers laughed at these who heeded Warning winking at one and other when they passed by them then returning to their people in frivolity.

And when they saw these believers they said: Those are not Right Minded.

But the believers are not custodians over them and this Day the believers will laugh at the fools.

Yea upon raised benches looking on for should criminals not be Rewarded for their crimes?

The Rending Asunder, al-Inshiqaq

When the sky is rent asunder

and hearkens to its Lord as it must do.

And when the Earth is laid flat

and casts out all that is in it becoming empty

and hearkens to its Lord as it must do.

O humanity thou are unknowingly toiling towards thy Lord in your labors and you will meet Him!

And as for ones given their records in their right hand
these will be called to account with an easy Reckoning
and they will turn to their companions in joy.
But as for those given their records in their left hand
these will cry for death
only to lament in the Blaze Forever.
They were among those people well pleased
and supposed they would never be diminished.
But verily their Lord Was Watching them.
And then do I swear by the twilight glow
and the night and what it enshrouds
and by the moon when it is full
you will ride plane after plane! in realizations looking back
So what ails them that do not believe
who when the Quran is recited to them do not submit?
Verily those who disbelieve only reject the Truth.
And God Knows Best what they amass.
So give them tidings of a Painful Punishment!
But those who believe and do deeds of Righteousness
they have a Sure Reward that is Forever Unfailing.

The Constellations, al-Buruj
when they sat above it
and gloated over what they did to the believers. The jews filled a trench with wood and tried to burn believers in it while watching on but God saved them by taking their souls before they could burn.

Yea they resented them only because they believed in God The Almighty, The Praiseworthy.

To Whom Belongs the Dominion of the Heavens and the Earth.

And they who subject His Believing Men and Believing Women to persecution then do not repent they have the Punishment of Hell the Punishment of an All Consuming Fire for Eternity.

But those who believe and do deeds of Righteousness they have Gardens beneath which rivers flow and that is the Greatest Achievement.

Yea the Power Of thy Lord is Great.

He It Is Who Originates and Repeats
The Forgiving, The Loving.
The Owner of the Glorious Throne.
Doer of whatever He Intends.
Yea has there come to thee the story of the people of pharaoh and Thamud?
Verily those who disbelieve are in denial
but God Surrounds them all from the unseen.
And this Quran is a Glorious Recitation
from the Well Guarded Tablet.

The Piercing Star, at-Tariq

In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.
By the Heaven at night and the Tariq!
And how will thee know what the Tariq is?
86:3 The piercing star! one special angel
86:4 By thereof there is no soul without a guardian.
86:5 So let one see what they are Created from.
86:6 Yea they are Created from a spurting slime
86:7 issuing forth from between the loins and the backbone.
86:8 And they are to return to Him Who Made Everything
86:9 on a Day all secrets are exposed
86:10 then they will have neither strength nor protectors.
86:11 By the sky full of those angels who return
86:12 with the Earth cracking all around
86:13 this Quran is a Decisive Warning
86:14 not for amusement.
86:15 Verily those who plan they plan a plan
86:16 and I Plan a Plan.
86:17 So be patient while looking on at the fools while I Grant them a short delay.

The Most High, al-A’la  INDEX

87.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.
87:1 Glorify The Name Of thy Lord, The Most High
87:2 He Who Created and Designed
87:3 and Who Ordained then Guided.
87:4 He Who Brought Forth the pasture
87:5 then Makes it fertilizer as russet brown decay.
87:6 We will make thee recite and thou will not forget. Speaking to Mohamet about this Quran.
87:7 Per what God Wills
for He Knows the manifest and unseen

87:8 and We will ease thee towards ease.

87:9 So remind them with a Profitable Reminder.

87:10 Those of Wise Fear will take heed

87:11 but the miserable condemned will scorn it

87:12 those who will burn in the Great Fire

87:13 who neither die nor live therein Forever in agony

87:14 Yea one who purifies oneself has prospered

87:15 from Remembrance of The Name Of their Lord and performing the Prayer.

87:16 While the Truth is most focus on the life of this world

87:17 when the Hereafter is better and Everlasting.

87:18 Yea and all of this is in the previous scriptures

87:19 of those such as Abraham and Moses.

The Enveloping, al-Ghashiya INDEX

88.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

88:1 Has there come to thee the Warning of a Day?

88:2 When faces become humbled

88:3 fatigued and weary

88:4 facing consumption by the Scorching Fire.

88:5 Drinking from boiling springs which rot their inners

88:6 and they will have no fresh food except of thorns

88:7 which neither sustain nor satisfy their hunger.

88:8 All the while other faces that Day will be joyous
pleased with their striving
in a high Garden
where they hear no idle talk
and have a flowing spring.
Setting upon raised benches
with goblets filled yea their cups overflowing
among cushions arranged
upon carpets strewn.
Will they then not look at the great camels
how they are Created!
And at the beautiful sky
how it is raised!
And at the majestic mountains
how they stand firm!
And at the vibrant Earth
how it is spread out in perfect diversity!
So remind thou
for thou are but one reminding.
Thou are not an overseer of them
and whoever turns away in denial of your messages
God Will Punish them with the Greatest Punishment.
Yea to Us is their return
then upon Us is their Reckoning.

The Dawn, al-Fajr

In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

By the dawn
and ten nights
and by the even
and by the odd
and the night when it departs.

Is there not in that an oath for anyone of intelligence?

Has thou not considered how thy Lord Dealt With Ad

and the giant people of Iram who towered like pillars

the like of which had not existed before? Because they were nephilim hybrids, giant psychopathic freaks NOT of Gods' Creation! The ruling degenerate snaking imposters and their jinn fathers would have you believe the next pics are "photoshopped", but we've just been Told By God for about the 100th time that giants were/are real. Who will you believe?
89:9  Like Thamud who honed out the rocks in the valley
Petra, Jordan (again)
Like Thamud who honed out rocks in the valley
and pharaoh the lord of bloody stakes.
All those who transgressed bounds in the lands
and made much corruption therein.
So thy Lord Poured Out a scourge of death upon them.
Yea truly thy Lord Is Definitely On the Watch.
And as for mankind when their Lord Tests them by
Honoring them and Providing them with ease they say:
My Lord Honors me.
And when He Tries them by Reducing their provision
they say: My Lord Humiliates me.

No indeed! The Truth is you do not honor the orphan
and do not encourage one another to feed the needy
but consume the inheritance greedily
and love wealth with immense cherishment.
No indeed! When the Earth is leveled like sand
is when thy Lord Comes with His Angels
rank upon rank.

Hell is brought about that Day
the Day mankind will remember Our Warnings.
But of what use will remembering then serve?
They will say: If only I had sent forth of Goodness for
this my Eternal Life to come!
For none can make suffer as He Will Make the fools
suffer on that Day
and nothing will bind like His Binding.
But O thou souls at ease
return thou to thy Lord
pleased
for pleasing Him
and enter among My Servants
yea enter My Garden.

The City, al-Balad INDEX

I swear by this city
that thou are a free here
and your parents and your progeny.
But We have Created humans for adversity
and assume they that none have power above theirs?

Some say: I have squandered vast wealth without care!

Do they think no one sees them?

Have We not given them two eyes to see
and a tongue
and two lips to speak
and shown them paths of Good and evil?

Yet they do not rush towards the Ascending Path
but how will you know what that Steep Path is?

Freeing a slave
or sharing on a day of scarcity
with the orphan
or one needy in destitution.

Yea these are among those who believe
and exhort one another to patience
and compassion.

These are the companions of the right.

But those who disbelieve Our verses
they are the companions of the left

and the Fire is that which is closing in on them.

The Sun, ash-Shams

In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful

By the sun and its brightness
and the moon when it follows it
and the day when it reveals it
and the night when it covers it
and the sky and Who Built it
and the Earth and Who Distributed it
and a soul and Who Designed it

and then Inspired it to distinguish evil from Good.

Indeed those who purify their souls succeed

and indeed those who corrupt their souls fail.

Thamud rejected in their transgression

when their most wicked were sent forth

and the Messenger Of God Salih said to them:
Care for this pregnant She Camel Of God allow her to drink.

Yea then they rejected him
and brutally slaughtered her
so their Lord Leveled them with destruction

and He does not fear consequences for All
Consequences Are His Alone.

The Night, al-Layl  INDEX

In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful

By the night when it covers

and the day when it reveals

in simile Who Created the male and the female.

Truly your endeavors are diverse

and as for one who gives and is in Wise Fear

and establishes what is Fair and True

We will ease towards ease.

But as for the miserly and rich

who refuse to do Good

We will ease them towards the Fall

and their wealth will not rescue them from it.

Truly all Guidance is upon Us
92:13 and to Us belong the first and the last.

92:14 So I warn you of the Raging Fire

92:15 in which the wicked burn

92:16 those who denied the Proofs and turned away.

92:17 But the devout will be Led Straight.

92:18 And one who gives of their wealth to purify themselves

92:19 gives freely without seeking rewards nor thanks

92:20 rather only seeking the Countenance Of their Lord, The Most High.

92:21 Yea one who does that will be glad!

The Morning Hours, ad-Duha INDEX

93.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful

93:1 By the morning light

93:2 and the night when it broods.

93:3 Thy Lord has not abandoned nor loathed thee

93:4 and the Next Life will be far better than this one!

93:5 Yea thy Lord Will Give to thee and thou will finally be satisfied.

93:6 Did He not find thee fatherless and Give Shelter

93:7 and find thee astray and Guide

93:8 and find thee in need and Make Sufficient?

93:9 So in like kind do not oppress the orphan

93:10 and as for those who beg or are in need do not judge

93:11 and as for the Grace Of thy Lord recount thou!

The Expansion, ash-Sharh INDEX
In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful

94:1 Have We not expanded thy heart for thee

94:2 and laid down from thee thy burdens

94:3 which weighed heavily on thy back?

94:4 And have We not exulted thy name?

94:5 And behold with each hardship comes ease.

94:6 Yea with hardship comes ease.

94:7 Then when thou are unoccupied supplicate to perfect your quest to God.

The Fig Tree, At-Tin  INDEX

95:1 By the fig and the olive

95:2 and by Mount Sinai

95:3 and by this trustworthy land

95:4 We have Created humans in the best form

95:5 then We make them the lower of the low for a term.

95:6 But those who believe and do deeds of Righteousness they have a Reward Unfailing.

95:7 And what will allow thee to deny that judgement?

95:8 Yea is God not the Most Just of any judges?

The Clot, al-’Alaq  INDEX

96:1 Recite in The Name Of thy Lord Who Creates.

96:2 He Who Creates humans from a clinging thing.

96:3 Recite thou:
My Lord Is The Most Noble

96:4 He Who Taught by pen Created language and text
96:5  He Taught mankind all they could not know.
96:6  Yet indeed still they transgress!
96:7  They consider themselves rich yet do not share
96:8  while To thy Lord is thy greatest payment due!
96:9  Have you seen the ones who try
96:10 to stop servants from Prayer?
96:11 Have you considered if they are guided
96:12 or enjoin Righteousness?
96:13 Have you seen how they deny and turn away?
96:14 Not realizing that God Sees?
96:15 Yes indeed! And if they do not desist We will take them
by the forelock
96:16 the lying erring forelock!
96:17 Then let them call their council
96:18 while We will call the nineteen guards of Hell.
96:19 Indeed! Obey them not! Only submit to God
and seek nearness to Him.

The Determination, al-qadr  INDEX

97.0  In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful
97:1  We sent it down on the Night of the Determination.
97:2  And how will you know what the Night of the
Determination is?
97:3  The Night of the Determination is better than a
thousand months.
97:4  The angels and the spirit Descend By the Permission Of
their Lord
over every sort of affair.
97:5  So peace! Until the rising dawn.
98.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful

98:1 Those who disbelieve among the talmudic jews and the polytheists will not set their false beliefs aside until Clear Proofs come to them.

98:2 A Final Messenger From God who recounts Purified Words from all the scrolls

98:3 wherein is only Truth. This is a prophecy about the al-Mahdi, the final messenger who reveals the original connections of Vedic, Biblical and Quranic scriptures. Could it be you are reading from his works now?

98:4 Those in possession of the Commandments will only turn about after this Clear Proof draws near.

98:5 They were commanded to serve God as monotheists living sincere to Him in their ways inclined to Truth and upholding the Prayer and being conscious of Gods' Presence that is the Doctrine of the upright.

98:6 And those who disbelieve among the talmudic jews and the polytheists go into the Fire of Hell abiding Eternally therein. These are the worst of creatures.

98:7 But those who believe and do deeds of Righteousness these are the best of creatures.

98:8 Their Reward is With their Lord Gardens of Perpetual Abode beneath which rivers flow abiding Eternally therein Forever. Yea God Is Well Pleased With them and they are well pleased with Him. That is for them who were in Wise Fear of their Lord.

The Earthquake, Az-Zalzala INDEX

99.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful

99:1 When the Earth is quaking in convulsion

99:2 and brings forth its burdens

99:3 and mankind says: What is with all this?

99:4 That Day it will report its news
99:5 because thy Lord Instructs it.
99:6 That Day each person will come out alone one by one to be shown their deeds.
99:7 Whoever did the weight of an atom of Good will see it.
99:8 Whoever did the weight of an atom of evil will see it.

The Chargers, al-‘Adiyat  INDEX

100.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.
100:1 By the chargers panting
100:2 by the ones striking sparks of fire
100:3 by the ones raiding at dawn
100:4 raising trails of dust thereby
100:5 then penetrating the center with their multitude!
100:6 Truly mankind is ungrateful to their Lord
100:7 and they themselves are witness to it
100:8 and indeed they love wealth intensely.
100:9 Do they not know when the dead are strewn about like locusts
100:10 and what is in the hearts is exposed
100:11 that Day they will know their Lord Was Forever Aware!

The Calamity, al-Qari’ah  INDEX

101.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.
101:1 The calamity!
101:2 What is the calamity?
101:3 How will you know what the calamity is?
101:4 The Day mankind will be like dispersed moths
101:5 and the mountains like plucked wool clusters.
101:6 Then as for one whose balance is heavy
101:7 they will be in the Pleasant Life well pleased.
101:8 And as for one whose balance is light
they will be firmly bound in the Abyss of Hell.

And how will it be known what that is?

Humiliation with dread and regret while burning in Fire for Eternity!

Increase, at-Takathur INDEX

In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

Your favorite diversion is competition for increase until death comes to visit.

Then indeed you will come to know.

Indeed! You will come to know for certain! Then indeed if only you had known for certain before!

You will see Hell closing in.

And you will see it with eyes of certainty.

And on that Day you will be asked about the actual values of your pleasures.

The Span of Time, al-‘Asr INDEX

In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

By the span of time over the ages humanity has been in loss except those who believe and do deeds of Righteousness and counsel one another with Truth and help one another in patience.

The Slanderer, al-Humazah INDEX

In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.

Woe to every slandering fault finder who accumulated wealth and counted it over and over assuming it made them high and even as if immortal!

No indeed! They will be cast into the Crusher. And how will you know what the Crusher is?

It is the Roaring Fire that God Kindled for Eternity
104:7 that examines the guilty hearts
104:8 forever closing in upon them
104:9 in extended pillars of raging fire.

**The Elephant, al-Fil**

105.0 In The Name Of **YHWH**: The Almighty, The Merciful.
105:1 Has thou not considered how thy Lord Dealt With the companions of the elephant? Peoples of Yemen who sought to destroy the Kaaba.
105:2 Did He not make their cunning lead to nothing?
105:3 He Sent flocks of birds against them in successive waves
105:4 hurling rocks upon them.
105:5 Yea He Made them like stubble.

**Quraysh, al-Quraysh**

106.0 In The Name Of **YHWH**: The Almighty, The Merciful.
106:1 For the solidarity of the Quraysh. Mohamets' people.
106:2 Their solidarity is the journey of winter and summer.
106:3 Then let them serve The Lord of this house the Kaaba
106:4 Who Feeds them against hunger and Secures them against fear.

**Small Kindness, al-Ma'un**

107.0 In The Name Of **YHWH**: The Almighty, The Merciful.
107:1 Has thou considered one who denies the Way?
107:2 One who repels the orphan
107:3 and does not encourage the feeding of those in need?
107:4 Then woe to those who you see Pray
107:5 while being insincere
107:6 only making show
107:7 while they deny simple kindnesses!

**Abundance, al-Kauthar**

108.0 In The Name Of **YHWH**: The Almighty, The Merciful.
108:1 Truly We have given thee abundance
108:2 so perform the Prayer To thy Lord and let go what does not matter.

108:3 And know thy adversary they are the ones cut off. Degenerate snaking imposters who are destined to Hell from birth due to the curse upon their jinn father lucifer who God Cursed for not bowing to His Latter Creation, humanity.

The Disbelievers, al-Kafirun  INDEX

109.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.
109:1 Say: O you fools!
109:2 I serve not what you serve nor serve you What I serve
109:3 neither served I before what you served nor serve you What I serve now.
109:4 Yea you have your doctrine and I have mine.

The Help, an-Nasr  INDEX

110.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.
110:1 When the Help Of God Made the victory draw near and thou saw mankind enter the Doctrine Of God in crowds.
110:2 Glorify and praise thy Lord and seek His Forgiveness for He Is The Receptive.

Twisted Strands, Al-Masad  INDEX

111.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.
111:1 Ruined were the hands of Abu Lahab in his end. Mohamets’ disbelieving and hateful uncle.
111:2 His wealth did not avail him nor what he earned.
111:3 He will burn in the Fire of Flame and his wife as the bearer of firewood for it around her neck a rope of twisted strands.

The Sincerity, al-Ikhlas  INDEX

112.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.
112:1 Say: He Is God, The One.
112:2 God, The Absolute.
112:3 He has not begotten nor been begotten
112:4 nor is there an equal to Him anywhere.

Daybreak, al-Falaq INDEX

113.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.
113:1 Say: I seek refuge with Thee The Lord of Daybreak
113:2 from the worst of what exists
113:3 and from the worst of darkness when it darkens
113:4 and from the worst of the witches blowing on knots
113:5 and from the worst of the enviers when they envy.

Humanity, an-Nas INDEX

114.0 In The Name Of YHWH: The Almighty, The Merciful.
114:1 Say: I seek refuge with Thee The Lord of humanity
114:2 King of humanity
114:3 God of humanity
114:4 from the worst of the sneaking whisperers
114:5 who whisper evils in the hearts of humanity.
114:6 Yea woe to the fallen jinn and their degenerate snaking imposter!

End of the Quran for Christians, Beginning of . . .

~ NOTES, COMPILATIONS AND BONUSES FROM KING DAVID II ~

Many have never heard, known or used Gods' Name of YHWH so if there's any doubt read this; www.DavidAllender.com/Proof/

THIS IS OBVIOUSLY A VERY IMPORTANT SUBJECT BECAUSE OUR ENEMIES REMOVED 5,410 USES OF THE NAME "YHWH" KNOWN AS THE "TETRAGRAMMATON" FROM THE TORAH. CAN YOU IMAGINE THE IMPACT OF BEING EXPOSED TO GODS' NAME FIVE THOUSAND, FOUR HUNDRED AND TEN TIMES WHILE READING THE FIRST 5 BOOKS OF THE BIBLE? DO YOU GET IT? WE WERE ALL ROBBED OF KNOWING, USING AND HONORING GODS' NAME!

Deut 5:11 "Thou shall not take My Name in vain" (by not using it!).
Everyone who studies God's Word in the Vedas, Bible and/or Quran will inevitably have more and more revelations in regard to the deeper meanings. However, it can often take many years if not an entire lifetime to understand some of them. This of course is why so many people look to those who are more knowledgeable than themselves for insight. The Best of teachers will always be God Himself through use of His Angels and Earthly Servants we know as messengers and prophets who have brought us all His Holy Books.

There have been many, likely thousands, of such servants delivered to every nation across history but no one knows the exact number. In this Quran we see mention of 25, all but a few are major prophets well known to bible readers, those being; Adam (Adam), Nuh (Noah), Idris (Enoch) Hud (Heber), Salih (Shaleh), Ibrahim (Abraham), Lut (Lot), Isma'il (Ishmael), Al-Yasa (Elisha), Zulkifli/Dhul-kifl (Ezekiel), Ilyas (Elijah) Ayyub (Job), Yunus (Jonah), Ishaq (Isaac), Yaqub (Jacob), Yusuf (Joseph), Shuayb (Jethro), Musa (Moses), Harun (Aaron), Dawud (David), Sulaiman (Solomon), Zakariya (Zechariah), John (John), Isa (Yeshua) and Muhammad (Mohamet) peace be upon them all.

And for the last messenger see;

issue #119 of the Goyim Gazette

THE FOLLOWING COMPILATIONS OF VERSES WILL DELIVER THE MESSAGES OF THE QURAN HOME FOR YOU LIKE NOTHING ELSE, ENJOY THE CLARITY AND REMEMBER THE PLAYERS, COVENANTS AND CURSES UPON LOSERS!
THE REAL ORIGINAL SIN IN THE GARDEN OF EDEN;

2:25 And bear thou Glad Tidings to those who believe and do deeds of Righteousness. They have Gardens beneath which rivers flow and when provided with the fruit thereof they say: This is what was given to us as provision before for they are given thereby a likeness fruits/veggies/grains and they have there purified friends and servants abiding therein Eternally.

2:35 And We said: O Adam dwell thou and thy wife in the Garden and eat thereof freely whatever you will. But do not approach this tree the tree of life, animals for then you will be among the wrongdoers.

2:57-58 And We caused the cloud to overshadow you and sent down upon you manna and quail saying: Eat of the Good things that We have provided you. And they wronged us not but they wronged their souls. And when We said: Enter this city and eat freely of it what you will and enter the gate in submission and say: Unburden us of our past sin!
2:168 O mankind eat of what is Lawful and Good in the Earth and do not follow the footsteps of the murderous degenerate snaking imposters. Killers of innocent animals. Yea they are open enemies to you.

2:172-74 And O you who believe eat of the Good Things We provided you foods that don't require killing of innocent animals and be grateful to YHWH if it is Him you serve. He Has Only Made Unlawful to you murdered animals and blood and the flesh of swine even if starving because of trichinosis and that dedicated to other than God. blood sacrificed But whoever is forced due to necessity while facing starvation neither desiring nor transgressing no crime is against them. God Is Forgiving, Merciful. Those who conceal What God Revealed in the Torah i.e. the truth about “do not kill” and sell the Book for a cheap price these eat into their bellies only of the Fire. And God will not speak to them on the Day of Resurrection nor will He increase them in God Consciousness now indeed they have a Painful Punishment.

3:93 All food was Lawful to the children of Israel except what Israel Jacob made unlawful upon himself before the Torah was sent down. So say: Bring the Torah and recite it if you be Truthful. OK, let's “bring the Torah” . . . Genesis 25:34, the only verse about his diet says Jacob/Israel ate lentil soup thereby being either vegetarian or vegan.

5:1-5 O you who believe fulfill your agreements. Made Lawful for you was stewardship over flocks of animals and it is now recited to you: Hunting is not permitted to pilgrims in their lands and God Ordains What He Wishes. O you who believe profane not the Waymarks Of God nor the sacred month of Ramadan nor the sacrifices of selflessness nor the visitor bound to the Kaaba seeking the Favor and Pleasure Of their Lord. But when you are on a journey facing starvation then you may hunt. And let not hatred of a people who once kept you from the Kaaba move you to be unjust. And assist each other to virtue and God Consciousness not to falsehood and deep seated dislike. And be in Wise Fear of God for God Is Severe In Retribution. Forbidden to you are murdered animals and blood and the flesh of swine and that dedicated to other than God and the strangled and the beaten and the fallen and the gored and that eaten by the beast of prey except remains of what you slaughtered Lawfully. And that killed upon an altar and that sought with divining arrows for all of those are of wanton disobedience. This day those who disbelieve have gave up hope because of your way of life so do not fear them only fear Me. This day I Have Perfected your doctrine for you and Completed My Favor upon Protecting you at the Kaaba and I Am Well Pleased with you for submitting to Me. And let it comfort you that whoever is forced by hunger without inclination to kill in sin God Is Forgiving, Merciful to them. They ask thee what is made Lawful for them say: Made Lawful for you are Good things. And what you taught of dogs and swine to find as trainers teaching them of what God Taught you eat of what they find for you i.e. tubers, roots, bulbs, fungi etc. and remember the Name Of God over it. And always be in Wise
Fear of God for God Is Swift In Reckoning. This day are Good things made Lawful for you like the food of the people of the Torah is Lawful for you see this revealing article for what food is Lawful in the Torah and your food is Lawful for them as are the chaste women among the believing women and the chaste women among those in possession of the Torah before you. When you give them their dowries being chaste and not lewd nor taking secret lovers. But whoever denies faith their work has been in vain and they will be among the losers in the Hereafter.

5:27 And recite thou to them the report of the sons of Adam Cain and Able in Truth when they offered their offerings to Me but only one Was Accepted By Me. Then the disgraced one said to the other: I will kill thee and he replied: God Accepts from those of Wise Fear.

5:42 Those eager listeners to lies and hearty consumers of illicit gain. If they come to thee troubled judge thou between them or turn thou away from them. For if thou turn away from them they will not harm thee at all. But if thou choose to judge do so between them with equity because God Loves the equitable.

5:62-63 And thou sees many of them as if competing with one another in falsehood and deep seated dislike while oppressing and killing to consume the forbidden. animals Lo. Pure evil is what they do. Oh that the rabbis and the religious scholars had only forbidden their speaking of falsehoods and the wanton cruelty to the innocent. animals and people Lo. Pure evil is what they wrought for themselves!

5:87-88 O you who believe do not forbid Good Things that God has not made unlawful for you. Yea do not transgress the Real Law for God loves not the transgressors. And eat only of Good Things God Has Provided you yea that which is Lawful.

5:94-96 O you who believe God Will Try you with something of the game that reaches your hands and your spears so that God Might Know who fears the unseen. Then whoever transgresses after that for them is a Painful Punishment. Many hunt/kill for awhile but then stop due to feeling guilty, this is a natural compulsion for the Godly. O you who believe kill no animals intentionally when unlawful and whoever of you kills unlawfully the payment is like the cause of the death of the innocent ones killed injury by arrow, knife, sword, stone, trap etc. let two just men from among you judge the level of sin. And beyond penalty is required atonement of feeding poor persons or the equivalent of that in fasting that they might taste the consequences of their deed. But God Pardons what is past if you choose to repent then whoever goes back God Will Take Vengeance upon them and God Is Mighty, Able To Repay. Yea Lawful for you are gilled fish and what washes up from the waters i.e. seaweeds as a provision for you and for those who travel. But generally forbidden you are animals of the land so be in Wise Fear of God to whom you will be gathered.
6:118 So eat only what is Good over which The Name of YHWH has been remembered if you believe in Him.

6:121 So do not eat that over which The Name Of God has not been remembered for it is wanton disobedience. And the degenerate snaking imposters invoke their jinn fathers to dispute with you from afar in your mind and if you obey them you are a polytheist listening.

6:137 And thus do jinn make seem fair to the talmudic jews the sacrifices of innocents that they might bring them to ruin and obfuscate the doctrine for them. But had God Willed they would not do it so leave them with what they commit.

6:142-45 And of the livestock for burden and for skin eat of What God Has Provided you and do not follow the footsteps of the degenerate snaking imposters for they are clear enemies to you. Eight pairs of sheep two and of goats two. Say: has He Forbidden the two males or the two females? Or what the wombs of the two females contain inform me with knowledge if you be Truthful. And of camels two and of oxen two say: Has He Forbidden the two males or the females? Or again what the wombs of the two females contain if you were witnesses when God Told you tell me now. If not who is denser than one who invents a lie about God thereby leading people astray without knowledge? Yea God does not guide those wrong doing people. Say: I do not find anything in what I am instructed unlawful to eat it unless it be murdered anim als or blood poured forth or the flesh of swine or that which is abomination or wanton disobedience dedicated to other than God. However whoever desires not killing but is forced by extreme hunger thy Lord Is Forgiving, Merciful.

6:151 Say: I will recite to you what your Lord Has Made unlawful for you: Do not serve nor ask from other than Him and towards parents Good conduct and kill not your children out of poverty for We will provide for you and for them. And approach not sexual immoralities whether open or concealed. And do not kill the soul animal that God Has Made unlawful except when legally necessary or out of pity. All that He Has Commanded you that you might use reason.

7:19-24 And O Adam thou and thy wife dwell in the Garden and eat in what manner you desire but approach not this tree the tree of life, animals for you would be among the wrongdoers. But a degenerate snaking imposter came whispering lies to them and made them aware of their souls saying: Your Lord only forbade you taking of life so that you would not see that which you could become eternals like the angels. And he swore to them: I am a sincere counselor to you. And he led them by deception then when they ate of the tree of life sacrificed an animal their makeup was made known to them so they gathered leaves to hide their shame. And
their Lord Called to them: Did I not Forbid you the tree of life? And did I not Say to you that the degenerate snaking imposter was an open enemy to you? They said: Our Lord we have wronged our souls if Thou does not Forgive us and Have Mercy we will be among the losers. He Said: Get you all down from the Garden enemies to one another for all of you the Earth is now home with provisions only for a short time.

7:160 And We divided them into twelve tribes as communities and We instructed Moses when his people asked him for water: Strike the cliffside with thy staff! And there gushed therefrom twelve springs each tribe knew its drinking place. And We caused the cloud a UFO to overshadow them and sent down upon them manna and quail saying: Eat of the Good that We provide you. Then in so eating badly by killing quail they wronged Us not but they wronged their own souls.

10:59 Say: Have you considered what God Has Sent Down for you of foods and you changed thereof what is Lawful and unlawful? Say: Did God Give you His Permission or is it lies you invent about God?

11:69-70 Our Messengers came to Abraham with Glad Tidings saying: Peace! He replied: Peace! And he came with a calf. And when he saw their hands not reaching to kill it he was curious about them and felt fearful of them but they said: Fear not We are sent to the people of Lot.

14:32 God Is He Who Created the Heavens and the Earth and Sent Down pure water from the sky and He Brought Forth fruits as a provision for you. And He Made Subservient to you the ships to run upon the sea By His Command and He Made Subservient to you the rivers.

16:14 And He It Is Who Made the seas subservient that you might eat succulent fish therefrom and extract ornaments which you wear and thou sees the ships plowing therein. O that you might seek of His Bounty and that you might be grateful while doing so!

16:114-15 So eat of the Provision Of God that which is Lawful and Good and be grateful for the Grace Of YHWH if It Is Him you serve. He Has Only Made unlawful to you murdered animals and blood and swine and that hallowed to other than God. But whoever is forced neither desiring nor transgressing God Is Forgiving, Merciful.

20:81 Saying: Eat of the Good things We have provided you and do not transgress therein lest My Wrath Descend Upon you for those whom My Wrath Descends Upon have fallen.

22:28-30 That they might witness things that benefit them.
And remember The Name Of God over the livestock you slaughter in mercy when He Delivers them to you after a life of service to you. And eat thereof feed therewith the unfortunate and the poor. Then let them finish their ritual washing and live up to their vows and circumambulate the ancient house. All of that and whoever magnifies the Inviolable Things Of God it is Good for them in the Sight Of their Lord. And the livestock are Lawful to serve you but shun the abomination of idols and abandon false speech.

22:36-37 Yea like the livestock! We appointed them for you among the Gifts Of God and much Good is in them for you. So remember The Name Of God over them when they are lined up for work or being driven. Then when they become aged laying on their sides mercifully slaughter them and let those in need eat thereof. Thus have We given them to you with great value that you might be grateful. God calls not to flesh and blood only to living souls so your Good stewardship of livestock Pleases Him. Thus have We made them serviceable to you that you might magnify God in His Guidance of you and give Glad Tidings to fellow doers of Good.

37:40-47 But the Pure Hearted Servants Of God they have a known provision of sweet fresh fruits and they will be honored in Gardens of Bliss upon couches facing one another. A cup from a running spring being passed about among them pure white and a pleasure to the drinkers from which comes no headache nor are they intoxicated by it.

40:79 God It Is Who Created livestock for you so you might ride some and obtain food with some.

67:15 He It Is Who Made the Earth for you so walk in His Paths and eat Of His Provisions thereof then to Him is the Resurrection.

80:24-32 So let all look at their food and how We pour water in floods as it often creates fresh tilled Earth sediment from floods and We cause grain to grow therein. And grapes and herbage and olives and date palms. Yea fertile Gardens dense with foliage of fruits and grass that benefit you and your livestock.

For more very blatant and Clear Proof on the subject of dietary Laws From God, but this time from the Bible, see the following article; [http://goyimgazette.com/issue-118/](http://goyimgazette.com/issue-118/)

The following supplement on this subject in Islam is from [www.WhyIslam.org](http://www.WhyIslam.org); The Quran was revealed to the Prophet Muhammad over 1400 years ago. It was revealed in the context of Arabia, a time when few people cared for animals or understood the modern notion of animal rights. Within the Quran and the teachings of the Prophet Muhammad, Muslims find detailed values and guidelines about the treatment of animals. The rights of animals are a recurring topic of discussion throughout these texts. Even though animal rights are commonly discussed in the Quran
and the teachings of the Prophet, the idea of animal rights is a newer phenomenon. Although the scripture of Islam was revealed over 1400 years ago, they are very explicit about the rights of animals and prohibition of abuse; a feature that makes Islam unique from other religions. Islamic scripture is one of the only ancient texts that gives very clear and explicit instructions about the protection of animals and the human responsibility to care for them. This article will highlight several of these scriptures and present the Islamic view on animal rights to the reader.

**Animals Are Made Up of Communities Like Ours**

6:38  
And there is no creature on the Earth nor bird flying on its wings that differ in communities than the like of yours. Yea We have not neglected anything written herein and to their Lord all will be gathered.

24:41  
Has thou considered that everyone in the Heavens and the Earth gives Glory to God? Even the birds flying in formation. Each He Knows its Prayer and its glorification for God Knows Everything they all do.

55:10  
And the Earth He Appointed for all living creatures.

**Prohibition of Animal Abuse**

The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him once passed by a camel that was so thin that its back had almost reached its stomach. He said, “Fear Allah in these beasts who cannot speak.” The Prophet peace be upon him said: Any person who kills a sparrow or anything smaller than it without a just cause, Allah will ask them about it (on the Day of Judgement). He was asked, “O Messenger of Allah! What is the just cause for it?” He replied, “To slaughter in order to eat, and not to chop its head off and then throw it away.” 

A donkey, branded on its face, passed before the Prophet peace be upon him. He peace be upon him said “May Allah curse the one who branded it!”

The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him once passed by a man who placed his foot on the side of a sheep’s neck and was sharpening his blade while the sheep was looking towards it. So, he peace be upon him said “Why have you not done it before laying it down? Do you want to make it die two deaths?” Abdullah reported: We were traveling with the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him; he went to relieve himself when it happened that we saw a little bird with two chicks, so we took its two chicks. The little bird came and began to flap its wings. The Prophet peace be upon him came and asked, ‘Who terrified this mother over its young ones? Return its young ones to it. The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade that any beast should be tied alive and made a target, until it is killed. Ibn ‘Umar passed by a group of men who had tied a hen up and were firing arrows at it. When they saw Ibn ‘Umar, they ran away from it. Ibn ‘Umar said, “Who did this? The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him cursed those who do this!”
The Reward for Caring for Animals

The Prophet peace be upon him said: A man felt very thirsty while he was on the way, where he came across a well. He went down the well, quenched his thirst and came out. Meanwhile, he saw a dog panting and licking mud because of excessive thirst. He said to himself: This dog is suffering from thirst as I did. So, he went down the well again and filled his shoe with water and watered it. Allah Thanked him for that deed and Forgave him. The people said: O Allah’s Apostle! Is there a reward for us in serving the animals? He replied: Yes, there is a reward for serving any animate (living being). The Prophet peace be upon him said: God Has ordained kindness Over All Things. If killing is to be done, do it in the best manner, and when you slaughter, do it in the best manner by (first) sharpening the knife and putting the animal at ease. Ibn ‘Umar who said: The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him ordered the blades to be sharpened and be hidden from the animals.

Conclusion

All living beings are Creatures Of Gods’ Amazing Creation who deserve respect and are worthy of proper treatment. The Prophet Muhammad was another pioneer concerning the rights of animals. Despite living over 1400 years ago, he, like Yeshua cared for all creatures and educated mankind about the rights of animals in very explicit manner. Incredibly, in many parts of the world (including the Muslim world) these guidelines are not followed due to full on deceptions of lucifer exactly as he promised. As noted from the many statements of the Prophet Mohamet, peace be upon him, God also cares for animals to the extent that caring for animals can lead one to paradise and mistreatment of them can end with ones’ Eternal banishment in Hell.

END OF ARTICLE FROM WHYISLAM.ORG

OBED GOD AND HIS MESSENGERS

2:98 Verily whoever is an enemy to God and His Angels and His Messengers and His Archangels Gabriel and Michael then God Becomes The Enemy to such fools.

2:143 And thus We made you an intermediary community that you might be witnesses to mankind and that the messenger might be a witness to you. And We only made the course which you were on that We might know those who follow the messenger from those who turn on their heels. And it is a hard matter except for those whom God Guides for God would not let your faith be in vain indeed God Is Merciful towards mankind.

3:28 Let not believers take fools as protectors rather than fellow believers. For whoever does that is not of God in
anything unless it is because you are Godfearing and are surveying and learning of their schemes while recalling that to God is the Journeys' End.

3:32 Say: Obey God and the messenger then if they turn away God loves not fools.

3:132 Obey God and the messenger that you might obtain His Mercy.

4:13-14 Yea those are the Limits Of God. And whoever obeys God and His Messenger He Will Make Enter Gardens beneath which rivers flow and they will live Eternally therein and that is the Tremendous Achievement. And whoever disobeys God and His Messenger and transgresses His Limits these He Will Make Enter a Fire abiding Eternally therein. So for them is a Humiliating Punishment for Eternity.

4:42 On that Day the disbelievers and those who opposed the messengers will wish they were long dead in the ground! And they will not conceal anything from God.

4:59 O you who believe obey God and obey the messenger and those believers in command among you. Then if you differ in anything refer it to God and the messenger if you believe in God and the Last Day. Yea it will be a Good and better interpretation of what is Right.

4:69 Yea whoever obeys God and the messenger they are with those to whom God Has Shown Favor among the prophets and those of justice and the witnesses and the moral Goodly are these believers as company.

4:80 Whoever obeys the messenger they have obeyed God and whoever turns away We sent thee not as a custodian over them.

4:115 And whoever is hostile towards the messenger after the Guidance is made clear to them and follows other than the way of monotheism We will turn to them with like of that which they chose and burn them in Hell. And miserable is that as a Journeys' End.

4:136 O you who believe believe in God and His Messengers and this Truth He Sent Down Upon His Messenger and the Scriptures He Sent Down before. Whoever denies God His Angels His Commandments His Messengers or the Last Day has strayed far astray.

5:54-56 O you who believe whoever among you turns back upon Gods' Doctrine God Will Replace you with a people whom He Loves and who love Him. Those who are humble towards believers and stern towards fools striving for the Cause Of God and fearing not the reproach of a critic. God Gives His Bounty to whom He Wills
and be sure God Encompasses, Knowing All. Your protectors are only God and His Messenger and those who believe. Yea those who uphold the Prayer and remain conscious of Gods' Presence and are humble. And whoever takes God and His Messenger and those who believe as allies these are the Party Of God and they are the Victorious.

5:92 Just obey God and the messenger and beware but if you turn away know that upon Our Messenger is only the clear communication.

8:13 Because they opposed God and His Messenger and God Is Severe in Retribution to whoever opposes Him and His Messenger.

8:20 O you who believe obey God and His Messenger and do not turn away from him when he calls you to do whatever he is told.

8:27 O you who believe do not betray God or His Messenger nor betray your trusts yea you know.

8:46 And obey God and His Messenger and quarrel not together lest you lose heart and your valor leave you. Yea be steadfast God Is With the steadfast.

9:16 Assumed you that you will be done fighting before God Knows who has strived most amongst you? Nay. And do not take friends or confidants besides God and His Messenger and the believers. And know God Is Aware of Everything you do.

9:61-63 And among them are those who malign the prophet saying: He is unquestioning without thought. Say: He is unquestioning of what is Good for you! He believes in God and he believes in believers yea he is a mercy for those who believe. So there is a Painful Punishment for those who malign the Messenger Of God. They swear by their mouths only to please God and His Messenger while it is more Right that they should actually please God if they be believers! Do they not know that whoever works against God and His Messenger for them is the Fire of Hell wherein they abide forever? That is the Humiliating Abasement.

9:91 But there is no blame upon the weak nor the sick nor those who have nothing to spend when they are True to God and His Messenger. Yea against the doers of Good there is no path and God Is Forgiving, Merciful.

18:106 Hell is their Reward because they denied and made mockery of Our verses and Our messengers.

24:51-54 The reaction of True Believers invited to God and His Messenger to judge between them is that they say: We hear and we obey. These are the Successful! Yea whoever obeys God and His Messenger and are in Wise Fear of God these are the
Triumphant. And they swear by their strongest oaths to God that if thou order them they will go forth to fight but say: Swear not for obedience is known when seen! God Sees Everything you do. Say: Obey God and obey the messenger. Those who turn away upon them is what they have been given to bear and upon you is what you have been given to bear. And if you obey it you will be Rightly Guided. So upon the messenger is only the clear communication.

24:62 The believers believe in God and His Messenger and when they are conversing do not leave without asking permission of him. Hence those who ask permission of thee are they who believe in God and His Messenger. Then when they ask permission to leave to deal with their affairs give permission to whom thou wills among them and ask for Forgiveness Of God for them going forth. For God Is Forgiving, Merciful.

26:109-115 I ask you for no reward from this my Reward is only upon The Lord of the Worlds. So be in Wise Fear of God and obey me. They said: Are we to believe thee when the poor and oppressed are whom follow thee? He said: And what knowledge have I of their places? Their Reckoning is only upon my Lord if you were aware. And I am not one to repel believers! I am only a Clear Warner.

26:143-145 I am a trustworthy messenger to you so be in Wise Fear of God and obey me. And I ask for no reward from you my Reward is only upon The Lord of the Worlds.

33:48 Do not obey fools nor hypocrites and disregard their hindrances just place all thy trust in God for God Is Unparalleled as Guardian.

33:57 Truly those who disrespect God and His Messengers God Will Curse them in this world and the Hereafter. He Has Prepared a Humiliating Punishment for them.

33:66 The Day their faces are tossed about in the Fire they will say: If only we had obeyed God and His Messengers!

33:70-71 O you who believe be in Wise Fear of God and speak with appropriate words for all your Messengers. He Will Make your works Right for you and Forgive you your transgressions. Yea whoever obeys God and His Messenger has attained a Sublime Triumph for themselves.

47:33 O you who believe obey God and obey the messenger and do not render your Good works to be for naught.

48:8-9 We sent thee to witness and bear Glad Tidings and as a Warner. That some might believe in God and His Messenger and honor Him and revere Him and give glory to Him morning and evening.

48:13 Whoever does not believe in God and His
Messenger We have prepared the Inferno for those fools.

48:17 But there is no blame upon the blind nor the lame nor the sick. Whoever obeys God and His Messenger these He Will Make Enter Gardens beneath which rivers flow. And whoever turns away He Will Punish with a Painful Punishment.

49:3 Truly those who lower their voices in the presence of the Messengers Of God these are they whose hearts God Has Examined for Righteousness. They have Forgiveness and a Sublime Compensation.

49:15 But true believers are only those who believe in God and His Messenger they do not doubt either and strive with their wealth and their lives on the Path Of God. These are the Truthful.

57:7 Believe in God and His Messenger and spend for God of that which He Has Made you heirs for those who believe and spend have a Great Reward.

57:19 And those who believe in God and His Messengers these are the Truthful. They are witnesses before their Lord having their Reward and their Light. But the ingrates and deniers of Our Word they are the companions of Hell.

57:28 O you who believe be in Wise Fear of God and believe in His Messenger. He Will Give you a double share of His Mercy and Appoint for you a Light wherever you go. And He Will Forgive you for God Is The Forgiving, The Merciful.

58:5 Those who oppose God and His Messenger will be brought low as those before them were brought low. And We have sent down Clear Proofs but for fools is a Humiliating Punishment.

58:9 O you who believe do not hold secret meetings in falsehood with sin or aggression or disobedience towards your messenger. Hold secret meetings in virtue for piety and be in Wise Fear of God to Whom you will be gathered.

58:20-21 Those who work against God and His Messenger they will be among the lowest and most miserable. God Has Decreed: I Will Conquer I and My Messengers for God Is Strong, Mighty.

59:4 All because they were hostile towards God and His Messengers for whoever is hostile towards God God Is Severe in Penalty.

64:8 So believe in God and His Messenger and the Light which We have sent down for God Is Aware of Everything you do at All Times.

64:12 So obey God and obey the messenger but if you
turn away upon Our Messengers is only the clear communication.

72:22-23 . . . and like you none can grant me protection from God nor can I find refuge without Him unless I am delivering Messages From God His Messages. And whoever opposes God and His Messengers theirs is the Fire of Hell ones who will dwell forever in it Eternally.

**FIGHTING**  **COMPILATION INDEX**

**Deut 1:4 (The 2nd Law)** Moses spoke to the children of Israel all that The Lord had commanded him to say to them: After that he had slain Sehon king of the Amorrites, (*a degenerate snaking imposter*) who dwelt in Hesebon: and Og king of Basan (*a nephilim/giant*) who abode in Astaroth, and in Edrai, And you answered me: We have sinned against The Lord: We will go up and fight, as The Lord our God hath commanded.

**Deut 11:22** For if you keep the Commandments which I command you, and do them, to love The Lord your God, and walk in all His Ways, cleaving unto him, The Lord Will Destroy all these nations before your face, and you shall possess them, which are greater and stronger than you. **Dislike fighting? Read all of Deuteronomy!**

2:154 And do not say of those killed for the Cause Of God: They are dead. The Truth is they are living but you do not know.

2:190-194 And fight for the Cause Of God against those who fight you but do not transgress the limits for God loves not the transgressors. So kill them wherever you gain the ascendancy over oppressors and persecutors and expel them in what manner they expelled you. And know persecution is worse than killing. But if they desist God Is Forgiving, Merciful. So fight them until there are no more means of oppression and the Doctrine for all is Gods'. And when those desist have no more hostility except for the wrongdoers. Yea the sacred moon is for the sacred month and for inviolable deeds is just reciprocation so whoever transgresses against you transgress against them just as they transgressed against you. But be in Wise Fear of God and know that God Is Always With those of Wise Fear.

2:216-17 And fighting is ordained for you though it be disliked by you. Yea it may be that you are averse to a thing and it is beneficial for you. And it may be that you love a thing and it is detrimental for you. God Knows and you do not. They ask thee about the sacred month whether there is fighting during it. Say: Fighting during it is grave but forsaking the Path Of God or disbelieving in Him or expelling people from the Kaaba is graver With God. Yea persecution is worse than killing. And they will not cease fighting you until they turn you from your belief if they are
able. And whoever among you turns from their belief and dies as a fool their works in this world are in vain for the Hereafter. Those are the companions of the Fire wherein they will abide Eternally.

2:243-45 Has thou not considered those who left their houses in thousands to fight while fearing death? Then God Said: Die! And they did so then He Gave them Life for God Is Bountiful towards humanity but most are not grateful. Yea fight for the Cause Of God and know that God Is The All Hearing, All Knowing. Who is it who will lend a goodly loan to God that He Might Multiply it by many multiples to them? God Constricts and Expands and to Him you will be returned.

2:278-79 O you who believe be in Wise Fear of God and give up what remains of usury if you are believers. And if you do not give it up be informed of War From God and His Messenger. But if you repent to you are your principal sums so wrong not and you will not be wronged.

3:111 They will cause you harm by their hindrance but if they fight you they will turn their backs to you and they will not be helped.

3:121-27 And when thou went early from thy people to assign the believers their stations for battle. God Was The All Hearing, All Knowing. When two groups among you were about to lose heart God Was their Ally yea let the believers place all their trust in God. And God Gave you Victory at Badr while you were humiliated in spirit. So be in Wise Fear of God that you too might be grateful for it One Day. When thou did say to the believers: Is it not sufficient for you that your Lord Will Send three thousand angels to secure you? Yea! If you endure patiently in Wise Fear and enemies come upon you suddenly your Lord Will Reinforce you with five thousand angels sweeping on! And God Sent This only as Glad Tidings for you and that your hearts might be reassured thereby. Know there is no help other than God The Almighty, The Wise. That He Might Cut Off a part of the deceived or Suppress them so they turn back disappointed.

4:63 God Knows the evils in their hearts so turn away from them but do warn them with the Righteous warning and speak to them the Penetrating Word concerning their souls!

4:77 Has thou not considered those to whom it was said: Restrain your hands and uphold the Prayer and be conscious of Gods' Presence. But when fighting is ordained some among them fear mankind as they should only fear God that being the strongest fear! Yea and they plead: Our Lord why has Thou Ordained fighting for us? Oh that Thou Would Only Delay all this for some time! Say: Little is the enjoyment of this world the Hereafter will be better for those of Wise Fear and none will be wronged in the least.
4:84 So fight thou for the Cause Of God and know thou are not responsible for other than thyself. But rouse the believers for it may be that God Will Restrain the might of those who disbelieve. And God Is Strongest In Might and Strongest In Staunch Punishment.

4:88-95 Why should you be divided concerning the hypocrites when God Turned them Back for what they earned? Do you seek to guide those whom God Sent Astray? Yea those whom God Sends Astray for them thou will not find a way. In hatred they wish you would deny as they deny so you might be equals. So take no protectors among them until they emigrate for the Cause Of God leaving comforts behind. Then if they revert to enmity take them and kill them wherever you find them. And take none among them as an ally or protector. The exceptions are for those with whom is an agreement with you or those who come to you from a group in between reluctant in their hearts from fighting you or fighting their people. And know had God Willed He Could Have Given them Power Over you then they would have fought you. So if they leave you alone and offer you peace then God makes no way for you against them. You will also find those uninvolved desiring safety from you and safety from their people. Generally whenever these kind are tempted to evils they succumb and fail. So if they do not withdraw from you nor propose to surrender while posing a threat overtake them and kill them wherever you can for against such We give you Clear Warrant. It is not for a believer to kill a believer except in error. For whoever killed a believer in error the freeing of a Good slave and blood money delivered to their family unless they forgive by way of charity. And if they were a believer of a people hostile to you only the freeing of a Good slave. And if they were of people with an agreement to you blood money delivered to their family and the freeing of a Good slave. And whoever has not the wherewithal a fast of two months consecutively as repentance to God and God Is Knowing, Wise. And whoever kills a believer intentionally their Reward is Hell abiding Eternally therein for God Is Wroth with them and Has Cursed them and Prepared a Horrifying Punishment for them. O you who believe when you go forth to fight for the Cause Of God verify. Say not to one who offers you peace: Thou are not a believer. For that justifies not spoils in life of this world for you. Only With God are Great Gains and remember thus you were a nonbeliever before but God Was Gracious to you. So verify. God Is Aware of Everything you do. Not equal are those among the believers who sit without risk or injury and those who strive for the Cause Of God with their property and their lives. God Favors those who strive with their property and their lives to vast degrees over those who sit. Yea while God Promises Good to all believers He Will Favor those who strive over those who sit with a Greater Reward.

5:33 Hence the penalty for those who oppose
God and His Messenger and spread corruption in the Earth is that they be stoned to death or they be crucified or their hands and feet be cut off on alternate sides or they be banished from the land assuring they have degradation in this world. Then in the Hereafter is their Horrifying Punishment.

8:13-19 Because they opposed God and His Messenger and God Is Severe in Retribution to whoever opposes Him and His Messenger. So let them taste it! Yea lend them the reminder: For the fools is the Punishment of Fire! O you who believe when you meet those who disbelieve advancing upon you do not turn your backs to them. Whoever that day turns his back to them except as a clever maneuver for battle or to join another company they have incurred Wrath From God and their habitation is Hell how miserable is their Journeys' End. And thou killed them not but God Killed them and thou threw not when thou thought to throw but God Threw. All so He Might Test believers in their faith in Him. God Is The All Hearing, All Knowing. Because God Breaks the plans of fools. And the fools Prayed for help against believers so now they have their answer. Still if they cease hostilities it will be better for them. But if they return We will return and their company will avail them nothing no matter how numerous because God Is With the believers.

8:38-44 Say to those who are deceived: If they cease sinning what is past is forgiven them but if they return to it they will be like the former peoples gone forever. And fight them until there is no persecution and the doctrine is entirely for God. Then if they cease God Sees what they do. But if they turn away know that God Is your Benefactor and Excellent Is He As your Benefactor and Excellent Is He As your Protector. And know that anything you take as spoils of war to God and the messenger belongs a fifth and to the kin and to the fatherless and to the poor and to the wayfarer. Do that if you believe in God and what We sent down upon Our servant on the day of criterion between Right and wrong the day the two armies met. And know God Is Powerful Over All Things. When you were on the near bank and they were on the far bank and the caravan was below you. And had you agreed to peace you would still have differed again later. Hence so that God Might Conclude a matter done and there would perish who perished with Clear Proof and there would live who lived with Clear Proof. God Is The All Hearing, All Knowing. Recall how God Showed them in thy vision as few for had He shown them as many you would have lost heart and quarreled with your soldiers over the matter but God Saved you. He Knows what is in the hearts. And while He Made you see them as few He Lessened your numbers in their eyes as well all that God Might Conclude a matter done. Yea unto God are all matters referred.

8:65-67 O prophet rouse thou the believers to fight!
If there be of you twenty patient believers they will defeat two hundred! And if there be of you a hundred they will defeat a thousand of those ungrateful because they are a people who do not understand. Now God Has Unburdened you for He Knew there was weakness in you so if there be of you a hundred patient believers they shall defeat two hundred! And if there be of you a thousand they shall defeat two thousand all by Gods' Permission! God Is With the steadfast. And it is not for a prophet to ransom captives until he has total mastery over the land for his followers. So do not be foolish desiring the goods of this world when God Desires the Hereafter for you. For God Is The Mighty, The Wise.

9:5-15 Yet later when the sacred months have passed kill the non repentant polytheists wherever found or seize them and restrain them for enslavement to the believers. Yea lie in wait for them at every place of ambush. But if found repentant and upholding the Prayer and rendering the purifying works let them go their way. Truly God Is Forgiving, Merciful. And if one of the polytheists seeks thy protection grant them protection until they know Gods' Word. Then convey them to their place of security because they were of a folk who did not know. And some ask: How can polytheists have pledges with God and with His Messenger like with believers who pledged at the temple? Say: It is a different pledge. So long as they are upright with you be upright with them for that is all that matters to you. God Loves those of Wise Fear. But what if they get the better of you regarding neither pact nor humanitarian obligation? Yea they please you with their mouths but in their hearts they refuse. These are ones who disobey. Some also sell the Revelations Of God for a cheap price and bar others from His Way. Yea evil is what they do. They do not honor pacts nor obligations with believers these are the transgressors. But those who repent and uphold the Prayer and are conscious of Gods' Presence then they are your brethren in the Doctrine. We set out and detail this for you who know. But those who renege on their oaths or deride your doctrine fight these ingrates! Truly their sworn oaths are nothing to them and will not cause them to desist. Will you not fight a people who broke their oaths and attempted to expel the messenger and began against you first? Do you fear them? God Has More Reason To Be Feared if you be believers! So fight them! God Will Punish them at your hands and Humiliate them and Help you Against them to heal the hearts of people who believe balancing the rage in their hearts with faith. And God Forgives whom He Wills because God Is Knowing, Wise.

9:29 Fight those who do not believe in God or the Last Day and who make Lawful what God and His Messenger have made unlawful. They do not adhere to the Doctrine of Truth held by those in possession of Gods' Word. So fight them until they make reparation under your supervision when they are brought low.

9:73 O prophet strive against the deniers and hypocrites
and be harsh with them tell them We have prepared their habitation in Hell and wretched is their Journeys' End.

9:80-85 And ask Forgiveness for them or not it will not matter. Yea if thou ask Forgiveness for them seventy times God will not forgive them! It is because they denied God and His Messenger. God does not guide fools or the wantonly disobedient. Those who were left behind celebrated remaining left behind the Messenger Of God and disliked to strive with their wealth and their lives for the Cause Of God. And they said: Do not go forth in the heat. Say: The Fire of Hell is the heat to avoid! If they only understood. So let them laugh a little then weep forever as fitting Reward for what they earned. And if God Brings thee back triumphant to a number of them and then they ask of thee permission to go forth say: You shall not go forth with me nor fight an enemy for God with me no not ever. You were pleased to sit at home the first time so sit with those who remain. And do not ever perform Prayers for any among them that die nor stand over their graves in remorse. They denied God and His Messenger then died while they were wantonly disbelieving. Yea and do not let their wealth or children impress thee for God Only Uses such to distract them in this world so that they will die in lowly states as the fools they were.

9:111 But God Has Bought from the believers their lives and their wealth for that the Garden is theirs because they fight for the Cause Of God killing and being killed. This is a promise binding upon Him in the Torah and the Gospel and the Quran and who fulfills a promise better than God? Rejoice then in your bargain that you have contracted with Him for in that is the Tremendous Achievement.

9:123 But O you who believe always fight the disbelievers who are close to you and let them find harshness in you knowing that God Is With those of Wise Fear.

16:126 And if you retaliate retaliate with the like of that you were afflicted but if you are patient it is better so be patient.

17:33 And kill not any soul which God Has Made unlawful except when rightfully. And if an Adamite is killed wrongfully We have given warrant to their companions to retaliate. So long as they do not commit excess in killing they are supported.

22:39-40 But permission to kill enemies is given to those who fight because they were wronged yea and Almighty God Will Often Help them! Like those who are turned out of their homes for no cause other than saying: Our Lord Is YHWH! For were God not to Repel some people by means of others pious communities would be destroyed along with places of worship wherein The Name Of YHWH is remembered much. So God Helps those who
help Him and God Is Strong, Omnipotent.

22:60 That is so! And whoever retaliates with the like whereof they are attacked then is wronged again God Will Help them for God Is Pardoning, Forgiving.

33:16 Say: It will not benefit you if you flee from fighting in the Way Of God while afraid of killing or being killed for then you will not ever be given ease for Eternity.

42:41 And whoever helps themselves after injustice these there is no way against them.

47:4-7 When you meet deceived ingratiates who fight you smite their necks with a sound thrashing. Or for those who surrender tie them fast with restraints. Then if war begins then concludes either give them grace or ransom them to their defeated clansmen. Thus it is so! But know Had God Willed He Would Have Taken Revenge On them By Himself so it was only that He Might Try Some of you by means of others. And those who are slain in the Path Of God He will never allow their deeds to be for naught. Yea He Will Guide them and Make Right their state of mind beforehand and then Make them enter the Garden which He Has Promised. O you who believe: If you help God He Will Help you and Plant your feet firm!

47:20 And those who believed say: Why was a chapter of the Quran about fighting not caused to descend? Then when an explicit chapter is sent down and killing is mentioned therein thou sees those with diseased hearts looking at thee with the look of one fainting at death. Woe to them!

47:35 So do not relent and only call for peace once you have the upper hand! And know God Is With you and will not deprive you from Rewards for your deeds.

48:10 Those who swear allegiance to thee only swear allegiance to God and the Hand Of God Works Over their hands. And whoever reneges the only renege against their own soul. And whoever fulfills what they have taken upon themselves as a pledge to God He Will Give these an Immense Reward.

60:9 God Only Forbids befriending those who fight you in doctrine or seek to expel you from your homes or assist thereto. Whoever befriends these they too then are the wrongdoers.

66:9 O prophet strive thou against the disbelievers and the waverers and be stern with them about their habitation in Hell for miserable is that Journeys' End.

TESTS, PATIENCE AND REWARDS COMPILATION INDEX
2:112 Verily whoever submits to God and is a doer of Good their Reward is With their Lord and they need not fear nor will they regret.

2:153 O you who believe seek Help From God in patience and Prayer for God Is With the patient.

2:155-57 And We will try you all with something of fear and hunger and loss of wealth and lives and fruits of labor. So give Glad Tidings to the ones who remain steadfast. Those who when misfortune befalls say with thanks: We Belong To God and To Him we are returning. Upon these are duties that end with Mercy From their Lord. Yea these are the Rightly Guided.

2:160 Yet those who repent and do Right and make clear these are those towards whom I Turn In Forgiveness. For I Am The Receptive, The Merciful.

2:177 It is not virtuous that you turn your faces towards the east and the west. Virtuous is whoever believes in God and the Last Day and the angels and the Torah and the prophets. And gives wealth in spite of love for it to relatives and the fatherless and the needy and the wayfarer and those who ask and to freed slaves and whomever upholds the Prayer and is conscious of Gods' Presence and those who keep their pledge when they pledge and the patient in affliction or adversity and in battle. These are they who are sincere and these are those of Wise Fear.

2:218 But those who believe and emigrate and strive for the Cause Of God these have hope for the Mercy Of God and God Is Forgiving, Merciful.

2:268 The degenerate snaking imposters promise you oppression and enjoin sexual immoralities upon you but God Promises you Forgiveness and His Bounty. And God Is All Encompassing, All Knowing.

2:277 Those who believe and do deeds of Righteousness and uphold the Prayer and show consciousness of Gods' Presence. These have their Reward With their Lord and they need not fear nor will they regret.

2:281 And be in Wise Fear of a Day in which you will be returned to God when every soul will be paid in full what it has earned and they will not be wronged.

2:286 God does not impose upon a soul beyond its capacity and it has what it earns and it answers for what it acquires. So Pray: Our Lord take us not to task if we forget or err.
And: Our Lord lay Thou not upon us a burden as Thou did upon those before us! Yea our Lord impose Thou not upon us beyond what we are able and Excuse us and Forgive us and Have Thou Mercy upon us. For Thou Alone Are our Benefactor so Help us against the deniers and the fools.

3:133-34 And vie with one another for Forgiveness From your Lord seeking a Garden which depths are as the Heavens and the Earth prepared for those of Wise Fear. Be of those who spend for God both while in prosperity and in adversity those who control their wrath and are forgiving towards others. Yea God Loves the doers of Good.

3:157-59 And if you are killed or die for the Cause Of God know that ultimately Pardon From God and His Mercy are Far Better than what any can amass. And regardless if you die in battle or at home all will be gathered to God. And it is by the Mercy Of God thou are gentle to them had thou been coarse and stern they would have disbanded from round about thee. So pardon them and ask thou Forgiveness for them and take counsel with them in the affair. And when thou makes a decision place all thy trust in God. Yea God Loves those who place all their trust in Him.

3:186 You will be tried in your wealth and yourselves and you will hear much hindrance from the polytheists and those in possession of the Torah. But if you are patient and remain in Wise Fear then indeed those are among the matters of determination.

3:195 And their Lord Responds to them: I forget not the actions of any that works among you male or female. You are alike those who emigrate or are expelled from their homes or otherwise hindered in My Cause fighting or getting killed. I Will Absolve their evils from them and Make them Enter Gardens beneath which rivers flow as Reward from the Presence Of your God. And for certain about God the Best of Rewards are With Him.

3:200 O you who believe be patient yea vie in patience and be constant and be in Wise Fear of God so that you might succeed.

4:95 Not equal are those among the believers who sit without risk or injury and those who strive for the Cause Of God with their property and their lives. God Favors those who strive with their property and their lives to vast degrees over those who sit. Yea while God Promises Good to all believers He Will Favor those who strive over those who sit with a Greater Reward.

4:122-26 But those who believe and do deeds of Righteousness We will make them enter Gardens beneath which rivers flow and they will live Eternally therein. This Promise Of God is True and who is more reliable than God in promises? Yea it is not
your wishes nor the promises of *talmudic* Jews to be fulfilled. Whoever does evil will be recompensed and will not find any ally nor protector besides God. But whoever does deeds of Righteousness whether male or female and is a monotheist these enter the Garden and they are not wronged in the least. And who is better in doctrine than one who submits their face to God and is a doer of Good and follows the creed of Abraham a monotheist inclining to Truth? Yea God Took Abraham as a friend. And To God Belongs Everything in the Heavens and the Earth and God Encompasses All Things.

9:41 So go forth light or heavy and strive with your wealth and your lives for the Cause Of God. That is best for you if you only knew.

9:126 Do they not see that they are subjected to tests once or twice every year? Yet still they do not turn in repentance nor do they take heed.

11:10-11 And if We cause them to taste grace after affliction has touched them they say: The hardship has left me! Then they are jubilant and proud. But those who are patient and do deeds of Righteousness they have Forgiveness and a Great Reward in surety.

13:20-22 Those who fulfill their pledge to God and do not break their agreement to do Good. And who join What God Commanded be joined and fear their Lord and dread the Dire Reckoning. And who endure patiently seeking the Countenance Of their Lord and uphold the Prayer and spend for God of what We have provided them secretly and openly and overcome evil by replacing it with Good. These have the Ultimate Abode.

13:28-29 Those who believe and whose hearts find rest in the remembrance of God. Yea in the remembrance of God do hearts find rest. Those who believe and do deeds of Righteousness they have blessedness and a Good Journeys' End.

16:30-32 And it will be said to those who were in Wise Fear: What did your Lord Send Down? They will say: Good. Yea and for those who do Good in this world there is Good in the Home of the Hereafter which is far better! Excellent is the Home for those of Wise Fear. They will enter Gardens of Perpetual Abode beneath which rivers flow and for them therein is whatever they will thus Does God Reward those of Wise Fear. Those whom the angels take in states of Goodness they will say: Peace be unto you! Enter the Garden because of Everything you did.

16:41 And those who emigrate for the Cause Of God after they are wronged We will settle them nicely in this world and then the Reward of the Hereafter is greater if all only knew.
16:97 Yea whoever works Righteousness whether male or female and is a believer We will make live Good lives and We will Reward them according to the best of what they did.

17:60 And when We said to thee: Thy Lord Encompasses mankind and We made the vision which We showed thee and the accursed tree in the Quran a test for mankind. Yea and We warned them but it increased them not except in great defiance.

22:52-53 And We did not send any messenger or prophet before thee who when tempted by whispers of jinn the degenerate snaking imposter did not cast fuel into his temptations. But God Will Abolish what they cast. Hence God Makes His Proofs Clear for God Is Knowing, Wise. He Makes what the degenerate snaking imposter casts a call for those in whose hearts is disease and those whose hearts are hardened. Yea the wrongdoers are in extreme schism without aid.

25:71-76 And whoever does truly repent and work Righteousness it is these who submit to God completely. Those who do not bear witness to falsehood and when they hear idle talk pass by nobly. Those when they are reminded by the Word Of their Lord do not fall back unwilling to hear and see. They say: Our Lord please Give To us from our spouses and our progeny a delight to the eye and Make us models for those of Wise Fear. Such will be Rewarded with the High Places because they were patient and they will be met therein with greetings of peace. Then they will live therein Eternally and excellent is that Abode the Place of Rest.

29:10 And among you are those who say: I believe in God. Then when hindered concerning God they confuse the persecutions of mankind with the Punishment Of God. But if Help Comes From God they say: I am with you. Does God not Know Best what is in the hearts of all mankind?

29:26-27 And Lot believed Abraham and said: I will emigrate for my Lord! For He Is The Almighty, The Wise. And We gave Abraham Isaac and Jacob and We placed among his progeny prophethood and the Truth. And We gave him compensation in this world and in the Hereafter he is of the Righteous.

29:69 While those who strive for Us We guide them to Our path for God Is With the doers of Good.

31:17-19 O my dear son uphold the Prayer and command what is honorable and forbid what is wrong and be patient over what befalls thee. Truly that is among the determination of matters. And turn not thy cheek away from humanity and walk not in the Earth conceitedly for God loves not every conceited boaster. Yea be thou modest in thy walk and lower thy voice for the most loathsome of voices is of the donkey.
47:31 And We will test you until We know the diligent and the patient among you and We will test your assertions.

47:36-38 Yea the life of this world is but play and diversion but if you believe with Wise Fear He Will Support you and not ask for your wealth. But if He Does Ask it of you and Press you while you are a miser He Will Bring Out your rancor that can only harm you. So here you are called to spend in the Path Of God then among you is one who is miserly. And whoever is miserly is only miserly against themselves. For With God Are All Riches and you in the Earth are poor. And if you turn away He Will Simply Replace you with a people unlike the likes of you!

57:18-19 And the men who give in charity and the women who give in charity and lend to God a Goodly loan it is multiplied for them and they have a Noble Reward. And those who believe in God and His Messengers these are the Truthful. They are witnesses before their Lord having their Reward and their Light. But the ingratiates and deniers of Our Word they are the companions of Hell.

67:2 He Who Gave Life and Death that He Might Try you to Find which of you are best in deeds. He Is The Almighty, The Forgiving.

76:2 Yea We Created humans from a drop of sperm so that We may test souls while being cognizant.

MONEY COMPILATION INDEX

Micah 3:11 Her leaders judge for a bribe, her priests teach for a price, and her prophets tell fortunes for money.

2:41 And believe in what I Have Sent Down confirming what is with you and do not be first to deny it and do not sell My Revelations for a cheap price. And Me, be in Wise Fear of Me.

2:79 So woe to those who miswrite the Torah with their hands then say: This is From God that they might sell it for a cheap price. So woe to them for what their hands write and woe to them for what they earn.

2:195 And spend for the Cause Of God and do not cast your hands towards ruin by fighting unnecessarily. Yea and do Good for God Loves the doers of Good.

2:245 Who is it who will lend a goodly loan to God that He Might Multiply it by many multiples to them? God Constricts and Expands and to Him you will be returned.

2:261-281 The parable of those who spend their wealth for
the Cause Of God is like the example of a single grain which sprouts seven ears in each a hundred grains. God Returns manifold increases to whom He Wills for God Is All Encompassing, All Knowing. Yea those who spend their wealth for the Cause Of God then go forward without remorse nor doubt about having done so they have their Reward With their Lord and they need not fear nor will they regret it. Likewise a kind word and forgiveness are better than charity followed by complaints or regrets and know God Is Free From need, Forbearing. O you who believe do not make your charity vain with hurtful reminders or be like the one who spends their wealth to be seen by others and believes not in God and the Last Day. Their parable is like that of bedrock whereon is rich soil then a heavy rain leaves it bare. So the vain possess nothing of what they had and God guides not the fools. And the parable of those who spend their wealth seeking the Pleasure Of God as a certainty for the future of their souls is like the example of a garden at high elevations. The rain fell upon it and it yielded double fruit and if rain fall not upon it then dew and it still grew. Yea and God Sees Everything you do. Does one among you cherish gardens of date palms and grapes beneath which rivers flow they having every sort of fruit therein? hen old age befell without strength nor help and a cyclone of fire fell upon it and it was burned up. Thus does God Make Clear to you the examples so that you might ponder. O you who believe spend wisely of the Good things you earn and of what We bring forth for you from the Earth. And do not give charity in manners you would not take it for yourselves without shame. And know that God Is Free From need, Praiseworthy. The degenerate snaking imposters promise you oppression and enjoin sexual immoralities upon you but God Promises you Forgiveness and His Bounty. And God Is All Encompassing, All Knowing. He Gives Wisdom to whom He Wills and to whom His Wisdom is given they have been given Much Good but only those possessed of insight take heed. And whatever you spend on others or vow to spend God Knows it. And for the wrongdoers there are no protectors. If you are public with your charity it is still Good charity but if you secretly give to those in need it is excellent! And He Will Excuse some of your mistakes for God Is Always Aware of Everything you do. Not upon thee O messenger is the Guidance God Guides whom He Wills. And what you spend in Goodness it is spent upon yourself so spend only seeking the Face Of God then what you spend of Good will be paid in full to you and you will not be wronged. For those who are wrapped up and consumed doing works in the Ways Of God or are disabled or unable to work the Earth the ignorant considers them free from need due to their not begging for help. Thou will know them in this way. They do not ask for they wish not to trouble others. And what you spend of Good God Knows it. Those who spend their wealth for God by night and day secretly and openly these have their Reward With their Lord and they need not fear nor will they regret. Those who charge interest will not stand yea those who degenerate snaking imposters touched saying:
Commerce is the same as usury. But God Has Made commerce Lawful and Prohibited usury. And to whom the Warning From their Lord came and then they desisted they have Good in their past and their case is With God. But whoever goes back these are the companions of the Fire wherein they abide Eternally. Yea God Eliminates usury and Increases charity and God loves not every false ingrate. Those who believe and do deeds of Righteousness and uphold the Prayer and show consciousness of Gods' Presence. These have their Reward With their Lord and they need not fear nor will they regret. O you who believe be in Wise Fear of God and give up what remains of usury if you are believers. And if you do not give it up be informed of War From God and His Messenger. But if you repent to you are your principal sums so wrong not and you will not be wronged. And if there is a debtor in hardship then deferment of payments until ease. But that you forgive by way of charity is better for you if you would know. And be in Wise Fear of a Day in which you will be returned to God when every soul will be paid in full what it has earned and they will not be wronged.

3:92 And you attain not to virtue until you spend of what you love and what you spend of anything for God, God Knows it.

3:130 O you who believe do not consume usury! Yea doubling and redoubling. Just be in Wise Fear of God that you might be Truly Successful.

3:180 And do not let those who are miserly with what God Gives them of His Bounty think it benefits them. The Truth is it is a misery for them yea hung around their necks will be that with which they were miserly on the Day of Resurrection. And To God Belongs the Inheritance of Everything in the Heavens and Earth. And God Is Aware of Everything you do!

3:186 You will be tried in your wealth and yourselves and you will hear much hindrance from the polytheists and those in possession of the Torah. But if you are patient and remain in Wise Fear then indeed those are among the matters of determination.

9:41 So go forth light or heavy and strive with your wealth and your lives for the Cause Of God. That is best for you if you only knew.

9:53-55 Say: Spend willingly or unwillingly it will not be accepted from you for you are wantonly disobedient fools. Their expenditures are prevented from being accepted because they disobeyed God and His Messenger and come to Pray lazily and spend not of Good except begrudgingly. So do not let their wealth nor children impress thee for God Only Intends to Punish them thereby in the life of this world and See that they die while they are fools.
Yea and do not let their wealth or children impress thee for God Only Uses such to distract them in this world so that they will die in lowly states as the fools they were.

And if you turn away recall I have asked you for no reward yea my Reward is Only With God and I am Commanded to be among the submitted.

And Moses said: Our Lord we see Thou Has Given pharaoh and his eminent ones Adornment and Wealth in the life of this world so they might go astray from Thy Way. But now our Lord please Evaporate their wealth and Harden their hearts so they do not believe until the Day they see the Painful Punishment!

Whoever desires only the life of this world and its adornment We will repay them for their deeds therein and they will not be deprived payment. These are they for whom there is nothing in the Hereafter but Fire. So fruitless is what they wrought here yea what they practice is in vain.

And give thou the relative their due and the needy and the wayfarer but do not squander in extravagance. Squanderers are only brethren of the degenerate snaking imposters and the degenerate snaking imposters are ingrates towards their Lord. If thou turns away from them seeking Mercy From thy Lord as thou hopes then speak to them in calm. And restrict not thy hand as if chained as a miser nor open it with full opening as a prodigal who will sit as if reproached and deprived. Thy Lord Expands and Restricts Provision for whom He Wills and He Is All Aware, All Seeing of His Servants.

And what you give of usury that increases the wealth of some people has no increase with God. But what you give towards Goodness desiring the Countenance Of God these receive manifold recompense!

Say: My Lord Expands His Provision for whom He Wills of His Servants and He Restricts and what believers spend of anything for Him He Will Replace it for He Is The Best of providers. And the Day He Gathers them one and all He Will Say to the angels: Did these serve you?

Yea the life of this world is but play and diversion but if you believe with Wise Fear He Will Support you and not ask for your wealth. But if He Does Ask it of you and Press you while you are a miser He Will Bring Out your rancor that can only harm you. So here you are called to spend in the Path Of God the among you is one who is miserly. And whoever is miserly is only miserly against themselves. For With God Are All Riches and you in
the Earth are poor. And if you turn away He Will Simply Replace you with a people unlike the likes of you!

49:15 But true believers are only those who believe in God and His Messenger they do not doubt either and strive with their wealth and their lives on the Path Of God. These are the Truthful.

57:10-12 And why should you not spend in the Path Of God when To God Belongs the Inheritance of the Heavens and the Earth? Not equal among you are those who spent and fought before the victory. These are greater in degree than those who spent and fought afterwards. But unto each God Has Promised Good and God Is Aware of Everything you do. Who will lend to God a Goodly loan when He Pays It Back In Multiples as a Noble Reward? The Day thou will see the believing men and the believing women with their Light recorded by their will on their right hand there is Glad News for these on this Day! Gardens beneath which rivers flow! They will live Eternally therein and that is the Crowning Achievement.

57:18-19 And the men who give in charity and the women who give in charity and lend to God a Goodly loan it is multiplied for them and they have a Noble Reward. And those who believe in God and His Messengers these are the Truthful. They are witnesses before their Lord having their Reward and their Light. But the ingrates and deniers of Our Word they are the companions of Hell.

63:9-11 O you who believe do not let your wealth or your children divert you from the Remembrance of God because those who do that these are the losers. Yea and spend for God of what We have provided you before death comes to you and you say: My Lord if Thou delay me a little while I will give more of myself and of what You Gave me. Yea I will be among the Righteous! But God delays no soul when its term comes and God Is Aware of Everything you choose to do.

64:16-17 So be in Wise Fear of God as much as you are able and listen and obey and spend in Godly Ways for it is better for your souls. And whoever protects themselves from their own stinginess these are the successful. For if you lend a Goodly loan to God He Will Double it and Give you His Forgiveness. For God Is Appreciative, Forbearing.

92:4-11 Truly your endeavors are diverse and as for one who gives and is in Wise Fear and establishes what is Fair and True We will ease towards ease. But as for the miserly and rich who refuse to do Good We will ease them towards the Fall and their wealth will not rescue them from it.
Do some only wait for God and the angels to come at them from the shadows of the clouds when the matter of their deeds will be decided? Unto God are all matters referred.

And when the angels said: O Mary God Has Chosen thee and Purified thee above women of all mankind. O Mary be thou devoutly dutiful to thy Lord and submit and bow down with those who bow down. That is among the advice of those in the unseen thus We instruct thee. And know thou were not with Us when We cast Our lots for Who should have charge of thee Mary. Yea know thou were not with Us when We were competing and disputing over you. When the angels said: O Mary God Gives thee Glad Tidings of a Word From Him! Your child Yeshua is the anointed one esteemed in this world and in the Hereafter to be among those brought near their Lord. He will speak to the people both in the cradle and in manhood and he is of the Righteous.

When thou did say to the believers: Is it not sufficient for you that your Lord Will Send three thousand angels to secure you? Yea! If you endure patiently in Wise Fear and enemies come upon you suddenly your Lord Will Reinforce you with five thousand angels sweeping on!

God will not leave believers to temptations which most incline hence He Refines the Good from the bad. And God will not Inform any of the unseen except one of His Messengers whom He Wills. So believe in God and His Messengers! Then if indeed you do believe and are in Wise Fear for you is an Immense Reward!

And had We sent an angel as a messenger We would have made him appear as human which would have confounded them on top of their confusion.

And with Him are the keys to the unseen none knows them except He. He Knows All in the land and the sea and the Heavens yea not a leaf falls without Him Knowing It. And there is not a grain in the darkness of the Earth and nothing moist or dry that is not in a Clear Decree From Him.

He Is The Omniscient Over His Servants and He Sends Guardians Over you. So when death has come to one of you Our Guardians take them and they do not fail no not ever.

Hence when you sought Help From your Lord and He Responded to you: I Will Assist you with a thousand angels following one after another. God Made it only as Glad Tidings and that your hearts might find rest and that you know there is no victory except From God The Almighty, The Wise.
9:26 Then God Sent His Tranquility upon His Messenger and the believers and Sent Down Forces you did not see and Punished those who disbelieve. That is the penalty for fools.

9:40 And if you did not help someone it had to be God Helped them. As when disbelievers expelled the second of two who were in the cave when they said: Grieve not for God Is With us. Then God Sent Down His Tranquility and Strength from His Forces not seen and Made the threats of those who disbelieve the least of their concerns. And the Word Of God It Is the Uppermost God Is Mighty, Wise.

12:110 When the messengers had despaired and thought that they had been rejected Our help came to them hence We deliver whom We will. But Our wrath is not repelled from evil doing peoples.

13:9 The Knower of the unseen and the seen The Great, The Exalted.

13:23-24 Gardens of perpetual Eden which they enter with whoever does Right among their parents and their spouses and their progeny. And the angels enter upon them from every Gate saying: Peace be unto you for enduring patiently! How excellent is the Ultimate Abode!

16:32 Those whom the angels take in states of Goodness they will say: Peace be unto you! Enter the Garden because of Everything you did.

18:18-22 And thou thinks they are awake when they are asleep for We cause them to turn to the right and to the left and their dog was stretching out its two paws on the threshold. Had thou inspected them closely thou would have turned away from them in flight and been filled with terror of them. And thus did We raise them up that they might question one another among themselves as one of them said: How long have you lingered? They said: We have lingered a day or a part of a day. Said they: Your Lord Knows Best how long you have lingered? Send one of you with this money of yours to the town and let him see what food is purest there and bring you a provision therefrom and be cautious letting not anyone be aware of you. Truly if you become manifest to them they will stone you or turn you back to their creed and then you will never be successful. And thus did God Acquaint us with them that they might know the Promise Of God is True and that there is no doubt concerning the Hour. When humans contended with one another about jinn they said: Build over them a structure for The Lord Knows Best concerning them. And those who prevailed over their affair said: Yea we will take to ourselves a
place of worship over them. They will say: Three the fourth of them their dog! And they will say: Five the sixth of them their dog! Guessing at the unseen. And they will say: Seven and the eighth of them their dog! Say: My Lord Knows Best their number yea none knows them except a few so do not argue concerning them unless with a sound argument and ask no opinion concerning them from anyone.

19:61 Their Gardens are a Perpetual Abode which The Almighty Has Promised His Servants in the unseen and His Promise will come to pass.

20:80 O children of Israel We delivered you from your enemy and We made an appointment with you on the right side of the mount and sent down manna and quail upon you.

21:8 And yes We gave them bodies that ate food for they were not immortals.

25:21-25 And those who do not look to a Meeting with Us say: Oh if only the angels were sent down upon us or we were Personally Visited By our Lord. These have been proud concerning themselves! Yea scornful with great pride. For the Day they see the angels that Day there will be no glad tidings for the evildoers and they will say: Here comes a banning without end! And We will proceed to determine what they did of deeds and then make them scattered dust. But the companions of the Garden that Day are best in habitation within the Fairest Resting Place on high. The Day the sky and the clouds are rent asunder and the angels are sent down in succession.

30:47 And We sent messengers before thee to their people they brought them Clear Evidence then We took retribution from the evildoers. Likewise helping the believers is binding upon Us.

33:9 O you who believe remember the Grace Of God towards you when enemies came to you then We sent upon you a wind of forces you did not see. And God Is Seeing of Everything you do.

33:48 Do not obey fools nor hypocrites and disregard their hindrances just place all thy trust in God for God Is Unparalleled as Guardian.

37:1-12 By those lined up in rows and those who urge forcefully those who recount the Remembrance that your God Is One. Lord of the Heavens and the Earth and Everything between them The Lord of the Sunrise. We made the lower sky pleasing with the adornment of the stars and as protection from the jinn and their hybrid minion so they cannot listen in on the exalted
assembly and are pelted from every side repelled. They have a Perpetual Punishment and those who snatch a fragment of what is said a piercing flame follows them. So ask them: Are they harder to Create or are the humans We Created? We Created them of clinging clay. And thou does marvel while they deride.

37:48-49 And with them maidens of modest eyed gaze as if they themselves were eggs closely guarded.

40:64-65 God It Is Who Made the Earth a fixed lodging for you and the sky a structure and Designed you and Made your forms Goodly and Provides Good Things for you. That Is God your Lord so Blessed Be God The Lord of the Worlds. He Is The Living there is no god but He so call to Him sincere in Doctrine for All Praise Belongs To God The Lord of the Worlds.

40:85 But their late coming faith did not avail them when they saw Our might. For that is the Practice Of God with His Servants which had been before hence all such fools are lost.

43:19 And still they say of the angels who are also Servants Of The Almighty are females. Did they witness their Creation? Their statements are recorded and they will be questioned!

44:16 So on the Day We strike with the greatest violence We will exact Irrevocable Retribution.

44:54 Thus it will be! And We will partner them with pure beautiful eyed ones.

48:4-10 It Is He Who Sent Down Tranquility Into the hearts of the believers so they could add belief to their belief. And in Truth all the Armies of the Heavens and the Earth Belong To God. God Who Has Been Knowing, Wise. That He Might Make the believing men and the believing women enter Gardens beneath which rivers flow they then abiding Eternally therein. And that He Absolve each conscious of all guilt for that is a Wonderful Success With God. But He Will Punish the talmudic men and women and the polytheists and the idolaters all those who think an evil thought about God. Evil is turned against them for God Is Wroth with them and Has Cursed them and Is Now Preparing them for Hell. How miserable is that for their Journeys' End. Yea To God Belongs All the Armies of the Heavens and the Earth. And God Is Mighty, Wise. We sent thee to witness and bear Glad Tidings and as a Warner. That some might believe in God and His Messenger and honor Him and revere Him and give glory to Him morning and evening. Those who swear allegiance to thee only swear allegiance to God and the Hand Of God Works Over their hands. And whoever reneges the only reneg against their own soul. And whoever fulfills what they
have taken upon themselves as a pledge to God He Will Give these an Immense Reward.

50:16-23 Yea We have Created mankind and We know what the soul whispers to them for We are nearer than their jugular veins. When We commit for life two watchers one seated on the right and one on the left none utters a word that a watcher is not ready to record. And with the stupor of death will come the Truth of what each should have toiled to avoid. Then the trumpet will be blown and that is the Day of the Eminent Threat! When every soul will come with it an angel as driver and one as a witness. Certainly most were heedless of this but Today We have removed your veil so keen is your sight on this Day! And the recording angel will say: This is what I have recorded and prepared.

52:19-20 It is said: Eat and drink with calm for the Good you did reclining upon couches arrayed. And We honor them with pure lovely eyed ones.

55:56-57 In the Gardens are kind and modest servants whom neither humans nor jinn have known. So which Feat Of your Lord will you both deny?

55:70-74 In all Good and beautiful creatures. So which Feat Of your Lord will you both deny? And fair ones kept in pavilions. So which Feat Of your Lord will you both deny? Whom neither humans nor jinn have known.

56:17 Eternally youthful servants moving about them.

56:22-23 And kind servants of modesty with beautiful eyes as if were closely guarded pearls.

56:35-37 We have brought them into being anew and made them like virgins pure of speech and well matched

67:5 And We have adorned the firmament with lamps and armed them with missiles to be thrown at the degenerate snaking imposters. i.e. NASA For them is prepared the Punishment of the Inferno.

72:8-9 And that we reached for the sky but found it filled with stern guards who shoot stars. And that we once sat in good positions for hearing but whoever listens in now will find a shooting star lying in wait for them.

72:12 And that we know that we cannot escape God on the Earth nor can we escape Him through flight.

76:19 And serving them will be eternal youths who when one sees would think them to be as scattered pearls.
LIFE IS A DIVERGENT ILLUSION  COMPILATION INDEX

3:185 — Yea every soul will taste death and your dues will be paid in full on the Day of Resurrection. And whoever is averted from the Fire and made to enter the Garden these have attained Triumph! For the life of this world is only the enjoyment of a massive illusion.

6:32 — For the life of this world is only play and diversion while the Abode of the Hereafter is immensely better for those of Wise Fear. So will you not use reason?

6:70 — Do not accompany those who live their lives in play and diversion for the short life of this world has fully deceived them. So remind them of Truth lest their souls be taken for what they have earned on a Day when they have no ally or intercessor besides God and no ransom however so great will be accepted. These earn destruction with a scalding liquid and Sore Punishment because they denied.

7:50-51 — And the companions of the Fire will call to the companions of the Garden: Pour some water upon us or some other of what God Has Provided for you. They will say: God Has Made both unlawful for fools. Those who took their doctrine as play and diversion and whom the life of this world deceived. Yea this Day We forget them as they forgot the Meeting of this their Day and as they rejected Our Miracles as Proof.

8:43-44 — Recall how God Showed them in thy vision as few for had He shown them as many you would have lost heart and quarreled with your soldiers over the matter but God Saved you. He Knows what is in the hearts. And while He Made you see them as few He Lessened your numbers in their eyes as well all that God Might Conclude a matter done. Yea unto God are all matters referred.

17:60 — And when We said to thee: Thy Lord Encompasses mankind and We made the vision which We showed thee and the accursed tree in the Quran a test for mankind. Yea and We warned them but it increased them not except in great defiance.

29:64 — For the life of this world is only diversion and games while the Abode of the Hereafter that is Real Life if they only knew.

47:36-38 — Yea the life of this world is but play and diversion but if you believe with Wise Fear He Will Support you and not ask for your wealth. But if He Does Ask it of you and Press you while you are a miser He Will Bring Out your rancor that can only harm you. So here you are called to spend in the Path Of God then
among you is one who is miserly. And whoever is miserly is only miserly against themselves. For With God Are All Riches and you in the Earth are poor. And if you turn away He Will Simply Replace you with a people unlike the likes of you!

57:20  Know that the life of this world is but play and diversion and adornment and mutual boasting among you and competition for increase in wealth and children. Like the example of a rain it pleases tenders of gardens with its growth then it withers turning to yellow becoming debris. In the Hereafter is both Severe Punishment and Forgiveness with Good Pleasure From God. But life of this world is only sporadic delusion of joy.

THE ENEMIES TO WE THE ADAMITE PEOPLE OF GOD

COMPILATION INDEX

2:98  Verily whoever is an enemy to God and His Angels and His Messengers and His Archangels Gabriel and Michael then God Becomes The Enemy to such fools.

2:120  And the degenerate snaking imposters will not be pleased with thee nor the christians unless thou follows their false creeds. Say: The Guidance Of God that is the Guidance! But if thou follows their vain desires after the Knowledge has come to thee thou will have neither ally nor protector from God.

2:135  And they ask: Those who hold to talmudism or are christians are these Rightly Guided? Say: Nay. Only the creed of Abraham monotheism inclines one to Truth and he was not of the polytheists.

2:140  If you say that Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and the grandsons were those holding to talmudism or christianity. Do you know best or Does God? And who is denser than one who confuses Clear Truth From God? God is not unmindful of anything you do.

3:69-78  A number of the talmudic jews would love to lead you astray but they only lead themselves astray while they perceive not. O talmudic jews why do you deny the Proofs Of God which you yourselves bear witness? O talmudic jews why do you mix the Truth with falsehood and conceal the Whole Truth when you know? And you know. And a number of the talmudic jews say: Believe only in that sent down earlier and deny that sent later. Those fools thinking it be how they might return. Yea so be not of those who follow talmudism. Say to them: True Guidance is Good Guidance Of God! Do you not believe we have been given better than that which you invented for yourselves? And they will argue against you before your Lord so say: Grace is in the Hand Of God He Gives It to whom He Wills and God Encompasses us, He Knows.
He Chooses His Mercy for whom He Wills and God Is The One Possessor of Unending Bounty. And among the talmudic Jews are those who if thou entrusts them with a fortune will deliver it unto thee. And among them are who if thou entrusts with a crumb will not return it to thee unless thou remains standing hard over them because they say: We owe nothing to those below us. But they ascribe a lie to God while deep inside they know. Verily whoever fulfills his pledge is nearer to Wise Fear and God Loves those of Wise Fear! But those who abandon their covenant With God and their oaths with others for a cheap price for these there is no portion in the Hereafter. And God will not speak to them nor so much as look at them on the Day of Resurrection. Yea and He will not allow them to increase in God Consciousness in the meantime for they have a Painful Punishment in store. And some of them distort what is written with their tongues to make you think it is from the Book when it is not from the Book. Yea they say: It is from God! But it is not from God and they ascribe such lies to God while they know.

3:118-120 O you who believe take not close friends other than your own believing brethren! Others will stop at nothing to ruin you for they love that you should suffer. Their hatred is clearly illustrated from their mouths and what their hearts hide is even greater. We have made the verses clear if you use reason. Lo and behold! You Adamites are Imbued With Love for all From God but degenerate snaking imposters love you not. And you can see and believe in all Gods’ Revelations while when they meet you they must lie to say: We believe. Then when they are alone they bite their fingertips in rage against you. So say: Die in your rage! Truly God Knows what is in all hearts. And when Good touches you it vexes them while if hardship befalls you they are glad. But if you are patient with Wise Fear their plans will never harm you. For God Encompasses All, He Knows what they do.

4:44-46 Has thou seen those adhering only to portions of Our Revelations of their choosing? O how they purchase error and seek that you stray from the Way. And God Knows Best your enemies for Quite Sufficient Is God As your Ally and Quite Sufficient Is God As your Protector. Some talmudists twist words from their places saying: We hear and we oppose. And: Hear thou other than what is said. And: Comply thou with us! Twisting their tongues and slandering Gods’ Way while it would be better had they simply said: We hear and we obey! And: Come thou and examine us! Yea it would have been best for them to be upright. But God Cursed them for their denial so they do not believe except a few.

4:160-61 So because of injustice among those who hold to Talmudism We made unlawful to them Good things which before had been Lawful to them and because of their forsaking the Path Of God much. And for their taking of usury when they had been forbidden it yea their consuming the wealth of others in vanity. We
have prepared a Painful Punishment for such fools.

5:33 Hence the penalty for those who oppose God and
His Messenger and spread corruption in the Earth is that they be
stoned to death or they be crucified or their hands and feet be cut
off on alternate sides or they be banished from the land assuring
they have degradation in this world. Then in the Hereafter is their
Horrifying Punishment.

5:51 O you who believe do not take the talmudic Jews
nor the judeo christians as protectors for they are partners of one
another and whoever takes them as protectors among you they
become of them. And God does not guide the wrong doing people.

6:91 And they measure not The Power Of God with the
measure due Him when they say: God cannot send anything down
upon a mortal. Ask them why then the Torah to Moses as a Light
and Guidance for mankind? You yourselves have the parchments
some of which you show while you hide much and therein you are
taught what you knew not you nor your fathers. That Is God and I
now leave you to play with your falsehoods.

6:112 And thus have We made for thee enemies of the
degenerate snaking imposters and some jinn who instruct one
another in speech by deception. Had thy Lord Willed they would
not do it. So leave them alone with their fabrications.

6:137-38 And thus do jinn make seem fair to the talmudic
Jews the sacrifices of innocents that they might bring them to ruin
and obfuscate the doctrine for them. But had God Willed they
would not do it so leave them with what they commit. And they
say: These livestock and crops are taboo none are to eat them
except whom we will. And livestock who are made unlawful for
burden and over which Gods' Name is not remembered all as
inventions against Him. So He Will Repay them for what they
invented.

6:146 And unto those Jews who hold to talmudism We
made unlawful every animal with a claw and of ox and sheep the
fat thereof is unlawful except what their backs carry or the entrails
or what is mixed with bone. That is how We rewarded them for
their rebellion and We shall repay them for any deviations
therefrom.

8:13 Because they opposed God and His Messenger
and God Is Severe in Retribution to whoever opposes Him and His
Messenger.

8:20-30 O you who believe obey God and His Messenger
and do not turn away from him when he calls you to do whatever
he is told. And be not like those who say: We heard. While they did
not listen. The worst of beasts in the Sight Of God are those unwilling to listen to the Truth and unwilling to communicate the Truth these do not use reason. And had God Known any Good in them He Would Have Made them listen. But Had He Made them listen they still would have turned away for they are not guided. O you who believe respond to Gods’ Messenger when he calls you to what gives you Life. And know that God Stands Between minds and hearts and that to Him you will be gathered. And be in Wise Fear of tests not to befall only those who do wrong. And know that God Is Severe in Retribution. And remember when you were few and oppressed in the land fearing the enemy would sweep you away. He Gave you Refuge and Strengthened you with His Help and Provided you Some Good Things that you might be grateful. O you who believe do not betray God or His Messenger nor betray your trusts yea you know. And be cognizant that your wealth and your children are only tests and that With God Is the Tremendous Reward. O you who believe if you are in Wise Fear of God He Will Make the difference between Good and evil clear to you and Remove your evil from you thereby and Forgive you. God Is The One Possessor of Unending Bounty. And when those who disbelieve scheme against thee to restrain thee or to kill thee or to drive thee out certainly they scheme but God Schemes and God Is The Best of schemers.

8:48 And when the degenerate snaking imposter makes their deeds seem fair to them they say: None among humanity can defeat you this day when I am at your side! Then when the companies come within sight of one another they turn on their heels and say: I am innocent of you I see what you see not and I now fear God for God Is Severe in Retribution!

9:7-15 And some ask: How can polytheists have pledges with God and with His Messenger like with believers who pledged at the temple? Say: It is a different pledge. So long as they are upright with you be upright with them for that is all that matters to you. God Loves those of Wise Fear. But what if they get the better of you regarding neither pact nor humanitarian obligation? Yea they please you with their mouths but in their hearts they refuse. These are ones who disobey. Some also sell the Revelations Of God for a cheap price and bar others from His Way. Yea evil is what they do. They do not honor pacts nor obligations with believers these are the transgressors. But those who repent and uphold the Prayer and are conscious of Gods' Presence then they are your brethren in the Doctrine. We set out and detail this for you who know. But those who renege on their oaths or deride your doctrine fight these ingrates! Truly their sworn oaths are nothing to them and will not cause them to desist. Will you not fight a people who broke their oaths and attempted to expel the messenger and began against you first? Do you fear them? God Has More Reason To Be Feared if you be believers! So fight them! God Will Punish them at your hands and Humiliate them and Help you Against them to heal
the hearts of people who believe balancing the rage in their hearts with faith. And God Forgives whom He Wills because God Is Knowing, Wise.

9:61-65 And among them are those who malign the prophet saying: He is unquestioning without thought. Say: He is unquestioning of what is Good for you! He believes in God and he believes in believers yea he is a mercy for those who believe. So there is a Painful Punishment for those who malign the Messenger Of God. They swear by their mouths only to please God and His Messenger while it is more Right that they should actually please God if they be believers! Do they not know that whoever works against God and His Messenger for them is the Fire of Hell wherein they abide forever? That is the Humiliating Abasement. The degenerate snaking imposters fear this Quran might expose them for who they are showing their hatred of humanity and the evil that has forever been in their hearts. So say: Keep hating and mocking God Will Bring Forth what you fear. And if thou asks some jews they will say: We only jested and made fun. Say: Nay! You dared to mock God His Proofs His Messenger and those who believe!

9:73 O prophet strive against the deniers and hypocrites and be harsh with them tell them We have prepared their habitation in Hell and wretched is their Journeys' End.

33:57 Truly those who disrespect God and His Messengers God Will Curse them in this world and the Hereafter. He Has Prepared a Humiliating Punishment for them.

43:36 And whoever fails the Remembrance of The Almighty We assign to them degenerate snaking imposters who seem to be intimate friends to them.

47:32 Those who disbelieve and abandon the Path Of God or are hostile towards His messengers after the Guidance is made clear to them they do not harm God at all. And He Will Cause their hostilities to end in disaster!

48:13 Whoever does not believe in God and His Messenger We have prepared the Inferno for those fools.

50:16-29 Yea We have Created mankind and We know what the soul whispers to them for We are nearer than their jugular veins. When We commit for life two watchers one seated on the right and one on the left none utters a word that a watcher is not ready to record. And with the stupor of death will come the Truth of what each should have toiled to avoid. Then the trumpet will be blown and that is the Day of the Eminent Threat! When every soul will come with it an angel as driver and one as a witness. Certainly most were heedless of this but Today We have removed your veil
so keen is your sight on this Day! And the recording angel will say: This is what I have recorded and prepared. Then cast into Hell is every stubborn ingrate! Hinderers of Good! Skeptical transgressors! Those who set up false gods with God! Yea cast these into the Severe Punishment! And their Jewish comrades will say: Our Lord I did not cause them to transgress but they had been going far astray. He Will Say: Contend not in My Presence when I Had Sent My Warnings ahead to you. And the Word With Me does not change nor Am I unjust to My Servants.

58:14-22 Has thou considered those who partner with people whom God Is Wroth With? They are not of you and you are not of them and they swear oaths in falsehood while they know it. God Has Prepared a Severe Punishment for them for evil is what they do. They took their oaths as a cover and forsook the Path Of God. So a Humiliating Punishment comes for them. Their wealth and their children will avail them nothing against God. These are companions of the Fire wherein they will abide Eternally. The Day God Raises them one and all then they will swear to Him as they swore before. And they will think that they still stand upon something but they are liars who stand upon nothing. Their lies overcame them and caused them to forget the Remembrance of God. These are of the synagogue of satan and they are the definite losers. Those who work against God and His Messenger they will be among the lowest and most miserable. God Has Decreed: I Will Conquer I and My Messengers for God Is Strong, Mighty. Thou wilt not find any folk who believe in God and the Last Day who stay friends with whoever opposes God and His Messengers. Even if they are their parents or their children or their brethren or their kindred. For these believers He Has Decreed Faith in their hearts and Strengthened them with His Spirit to Make them Enter Gardens beneath which rivers flow and they will live Eternally therein. For God Is Well Pleased with them and they are well pleased with God! These are the Party Of God and no doubt the Party Of God they are the Successful.

60:2 If they gain the ascendency over you they will be hard enemies to you and will stretch out their hands and their tongues against you with evil for as long as they can. And they long to deceive you into disbelief and disobedience.

63:1-8 When hypocrites come to thee they say: We bear witness thou are the Messenger Of God. But God Knows thou are His Messenger and God Bears Witness that hypocrites are liars. They intentionally took false oaths as a cover then forsook the Path Of God yea evil is what they did. So because they believed then denied God Sealed their hearts so they cannot understand. Sometimes their physique impresses thee and you give ear to their smooth speech. But when the Quran is recited while they sit leaning against the walls it is really as if they were propped up pieces of dry wood who think every Warning is a flame directed at
them. Yea they are the enemy so beware of them for God Curses them and O how they are deluded! So when it is said to them: Repent and come here so the Messenger Of God can ask Forgiveness for you. They look away and thou sees them leave drawn back full of arrogance. And whether thou ask Forgiveness for them or not it is the same for them God will not forgive them for God guides not the wantonly disobedient people. They are those who say: Neither help nor profit those with the Messenger Of God until they disband. All the while To God Belongs All the Treasuries of the Heavens and the Earth but the hypocrites are fools who do not understand. They say: If we return to Madinah our leaders will drive out these contemptible ones for us. But Honor is Affixed To God and His Messenger and the believers yet the fools do not know.

64:14 O you who believe among your spouses and your children are enemies to you so beware of them. But when you overlook or forgive a disbeliever know that God Too Was Forgiving, Merciful to you.

YESUHA aka Jesus  COMPILATION INDEX

4:156-59 And because of their denials and speaking against Mary to harm her reputation and their claiming: We killed the anointed one Yeshua son of Mary yea the Messenger Of God we killed him! But they did not kill him nor even lash or crucify him rather only an illusion was presented for them and truly many are in doubt thereof. They have no real knowledge only conjecture but they did not kill him and in this all can have total certainty. The Truth is God Rescued Yeshua by Raising him towards Himself in Heaven and God Is Mighty, Wise. And there is no talmudist that will believe on Yeshua before they die but on the Day of Resurrection he himself will bear witness against them!

4:171 O christians do not exceed bounds in your doctrine nor ascribe to God other than the Truth. Say only that the anointed one Yeshua son of Mary was a Messenger Of God. He came with Gods' Word which he first conveyed to Mary through His Spirit From Him. So believe in God and His Messengers and do not say: Trinity. Nay. Desist! That is best for you for God Is The One God and how utterly remote the thought that He Would Have a human son! Everything in the Heavens and the Earth Belongs To Him. God Is Unparalleled As Sole Guardian of the universe.

5:17 But denied have those who say: God is the anointed one son of Mary. Say: Who has power over God if He Should Wish to Eliminate Yeshua and his mother and everyone on the Earth altogether? Yea To God Belongs the Dominion of the Heavens and the Earth and what is between them for He Creates and Eliminates what He Wills. Know God Is Powerful Over All Things.
5:75 The anointed one son of Mary was only a messenger like the messengers come and gone before him and his mother was a woman of Truth both of whom ate food.

18:82 And as for the wall it belongs to two fatherless lads in the town and beneath it there is a treasure for them. And their father was Righteous and thy Lord Willed that they should reach maturity and bring forth their treasure as a Mercy From thy Lord and I did not do it by my own command. Thus is the interpretation of what thou has not been patient in.

19:29-34 Then when she pointed to him they said: You wish we speak to a child in cradle? Then he spoke: I am a prophet of the Great God! He Has Given me the Truth and Made me a prophet and Blessed me wherever I be Forever and Enjoined Upon me the Prayer and God Consciousness as long as I live. And He Made me dutiful to my mother and has not made me a miserable tyrant. And peace be unto me the day I was born and the day I die and the day I am raised alive! That is Yeshua son of Mary a statement of Truth concerning what they wondered.

43:61-64 And with Yeshua We will have knowledge of the Hour leaving no doubts concerning it. So follow me this is a Straight Path. And do not let degenerate snaking imposters divert you for they are definite enemies to you. And when Yeshua first came with Blatant Signs he said: I have come to you with Wisdom and to clear up that wherein you differ of Gods' Word. So be in Wise Fear of your God and obey me. Truly God He Is your Lord and my Lord so serve Him. This is the Straight Path.

ANGER AND FORGIVENESS

3:133-34 And vie with one another for Forgiveness From your Lord seeking a Garden which depths are as the Heavens and the Earth prepared for those of Wise Fear. Be of those who spend for God both while in prosperity and in adversity those who control their wrath and are forgiving towards others. Yea God Loves the doers of Good.

3:157-59 And if you are killed or die for the Cause Of God know that ultimately Pardon From God and His Mercy are Far Better than what any can amass. And regardless if you die in battle or at home all will be gathered to God. And it is by the Mercy Of God thou are gentle to them had thou been coarse and stern they would have disbanded from round about thee. So pardon them and ask thou Forgiveness for them and take counsel with them in the affair. And when thou makes a decision place all thy trust in God. Yea God Loves those who place all their trust in Him.

4:86 And when you are greeted with a greeting
greet with better than it or return it. God Takes Account of All Things.

5:45 We ordained Laws for all such as the life for the life the eye for the eye the nose for the nose the ear for the ear the tooth for the tooth yea for all damages just requital. But whoever forgives it by way of charity it is an atonement for them. And whoever does not judge by What God Sent Down those are the wrongdoers.

8:38 Say to those who are deceived: If they cease sinning what is past is forgiven them but if they return to it they will be like the former peoples gone forever.

9:7 And some ask: How can polytheists have pledges with God and with His Messenger like with believers who pledged at the temple? Say: It is a different pledge. So long as they are upright with you be upright with them for that is all that matters to you. God Loves those of Wise Fear.

42:36-41 Whatever you are given here is for the enjoyment of this present life but What is With God is Better and Everlasting for those who believe and place all their trust in their Lord. It is those who avoid the greater sins and immoralities and when angry they forgive. They respond to Words of their Lord and uphold the Prayer and run their affairs by mutual consultation. And of what We provide them they spend for God. And those who when injustice befalls them defend each other. And the Reward for evil is evil the like thereof but whoever pardons and does Right their Reward is Upon God He Who does not love the wrongdoers. And whoever helps themselves after injustice these there is no way against them.

DIE FOR GOD AND LIVE

Rev 14:13 And I heard a voice from Heaven saying unto me, Write: Blessed are the dead which die in The Lord from henceforth: Yea, saith the Spirit, that they may rest from their labours; and their works do follow them.

2:243 Has thou not considered those who left their houses in thousands to fight while fearing death? Then God Said: Die! And they did so then He Gave them Life for God Is Bountiful towards humanity but most are not grateful.

3:195 And their Lord Responds to them: I forget not the actions of any that works among you male or female. You are alike those who emigrate or are expelled from their homes or otherwise hindered in My Cause fighting or getting killed. I Will Absolve their evils from them and Make them Enter Gardens beneath which
rivers flow as Reward from the Presence Of your God. And for
certain about God the Best of Rewards are With Him.

4:100 And whoever emigrates for the Cause Of God will
find much refuge and abundance in the Earth. And whoever leaves
their house to emigrate for God and His Messenger then death
overtakes them their Reward is With God and God Is Forgiving,
Merciful.

22:58 And those who emigrate for the Cause Of God
and in so doing are injured or die God Will Provide a Goodly
 Provision for them. And God He Is The Best of providers.

NO NON-BELIEVING PROTECTORS COMPILATION INDEX

3:28 Let not believers take fools as protectors rather
than fellow believers. For whoever does that is not of God in
anything unless it is because you are Godfearing and are surveying
and learning of their schemes while recalling that to God is the
Journeys' End.

4:138-39 Bear thou tidings to the hypocrites that they have a
Painful Punishment. And those who take the fools as protectors
rather than the believers do they seek greatness from them?
Greatness Belongs To God Alone.

4:144 O you who believe do not take fools as protectors
instead of believers. Why would you give God a Clear Warrant
against you?

5:51 O you who believe do not take the talmudic jews
nor the christians as protectors for they are partners of one
another and whoever takes them as protectors among you they
become of them. And God does not guide the wrong doing people.

33:48 Do not obey fools nor hypocrites and disregard
their hindrances just place all thy trust in God for God Is
Unparalleled as Guardian.

THREE GROUPS COMPILATION INDEX

2 GO TO DIFFERENT PLACES IN HEAVEN, THE OTHER GOES TO HELL

56:7-10 . . . then you will be of three kinds. The
companions of the right who are the companions of the right? And
the companions of the left who are the companions of the left?
And the vanguard who are the vanguard?

RICHE S AND CHILDREN ARE TESTS COMPILATION INDEX

3:14 Made seem fair for humans is attraction to each
other and desire for children and heaped up fortunes of gold and silver and branded horses and livestock and crops. That is the provision of the life of this world but With God is the Best Of Returns.

3:178 And do not let disbelievers think the indulgences We grant to them are good for them. We only indulge them that they might increase in sin! And then they will have a Humiliating Punishment.

8:28 And be cognizant that your wealth and your children are only tests and that With God Is the Tremendous Reward.

9:24 Say: If your fathers and your sons and your brethren and your wives and your kindred and the wealth you have acquired and trade wherein you fear a decline and dwellings with which you are pleased are dearer to you than God and His Messenger and striving in His Way then wait until God Brings His Command. God guides not the wantonly disobedient people.

9:85 Yea and do not let their wealth or children impress thee for God Only Uses such to distract them in this world so that they will die in lowly states as the fools they were.

9:88 But the messenger and those who believe with him strive with their wealth and their lives and these have the Good things. Yea these are the Successful!

9:111 But God Has Bought from the believers their lives and their wealth for that the Garden is theirs because they fight for the Cause Of God killing and being killed. This is a promise binding upon Him in the Torah and the Gospel and the Quran and who fulfills a promise better than God? Rejoice then in your bargain that you have contracted with Him for in that is the Tremendous Achievement.

18:46 Wealth and children are an adornment of the life of this world but Righteous deeds which endure hold better Rewards and are greater in the Sight Of thy Lord and better for hope.

34:34-37 And We sent no Warner to any city where its opulent ones did not say: We are deniers of that wherewith you have been sent. And they said: We are greater in wealth and children and we are not among anyone to be punished. Say: My Lord Expands and Restricts His Provision for whom He Wills but most do not understand. And neither your wealth nor your children will bring you near to Us only the believers and workers of Righteousness. Yea they have the Double Reward for what they did they will be secure in High Places!
44:25-29 How many fine gardens and springs they left and great crops and noble stations and prosperity in which they found joy. But We gave it as inheritance to the Israelites. And the Heavens and the Earth did not weep for them nor will they be granted respite.

58:17 Their wealth and their children will avail them nothing against God. These are companions of the Fire wherein they will abide Eternally.

60:11 And retaliate against disbelievers who take your wives! Run them down and take everything they have then give to the ones who lost their wives their amount due. And be in Wise Fear of God in Whom you are believers.

63:9 O you who believe do not let your wealth or your children divert you from the Remembrance of God because those who do that are the losers.

64:15 Your wealth and your children are only Tests From God but with Him is the Immense Reward.

68:10-16 Neither obey a despised false swearer of oaths or a backbiter going about with slander nor the hinderer of Good nor the transgressor or one who deceives relentless and ignoble because they have wealth and authority and children. When Our verses are recited they say: These are but legends of former peoples. We will permanently brand them with darkened faces those who frown forever!

69:27-29 Yea if only the first death had been my end! Now my wealth does not avail me and gone from me is my security and authority!

89:17-23 No indeed! The Truth is you do not honor the orphan and do not encourage one another to feed the needy but consume the inheritance greedily and love wealth with immense cherishment. No indeed! When the Earth is leveled like sand is when thy Lord Comes with His Angels rank upon rank. Hell is brought about that Day the Day mankind will remember Our Warnings. But of what use will remembering then serve?

92:8-21 But as for the miserly and rich who refuse to do Good We will ease them towards the Fall and their wealth will not rescue them from it. Truly all Guidance is upon Us and to Us belong the first and the last. So I warn you of the Raging Fire in which the wicked burn those who denied and turned away. But the devout will be Led Straight. And one who gives of their wealth to purify themselves gives freely without seeking rewards nor thanks rather only seeking the Countenance Of their Lord, The Most High. Yea
Ruined were the hands of Abu Lahab in his end. His wealth did not avail him nor what he earned. He will burn in the Fire of Flame and his wife as the bearer of firewood for it around her neck a rope of twisted strands.

JINN COMPILATION INDEX

6:100 And some think the jinn are gods? Was it not He Who Created them? Then they ascribe to Him sons and daughters without knowledge while utterly remote is the thought that He would have jinn or human children. Yea Exalted Is He Far Above what they claim and serve!

6:128-129 And the Day He Gathers one and all it will be said: O congregation of jinn with your degenerate snaking imposters you have taken many among humanity. And their partners among humans will say: Our Lord we benefited one another but we reached our term which Thou Deferred for us. Then He Will Say: The Fire is your dwelling you abiding Eternally therein except that I Should Will. Thy Lord Is Wise, Knowing. And thus We make the wrongdoers partners of one another by what they have earned.

7:179 And We have sown for Hell many among the jinn and humans. They now have hearts that do not understand and eyes that do not see and ears that do not hear. These are like the livestock. Nay. They aren't that wise they are far astray! Yea these are the heedless fools.

17:88 Say: If all humans and jinn set out to bring the like of this Quran they would not bring the like even if they were banded in solemn dedication at risk of death.

27:17-18 And there gathered unto Solomon his forces of jinn and humans and birds soldiering in ranks. When they had reached the valley of the ants the queen said: O ants enter your safe dwellings so that Solomon and his forces do not crush you while unprepared.

27:39-40 A dutiful one among the jinn said: I will bring it to thee before thou can rise from thy station for I am strong and trustworthy. Then one with knowledge of the Way said: Nay. I will bring it to thee before thy glance returns to thee! And when he saw it set before him he said: This Miracle is of the Bounty of my Lord that He Might Try me whether I be grateful or ungrateful. And whoever is grateful is only grateful for their own soul. And whoever is ungrateful my Lord Is Free From need of thanks.

32:13 And had We willed We would have given every soul guidance but the Word From Me is binding and I Will Fill Hell
with jinn and humans one and all.

33:12-14 And when the hypocrites and those in whose hearts was disease said: God and His Messenger Promised us only deception. And when a number of cowards said: O people of Madinah there is no way to win here so go back home! So some sought permission from the prophet saying: Our households are exposed when they were not exposed yea the unfaithful sought only flight in cowardice. And had the enemies entered their borders demanding submission to them instead of God they would have given in hesitating only briefly.

41:25 And We assigned intimate companions to them who made what was before and what was to come seem fair to them. And hence upon the former and latter communities of jinn and humans is how the Word became binding thereby they become the losers forever.

51:56-57 And I Created the jinn and humans only that they might serve Me. I desire no provision from them nor do I want what they offer to feed Me.

COLOSSAL EARTH COMPIKATION INDEX
To fully understand the meaning behind the following verses one must comprehend “the big lie”. See http://goyimgazette.com/the-big-issue/

13:41 Do they not consider how We approach the Earth Circle from its outlying parts? Or how when God Judges there is no critic of His Judgement? Yea and He Is Swift In Reckoning!

21:44 Yet We give many enjoyment and make life seem long to them. But have they not considered how We appear on Earth from out of nowhere then disappear the same way? How can any be victors against that?

21:95-96 When a prohibition is upon a city We have destroyed none will return until Gog and Magog have been loosed issuing forth in every direction.

29:56-59 O My Servants who believe wide is My Earth and Me Alone must thou serve. For every soul will taste death then to Us you will be returned. And those who believe and do deeds of Righteousness We will settle them in the high places of the Gardens beneath which rivers flow and they will live Eternally therein. Yea excellent is the Reward for those of Good deeds! Those who are patient and who place all their trust in their Lord.

36:40 The sun behooves itself not to reach the moon nor the night to outrun the day while each is in circles swimming.
40:39 O my people the life of this world is only brief but the Hereafter that is the Enduring Abode.

40:64 God It Is Who Made the Earth a fixed lodging for you and the sky a structure and Designed you and Made your forms Goodly and Provides Good Things for you. That Is God your Lord so Blessed Be God The Lord of the Worlds.

51:47-48 And the Heaven We built with great might and truly We are Ones Who still expand it. the universe Then We spread out the Earth and how excellent are Those Who spread!

53:14-15 . . . by the lot tree of the utmost boundary near it is the Garden of Abode. Gods' Kingdom begins on the other side of the firmament which surrounds us. We're in the Earth circle on top of a very large globe which is Gods' Actual Kingdom or "Heaven". To eliminate all doubts about this lie, watch this short video.

Get the whole truth at https://goyimgazette.com/the-big-issue/
This verse is speaking of the Pleiades viewed from where the firmament meets the Earth at the artic circle or Antarctica. Note the artic circle is the biblical “Earth circle”.

56:75 For I swear by the orbit of the stars

57:21 So compete for Forgiveness From your Lord for a Garden the breadth whereof is as the breadth of the sky and the Earth is prepared for believers in God and His Messengers. That is the Bounty Of God which He Gives to whom He Wills. And God Is The One Possessing Endless Bounty.

67:5 And We have adorned the firmament with lamps and armed them with missiles to be thrown at the degenerate snaking imposters. For them is prepared the Punishment of the Inferno.

75:7-11 Then when the sight is dazzled and the sun is
darkened and gathered with the moon that Day they will say: Where can I escape to? No indeed! There is no escape.

**KARMA COMPILATION INDEX**

17:7 If you do Good you do Good for your souls and if you do evil that is for them too. Then when the second promise came it was that enemies should disgrace your countenances and occupy your place of worship as they did before laying waste to all they overcome by laying waste.

17:15 Whoever was Rightly Guided was only Rightly Guided for their soul. And whoever strayed only strayed against it. There does not bear any bearer the burden of another and We do not punish until a messenger has come.

27:92 And whoever is Rightly Guided they are only Rightly Guided for themselves. And whoever strays truly I am among the ones who warn them.

29:6 And whoever strives they strive only for themselves for God Is Free From need of anything.

31:12 And We gave Luqman wisdom to be grateful to God. For whoever is grateful is only grateful to the benefit of their own soul and whoever denies God Is Completely Free From need, Praiseworthy.

35:18 No one bears the burden of another and if one burdened seeks help with his burden nothing will be lifted even if they are relatives. And thou really only warns those who already fear their Lord in the unseen and uphold the Prayer. Those who purify themselves only to purify their own souls then unto God is the Journeys' End.

39:41 We sent this Book to thee for mankind in Truth and whoever is Rightly Guided it is for their soul. And whoever strays they only stray against it but thou are not a guardian over them.

41:46 Whoever works Righteousness it is for their soul. And whoever does evil it is against their soul for it is not thy Lord who is unjust to His Servants.

47:38 So here you are called to spend in the Path Of God then among you is one who is miserly. And whoever is miserly is only miserly against themselves. For With God Are All Riches and you in the Earth are poor. And if you turn away He Will Simply Replace you with a people unlike the likes of you!

48:10 Those who swear allegiance to thee only swear allegiance to God and the Hand Of God Works Over their hands.
And whoever reneges the only renege against their own soul. And whoever fulfills what they have taken upon themselves as a pledge to God He Will Give these an Immense Reward.

SEEING SIGNS COMPILATION INDEX

Those who cannot see Gods' Miracles are condemned by God.

2:99 We have sent Clear Proofs down to thee and only the wantonly disobedient fools deny them.

2:211 Ask the children of Israel how many a Clear Proof We gave them. And to whomever gives false witness of Gods' Proofs God Will Be Severe In Retribution.

3:4 Each before as a Guidance for mankind yea He Sent Down the Criterion between Right and wrong. And those who deny the Word Of God they have a Severe Punishment and God Is Mighty, Able To Repay.

3:19 The Doctrine With God is Submission and many in possession of the Word differ only out of jealousy. Yea whoever belittles the Word or Proofs Of God God Is Swift In Reckoning.

3:21 Those who deny the Proofs Of God or seek to kill the prophets without cause or harm those who enjoin equity among others give them tidings of a Painful Punishment.

3:101 And how can you deny when the Proofs Of God are recited to you and His Messenger is in your midst? Whoever holds fast to God has been Guided to the Straight Path!

3:103 And hold fast to the Rope Of God altogether and be not divided. And remember the Grace Of God towards you when you were combatant with one another. He United your hearts so that by His Care you became brethren. Yea you were upon the edge of a pit of Fire and He Rescued you from it. Thus Does God Make His Proofs Clear to you that you might be Rightly Guided.

3:164 God Has Shown Grace to the believers in Raising Up a Messenger among themselves reciting to them His Proofs and increasing them in God Consciousness and teaching them what is written with Wisdom. These know they were in obvious error before.

4:140 And He Has Sent Down Upon you herein that when you hear the Proofs Of God rejected and mocked sit not with them unless they talk on a worthy subject or you will become like them. Then truly God Will Gather the hypocrites and such fools into Hell one and all.
Yet to some there is no Proof among the Proofs of their Lord that they do not turn away from! So they have denied the Truth when it came to them and there will come to them Clearer News of that whereat they mocked. Have they not considered how many a generation We culled before them? We established them in the Earth even greater than We established you and We sent the sky upon them with abundant rains and made the rivers flow beneath them. Then We destroyed them for their transgressions and brought into being other generations after them. And had We sent down upon thee the Decree on parchedment so that they might touch it with their hands those who disbelieve would still have said: This is only obvious fantasy. And they would have said: Oh that an angel had only been sent down with him! But had We sent down an angel as We have done the matter would have been concluded right then and they would not have had a chance to repent. had We sent an angel as a messenger We would have made him appear as human which would have confounded them on top of their confusion. Yea messengers have been mocked before thee. And those who derided them were surrounded by what they had been ridiculing. Say: So travel in the lands to see the final outcome of the deniers.

And they swore by God their strongest oaths that if a Proof came to them they would believe in it. Say: The Proofs Of God are here and well known but how shall those who refused to believe ever know them since they now cannot perceive? Yea the great conundrum! Thus do We turn away their hearts and their sight as they did not believe to begin with to leave them wandering blindly in much disorder.

NEW BODIES  COMPILATION INDEX
Again, think about Avatar and the Matrix

I Corinthians 15:50-55  Now this I say, brethren, this flesh and blood cannot possess the Kingdom Of God: neither shall corruption possess incorruption. Behold, I tell you a mystery. We shall all indeed rise again: but we shall not all be changed. In a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trumpet: for the trumpet shall sound, and the dead shall rise again incorruptible: and we shall be changed. For this corruptible must put on incorruption; and this mortal must put on immortality. And when this mortal hath put on immortality, then shall come to pass the saying that is written: Death is swallowed up in victory. O death, where is thy victory? O death, where is thy sting?

2 Corinthians 5:1-10  For We know that when this Earthly tent we live in is taken down we will have a house in Heaven, an Eternal body made for us by God himself and not by human hands. We grow weary in our present bodies, and we long to put on our Heavenly bodies like new clothing. For we will put on Heavenly bodies; we will not be spirits without bodies. While we live in these Earthly bodies, we groan and sigh, but it's not that we want to die and get rid of these bodies that clothe us. Rather, we want to put on our new bodies so that these dying bodies will be swallowed up by life. God himself has prepared us for this, and as a guarantee he has given us his Holy Spirit. So we are always confident, even though we know that as long as we live in these bodies we are not at home with The Lord. For we live by believing and not by seeing. Yes, we are fully confident, and we would rather be away from these Earthly bodies, for then we will be at home with The Lord. So whether we are here in this body or away from this body, our goal is to please Him. For We must all stand before God to be judged. We will each receive whatever we deserve for the Good or evil we have done in this Earthly body.
And We will change your likenesses by Creating you as creatures you do not know unlike the former Creation. Yea you will come to regret if only you had took heed!

And He Will Return you to it then He Will Bring you Forth Anew.

Those who love this fleeting life and do not care to think of the Grievous Day to come should know We Created them and built their frames and We will change their likenesses completely.

PROPHECIES IN THE QURAN

The first few are about Al-Mahdi aka King David II whom God Is Guiding and Teaching in "these times". FYI; there are many other prophecies in the Quran some of which have already came True, these are only the current/future ones.

He Is The One Who Knows the unseen! And He discloses not the unseen to anyone except a messenger with whom He Is Content. He Places in front of him and behind him Watchers so He Will Know that they have conveyed the Messages Of their Lord. And He Enwraps whatever is with them with numbers and Counts Everything with numbers. Those who read pages 5 onward of issue #119 of the Goyim Gazette will get a detailed mathematical exploration of the mind boggling meanings behind these last 3 verses. It starts here;

David Allender in Jewish Gematria equals: 893: d a v i d a l l e n d e r 4 1 7 0 7 4 9 0 1 2 0 2 0 5 4 0 4 5 8 0

David Allender in English Gematria equals: 666: d a v i d a l l e n d e r 2 4 0 6 1 3 2 5 4 2 0 0 6 7 2 7 2 3 0 8 4
d e r
24 30 108

David Allender in Simple Gematria equals: 111: d a v i d a l l e n d e r 4 1 2 2 9 4 0 1 1 2 1 2 5 1 4 4 5 1 8

Note the last one of 111 from "simple gematria". Now let us see if this David is connected to the Quran. Recall from the introduction the number 6555 from totaling the chapters herein and the total from the odd chapter/verse calcs was also 6555. Well 6555 + 111 = 6666! So it was only natural to look into the prophets' name Mohamet to see if it too is encoded in the Quran. Here's what we find;

Mohamet is formed from Arabic; Mim, Ha, Mim, Dal.

Mim is the 24th word ® the 24th surah has 64 verses
Ha is the 6th word ® the 6th surah has 165 verses
Mim is the 24th word ® the 24th surah has 64 verses
Dal is the 8th word ® the 8th surah has 75 verses

Based on the same thing we did to come up with the chapter/verse sums in the intro; The sum between number of Surahs and verses total of each Surah is

\[ 24 + 64 = 88 \]
\[ 6 + 165 = 171 \]
\[ 24 + 64 = 88 \]
\[ 8 + 75 = 83 \]

And \[ 88 + 171 + 88 + 75 = 430 \] . . . The Quran has 6,236 verses and 6236 + 430 = 6666!

And when God Took agreements with the prophets Saying: Whatever I Have Given you of Future Insights prophecies and Wisdom then comes to you a final messenger confirming what I Gave you you must believe in him and help him. He Said: Do you affirm and take on this severe test? Said they: We do affirm. He Said: Then bear witness and I Am With you among the witnesses.
This commonly misunderstood verse is about a covenant with God from all the messengers who've existed prior (who are with God now, not dead per 2:154 & 3:169) to help the final messenger of end times. Remaining loyal to him at first will be a "severe test" because the final messenger is not a prophet so is not in direct communication with Gabriel or directly guided by God but rather a human who makes human mistakes and must learn and grow as he goes. This is Gods’ Way of proving how Good a human of His Creation can be without total control of God.

9:33 He It Is Who Sent His Messenger with the Guidance and the Doctrine of Truth that He Might Make It Manifest over every doctrine though the polytheists be averse.

18:82 And as for the wall it belongs to two fatherless lads in the town and beneath it there is a treasure for them. And their father was Righteous and thy Lord Willed that they should reach maturity and bring forth their treasure as a Mercy From thy Lord and I did not do it by my own command. Thus is the interpretation of what thou has not been patient in.

73:1-18 O thou enwrapped one! Arise during the night only a little or maybe half thereof or reduce it some or add thereto and comprehend the Quran with a Goodly comprehension. For We will cast upon thee some Deep Understandings. Lo the vigil of the night is often best for keenness of mind and Potency of the Word for by day thou has other things to focus on. So remember the Name Of YHWH thy Lord and devote thyself totally to Him. The Lord of the Rising and the Setting there is no god but He so take only Him as Guardian. And be thou steadfast over what they say and leave them with graceful abandon. Yea leave thou to Me the ones who deny the possessors of ease you will only have to put up with them for a little while. For with Us are their shackles in the Raging Fire and a food that chokes only Painful Punishment and shame. The Day the Earth and the mountains will shake and level out as if sand being vibrated. Yea We have sent to you a messenger as a witness against you as We sent a messenger to pharaoh. But pharaoh opposed his messenger so We seized him with a Deadly Grip. So how will you be in Wise Fear if you deny the Day which will make the children white haired when the great sky will crack open? Yea His Promise will be fulfilled.

- End of Al-Mahdi related prophesies, the rest are yet to come . . .

6:73 And He It Is Who Created the Heavens and the Earth with Truth and to whatever He Says: Be thou! It is. His Speech is Truth and To Him Belongs the Dominion on the Day the trumpet is blown. He Is The Knower of the unseen and the seen The Wise, The Fully Aware.

14:48-51 The Day the Earth is changed into another Earth along with the Heavens they will come before God, The One, The Omnipotent. The Day thou sees evildoers bound in shackles. Then as if covered with tar with the Fire consuming their faces. This that
God Rewards each soul for what it earned yea and God Is Swift In Reckoning on this Day!

**17:104** And We said to the children of Israel afterwards: Dwell in the land then when the Promise of the Hereafter comes We will bring you out as a mass.

**18:94** They said: O Dhu’l Qarnayn Gog and Magog are workers of corruption in the land so may we appoint for thee due payment on condition that thou make between us and them a barrier?

**18:99-101** And We will leave them that Day to surge one upon another when the trumpet is blown and We gather them one and all. And Hell will be displayed to the fools. Those whose eyes were under a covering from My Remembrance and who were unable to hear.

**20:15** The Hour is coming and I Nearly Hide It so that every soul is Rewarded with what it strove for.

**20:100-103** Whoever turns from it they will bear a burden on the Day of Resurrection. And they will live Eternally therein. So how miserable is the load for them on the Day of Resurrection! The Day the trumpet is blown that Day We will gather the evildoers white eyed with fear and whispering among themselves: Woe this be Eternal as if we tarried only ten days on Earth!

**21:95-96** When a prohibition is upon a city We have destroyed none will return until Gog and Magog have been loosed issuing forth in every direction.

**21:104-105** The Day We roll up the Heavens like the rolling up of a library of scrolls as We began the first Creation We will repeat it. Yea it is the Promise upon Us and We are Ones to do it. And We decreed to King David upon giving him the Psalms after the Torah: My Righteous servants will inherit the Earth.

**23:99-104** And when death has come to one of them they say: My Lord please Send me back! Yea that I might work Righteousness in what I left behind. But no indeed! It was but words that they said and behind them is a barrier until the Day they are raised. Then when the trumpet is blown there will be no ties of kinship among them that Day! Nor can they ask anything of one another. Then whose balance is heavy in Good deeds these are the successful. And whose balance is light these are they who lost their souls they will abide Eternally in Hell. The Fire scorching their faces while wailing and scowling in morose forever.

**24:55** And God Has Promised those who believe and do deeds of Righteousness that He Will Make them successors in the Earth even as He Made those successors who were before them.
And He Will Establish their doctrine for them which He Approved for them and Will Give them in exchange Safety after their fear. They serve Me and they ascribe no partnership with Me to anything and whoever denies after that these are the wantonly disobedient.

27:82-83 And when the Word finally befalls them We will bring forth a creature from the Earth telling them that mankind was foolish for not being certain of Our Proofs. And the Day We gather from every community a unit of those who deny Our Proofs then they will be marshaled to march in rank to Us.

27:87-88 And the Day the trumpet will be blown everyone in the Heavens and the Earth will be in terror except whom God Wills. All will come to Him abased and humbled in lowliness. And when thou sees the mountains which ye thought were solid they will pass like the passing of the clouds. Hence the Work Of God Who Perfected All His Things! And He It Is Who Is Aware Of Everything you do.

28:5-6 But We desired to give Grace to those who were oppressed in the Earth and to make them leaders and to make them inheritors and to establish them in the Earth and to show pharaoh and haman and their forces what they ought to have feared.

33:44-47 Their greeting the Day they meet Him is: Peace! And He Has Prepared a Noble Reward for them. O prophet We have sent thee as a witness a bringer of Glad Tidings and a Warner. And as a Caller to God by His Permission yea thou are an illuminating torch. So give Glad Tidings to the believers that they have a Great Bounty From their God.

44:10-11 So wait for the Day the sky brings obvious smoke that envelops the people for then begins a Painful Punishment!

47:18 Yet they await unwittingly that the Hour should come upon them unexpectedly? Then when its prophesied events come as Reminders what use will they be to them? None!

54:1 The Hour draws near when the moon will be rent asunder.

69:13-17 The trumpet will be blown with a single blow before the Earth and the mountains are leveled with a single leveling and everything therein is taken up. That Day the Inevitability becomes the Reality. The Day the wide Heavens will be rent asunder as if feathers blown about. The angels will be upon its borders and eight will bear the Throne Of thy Lord above them.
And if thou could see when they are set before the Fire crying out: If only that we were sent back we would not deny the Proofs Of our Lord and would be among the believers!

Those who doubt the Meeting With God have lost and when the Hour comes upon them unexpectedly they will say: O our regret that we neglected this Day! And they will bear their burdens upon their backs yea misery is what they will bear.

And if thou ask them they will say: We only jested and made fun. Say: Nay! You dared to mock God His Proofs His Messenger and those who believe!

Yea warn thou mankind of the Day the Punishment will come upon them when those who do wrong will say: Our Lord Delay us a little while and we will respond to Thy Call and follow Thy Messengers. Yet did they not swear that there would be no such Day for them?

Perchance those who disbelieve will wish they had submitted!

And the Day We raise up a witness from every community no care will be given to disbelievers nor will they be allowed to make amends. And when those fools behold the Punishment it will not be lightened for them nor will they be granted respite.

And they will propose submission to God that Day for strayed from them will be those they invented.

The Day He Will Call you and you will respond in Amazement of Him. And you will come to know this life was but a glimpse in time you spent in error against your Eternal Time.

If those who disbelieve only knew the time they will not be able to shield their faces or their backs from the Fire. Lo they will not be helped! Yea it will come upon them unexpectedly rendering them speechless they being unable to repel it nor will they be granted respite from then on forever.

And when death has come to one of them they say: My Lord please Send me back!

They will say: Our Lord our miseries had overcame us and we were a people led astray. Yea our Lord Bring us Out of This and if we still revert then we are wrongdoers. He Will Say:
Nay! Be despised therein and do not speak to Me!

26:96-102 They will say disputing therein: By God we were in obvious error when we made equals with You The Lord of the Worlds and the evildoers so easily led us astray and now we have no intercessors nor anyone sincere as intimate friends. If only we were to return we would be among the believers!

32:12 And if thou could see when the evildoers will hang their heads before their Lord saying: Our Lord we have now seen and heard so send us back we will work Righteousness yea we are now of those who are certain.

33:66 The Day their faces are tossed about in the Fire they will say: If only we had obeyed God and His Messengers!

35:37 And they wail therein: Our Lord get us out! Please we will work Righteousness not what we did. But did We not give you enough time to take heed of that which you should have taken heed? Indeed the Warner came to you so taste it! For the wrongdoers have no protector.

36:51-52 Then the trumpet will be blown and from the dead they will hasten to their Lord saying: Woe is us! Who has raised us from our resting places? This is What The Almighty Promised yea the messengers spoke the Truth!

39:55-58 Yea follow the Best of What God Sends Down to you before death comes upon you unexpectedly and then later you realize you were not ready at all. Hence these Warnings are given lest a soul say: How I regret I was not told to thank God for Everything. Or: Woe that I was not warned to avoid derision! Or lest it say: Had God Gave me Guidance I would have been among those of Wise Fear. Or lest it say when it sees the Punishment: Unfair! Return me so I can be of the doers of Good!

40:11-12 They will say: Our Lord Twice Thou Has Given us Life and Twice Thou Has Shown us Death and now that we admit our transgressions is there any way out? Nay! Because when called to serve God you denied but when partners are ascribed with Him you believed. And True Judgement Belongs Only To God The Exalted, The Great.

40:84-85 And then when they saw Our might they said: We now believe in God Alone and deny those to which we ascribed partnership! But their late coming faith did not avail them when they saw Our might. For that is the Practice Of God with His Servants which had been before hence all such fools are lost.

41:24 And even if they are patient and calm in repentance on this Day the Fire will still be home for them. Yea
when they then seek to make amends they are not of those who can make amends.

42:44 And whomever God Sends Astray there is for them no ally after Him. And thou will see the wrongdoers in desperation when they see the Punishment asking: Is there any way back?

42:47 So respond to the Words Of your Lord now before the Day comes when there is no running from God. For if not you will have no refuge that Day and no way to stop anything.

44:10-12 So wait for the Day the sky brings obvious smoke that envelops the people for then begins a Painful Punishment! The fools will say: Our Lord Remove this Eminent Punishment from us for we are now believers!

45:34-35 Then it will be said: This Day We will forget you in Hell as you forgot the Meeting with Us on this Day. Yea your habitation is the Fire and you will never have any protectors. That is because you made mockery of Gods’ Proofs and allowed the life of this world to deceive you. So as of that Day they cannot escape nor are they allowed to make amends.

46:35 So have patience as messengers prior who were imbued with constancy were patient and seek not to hasten Gods’ Judgement of them. The Day they see Eternity as Promised it will be as though they had tarried but an hour of a day in this life. Communicate this so only the wantonly disobedient are Punished.

68:42-43 The Day the Dreadful is uncovered and they are then desperately inclined to submission but it will be of no use! Indeed the sight of Hell will humble them and their stupidity will cover them in abasement knowing they had been openly invited to submit when they were still able.

74:43-47 They would say: We had not been among the performers of Prayer and we had not fed the needy and we jested with those who jest and denied the Day of Judgement until the Certainty came to us and it was too late.

78:40 Hence We warn you of this Punishment drawing near the Day mankind will look upon what their hands have sent before them and the fools will say: If only I were dust!

89:21-23 No indeed! When the Earth is leveled like sand is when thy Lord Comes with His Angels rank upon rank. Hell is brought about that Day the Day mankind will remember Our Warnings. But of what use will remembering then serve?

Imagine if the Earth were 3.5 billion years old as we’re told and you were to live a long life of 100 years. If you were to equate your
lifespan to this with any living thing during your life you’d have to find something that only lives about 90 seconds!

(If you want to do the math, 100 years is 3,155,673,600 seconds)

Now imagine Eternity! That is the point of this last compilation “Regretters”. Hence it can be said that this life is almost literally nothing compared to the next. Think! Act wisely!

NOT EVEN ANY OF GODS’ PROPHETS AND MESSENGERS WERE EVER CERTAIN ABOUT THEIR ETERNAL FUTURES!!! HENCE WHY EACH OF THEM DID EVERYTHING THEY COULD TO ATTAIN “THE ULTIMATE SUCCESS”. THINK YOU SHOULD DO THE SAME? OR ARE YOU ANOTHER DECEIVED, IGNORANT, LUKE WARM FOOL WHO FOOLISHLY ASSUMES YOU’VE GOT IT MADE???

70:15-18 But no indeed! It is the Fire of Hell for them and it sears away the skin raging upon those who drew back and turned away from the Truth or gathered wealth and hoarded it.

4:56-57 We will burn those who deny Our Proofs in the Fire and when their skins are consumed We will change them for new skins so they taste the Punishment again. Because God and the angels know once subdermal nerves are burnt pain is no longer felt. God Is Mighty, Wise. But those who believe and do deeds of Righteousness We will make them Enter Gardens beneath which rivers flow they abiding Eternally therein forever. For them are Goodly purified friends therein and We made plenteous protective shade for them.
For more Good works free to all, frequent our sites!

www.ItsASign.com  Atheists, polytheists and monotheists read this
www.GoyimGazette.com  10 years of work by 2 of Gods' Servants
www.DavidAllender.com  The early days of our awakening
www.HelloOfA.com  Over 300 25+ year old .com urls are now for sale
www.AffirmativeActionAlliance.com  How we'll end corruption
www.JoeCreekRetreat.com  Our beautiful base camp From God
www.OneBigJob.com  Who says revolutions cannot be monetized?
www.NumberU.com  A depository of learning materials
www.UnifiedNumbering.com  The greatest idea in the world
www.TheEverythingPages.org  Our 1st book. Researched, written and released in 2012, all True to this day
www.LibertyKennedy.com  Artful dissemination of deep truths
www.Outbank.com  The original bitcoin by King David 25 years ago
www.Unidigi.com  Our $3m prototype to replace the internet, the FED and corrupt Govts

www.QuranForChristians.com  The one page home of this glorious Quran with several excellent videos that anyone can appreciate

Thank YOURSELF for contemplating life with this Quran!

God Gave us 10 beautifully simple and easy to follow Laws for the benefit of mankind and all of Creation. There will be not one who exists in the world to come that doesn’t follow these basic Laws!

Copy and paste these into notes and reminders on your device/s!

1. Serve, honor and obey YHWH Alone, treat no others as gods. (Do not utter names of angels, jinn or messengers during prayer.)
2. No idolatry – No object or image can represent YHWH. (No tattoos, pictures, statues, emblems, ornaments etc. of anything relating to God. Only His Word can be displayed!)
3. His Name is YHWH, use it often and reverently for not doing so is taking Him in vain. (You now have the Name, use it or be guilty!)
4. Honor Me – Be grateful and rest from dusk Friday to dusk Saturday. (Abandon work, business and entertainment, honor God!)
5. Honor your kin and brethren by being a blessing to all.
6. Do not disrespect, harm or cause unwarranted death to any creature with a living soul, esteem all of Gods' Creation.
7. Do no commit adultery with body, heart nor mind.
8. Do not steal, cheat or lie if it harms your brethren.
9. Do not bear false testimony or falsely accuse your brethren.
10. Do not envy others, wish all the best and always give thanks for what you have.
WHAT ARE WE THE PEOPLE OF GOD SUPPOSED TO DO NOW? WE’RE SUPPOSED TO FIGHT EVIL AND BE JUST SERVANTS FOR GOD! AND WE’RE GOING TO DO IT BY VOTING YES ON THE PUBLIC BILL #1 FROM THE AAA WITH UNIDIGI.COM! (Free sign up there now!)

Join us in our work for God to end evil in His Honor and prepare your soul for what has been promised to mankind for millennia!

*DOWNLOAD THE “JUDGEMENT DAY COMPILATION”*

Billions have been culled by God, it has been happening forever and those who live to see the Final Day will witness the one greatest and most memorable event of all. That Day nears, prepare your soul by studying this Quran, following His Commandments, spending for God, performing the Prayer and having Wise Fear in Remembrance Of Him. For certain we have all been Warned!
LIFE is a test of ones’ salt witnessed by countless beings who are not seen but influence everything you do under the Command of One Supreme Being Who will Judge your score and use said score to determine how you spend Eternity either in Blissful Security, Abundance and Peace or in Miserable Pain, Punishment and Shame. Oh, and you’re also surrounded by Hellbound mortal enemies that seek your failure by deceiving you who recognize you but you can’t recognize them.

The final size of the MS Word file of this Quran is 21.6 meg. (6 x 6 x 6 = 216) And this is:

6 x 60 x 600 = 216,000 ~DWA~ INDEX
We instruct thee as We instructed Noah and the prophets after him. Yea as We instructed Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and the grandsons and Yeshua and Job and Jonah and Aaron and Solomon and We gave David the Psalms.

The Holy Quran 4:163

Herein are the words of King David, YHWHs’ prophet-king and sweet psalmist of the 12 tribes of Jacob/Israel:

- Born to Jesse in Bethlehem circa 1,000 BCE
- Married to 8 wives
- Had 18 (6+6+6) children including Solomon
- Reigned over Israel until circa 970 BCE
- Founder and Architect of Jerusalem and its’ 1st Temple
- Originating party to Gods’ Davidic Covenant
- Condemner of animal sacrifices
- Protector of and warrior for his flocks and brethren
- As such singlehandedly killed a lion, a bear and Goliath
- Prophesied herein to come again during end times
- Also prophesied by name to come again in 7 Old Testament verses (See Ezekiel 34:23-24 & 37:25, Jeremiah 30:9, Isaiah 11:1-3 & 9:6-7 & 55:3-4 and Hosea 3:5 HERE)
The following short collection of Psalms is limited to those given to us by David himself, not ones fraudulently added by others later. As with most bogus scriptures, the reasons for said fraud were mainly to hide YHWHs’ Holy Name, promote the breaking of His Commandments and popularize other satanic/luciferian narratives.

In this case for instance, the ideas that David was a poet and the Psalms are to be sung, are blatant deceptions. King David was a very serious, devoutly dedicated Servant of God and the Psalms were beautifully inspired prose meant to be respectfully articulated like the Quran and other scriptures in their native tongues.

Now, we know David wrote the most of the 150 Psalms found in popular versions of the Bible, specifically 72 that we’re sure are his. It is commonly known and agreed those are as included herein:

1. Psalm 3 - Confidence facing the enemy
2. Psalm 4 - Thoughts in the night
3. Psalm 5 - A morning prayer
4. Psalm 6 - A prayer for mercy during trouble
5. Psalm 7 - The prayer of a wronged man
6. Psalm 8 - Gods' Glory and mans' honor
7. Psalm 9 - Praise for deliverance
8. Psalm 11 - God our Refuge
9. Psalm 12 - Good thoughts for bad times
10. Psalm 13 - The deserted soul
11. Psalm 14 - The future of the fool
12. Psalm 15 - The happiness of the holy
13. Psalm 16 - Joy in Gods' Presence
14. Psalm 17 - Deliverance from the wicked
15. Psalm 18 - Calling upon God in distress
16. Psalm 19 - The Works and Word Of God
17. Psalm 20 - A prayer for the king
18. Psalm 21 - Splendor and success of the king
19. Psalm 22 - Hind of the morning
20. Psalm 23 - The Shepherd Psalm
21. Psalm 24 - Prayer to the King of Glory
22. Psalm 25 - Prayer for guidance and protection
23. Psalm 26 - The basis of judgment
24. Psalm 27 - Davids' Prayer of confidence
25. Psalm 28 - A prayer of help
26. Psalm 29 - Song of the thunderstorm
27. Psalm 30 - Dedication of the temple site
28. Psalm 31 - My Times are in Your hands
29. Psalm 32 - A prayer during distress
30. Psalm 34 - A Psalm of praise and trust
31. Psalm 35 - A Plea for Judgement
32. Psalm 36 - Wickedness confronts Gods' Love
33. Psalm 37 - Blessings to the righteous
34. Psalm 38 - The burden of suffering
35. Psalm 39 - In time of trouble
36. Psalm 40 - Delight in the Will Of God
37. Psalm 41 - Psalm of the compassionate
38. Psalm 51 - The Penitents' Psalm
39. Psalm 52 - The fate of the wicked
40. Psalm 53 - The fate of the fool
41. Psalm 54 - The prayer for deliverance
42. Psalm 55 - The Lord Will Sustain
43. Psalm 56 - A Prayer for the distressed
44. Psalm 57 - The Mercy and Truth Of God
45. Psalm 58 - The punishment of the wicked
46. Psalm 59 - Triumph over enemies
47. Psalm 60 - Prayer for national deliverance
48. Psalm 61 - The prayer of a troubled hear
49. Psalm 62 - Confidence in God
50. Psalm 63 - The thirsty soul
51. Psalm 64 - Appeal for help against enemies
52. Psalm 65 - Gods' Provisions for the Earth
53. Psalm 68 - The God of Israel
54. Psalm 69 - The Prayer for deliverance
55. Psalm 70 - Deliverance from persecutors
56. Psalm 86 - Another Prayer for deliverance
57. Psalm 101 - A perfect heart
58. Psalm 103 - The Gifts Of YHWH
59. Psalm 108 - A declaration of confidence in God
60. Psalm 109 - A cry to God for Help
61. Psalm 110 - The king as priest and victor
62. Psalm 122 - The peace of Jerusalem
63. Psalm 124 - Gods' Deliverance
64. Psalm 131 - A statement of the humble
65. Psalm 138 - YHWH Is Faithful
66. Psalm 139 - The Prayer of a believing heart
67. Psalm 140 - For protection against enemies
68. Psalm 141 - Conduct amidst trials
69. Psalm 142 - The prisoners' Prayer
70. Psalm 143 - The Prayer of the soul in distress
71. Psalm 144 - The warriors’ Psalm
72. Psalm 145 - The Goodness Of YHWH

This work was originally compiled from the Catholic Revised Standard Version of the Bible then heavily corrected by King David II which as with his translation of the Quran For Christians includes full restoration of Gods' Holy Name YHWH.

Again contemplate the obvious import of Gods’ Name which is proven herein by way of many multiple, direct mentions by David. (i.e. Psalms 5: Let their souls forever sing for joy and Do Defend them, that those who love Your Name may exult in You. Psalms 7: I will give God the thanks due to His Righteousness, yea I will give praise to the Name Of YHWH, The Most High. Psalms 8: O YHWH, our Lord, how Majestic is Your Name etc.) Indeed it should be very apparent to anyone how David felt about using It while addressing God in Prayer and praising Him in front of the many congregations of folk and devoutly dutiful servants in his midst.
Psalms 3: O YHWH, how many are my foes! Billions today! Scores are rising against me, many are saying: “There is no help from God for him.” But You, O Lord, Are A Shield about me, my Glory and The Lifter of my head. Gives him righteousness, honor & esteem Yea I ask of YHWH and He Answers me from His Holy Hill. Then I lie down and sleep, Then I wake again and YHWH Sustains me. Hence I am not afraid of tens of thousands of enemies who set themselves against me round about. No Fear! I need only say: “Arise, YHWH! Deliver me, O my God!” For You Do Smite all my enemies on the cheekbones, yea You Do Break the teeth of the wicked. And then Deliverance Belongs to You YHWH, Your Blessing is upon Your People!

Psalms Index

Psalms 4: Answer me when I call, O my God of Righteousness! You Who Makes room for me when I am closed in. Be Gracious To me and Hear my Prayer. O people, how long shall my honor suffer any shame? How long will you love vain words and seek after lies? i.e. watch, listen to or read the jew-ish news Know that YHWH Has Set Apart the Godly for Himself, hence YHWH hears when I call to Him. Be angry, hate evil but sin not, in unbalanced retaliation Commune with your own hearts while at rest and be silent. in indignation Offer Right sacrifices, of yourself and put all your trust in YHWH. There are many who say: “O that we might see some Good! Lift Up the Light Of Your Countenance Upon us, O Lord!” You Have Put More Joy in my heart than they will ever have with their grain and wine abound. In peace I will lie down and sleep, for You Alone, O Lord, Do Make me dwell in safety. Even during times of hardship or war, Gods’ Servants feel safe and at ease!

Psalms Index

Psalms 5: Give Ear To my words, O Lord, Give Heed To the groans of my soul. Hearken To the sound of my cry, my King and my God, for to You do I Pray. O Lord, in the morning You Do Hear my inner voice, in the morning I Pray to You and watch. For You are not one who delights in wickedness and evil may not sojourn with You. The boastful may not stand before Your Eyes and You Hate all doers of evil. And You Destroy those who speak lies, yea You YHWH abhor bloodthirsty and deceitful fools. But I, through the Abundance of Your Steadfast Love will enter Your House, I will worship toward Your First Holy Temple Abrahams’ Kaaba at Mecca In fear of You. Lead me, O Lord, in Your Righteousness because of my enemies, Lay Your Way straight before me. For there is no truth in their mouths, in their hearts is only destruction, their throats are open tombs, they flatter with their sycophantic tongues. So Make them bear their guilt, O God, Let them fall down by their own counsels, because of their many transgressions Cast them Out, for they have rebelled against You. But Let all who take refuge in You rejoice, Let their souls forever sing for joy and Do Defend them so that those who love Your Name may exult in You. For You Do Bless the Righteous, O YHWH, You Do Cover them With Favor as with a mighty shield!

Psalms Index
Psalms 6: O YHWH, rebuke me not in Your Anger, nor Chasten me in Your Wrath. Be Gracious To me YHWH for I languish, O Lord, Heal me, for my bones are troubled. And my soul also is sorely troubled. But You, O Lord, how long? Turn, O Lord, Save my life, Deliver me for the sake of Your Steadfast Love. For in death there are none giving remembrance of You, yea in graves who could give You praise? If not for You I would weary with moaning, the nights I would flood my bed with tears or drench my couch with weeping. My eyes would nearly waste away because of grief, waning weak because of evildoers. So depart from me, all you workers of evil! For YHWH Has Heard my souls’ lament. Yea YHWH Has Heard my Supplication, and He Accepts my Prayers! Hence continually all my enemies shall be put to shame and sorely punished, yea they shall turn back and be put to humiliation in a but a moment, again.

Psalms Index

Psalms 7: O YHWH my God, in You Alone do I take refuge, You Save me from all my accusers and Deliver me, lest like lions they would rend me, dragging me away, with none to rescue. O YHWH my God, if I have done crime, if there is wrong in my hands, if I have repaid Good with evil or plundered my enemy without cause, Let the enemy pursue me and overtake me and Let them trample my life to the ground and lay my soul in the dust. But nay! So, Arise O Lord, In Your Anger Lift Yourself Up Against Your and my enemies! Yea Awaken, O my God for You Have Appointed Judgment. Let the assembly of the peoples be gathered about You and over it Keep Your Seat On High. Yea YHWH Judges the peoples and Judge me, O Lord, according to my Righteousness and according to the integrity in me. O Lord Let the evil of the wicked come to an end and Do Establish the Righteous, You Who Tests the minds and hearts, You Righteous One!My shield is You O God, Who Saves the upright in heart. The Righteous Judge, Who Has Indignation all the day. If one does not repent, God Will Whet His Sword, He Has Bent and Strung His Bow and Prepared His Deadly Weapons, Making His Arrows fiery shafts. Behold, the wicked conceive evil and are pregnant with malice and bring forth lies. But lo they make a pit, digging it out only to fall into the hole they made! Their evil returns upon their own heads, yea onto their own pates their violence falls! So I will give God the thanks due to His Righteousness, yea I will give praise to His Name Of YHWH, The Most High.

Psalms Index

Psalms 8: O Lord, our Lord, how Majestic is Your Name in all the Earth! You Whose Glory above the Heavens is chanted by the mouths of babes and innocents of all Your Creation. You Have Founded a bulwark because of Your foes, to Still the enemy and the wrongful avenger. When I look at Your Heavens, the Work Of Your Fingers, the moon and the stars which You Have Established, what is mankind that You Are Mindful of them and the son of man meaning all His Messengers and Prophets that You Do Care For him? You Have Made him a little lower than the angels yet You Do Crown him with glory
and honor. And You Gave humanity Dominion over the Works Of Your Hands, You Have Put all things under our feet, all sheep and oxen and also the beasts of the field, the birds of the air and the fish of the sea, whatever passes along the paths of the Earth. O YHWH, our Lord, how Majestic is Your Name to all of Creation!

Psalms Index

Psalms 9: I will give thanks to You Alone YHWH, with my whole heart, I will tell of all Your Wonderful Deeds. I will be glad and exult in You, I will give praise to Your Name, O Most High. When my enemies turn back, they only stumble and perish before You. For You Alone Maintain my Just Cause, You Sit on the throne Giving Righteous Judgment. You Rebuke the nations and Destroy the wicked, You Have Already Blotted out their names for ever and ever. The enemy vanishes in everlasting ruins, their cities You Have Rooted Out, the very memory of them has often perished. But You YHWH Sit Enthroned Forever, You Have Established Your Throne for Judgment and You Judge the world with Righteousness, yea You Judge the peoples with Equity. And You YHWH Are The Stronghold for the oppressed, The Stronghold in times of trouble. And those who know Your Name put a ll their trust in You, for You, O Lord, have not forsaken those who seek You. O people, give praises to YHWH, He Who Dwells High Over Zion! Tell of His Deeds among the righteous! For He Who Avenges blood is Mindful of them, He does not forget the cry of the afflicted. So Be Gracious to me, O Lord! Behold what I suffer from those who hate me, O You Who Lifts me Up from the gates of death, that I may recount all Your Praises, that in the gates of the daughter of Zion I may rejoice in Your Deliverance. While fools have sunken into the pits they made, into the nets which they hid have their own feet gotten entangled! But hereby YHWH Does Again Make Himself Known, He Has Executed Judgment, the wicked are snared in the work of their own hands! They shall depart to the grave, all the fools that forget God. Then the humbled shall not always be forgotten, yea the hope of those in want shall not perish for ever. Arise, O Lord! Let not evil prevail, Let mankind be Judged before You! Put them all in fear, O Lord! Let them know that they are but mortals!

Psalms Index

Psalms 11: In YHWH Alone I place all my trust, yea how can you say to me: “Flee like a bird to the mountains”, instead of trusting that God would take care of him for lo, the wicked bend the bow, they have fitted their arrow to the string, to shoot in the dark at all the upright in heart. Yet if the foundations are destroyed, what can the Righteous do? other than fight for God to gain salvation Yea no matter what YHWH Is In His Holy Temple, YHWHs’ Throne is in Heaven, His Eyes Behold and His Eyelids Stay Open To Test the faith of mankind. Yea YHWH Tests the Righteous but the wicked He Tempts, for His Soul Hates those that love evil. On them He Will Rain coals of fire and brimstone, then a scorching wind shall be the only portion of their cup. For YHWH Is
Righteous, He Loves Righteous Deeds and only the upright shall behold His Face. in Heaven

Psalms 12: Help, Lord, for there are no longer many who are Godly, the faithful have vanished from among humanity. Everyone utters lies to their neighbor, with flattering lips and double hearts they speak. May YHWH cut off all flattering lips, the tongue that makes great boasts, those who say: “With our tongue we will prevail and our lips are with us for who else is our master?” Hence “Because the poor are oppressed, because those in want groan, I Will Now Arise” Says YHWH. “I Will Place them in the safety for which they long.” Yea and the Promises Of YHWH are Pure Promises, as if silver refined in a furnace underground, purified seven times. You, O Lord, Protect us, Do Guard us from this last generation. On every side the wicked prowl, as vileness is exalted among them.

Psalms 13: How long, O Lord? Will You Forget me for ever? How long will You seem to Turn Your Face from me? How long must I bear pain in my soul and have sorrow in my heart all the day? How long shall my enemy seem to be exalted over me? Consider and Answer me, O Lord my God, Lighten my eyes, lest I would sleep the sleep of death, lest my enemy say: “I have prevailed over him”, yea lest my foes rejoice because I am shaken. But nay for I have trusted in Your Steadfast Love and my heart shall rejoice in Your Salvation! Yea I will praise You YHWH, because You Have Dealt Graciously with me.

Psalms 14: The fool says in their heart: “There is no God.” These are corrupt, they do abominable deeds, there are none that do Good! And YHWH Looks Down from Heaven Upon mankind jinn and humans to See if there are any that act wisely, who seek God. aka Truth They have all but gone astray, they are all alike and corrupt, there are as if none that do Good, no, not one. Have they no knowledge, all the evildoers who eat up Gods’ People as they eat bread and do not call upon YHWH? They shall end in great terror, for God Is With the Righteous. Yea the wicked would love to confound the plans of the humble, but YHWH is their Refuge. O that deliverance for Israel soon comes out of Zion! Then when YHWH Restores the Fortunes of His People, Jacob shall rejoice, yea Israel shall be glad!

Psalms 15: O Lord, who shall dwell in Your Tent? Who shall settle on Your Holy Hill? Only those who walk blamelessly and do what is right and speak truth from the heart! Those who do not slander with the tongue nor do evil to their brethren, nor take up reproach against their neighbors, in whose eyes a reprobate is despised, but who honors those who fear YHWH! Those who swear to their own hurt and do not waiver, who do not put out money at interest and
will not take a bribe against the innocent. Yea those who do these things shall never be moved.

Psalms 16: Preserve me, O God, for in You Alone I put all my trust. Yea I say to You YHWH: “You Are my Lord, I have no Real Good apart from You.” And as for the saints in the land, they are the noble, in whom is my worldly delight. But those who choose others as gods multiply their sorrows, their libations of blood sacrifices to them I will not pour out nor utter their names upon my lips. i.e. je-zeus/amen-rah, lucifer etc. false gods who are actually just jinn Yea You Alone YHWH Are my chosen portion and my cup, You Hold my Lot and the lines have fallen for me in pleasant places. Yea, I have a Goodly heritage. I bless You YHWH, You Who Affords me Counsel and in the night Instructs my heart. Yea I set You YHWH always before me and then because You Are At my right hand, I shall not be moved. Therefore my heart is glad, my soul rejoices and my body also dwells secure. For You Do not give me up to the grave, nor let Your Godly Ones go to the Pit. You Show me the Path to Eternal Life, In Your Presence there is fullness of joy and In Your Right Hand are delightful pleasures Forevermore!

Psalms 17: Hear a just cause, O YHWH, Attend to my cry! Give Ear to my Prayer from lips free of deceit! From You Let my Vindication Come! Let Your Eyes See what is Right! Yea, if You Try my heart, if You Visit me by night, if You Test me, You will find no wickedness in me, my mouth does not transgress. In regard to the works of the wicked, by the Word Of Your Lips I have avoided the destroyers. My steps have held fast to Your Paths, my feet have not slipped. So I call upon You, for You Will Answer me: O God Incline Your Ear To me, Hear my words. Wondrously Show Your Steadfast Love, O Savior of all who seek refuge from their adversaries at Your Right Hand. Keep me as the apple of Your Eye! Hide me in the Shadow of Your Wings from the wicked who wish to wrong me, yea my foolish enemies who surround me. They close their hearts to pity and speak in arrogance with their mouths. They track me down and surround me, they set their eyes to cast me to the ground. Like lions eager to tear, as young lions lurking in ambush. So Arise, O Lord! Confront them, Overthrow them! Again Deliver my life From the wicked by Your Sword, From evil By Your Hand, O Lord, from those whose portion in life is only of this world. May their bellies be filled with what You Have STORED Up for them to give them ease in this life while forgetting the next yea and may their children have more than enough, may they too leave something of it over inheritance to their babes. for further temptations to them As for me, I seek only to behold Your Face in Righteousness, yea when I awake, resurrected I shall be quite satisfied with beholding Your Form! Imagine that and strive to make it happen!
Psalms 18: I love You O YHWH, my Strength. O Lord, my Rock and my Fortress and my Deliverer, my God, my Mountain, in Whom I take refuge, my Shield, the Horn of my Salvation, my Stronghold. I call upon You O YHWH, Who Alone Are Worthy to be praised, then I am saved from my enemies. When cords of death encompass me, or torrents of perdition assail me, yea when cords of the grave nearly entangle me and the snares of death confront me. In my distress I call upon You O YHWH, yea to God my soul cries for Help. And from Your Temple You Hear my inner voice, yea my complaints reach Your Ears. Then in the end the Earth will reel and rock, the foundations of the mountains will tremble and quake, because You Are Angry. Smoke coming from Your Nostrils and Devouring Fire From Your Mouth, Yea Glowing Coals Flaming Forth From You. You Will Bow the Heavens and Come Down with thick darkness under Your Feet, Riding upon a cherub and Flying Swiftly upon the wings of the wind. Making darkness Your Covering around about, Your Canopy; thick clouds dark with water. Out of the brightness before You Hailstones and Coals of Fire break through the Clouds. Yea O YHWH You Thunder in the Heavens, when You The Most High Utter Your Voice, hailstones and coals of fire rain down. You Send Out Your Arrows and Scatter them, Flashing Forth Lightning Bolts and Routing them. Then the trenches of the sea will be seen as the foundations of the world are laid bare at Your Rebuke, O Lord, at the Blast of Breath from Your Nostrils. You Reach from on High, and You Take me, yea You Draw me Out of many waters. David II drowned 3 times as a youth and survived many, very harrowing water related experiences in rivers, lakes, pools and seas! You Deliver me from strong enemies and from those who hate me, for they would be formidable for some troops moreover one man. They seek to attack me in the days of my calamity but You YHWH Are my Stay. You Bring me Forth into a broad place JCR yea You Deliver me, because You Delight In me. O YHWH You Reward me according to my Righteousness, according to the cleanliness of my hands, You Recompense me. For I have kept Your Ways and have not wickedly departed from You, my God. For all Your Ordinances were before me and Your Statutes I did not put away. I became blameless Before You and I keep myself from guilt. Therefore O YHWH You Alone Recompense me according to my Righteousness, according to the cleanliness of my hands In Your Sight. For With the loyal You Do Show Yourself Loyal, with the blameless You Do Show Yourself Blameless, with the pure You Do Show Yourself Pure and with the froward You Do Show Yourself Froward. For You Do Deliver a humble people, but the arrogant You Do Bring Down. Yea, You Light my lamp, O YHWH my God You Do Lighten my darkness. By You Alone I can crush a troop, By You my God I can leap over any wall! By You my God I can leap over any wall! God, Your Way is Perfect, yea Your Promise O YHWH Proves True, You Are A Shield for all those who take refuge in You. For who is God, but You YHWH? Yea who is a rock, except our God? The One God Who Girds me with strength and Makes my way safe. You Make my feet like hinds' feet hinds are female deer whose legs/feet are designed for extra weight during pregnancy and Sit me secure on the heights. You Train my hands for war so that my arms
can bend a bow of bronze. You Have Given me the Shield of Your Salvation and Your Right Hand Supports me, Your Help Alone Gives me greatness. Yea You Do Give a wide place for my steps under me and my feet do not slip. So I will pursue my and Your enemies to overtake them and I will not turn back till they are consumed. I will thrust them through so they are not able to rise, yea they will fall under my feet. For You Do Gird me With Strength for the battle, You Do Make all my assailants sink under me. Yea You Do Make my enemies turn their backs to me and those who hate me, I destroy. They cry for help, but there is none to save, they even cry to You O YHWH but You will not answer them. So I beat them fine as dust before the wind, I cast them out like the mire of the streets. Yea You Do Deliver me from strife with the peoples. You Do Shape me to be head of the nations, so people whom I had not known will serve me. As soon as they hear of me they will obey me, foreigners will come cringing to me. Foreigners who lost heart and come trembling out of their fastness. Yea You YHWH Live, Blessed Be my Rock and Exalted Be You, God of my Salvation, my God Who Gives me Vengeance and Subdues peoples under me, Who Delivers me from my enemies, yea You Do Exalt me Above my adversaries and You Do Deliver me from men of evil and for this I will extol You Forever! O YHWH, among the peoples I will voice praises to Your Name. For Great Triumphs You Give to Kings, You Show Steadfast Love to Your Anointed, yea to me David and my line in perpetuum.

Psalms 19: The angels in the heavens are telling the Glory Of God and those stars in the firmament proclaim His Handiwork. So day to day they pour forth speech and night to night they declare knowledge. Yet there is no speech, nor are there words, their voice is not actually heard, yet their voice goes out through all the Earth and their words to the end of the world. In them He Has Set a tent for the sun, which comes forth like a bridegroom leaving his chamber and like a strong man it runs its course with joy. Its rising is from the beginning of the heavens and its circuit to the end of them and there is nothing hid from its searing heat. The Law Of YHWH is Perfect, reviving the soul, the Testimony Of YHWH is Sure, making wise the simple, the Precepts Of YHWH are Right, rejoicing the heart, the Commandments Of YHWH are Pure, enlightening the eyes, the Fear of YHWH is Clean, Enduring Forever. Yea the Ordinances Of YHWH are True and Righteous Altogether. More to be desired are they than gold, even much fine gold, sweeter also than honey, yea drippings of the honeycomb. Moreover by them is Your Servant Warned: In keeping them there is Great Reward! But who can discern their errors? Clear me from hidden faults. Keep Back Your Servant also from presumptuous sins, foolish assumptions based upon ideas of men instead of God and His Messengers i.e. the talmud Let them not have dominion over me! Then I shall be blameless and innocent of great transgression. Yea, Let the words of my mouth and the meditation of my heart be Acceptable In Your Sight, O Lord, my Rock and my Redeemer.
Psalms 20: YHWH Answers you in the day of trouble! YHWH, The God of Jacob Protects you! May He Send you Strong Help from the Sanctuary and Give you Support from Zion! May He Remember all your offerings time/money/effort spent for Good and Regard With Favor those sacrifices! May He Grant you David your hearts’ desire and Fulfil all your plans! May we shout for joy over your victory and in YHWH our God set up our banners! May YHWH fulfil all your petitions! Now I know that YHWH Will Help His Anointed, He Will Answer him from His Holy Heavens with mighty victories By His Right Hand. Some boast of chariots and some of horses but we boast of the Name Of YHWH, our God. They will collapse and fall but we shall rise and stand up high. Yea Give victory to our king, O Lord, answer us when we call.

Psalms 21: In Your Strength king David rejoices, O Lord, and in Your Help how greatly he exults! You Have Given him his hearts’ desire and have not withheld from the request of his lips. For You Do Meet him with Goodly Blessings, You Do Set a Crown of fine gold Upon his head. He asked life of thee and You Gave it to him, length of days for ever and ever. His glory is great through Your Help, Splendor and Majesty You Do Bestow Upon him. Yea, You Do Make him most blessed Forever, You Do Make him glad with the joy of Your Presence. For the king trusts in YHWH and through the Steadfast Love Of The Most High he shall not be moved. Your hand will find out all your enemies, your right hand will find out those who hate You. You will make them as if in a blazing oven when you appear. YHWH Will Swallow them up in His Wrath and His Fire Will Consume them. You will destroy their offspring from the Earth, yea all their children from among mankind. If they plan evil against you, if they devise mischief, they will not succeed. For you will put them to flight aiming at their faces with your bows. Be exalted, O king, in thy strength! From God Our souls will sing in praise of thy power.

Psalms 22: My God, my God, why Have You seemingly Forsaken me? Why Are You so far from helping me, from the lament of my groaning? O my God, I wait by day, but You have not answered and by night, but find no rest. He’s Testing and Refining Davids’ faith Yet You Are Holy, Enthroned on the praises of Israel. In You our fathers trusted yea they trusted and You Did Deliver them. You they asked of and were saved, in You they trusted and were not disappointed. But I am as if a worm and no man, scorned by men and despised by the people. Some who see me mock at me, they make mouths at me, they wag their heads saying: “He committed his cause to YHWH, Let Him Deliver him, Let Him Rescue him, for He Delights in him!” Yet You Are He Who Took me from the womb, You Did Keep me Safe upon my mothers’ breasts. Upon You I was cast from my birth and since my mother bore me You Have Been my God. Be not far from me, for trouble is near and there is none other to help. Many
bulls encompass me, strong bulls of Bashan surround me, they open wide their mouths at me, like ravening and roaring lions. I am poured out like water and all my bones are out of joint, my heart is like wax melted within my breast, my strength is dried up like potsherd and my tongue cleaves to my jaws. You Do seem to Lay me in the dust of death. Yea, wolves are round about me, a company of evildoers encircle me, they seek to pierce my hands and feet, I can count all my bones while they stare and gloat over me, they wish to divide my garments among them, yea for my raiment they cast lots. But You, O Lord, are not far off! O You my Help, Hasten To my aid! Deliver my soul from the sword, my life from the stalking wolves! Save me from the mouth of the lion, my afflicted soul from the horns of the bulls! Then I will tell of Your Name to my brethren, in the midst of the congregation I will praise You: “You who fear YHWH, praise Him! All you sons of Jacob, glorify Him and stand in awe of Him, yea all you sons of Israel! For He Has Despised and Abhorred the affliction of the afflicted and He has not hid His Face, but Has Heard when they cried to Him. So for Him comes my praise in the great congregation, my vows I will pay before those who fear Him. The afflicted shall eat and be satisfied, those who seek Him shall praise YHWH! May your souls live Forever! All the ends of the Earth shall remember and turn to YHWH and all the families of the nations shall worship before Him. For Dominion Belongs To YHWH and He Rules Over the nations. Yea, to Him shall all the proud of the Earth bow down, before Him shall bow all who go down to the dust, all who cannot keep themselves alive. Posterity shall serve Him, men shall tell of YHWH to coming generations and proclaim His Deliverance to peoples yet unborn, that He Has Wrought It.”

Psalms 23: YHWH Is my Shepherd, I shall not want, He Makes me lie down in green pastures. He Guides me beside still waters, He Restores my soul. He Leads me in paths of Righteousness for His Names’ Sake. Even though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I fear no evil, for You Are with me, Your Rod and Your Staff, they comfort me. You Prepare a table before me in the presence of my enemies, You Anoint my head with oil, my cup overflows. Surely Goodness and mercy shall follow me all the days of my life and I shall dwell in the House Of YHWH Forever.

Psalms 24: The Earth is YHWHs’ and the Fullness Thereof, yea the Whole World and those who dwell Therein, for He Has Founded It among the seas and Established the rivers upon it. Who shall ascend the Hill Of YHWH? And who shall stand in His Holy Place? Only those with clean hands and pure hearts, who do not lift their souls to vanity and do not swear falsely. These will receive Blessings From YHWH, yea Vindication From The God of their Salvation. Such is the generation of those who seek Him, who seek the Face Of The God of Jacob. Lift up your heads, O gates! And be lifted up, O ancient doors! That The King Of Glory may Come In.
Who is The King Of Glory? YHWH, The Strong and Mighty YHWH, Mighty in battle! Lift up your heads, O gates! And be lifted up, O ancient doors! That The King Of Glory May Come In. Who Is This King Of Glory? YHWH of hosts, He Is The King Of Glory!

Psalms Index

Psalms 25: To You, O YHWH, I lift up my soul. O God, in You Alone I trust, Let me not be put to shame, Let not my enemies exult over me. Yea, Let none that wait for You be put to shame, Let them who are wantonly treacherous be ashamed! Make me know Your Ways, O Lord, Teach me Your Paths. Lead me in Your Truth and Teach me, for You Are The God of my Salvation and for You I wait all the day long. Be Mindful of Your Mercy, O Lord and of Your Steadfast Love, for They have been from of old. And remember not the sins of my youth, or my transgressions. According to Your Steadfast Love Remember me well, for Your Goodness' Sake, O Lord! Good and Upright Is YHWH, therefore He Instructs sinners in The way. He Leads the humble in what is Right and Teaches them His Way. All the Paths Of YHWH are in Steadfast Love and Faithfulness for those who keep His Covenant and His Testimonies. For Your Names' Sake, O Lord, Pardon my guilt, for it is great. Who is the man that fears YHWH? Him Will He Instruct in The way if he should desire. Then he himself shall abide in prosperity and his children shall possess the land. The Friendship Of YHWH is for those who fear Him then He Makes Known to them His Covenant. My eyes are ever toward YHWH, for He Will Pluck my feet Out of the net. Turn To me and Be Gracious to me, for I am lonely and afflicted. Relieve the troubles of my heart and Bring me Out of my distresses. Consider my affliction and trouble and Forgive all my sins. Consider how many are my foes and with what senseless hatred they hate me. Oh God Guard my life and Deliver me, Let me not be put to shame, for I take refuge in You. May integrity and uprightness preserve me, for I wait for You. Redeem Israel, O God, out of all its troubles.

Psalms Index

Psalms 26: Vindicate me, O YHWH, for I have walked in my integrity and I have trusted in You Alone without wavering. Prove me, O Lord and Try me, Test my heart and my soul. For Your Steadfast Love is before my eyes and I walk in faithfulness to You. I do not sit with false men, nor do I consort with dissemblers, I hate the company of evildoers and I will not associate with the wicked. I wash my hands in innocence and go about Your Altar YHWH, my soul sings in thanksgiving for All Your Wondrous Deeds. O YHWH, I love the habitation of Your House and every place where Your Glory dwells. Sweep me not away with sinners, nor spend my life with the bloodthirsty, those in whose possession are evil devices and whose hands are full of bribes. But as for me, I walk in my integrity so Redeem me and Be Gracious To me. My foot stands on level ground and in the great congregation I will bless You YHWH.

Psalms Index
Psalms 27: You YHWH Are my Light and my Salvation, so whom shall I fear? YHWH, The Stronghold of my life, so of whom shall I be afraid? When evildoers assail me, uttering slanders against me, my adversaries and foes, they shall stumble and fall. Though a host encamp against me, my heart shall not fear, even though war arise against me, still I will be confident. One thing have I asked of You YHWH that I will seek after, that I may dwell in Your House, the House Of YHWH all the eons of my life, to behold the Beauty Of You YHWH and to inquire in Your Temple. For You Will Hide me in Your Shelter in the day of trouble, You Will Conceal me Under the Cover Of Your Tent, You Will Set me High upon a rock. And my head shall be lifted up above my enemies round about me and I will offer in Your Tent sacrificial shouts of joy. I will give praise to You YHWH. So Hear, O Lord, when I ask of Thee, Be Gracious to me and Answer! You Have Said: “Seek ye My Face.” My heart says to You: “Your Face, O Lord, do I seek.” Yea Hide not Your Face from me. Turn not Your Servant away in anger, thou Who Has Been my Help. Cast me not off, forsake me not, O God Of my Salvation! For my father and my mother have forsaken me, but You YHWH Will Take me Up. Yea Teach me Your Way, O Lord, and Lead me on a level path because of my enemies. Give me not up to the will of my adversaries, for false witnesses have risen against me and they breathe out cruelty. So I say: I believe that I shall see the Goodness Of YHWH in the Land of the Living! Everyone wait for YHWH, be strong and let your heart have courage, yea, wait for YHWH!

Psalm Index

Psalm 28: To You, O Lord, I call, my Rock, be not deaf to me, lest, if You Be Silent To me, I become without hope like those who go down to the Pit. Hear the voice of my Supplication, as I cry to You for Help, as I lift up my hands towards Your Most Holy Sanctuary. Take me not off with the wicked, with those who are workers of evil, who speak peace with their neighbors, while treachery is in their hearts. Requite them according to their work and according to the evil of their deeds, Yea Requite them according to the work of their hands, Render them their due Reward. Because they do not regard the Words Of YHWH or The Work of His Hands, He Will Break them Down and build them up no more. Blessed Be YHWH! For He Has Heard my silent Supplications. YHWH Is my Strength and my Shield, in Him my heart trusts, so I am helped and my heart exults and with the song of my contented soul I give thanks to Him Alone. Yea YHWH Is The Strength of His People and The Saving Refuge of His Anointed. O Save Your People and Bless Your Heritage, Be their Shepherd and Carry them Forever.

Psalm Index

Psalm 29: Ascribe to YHWH, O heavenly beings, ascribe to YHWH Glory and Strength. Ascribe to YHWH the Glory of His Name, worship YHWH in Holy array. The Voice Of YHWH is upon the waters, yea YHWH the God of Glory Thunders upon many waters. The Voice of YHWH is Powerful, the Voice Of YHWH is full of
Majesty. The Voice Of YHWH breaks the cedars, yea YHWH Breaks the cedars of Lebanon! He Makes Lebanon skip like a calf and Sirion like a young wild ox. The Voice Of YHWH flashes forth flames of fire. The Voice Of YHWH shakes the wilderness, YHWH Shakes the wilderness of Kadesh! The Voice Of YHWH makes the oaks whirl and strips the forests bare and in His Temple all cry, “Glory!” And YHWH Alone Sits Enthroned Over the floods, YHWH Sits Enthroned As The One Great King Forever. May YHWH Give Strength to His People! May YHWH Bless His People with Peace!

Psalms Index

Psalms 30: I will extol You, O YHWH, for You Have Drawn me Up and have not let my foes rejoice over me. O Lord my God, I cried to You for help and You Have Healed me. O Lord, You Have Brought Up my soul from the grave, restored me to life from among those gone down to the Pit. So give praises to YHWH, O you His Saints and give thanks to His Holy Name. For His Sting death is but for a moment and His Favor is for Eternity. Yea as weeping may tarry for the night, joy comes with the morning. And as for me, I said in my prosperity: “I shall never be moved.” Yea by Your Favor, O Lord, You Have Established me as a strong mountain. And when You seem to Turn Your Face, I become dismayed. So of You, YHWH, I ask, yea to YHWH I make the Supplication: “What profit is there in my death, if I go down to the Pit? Will the dust praise You? Will it tell of Your Faithfulness? Hear, O Lord and Be Gracious To me! O Lord, Be You my Helper!” You Have Turned my mourning into dancing, You Have Loosed my sackcloth and Girded me with gladness, that my soul may praise You and not be silent. O Lord my God, I will give thanks to You Forever.

Psalms Index

Psalms 31: In You Alone YHWH do I seek refuge, Let me never be put to shame, in Your Righteousness Deliver me! Incline Your Ear To me, Rescue me Speedily! Be a Rock of Refuge for me, a Strong Fortress to Save me! Yea, You Are my Rock and my Fortress, for Your Names' Sake Lead me and Guide me, Take me Out of the net which is hidden for me, for You Are my Refuge. Into Your hand I commit my spirit, You Have Redeemed me, O Lord, Faithful God. You Hate those who pay regard to vain idols, but I trust in You YHWH. I will rejoice and be glad for Your Steadfast Love, because You Have seen my affliction, You Have Taken heed of my adversity and have not delivered me into the hand of the enemy, You Have Set my feet in a broad place. Be Gracious To me, O Lord, for at times I do distress, as if my eye is wasted from grief, my soul and my body also. As if my life is to be spent with sorrow and my years with sighing, my strength failing because of my misery and my bones wasting away. I am proud to be the scorn of all my adversaries, a horror to bad neighbors and of dread to false friends, some who see me in the street avoid me. Yet to some I am forgotten like one who is dead, I have become like a broken vessel. And I hear the whisperings of many, treachery on every side! As some scheme
together against me, as they plot to take my life. But I trust in You **YHWH**. I say: “You Are my God.” Yea My times are in Your Hand, Deliver me from my senseless enemies and persecutors! Let Your Face Shine on Your Servant, Save me in Your Steadfast Love! Let me not be put to shame, O Lord, for I call on You, Let the wicked be put to shame, Let them go dumbfounded to the grave. Let the lying lips be dumb, which speak insolently against the Righteous in great pride and contempt. O how abundant is Your Goodness, which You Have Laid Up for those who fear You and Wrought for those who take refuge in You, in the Sight of mankind! In the covert of Your Presence You Hide them from the plots of men, You Hold them Safe Under Your Shelter from the strife of tongues. Blessed Be **YHWH** for He Has Wondrously Shown His Steadfast Love To me when I was beset as in a besieged city. I had said in my alarm: “I am driven far from Your Sight.” But You Did Hear my Supplications, when I cried to You for help. Love **YHWH**, all you His Saints! He Who Preserves the faithful, but Seriously Requites those who act arrogantly. Be strong and let your heart take courage, all you who wait for **YHWH**!

**Psalms Index**

**Psalms 32:** Blessed is one whose transgression is Forgiven, whose sin is Blotted Out. Blessed is one to whom **YHWH** imputes no iniquity and in whose spirit there is no deceit. When I declared not my sin, i.e. of adultery with Bathsheba and ordering her warrior husband to face death in the front lines my body wasted away through my groaning all day long. For day and night Your Hand Was Heavy Upon me, my strength was dried up as by the heat of summer. Then I acknowledged my sin to You and I did not try to hide my iniquity, I said: “I do confess my transgressions to You **YHWH**”, then Did You Forgive the guilt of my sin. Therefore let everyone who is Godly offer Prayer to You, then at times of distress, the rush of great waters shall not reach them. Yea You Are a Hiding Place for me, You Save me from trouble, You Do Encompass me with Deliverance Saying, “I Will Instruct you and Teach you the Way you should go, I Will Counsel you with My Eye Upon you. Be not like a horse or mule, without understanding, which must be curbed with bit and bridle, else it will not keep with you.” So endless are the pangs of the wicked, but Steadfast Love surrounds one who trusts in **YHWH**. Yea Be glad in **YHWH** and rejoice, O Righteous and shout for joy, all you upright in heart!

**Psalms Index**

**Psalms 34:** I will bless **YHWH** at all times, Praise of Him shall always be in my mouth. My soul makes its boast in **YHWH**, let the afflicted hear and be glad. O magnify **YHWH** with me and let us exalt His Name together! For when I seek **YHWH** He Answers me and Delivers me From all my fears. Look to Him and be radiant, so your faces shall never be ashamed. Yea this humble man has cried and **YHWH** Heard him and Saved him out of all his troubles. The Angels Of **YHWH** encamp around those who Fear Him, they deliver them. O taste and see that **YHWH** Is Good! Happy is one who takes refuge
in Him! O fear YHWH you His Saints, for those who fear Him have no want! The ravenous lions suffer want and hunger, but those who seek YHWH lack no Good thing. Come, O sons, listen to me, I will teach you the Fear Of YHWH! For how many are there who desire this life and covet many days as if to enjoy Good? Nay. Keep your tongue from speaking evils and your lips from falsehood. Depart from evil and do Good, seek peace, yea pursue it. The Eyes Of YHWH Are Toward the Righteous and His Ears Toward their cry. The Will Of YHWH is against evildoers, to cut off the remembrance of them from the Earth. But when the Righteous cry for help YHWH Hears, then Delivers them Out of their troubles. Yea YHWH Is Near to the brokenhearted and Saves the crushed in spirit. Many are the afflictions tests of the Righteous, but YHWH Delivers them out. They keep all their bones, not one of them is broken. But evils shall slay the wicked and those who hate the Righteous will be condemned. Yea YHWH Redeems the life of His Servants, none of those who take refuge in Him will be condemned!

Psalms Index

Psalms 35: Contend, O Lord, with those who contend with me, Fight Against those who fight against me! Take Hold of shield and buckler and Rise for my help! Draw the spear and javelin Against my pursuers! Say to my soul, “I Am your Deliverance!” Let them who seek after my life be put to shame and dishonor! Let them who devise evil against me be turned back and confounded! Let them be like chaff before the wind, with the Angels Of YHWH driving them on! Let their way be dark and slippery, with the Angels Of YHWH pursuing them! For without cause they hid their net for me, without cause they dug a pit for my life. Let ruin come upon them unawares! And let the net which they hid ensnare them, let them fall therein to ruin! Then my soul shall rejoice in YHWH, exulting in His Deliverance. All my bones shall say: “O Lord, who is like You, He Who Delivers the underdogs from those too strong for them, those humbled in want from those who despoil them?” Malicious witnesses rise up, they ask me of things that I know not. They requite me evil for Good, my soul is forlorn. But I, when they were sick, I wore sackcloth, I afflicted myself with fasting. I Prayed with head bowed on my bosom, as though I grieved for my friend or my brother, I went about as one who laments for his mother, bowed down and in mourning. But at my stumbling they gathered in glee, they gathered together against me, freaks whom I knew not slandered me without ceasing, they impiously mocked more and more, gnashing their teeth at me. How long, O Lord, will You Look On? Rescue me from their assaults, my life from the lions! I will thank You in the great congregation, in the mighty throng I will praise You. Let not those rejoice over me who are wrongfully my foes, yea let not those wink the eye, those who hate me without cause. For they do not speak peace, they are against those who are quiet in the land and they conceive words of deceit. They open wide their mouths against me saying: “Aha, Aha! Our eyes have seen it!” But You Are Who Has Really Seen, O Lord,
so be not silent! O Lord, be not far from me! Bestir Yourself and
Awake for my right, for my cause, my God and my Lord! Vindicate
me, O YHWH, my God, according to Your Righteousness, let them
not rejoice over me! Let them not say to themselves: “Aha, we
have our hearts’ desire!” Let them not say: “We have swallowed
him up.” Let them be put to shame and confusion altogether who
would rejoice at my calamity! Let them who magnify themselves
against me be clothed with shame and dishonor! But Let those who
desire my vindication shout for joy and be glad evermore saying:
“Great Is YHWH Who Delights in the welfare of His Servant!” Then
my tongue shall tell of Your Righteousness and of Your Praise all
the day long.

Psalms Index

Psalms 36: Transgression of jinn speaks to the wicked deep in their
heart, there is no fear of God before their eyes. For they flatter
themselves in their own eyes that their iniquity cannot be found
out and hated. The words of their mouths are malice and deceit,
they have ceased to act wisely or do Good. They plot mischief while
at rest, setting themselves in ways that are not Good, they spurn
not evil. But Your Steadfast Love, O Lord, extends to the heavens,
thy Faithfulness through the clouds. Your Righteousness is like the
great mountains, Your Judgments are like the great deep, man and
beast You Save, O Lord. How Precious is Your Steadfast Love, O
God! Mankind takes refuge in the Shadow Of Your Wings. They
feast on the Abundance of Your House and You Give them drink
from the rivers of Your Delights. For With You is the Fountain of
Life, in Your Light do we see light. O Continue Your Steadfast Love
to those who know You and Give Your Salvation to the upright of
hear- t! Let not the feet of the arrogant come upon me, nor the
hand of the wicked drive me away. Yea Make the evildoers lie
prostrate, thrust down, unable to rise.

Psalms 37: Fret not yourself because of the wicked, be not envious
of wrongdoers! For they will soon fade like the grass and wither
like the green herb. Trust fully in YHWH and do Good, so you will
dwell in the land and enjoy security. Take delight in YHWH and He
Will Give you the desires of your heart. Yea commit your way to
YHWH, fully trust In Him and He Will Act. He Will Bring Forth your
vindication as the light and your right mindedness as the noonday.
Be still before YHWH and wait patiently for Him To Act, fret not
yourself over those who seem to prosper in their ways, those who
carry out evil through their devices! Refrain from anger and forsake
wrath! Fret not yourself, it tends only to evil. For the wicked shall
be cut off, but those who wait for YHWH Shall Possess the land.
Just a little while and the wicked will be no more, yea though you
search well in their place, they will not be there! For the meek shall
inherit the earth and delight themselves in abundant prosperity.
The wicked plot against the Righteous and gnash teeth at them, but
YHWH Laughs at the wicked, for He Sees their Day is coming. Yea
the wicked draw the sword and bend their bows, to bring down the poor and humbled, to slay those who walk uprightly, but their swords shall enter their own hearts and their bows shall be broken. And better is the little that the Righteous have than the abundance of many wicked. For the arms of the wicked shall be broken, but YHWH Upholds the Righteous. YHWH Knows the days of the blameless and their heritage will abide Forever, they are not put to shame in evil times and in the days of famine they will have abundance. But the wicked perish, the enemies of YHWH are like the stems of the pastures, they disappear like smoke yea they vanish away. The wicked borrow and will not pay back, but the Righteous are generous and give, so those Blessed By YHWH shall possess the land, but those Cursed By Him shall be cut off. Indeed the steps of some are From YHWH, He Establishes them in His Way then they delight, even if they slip, they shall not be cast headlong, for YHWH Is The Stay of their hands. I have been young and now am old, yet I have not seen the Righteous forsaken or their children begging for bread. They are ever giving liberally and lending and their children become blessings. So depart from evil and do Good and you shall abide Forever. For YHWH Loves Justice, He will not forsake His Saints. The Righteous shall be preserved Forever, but the children of the wicked shall be cut off. Yea the Righteous shall possess the land and dwell upon it Forever. The mouths of the Righteous utter wisdom and their tongues speak justice. The Law Of God is in their heart, their steps do not slip. The wicked watch the Righteous and seek to slay them. YHWH will not abandon them under their oppression or let them be condemned when brought to Judgement. So wait for YHWH and keep to His Way then after you have looked upon the destruction of the wicked He Will Exalt you to possess the land and say: “I have seen the wicked overbearing and towering like cedars of Lebanon. Then again I passed by and lo, they were no more, yea though I sought them, they could not be found!” Yea mark the blameless and behold the upright, for there is posterity for those of peace. But transgressors shall be altogether destroyed and the posterity of the wicked shall be cut off. For the Salvation of the Righteous is From YHWH, He Is their Refuge in times of trouble. YHWH Helps them and Delivers them, He Delivers them from the wicked and Saves them, because they take refuge and place all their trust in Him.

Psalms Index

Psalms 38: O Lord, rebuke me not in Your Anger nor Chasten me in Your Wrath! For Your Arrows have sunk into me before and Your Hand Has Come Down On me. Then there was no soundness in my flesh, because of Your Indignation there was no health in my bones, yea because of my sin. For my iniquities had gone over my head, they weighed like a burden too heavy for me. My wounds grew foul and festered because of my foolishness, so I am utterly bowed down and prostrate, for all the day I went about mourning. My loins were filled with burning, there was no soundness in my flesh. I was utterly spent and crushed, I groaned because of the
tumult of my heart. Lord, all my longing is Known To You, my sighing is not hidden from You. My heart throbbed, my strength failed me and the light of my eyes, it also was gone from me. And my friends and companions stood aloof from my plague, yea my kinsmen stayed afar off. And those who seek my life lay snares, those who seek my hurt speak of ruin and meditate treachery all the day long. But I am like a deaf man, I do not hear them. Like a dumb man who does not open his mouth. Yea, I am like a man who does not hear and in whose mouth are no rebukes. All because for You, O Lord, do I wait, It Is You YHWH, my God, Who Will Answer. For I Pray, “Let them not rejoice over me, those who boast against me when my foot slips!” For I am at times close to slipping and pain does not avoid me. So I confess my iniquity, I am sorry for my sin. For those who are my foes without cause are formidable, yea and many are they, those who hate me wrongfully. Those who render me evil for Good are my adversaries because I follow after Good. So do not forsake me YHWH! O Lord, be not far from me! Make Haste To Help me, O God, Lord Of my Salvation!

Psalms Index

Psalms 39: I said: “I will guard my ways, that I may not sin with my tongue, I will bridle my mouth when the wicked in front of me wish I would speak evils with them.” Then I was dumb and silent, I held my peace to no avail, my distress grew worse, my heart became hot within me. As I mused, the fire burned, then I spoke with my tongue: “Lord, Let me know my end and what is the measure of my days, Let me know how fleeting my life is!” Behold, You Have Made my days a few handbreadths and my lifetime is as nothing in Your Sight. Surely everyone stands as a mere breath! Surely we go about as shadows! Surely for naught are we in turmoil, heaping up and knowing not who will inherit! And now O Lord, for what do I wait? My only hope is in You. Deliver me from all my transgressions. Make me not the scorn of any fool! I am as if dumb, I do not open my mouth, for It Is You Who Has Done it. as a test Now Remove Your Stroke From me for I am spent by the Blows Of Your Hand. When You Do Chasten us with rebukes for sin, You Do Consume like a moth what is dear to us, surely everyone is a mere breath! Hear my Prayer, O Lord and Give Ear To my cry, be not aloof from my tears! For I am Your Passing Guest, a sojourner, like all my fathers. So Please Look Away From me, his sins/weaknesses that I may know peace, before I depart and am here no more.”

Psalms Index

Psalms 40: I waited patiently for YHWH, then He Inclines To me and Hears my cry. He Draws me Up from the desolate Pit, out of the miry bog and Sets my feet Upon a rock, Yea Making my steps secure. He Puts new songs in my soul, songs of praise to Him our God. Many will see and fear and put all their trust in YHWH. Yea and blessed are all who make YHWH their trust, who do not turn to the proud as friends, nor to those who go astray after false gods! You Have Multiplied Your Wondrous Deeds and Directed Your
Thoughts Toward us, O YHWH my God, none compare with You! Were I to proclaim and tell of them, they would be more than can be numbered. And Insane blood Sacrifices nor foolish offerings do You desire, but You Have Given me an Open Ear. Yea burnt offering and sin offering You Have not required. But I said: “Lo, I come, as prophesied in the roll of the book as it is written of me, I delight to do Your Will, O my God, Your Law is within my heart.”

I have told the glad news of deliverance in the great congregation, lo, I have not restrained my lips, as You Know, O Lord. I have not hid reports of Your Saving Help within my heart, I have spoken of Your Faithfulness and Your Salvation, I have not concealed Your Steadfast Love and Your Faithfulness from the great congregation. So do not, O Lord, withhold Your Mercy from me, let Your Steadfast Love and Your Faithfulness ever preserve me! For if not evils would encompass me without number, my iniquities would overtake me, till I could not see, for they are more than the hairs of my head and my heart would fail. So Be Pleased, O Lord, to Deliver me! O Lord, Make Haste to Help me! Let them who seek to snatch a way my life be put to shame and confusion altogether, Let them who desire my hurt be turned back and brought to dishonor! Let them be appalled because of their shame who say to me: “Aha, Aha!” But may all who seek You rejoice and be glad in You, may those who love Your Salvation say continually: “Almighty and Great Is YHWH! For I am in want and humbled, but YHWH Takes Thought For me. You Are my Only Help and Deliverer, so do not tarry, O my God!”

Psalms Index

Psalms 41: Blessed is one who considers the poor! YHWH Delivers them in the day of trouble, yea YHWH Protects them and Keeps them alive, they are called “blessed in the land”. YHWH does not give these up to the will of their enemies. He sustains them on their sickbed and in their illness heals all their infirmities. So for me, I said: “O Lord, Be Gracious To me, Heal me, for I have erred against Your Purpose for me!” My enemies say of me in malice: “When will he die and his name perish?” And when one comes to see me, they utter empty words, while their heart gathers mischief, yea when they go out, they tell it abroad. All who hate me whisper together about me, they imagine the worst for me. They say: “A deadly thing has fastened upon him, he will not rise again from where he sits.” Even my bosom friend in whom I trusted, who ate of my bread, has lifted his jealous heel against me. But You, O Lord, Be Gracious To me and Raise me Up, that I may requite them all!

And by this I always know that You Are Pleased with me, in that my enemies have not triumphed over me. Yea I know You Have Upheld me because of my integrity and Hope You Will Set me in Your Great Presence Forever. Blessed Be YHWH, The God of Israel, from everlasting to everlasting! Verily so be it.

Psalms Index

Psalms 51: Have Mercy on me, O God, according to Your Steadfast Love, yea according to Your Abundant Mercy please Blot Out my
transgressions. Wash me Thoroughly from my iniquity and Cleanse me from my sin! For I know my transgressions and sins are ever before me. Against Your Purpose for me did I err and do that which is evil in Your Sight, so You Would Be Justified In Your Sentence and Blameless In Your judgment. If not repentant. Behold, I was brought forth into iniquity, yea into a world of sin did all mothers conceive. Behold, You Desire Truth in the inward being, therefore Teach me Wisdom In my secret heart. Purge me with hyssop and I shall be clean, Wash me and I shall be whiter than snow. Fill me with Joy and Gladness, Let the bones which You Have Bruised rejoice. Hide Your Face from my sins and Blot Out all my iniquities. Create in me a Clean Heart, O God and Put a New and Right Spirit Within me. Cast me not away from Your Presence and take not Your Holy Spirit From me. Restore To me the Joy Of Your Salvation and Uphold me with a Willing Spirit. Then I will teach transgressors Your Ways and sinners will return to You. Deliver me from bloodguiltiness, O Lord, God Of my Salvation and my soul will sing of Your Deliverance. O Lord, Open my lips and my mouth shall show forth Your Praise. For You Have no delight in murder of innocents, were I to give a burnt offering, You would not be pleased! The sacrifice Acceptable To You is a broken spirit, yea a humble and contrite heart, O God, You will not despise. Do Good To Zion in Your Good Pleasure, Rebuild the walls of Jerusalem, then You Will Delight in our Righteous Sacrifices, of selflessness not burnt offerings but perfect offerings, thereby exalting Thine Alter without terror to young bullocks from then on.

**Psalms Index**

**Psalms 52:** Why do you boast, O oppressors, of treachery done against the Godly? All the day you plot destruction. Your tongue is like a sharp razor, you worker of treachery, you love evil over Good and lies more than Truth. You love all words that devour, O you of deceitful tongues. But YHWH Will Break you Down Forever! He Will Snatch and Tear you From your home, He Will Root you Out of the Land of the Living. The Righteous shall see and rebuke and laugh at them, saying: “See those who would not make God their refuge but trusted in gifts riches, children, power, fame, etc. as if they were refuge!” But I am like a green olive tree in the House Of God. I fully trust in the Steadfast Love Of YHWH for ever and ever. Yea I will thank You Alone Forever, because You Have Done It! Yea I will proclaim Your Name in the presence of the Godly, for It Is Great in Goodness.

**Psalms Index**

**Psalms 53:** The fool says in their heart: “There is no God.” These are corrupt and they do abominable deeds, there are none that do Good. And YHWH Looks Down from Heaven Upon mankind jinn and humans, to See if there are any that act wisely, who seek God. They have but all gone astray, they are all alike and corrupt, there are as if none that do Good, no, not one. Have they no knowledge, all the evildoers who eat up Gods’ People as they eat bread and do not call upon YHWH? They shall be in great terror, for God Is In the souls...
of the Righteous. Yea the wicked would confound the plans of the humble, but YHWH Is their Refuge. And O that deliverance for Israel would soon come out of Zion! When YHWH Restores the Fortunes of His People, Jacob shall rejoice and Israel shall be glad!

Psalms 54: Save me, O YHWH, By Your Name and Vindicate me By Your Might. Hear my prayer, O God, Give Ear to the words of my mouth. For insolent fools have risen against me, yea ruthless degenerates seek my life, they do not set You O God before them. But behold, You Are my Helper, yea You Alone YHWH Are The Upholder of my life. You Will Requite my enemies With Sore Punishment, in Your Faithfulness Put an end to them. With a freewill offering of dedication I will sacrifice to You, I will give thanks to Your Name YHWH, for It Is Good. For You Have Delivered me From every trouble and my eyes look in triumph upon my enemies.

Psalms 55: Give Ear To my Prayer, O God, hide not Yourself from my Supplication! Attend To Me and Answer me, I am overcome by my trouble. I am distraught by the noise of the enemy and because of the oppression by the wicked. For they wish to bring trouble upon me and in anger they cherish enmity against me. My heart at times anguishes within me, the terrors of death fall upon me. Fear and trembling sit about me and horror threatens me. And I say: “O that I had wings like a dove! I would fly away and be at rest, yea, I would wander afar, I would lodge in the wilderness, I would haste to find a shelter from the raging wind and tempest.” So Destroy their plans, O Lord, Confuse their tongues, for I see evil and strife in the city. Day and night they go around it on its walls and mischief and trouble are within it, ruin is in its midst, oppression and fraud do not depart from its marketplace. It is not an open enemy who taunts me for then I could bear it, it is not an open adversary who deals insolently with me for then I could hide from them. But it is my equals, yea, my companions and my familiar friends. Who are being possessed by their jinn We used to hold sweet converse together, within Gods’ House we walked in fellowship. So Let death come upon them, let them go down alive, let them go away in terror into the abyss. But I call upon God, yea YHWH Will Save me. Evening and morning and at noon I utter my complaint and moan and He Hears my voice. He Delivers my soul In Safety from the battles that I wage, for many DSIs, jinn and possessed humans are arrayed against me. God Will Give Ear and Humble them, He Who Is Enthroned from of old, because they keep no law and do not fear God. Yea even my companions stretched out their hands against friends, they have violated their covenant. And their speech was smoother than butter, yet hate was in their hearts, yea their words were softer than oil, yet they were actually drawn swords. So I say: “Cast your burden upon YHWH and He Will Sustain you, He will never permit the Righteous to be moved.” You, O God, Will Cast them Down Into the Lowest of the 7 levels of the Pit, men of blood and treachery shall
Psalms 56: Be Gracious To me, O God, for enemies wish to trample upon me, all day long foemen seek to oppress me, my enemies wish to trample upon me all day long, for many fight against me proudly. When I am afraid, I put all my trust in You. In God, whose Word I praise, in God I fully trust without a fear. For what can flesh do to me? All the days long they sought to injure my cause, all their thoughts against me for evil. They banded themselves together, they lurked, they watched my steps. As they have waited for my life, so Recompense them for their crime, In Wrath Cast Down the peoples, O God! You Have Kept Track of my wanderings, Put my tears in Your Bottle! Are they not in Your Book? Then my enemies will be turned back in the day when I call. This I know, that God Is With me. In God, Whose Word I praise, in YHWH, Whose Word I praise, in Him Alone I fully trust without a fear. For what can man do to me? My vows to You I feel I must perform, yea O God, I will render offerings of thanks to You. For You Have Delivered my soul From death, yea, my feet From falling, that I may walk before You my God Are the Light of my Life.

Psalms 57: Be Merciful to me, O God, Be Merciful to me, for in You Alone my soul takes refuge, in the Shadow Of Your Wings I take refuge, till the storms of destruction pass by. I ask of YHWH The Most High, of God Who Fulfils His Purpose For me. He Will Send angels From Heaven and Save me, He Will Put To Shame those who seek to trample upon me. God Will Send Forth His Steadfast Love and Faithfulness! For I lie in the midst of lions that greedily devour humanity, their teeth are spears and arrows, their tongues like sharpened swords. Be Exalted, O God, Above the Heavens! Let Your Glory Be Over all the Earth! They set a net for my steps, but my soul was bowed down. to God So they dig pits in my way, but fall into them themselves! So my heart is steadfast, O God, my heart is steadfast. My soul will sing and I will give praise! Awaken, my soul! Awaken, O harp and lyre! Yea I will awaken at dawn to give thanks to You, O YHWH, among the peoples, I will give praises to You among the nations. For Your Steadfast Love from Heaven Is Great, Your Faithfulness Cuts Through the clouds. So Be Exalted Above, O God, High in the Heavens! Let Your Glory Be Over all the Earth!

Psalms 58: Do you DSIs indeed decree what is right, as if gods? Do you judge humanity uprightly? Nay, in your hearts you devise wrongs, your hands deal out evil on Earth. You wicked go astray from the womb, Because they’re not Adamites born with Gods’ Instincts to do and be Good. they err from their birth, speaking lies. They have venom like the venom of a serpent, like the deaf adder that stops its ear, so that it does not hear the voice of reason or the wise caller to faith.
O YHWH, Break the teeth in their mouths and Tear Out the fangs of the young lions, O Lord! Let them vanish like water that runs away, like grass Let them be trodden down and wither. Let them be like the snail which dissolves into slime, like the untimely birth that never sees the sun. Sooner than hot pots can soften thorns, whether green or dried, may He Sweep them Away! The Righteous will rejoice when they begin to see His Vengeance, they will bathe their feet in the blood of the wicked as if it were warm and pristine waters. They will say: “Surely there is a reward for the Righteous, for now with certainty there is God Who Judges On Earth.”

Psalms 59:
Deliver me from my enemies, O my God, Protect me From those who rise up against me, Deliver me From those who work evil and Save me From bloodthirsty enemies. For lo, they lie in wait for my life, fierce foes band themselves against me. For no transgression or sin of mine, O Lord, for no fault of mine, they run and make ready. So Rouse Yourself, Come To Help me and See! You YHWH, God of hosts, Are God of Israel. Awake To Punish all the fools, Spare None who treacherously plot evil. Each evening they come back, howling like dogs and prowling about the city. There they are, bellowing with their mouths and snarling with their lips: “for who will hear us?” But You, O Lord, Do Laugh At them, You Do Hold all the fools In Derision. O my Strength, I will give praise to You, for You, O God, Are my Fortress. My God In His Steadfast Love Will Meet me, You Will Let me look in triumph upon my enemies. And God, Slay them not quickly, lest my people forget, Make them Totter By Your Power and Bring them Down Slowly, O Lord, our Shield! For the sin of their mouths and the words of their lips, Let them be trapped in their pride. For the cursing and lies which they utter, Consume them in Your Wrath, Consume them till they are no more, that men may know God Rules Over Israel to the ends of the Earth. Yea each evening they come back, howling like dogs and prowling about the city. They roam about as if for food and growl if they do not get their fill. But my soul will sing in praise of Your Might, yea I will give praise of Your Steadfast Love in the morning. For You Have Been To me a Fortress and a Refuge in the days of my distress. O my Strength, I will give praise to You YHWH, for You Are my Fortress, The One True God Who Shows me His Steadfast Love.

Psalms 60:
O God, before when You Have Rejected us, Broken our defenses, You Were Angry, Then Restored us. You Have Made the land Quake, You Have Rent it Open, now Repair its breaches, for it quivers. You Have Made Your people Suffer hard things, as if You Have Given us strong wine to drink that made us reel. You Have Set Up a banner for those who fear You, to rally to it from the bow. That Your Beloved may be delivered, Give Victory By Your Right Hand and Answer us! YHWH Has Spoken In His Sanctuary: “With Exultation I Will Divide Up Shechem and Portion Out the valley of Succoth. Gilead is Mine, Manasseh is Mine, Ephraim is My Helmet,
Judah is My Scepter. Moab is My Washbasin, Upon Edom I Cast My Shoe, Over Philistia I Shout In Triumph.” Who else will bring me to the fortified city? Who will lead me to Edom? If You rejected us, O God? If You did not go forth, O God, with our armies? Yea Grant us Help Against the foe, for vain is the help of man! Only With YHWH shall we do valiantly, For It Is He Alone Who Treads Down our foes!

Psalms Index

Psalms 61: Hear my cry, O God, Listen To my prayer, as if from the end of the Earth I call to You, when my heart is faint. Lead me To The Rock that is so much higher than I, for You Are my Refuge, a Strong Tower Against the enemies. And Let me dwell in Your Tent Forever! Oh to be safe under the Shelter of Your Wings! For You, O YHWH, Hear my vows, You Now Give to me the Heritage of those who feared Your Name before. Prolong the life of the king, may his years endure through all generations! Speaking of the Davidic Covenant, the millennial reign and the hereafter. May he be enthroned Forever Before You O God, Bid Your Steadfast Love and Faithfulness Watch Over him! So will I ever give praises to Your Name, as I pay my vows day after day.

Psalms Index

Psalms 62: For YHWH Alone my soul submits in silence, From Him Comes my Salvation. He Alone Is my Rock and my Salvation, my Fortress, and I shall not be moved. How long will you evil people Set upon a man to break him, all of you, as if he be a leaning wall, a wavering fence? Yea they only plan to thrust me down from my eminence. And they take pleasure in falsehood. They bless with their mouths, but inwardly they curse me. So for YHWH Alone my soul submits in silence, for all my Hope is With Him. He Alone Is my Rock and my Salvation, my Fortress, and I shall not be shaken. On God Rests my Deliverance and my honor, my Mighty Rock, my Refuge Is YHWH. Trust in Him at all times, O people, pour out your heart Before Him, for He Is our Refuge! Men of low estate are but a breath, in Gods' Time and men of high estate are the same but in delusion and in the balances they each go up, both lighter than air. powerless Put no confidence in oppression of others to make your life better, set no vain hopes on robbery, i.e. usury, extortion, cheating, fraud, trickery etc. and if riches are gained honestly, still set not your heart on them. because in reality they’re worthless except when marked/spent for Good Once God Has Spoken, twice have I heard this: that All Power Belongs To God, and that to You, O YHWH, Belongs the Steadfast Love. Hence You Do Requite us more than fairly according to our works.

Psalms Index

Psalms 63: O YHWH, You Are my God, I seek You, my soul thirsts for You, my flesh faints for You, as in a dry and weary land where no water flows. So I have looked upon You in Your sanctuary, the heavens beholding Your Power and Glory. Because Your Steadfast Love is better than this short life, my lips will praise You. I will bless You as long as I live, I will lift up my hands and call on Your Name.
My soul is feasted as with bread and butter and my mouth praises You with joyful lips, when I think of You while at rest and meditate on You in the watches of the night, for You Have Been my Help and in the Shadow Of Your Wings my soul sings for joy. Yea my soul clings to You, Your Right Hand Upholds me. But those who seek to destroy my life shall be sent down into the depths of the Earth, Hell they shall be given over to the power of the sword, they shall be as if prey for jackals. But the king shall rejoice in YHWH, all who swear by Him shall have glory, for the mouths of liars will be stopped.

Psalms Index

Psalms 64: Hear my voice, O YHWH, in my complaint, Preserve my life From dread of the enemy, Hide me From the secret plots of the wicked, From the scheming of evildoers, who whet their tongues like swords, who aim bitter words like arrows, shooting from ambush at the blameless, yea shooting suddenly and without hesitation. They hold fast to their evil purpose, they talk of laying snares secretly, thinking: “Who can see us? Who can search out our crimes? We have thought out a cunningly demised plot.” For the inward minds and hearts of the wicked are deep in delusion! But God Will Shoot His Arrow At them and suddenly they will be fatally wounded. Because of their tongue He Will Bring them To Ruin, all who see them will wag their heads. Then all will fear God, they will tell what He Has Wrought and ponder what He Has Done. So Let the Righteous rejoice in YHWH and take refuge in Him! Let all the upright in heart give glory!

Psalms Index

Psalms 65: All praise in Zion is due to You, O YHWH, and to You shall vows be performed, O You Who Hears Prayer! To You shall all flesh come in full accounting of sins. But when our transgressions prevail over us, often You Do Forgive them. Blessed is one whom You Choose and Bring Near to dwell in Your Courts! We shall be satisfied with the Goodness of Your House, Your Holy Temple. By Dread Deeds that terrify the losers but make firm the Godly You Do Answer us With Deliverance, O God of our Salvation, Who Are the Hope of the Godly to all the ends of the Earth and of the farthest seas, Who By Your Strength Has Established the mountains, Being Girded with Might, Who Does Still the roaring of the seas, the roaring of their waves, as the tumult of the peoples, so that those who dwell at Earths’ farthest bounds the jinn/ETs in Antarctica aka the Earth Circle are afraid at Your Signs, You Created the outgoings of the morning and the evening to make us shout for joy. You Visit the Earth and Water it, yea You Greatly Enrich it, the River Of God is full of healing waters and Thou Provides our grain, for such You Have Prepared it. You Water its furrows abundantly, Settling its ridges, Softening it with showers and Blessing it with growth. Yea You Crown the year with Your Bounty and the Tracks of Your Chariot drip with fatness. The pastures of the wilderness drip, the hills gird themselves with joy, the meadows clothe themselves with flocks and the valleys deck themselves with grain, they shout and sing together for joy!
Psalms 68: Let YHWH Arise, let His enemies be scattered, let those who hate Him flee before Him! As smoke is driven away by wind, so drive them Away, as wax melts before fire, let the wicked perish before God! But let the Righteous be joyful, let them exult before God, let them be jubilant with joy! May their souls sing to God while giving praise to His Name, living in rhythm with He Who Rides Upon the clouds, His Name Is YHWH, exult your soul before Him! Great Father of the fatherless and Protector of the widows Is YHWH in His Holy Habitation on High. He Gives the emigrant a home to dwell in, He Leads out the prisoners to prosperity, but the rebellious will dwell in a parched land. O God, when You Go Forth before Your People, when You March Through the wilderness, the Earth will quake, the Heavens pour down rain, at Your Presence O YHWH, yon Sinai quakes at Your Presence O YHWH, the God of Israel. Rain in abundance, O God, You Shed Abroad, You Restore Your Heritage as it languishes, Your Flocks find dwellings in It, in Your Goodness, O God, You Will Provide for those humbled and in need. Yea YHWH Gives the Command and great are the companies of those who bore the tidings: “The kings and the armies, they flee, they flee!” Then women at home divide the spoil, though they stay among the sheepfolds, as if wings of a dove covered with silver, its pinions with green gold. When The Almighty Scattered kings there, snow fell on Zalmon. O mighty mountain, mountain of Bashan, O many peaked mountain, mountain of Bashan! Why look you with envy, O many peaked mountain, at the mount which God Desired for His Abode, yea, where YHWH Will Dwell Above Zion Forever? With mighty chariotry, twice ten thousand times thousands upon thousands of angels, YHWH Came from Sinai into the Holy Place. Hence thou did ascend the high mount, leading captives in thy train and receiving gifts among men, even among the rebellious, that YHWH our God May Dwell there. Blessed Be YHWH, Who Bears us Up daily, He Is our Salvation. Our God Is God Of Salvation, and With YHWH, our God, is the escape from death. But He Will Shatter the heads of His enemies, the hairy crowns of those who walk in their guilty ways. God, angels and Jinn are hairless. YHWH Said, “I Will Bring them Back from Bashan and I Will Bring them Back from the depths of the sea, recall the many public/military sightings and hollywood depictions of UFOs flying into and out of waters SO you may bathe your feet in their blood, yea so that the tongues of your guard dogs may have their portion from the foe.” Hence your Comings and Goings are seen, O YHWH, the Processions Of my God, my King to and from His Sanctuary. Our souls sing like virgins drumming timbrels, solemn thanks are given: “Bless YHWH in the great congregation, You Who Are Israels’ Fountain!” There is little Benjamin ruling, Judah defending with the kings of Zebulun and Naphtali. Summon Your Might, O God, Show Your Strength, O God, You Who Have Wrought For us. Because of Your Temple at Jerusalem we will bear gifts to You. Yea we shall rebuke the wicked beasts that dwell among the reeds, the herd of bulls shall be plundered by the calves of Thy Peoples. Yea we shall trample under foot those who lust after tribute and scatter the
wicked who prosper by war. Let bronze be brought from Egypt, let Ethiopia hasten to stretch out her hands to God. Sing to God, O kingdoms of the Earth, give praises to *YHWH*, to Him Who Rides in the Heavens, the Ancient Heavens, Io, He Sends Forth His Voice, His Mighty Voice. Ascribe power to God, Whose Majesty is Over Israel and His Power Lays as if Dormant in the skies. But Terrible Is God In His Sanctuary, God of Israel, He Gives Power and Strength to His People. Blessed Be God!

**Psalms Index**

**Psalms 69**: Save me, O God! For the waters have come up to my neck. I sink in deep mire, where there is no foothold, I have come into deep waters and the flood sweeps over me. I am weary and nearly cry, my throat is parched. My eyes grow dim with waiting for my God. To Whom 1 day is a 1,000 of our years. More in number than the hairs of my head are those who hate me without cause, formidable are those who would destroy me, they attack me with lies. And what I did not steal I must now restore? Nay! O God, You Know my folly, any wrongs I have done are not hidden from You. So Let not those who hope in You be put to shame through me, O *YHWH* Lord of hosts, let not those who seek You have any dishonor through me, O God of Israel. For it is only for Your Sake that I have borne reproach, that shame would seem to cover my face. Hence I have become a stranger to my brethren, an alien to my mothers' sons. For zeal my house would consume me, yea the insults of those who insult You now fall upon me. When I humbled my soul with fasting, going vegan it became as if my reproach. When I made sackcloth my clothing, abandoned materialism I became a byword to them. I am the talk of those who sit in the gate and drunkard fools make songs about me. But as for me, my Prayer is to You, O Lord. So please at an acceptable time, O God, in the Abundance of Your Steadfast Love, Answer me. With Your Faithful Help Rescue me from sinking in the mire, Let me be delivered from my enemies and from the deep waters. Let not any flood sweep over me, or the deeps swallow me up, or the Pit close its mouth over me. Answer me, O Lord, for Your Steadfast Love is Good, according to Your Abundant Mercy, Turn To me. Yea Hide not Your Face From Your Servant for long as I am in distress, Make Haste to Answer me. Draw Near to me, Redeem me, Set me Free because of my enemies! You Know how they reproach and seek to shame and dishonor me, yea my foes are all Known To You. They throw insults to break my heart, so that I might despair. And if I look for pity, there is none, and for comforters, I will find not any. They try to poison me with bad food, think about the food industry and for my thirst they wish it be vinegar I drink. Nay! Let their own table before them become a snare, Let their sacrificial feasts be a trap. murders of innocent animals Let their eyes be darkened, so that they cannot see and make their loins tremble fearing death continually. Done, those who don’t fear God greatly fear death! Pour Out Your Indignation Upon them and Let Your Burning Anger Overtake them. May their camps be of desolation, recall all the ancient abandoned cities we covered in the Quran yea Let none rest in their dwellings.
For they persecute believers whom You Are Already Testing, yea those You Have Tried they afflict still more. So likewise Add to them Punishment upon Punishment, may they have no acquittal from You. Let them be blotted out of Your Book of the Living, let them not be enrolled among the Righteous! I am as if afflicted and in pain, so Let Your Salvation, O YHWH, Set me on High! Then My soul will sing to Your Name, I will praise You always with great thanksgiving. And I know this will Please You more than any ox or a bull with horns and hoofs. Let the oppressed see it and be glad, you who seek God, let your hearts revive. For YHWH Heals those humbled and in need and does not despise His Own that are in bonds. Let heaven and Earth praise Him and the seas with all that lives therein. For God Will Save Zion and Rebuild the cities of Judah and His Servants shall dwell there and possess it then the children of His Servants shall inherit it, yea those who love His Name shall dwell there in peace.

**Psalms Index**

**Psalms 70:** Be Pleased, O YHWH, To Deliver me! O Lord, Make Haste To Help me! Let them who seek my life be put to shame and confusion. Let them who desire my hurt be turned back and brought to dishonor! Let them be appalled because of their shame those who say: “Aha, Aha!” May all who seek You rejoice and be glad in You. May those who love Your Salvation say evermore: “God Is Great!” But I am in want and humbled, so Hasten To me, O God! You Are my Help and my Deliverer, O Lord, do not tarry!

**Psalms Index**

**Psalms 86:** Incline Your Ear, O YHWH and Answer me, for I am without much Earthly reserve. So, Protect my life, for I am Godly, Save Your Servant who trusts in You. You Are my God, Be Gracious To me, O YHWH, for to You I would cry all the day. Gladden the soul of Your Servant, for to You, O YHWH, do I lift up my soul. For You, O YHWH, Are Good and Forgiving, Abounding in Steadfast Love To all who call to You. Yea Give Ear, O YHWH, To my Prayer, Hearken To my cry of Supplication. In the day of trouble I call only to You, for You Do Answer. There is none like You, O YHWH, nor are there any works like Thine. All the believers You Have Made shall come and bow down before You, O YHWH and shall glorify Your Name. For You Are Great and Do Wondrous Things, You Alone Are God. Teach me Your Way, O YHWH, that I may walk in Your Truth, Unite my heart to fear Your Name. I give thanks to You with my whole heart, O YHWH my God, and I will glorify Your Name Forever. For Great is Your Steadfast Love Toward me, You Have Often Saved me From the depths of the grave. Now O God, insolent people have risen up against me, bands of ruthless ones seek my life and they do not set You before themselves. But You, O YHWH, Are God, The Merciful and Gracious in Longsuffering Who Abounds in Steadfast Love and Faithfulness. So Turn To me and Take Pity On me, Give Your Strength To Your Servant and once again Save the son of Your Handmaid. Show me a Sign Of Your Favor, that those
who hate me may see and be put to shame because You, my Lord, Again Have Helped and Comforted me.

Psalms 101: I will praise Your Loyalty and Justice, to You, O YHWH, my soul will sing. I will give heed to Your Way that is blameless. Oh when Will You Respond to me Again? I will walk with integrity of heart within my house, I will not set before my eyes anything that is wicked. I hate the work of those who fall away, it shall not cleave to me. Those disobedient in heart shall flee from me, I will know nothing of evil. One who secretly slanders their neighbor I will destroy. Those of haughty looks and arrogant heart I will not endure. But I will look with favor on the faithful in the land, that they may dwell with me, those who walk in the way that is blameless shall serve with me. No one, not one who practices deceit shall dwell in my house, no one, not one who utters lies shall continue in my presence! for the millennial reign Morning by morning I will destroy all the wicked in the land, cutting off all the evildoers from the People Of YHWH!

Psalms 103: Bless YHWH, O my soul, with all that is in me, bless His Holy Name! Bless YHWH, O my soul and forget not all His Gifts, He Who Forgives all my iniquity, He Who Heals all my ailments, He Who Rescues my Eternal life from the Pit, He Who Crowns me with Steadfast Love and Mercy, He Who Satisfies me with Good as long as I live and Sees that my youth is renewed like the eagles. YHWH Works Vindication and Justice for all who are oppressed. He Made Known His Way To Moses and Displayed Some of His Miracles To the Israelites. Yea and YHWH Is The Most Merciful and Gracious, The Longsuffering Who Abounds in Steadfast Love. But He will not always merely scold, nay, He will not Stay His Anger forever. Yea He has not yet dealt with us according to our sins, nor requited us according to our iniquities. But as the heavens are high above the Earth, so Great is His Steadfast Love Toward those who fear Him, as far as the east is from the west, so far Does He remove our transgressions from us. As a father pities his children, so YHWH Pities those who fear Him. For He Knows our fragile frames, He Remembers that we are dust. Yea as for humanity, their days are like grass, flourishing like a flower of the field, for the wind passes over it then it is gone and its place knows it no more. But the True and Steadfast Love of YHWH is from everlasting to everlasting Upon those who fear Him and His Righteousness, even to childrens’ children, for those who keep His Covenant and remember to do His Commandments. YHWH Has Established His Throne in the Heavens and His Kingdom Rules Over all. So bless YHWH, O you His Angels, you mighty ones who do His Work, hearkening to His Voice and Words! Bless YHWH, all His Hosts, all His Servants that do His Will! Bless YHWH and all His Works, in all places of His Dominion. Bless YHWH, O my soul!
Psalms 108: My heart is steadfast, O YHWH, my heart is steadfast! My soul sings and makes melody! Awake, my soul! Awake, O harp and lyre! Yea I will awaken at dawn giving thanks to You YHWH! Yea and among the peoples, I will give praises to You among the people. For Your Steadfast Love Is Great above the heavens, thy Faithfulness reaches through the clouds. Be Exalted, O God, above the heavens! Let Your Glory be seen over all the Earth! That Your Beloved may be delivered, Give Help By Your Right Hand and Answer me! God Has Promised in His Sanctuary: “With Exultation I Will Assign lots in Shechem and Extend portions of the valley of Succoth. Areas near Jerusalem Gilead is Mine, Manasseh is Mine, Ephraim is My Helmet, Judah is My Scepter. Moab is My Washbasin, Upon Edom Esaus’ people I Cast My Shoe, Over Philistia I Shout In Triumph.” David then says: Who else will bring me to the fortified city? Who will lead me to Edom if You rejected us, O God? If You did not go forth with our armies? O Grant us Help Against the foe, for vain is the help of man! Only With You O YHWH shall we do valiantly, For You Alone Are Who Treads Down our foes!

Psalms 109: Be not silent, O God of my praise! For wicked and deceitful mouths are opened against me, speaking against me with lying tongues. They beset me with words of hate and attack me without cause. In return for my love they accuse me, even as I made Prayer for them. They reward me evil for my Good and hatred for my love. So Appoint a wicked man against them, Let an accuser bring them to trial. When tried, Let them come forth guilty, Let their prayers be counted as sin! Let their days be few, may another seize their goods! Let their children be fatherless and their mothers widows! Let their children wander about and beg, may they be driven out of the ruins they inhabit! Let the creditor seize all they have, may strangers plunder the fruits of their toil! Let there be none to extend kindness to them, nor any to pity their orphans! Let their posterity be cut off, Let their names be blotted out in the second generation! Let the iniquity of their fathers be remembered before You YHWH and Let not sins of their mothers be forgotten! Let them be before YouWrath continually, Let their memory be cut off from the Earth! For they did not remember to show kindness, but persecuted the humbled poor who were in want and the brokenhearted to their death. They loved to curse, so Let curses come on them! They did not like blessing so Let it be far from them! They clothed themselves with cursing as coats, so Let their curses soak into their bodies like water, like oil into their bones! May they be like garments which they wrap round about, like belts they gird with daily! Let this be the Reward From YHWH for my accusers, of those who speak evil against my life! But thou, O YHWH my Lord, Deal On my Behalf for Your Names’ Sake, because Thy Steadfast Love is Good, Deliver me! For I am humble and in some want and my heart is at times stricken within me. Help me when I wane, like a shadow at eventide, shaken off like a locust shell. When my knees are weak as if through fasting and my body...
becomes gaunt. Yea when I am made an object of scorn by my accusers, when they see me and wag their heads, Help me, O YHWH my God! Save me According to Your Steadfast Love! And Let them Know that It Is Your Hand, You Yourself, O Lord, Who Has Done it! Yea Let them curse me, while You Do Bless Me! Let my assailants be put to shame, while Your Servant glows gladly! Let my accusers be clothed with dishonor, Let them be wrapped in their own shame as mantles! Yea then with our hearts we will give great thanks to You YHWH, we will praise You in the midst of the throng. For You Stand at the right hand of the humble, those often in want, to Save them from those who would condemn them to death.

Psalms Index

Psalms 110: YHWH says to the lord: David “Sit at My Right Hand, till I Make your enemies your footstool.” Yea God Sends Forth From Zion your mighty scepter likely the staff of Moses to rule in the midst of your foes! Your people will offer themselves freely on the day you lead your army upon the Holy mountains. And from the womb of the morning, like dew your youth will come to you. Another prophecy about God Giving King David II youth and adding years to his life. YHWH Has Sworn and will not change His Mind, “You are a priest forever after the order of Melchizedek.” who was said to be without beginning nor end With YHWHs Right Hand you Will Shatter kings on the Day of His Wrath. You Will Execute Judgment among the nations, Filling them with corpses, You Will Shatter chiefs over the whole wide Earth. including jinn, a first in all of history. All the while casually drinking from brooks by the way, yea thereby He Will Lift Up your head. in esteem to be exalted

Psalms Index

Psalms 122: I was glad when they said to me: “Let us go to the House Of YHWH!” Our feet have been standing within your gates, O Jerusalem! Yea Jerusalem, built as a city which is bound firmly together, to which the tribes go up, the tribes of YHWH as it was decreed for Israel, to give thanks in the Name Of YHWH. There thrones for judgment were set, the thrones of the house of David. The line of kings from the Davidic covenant, from Solomon to Jesus to David II Pray for the peace of Jerusalem: “May they prosper who love you! Peace be within your walls and security within your towers!” Yea for my brethren and companions' sakes I will say: “Peace be within you!” For the sake of the House Of YHWH our God, I will seek your Good.

Psalms Index

Psalms 124: If it had not been YHWH Who Was On our side, let Israel now say: “If it had not been YHWH Who Was On our side, when men rose up against us, then they would have swallowed us up alive, when their anger was kindled against us, then the flood would have swept us away, yea the torrent would have gone over us, over us would have gone the raging waters! Blessed Be YHWH, Who has not given us as prey to their teeth! We have escaped as a bird from the snare of the fowlers, the snare is broken and we have
escaped! Yea our Help is in the Name Of YHWH, He Who Made the Heavens and Earth.”

**Psalms Index**

**Psalms 131**: O YHWH, my heart is not arrogant, my sights are not raised too high, I do not occupy myself with things too great or too marvelous for me. I have calmed and quieted my soul, like a child quieted at its mothers’ breast, yea like a child that is quieted is my soul. O Israel, hope in YHWH from this time forth and forevermore.

**Psalms Index**

**Psalms 138**: I give You thanks, O YHWH before the angels, my whole heart does sing with praise to You. Yea and I bow down toward Your Holy Temple the Kaaba and give thanks to Your Name for Your Steadfast Love and Your Faithfulness, for You Have Exalted Your Name and Your Word Above everything. On the days I call, You Do Answer me, my strength of soul You Do Increase. All the kings of the Earth shall praise You, O Lord, for they have heard the Words of Your Mouth and their souls shall sing in the Ways Of YHWH, for Great is the Glory Of YHWH. For though He Is High, He Regards the lowly, but the arrogant He Scorns. Though I walk in the midst of trouble, You Do Preserve my life, You Do Stretch Out Your Hand Against the persecutions of my enemies and Your Right Hand Delivers me. Yea You Will fulfil Your Purpose for me, Your Steadfast Love, O YHWH, Endures Forever. You do not forsake Your Own Work, the Work of Your Hands.

**Psalms Index**

**Psalms 139**: O YHWH, You Have Searched me and Know me! You Know when I sit down and when I rise up, You Discern my thoughts from afar. You Search Out my path and my lying down, You Are Acquainted With all my ways. Even before a word is on my tongue, lo, O Lord, You Know it altogether. You Do Beset me behind and before, You Lay Your Hand Upon me. And Your Knowledge is Too Wonderful for me, yea it is High, I cannot fathom it. Whither shall I go from Your Spirit? Or whither shall I flee from Your Presence? If I ascend to Heaven, You Are there! If I make my bed in a grave, You Are There! If I take the wings of the morning and dwell in the uttermost parts of the sea, even there Your Hand Shall Lead me and Your Right Hand Shall Hold me. If I say: “Let only darkness cover me and the light about me be night,” even the darkness is not dark to You and the night is bright as the day, for darkness is as light With You. And You Did Form my inward parts, You Did Knit me Together in my mothers’ womb. I praise You, for You Are Fearful and Wonderful. Wonderful are Your Works! You Know me Right Well, my frame was not hidden from You when I was being made in secret, intricately wrought from carbon 12 in the depths of the Earth. Your Eyes Beheld my unformed substance, in Your Book were written, prophesied every bit of me, the days that were formed for me, when as yet there was none of them. How precious to me are Your Thoughts, O God! How vast is the sum of them! If I would
count them, they are more than granules of sand on Earth. When I awake, I am still with You. For certain You Shall Slay the wicked, O God and hence the bloody ones will depart from me, fools who think they defy You. Those who think they are great and take Your Name in vain. Do I not hate them that hate You, O Lord? Yea do I not loathe fools that rise up against You? Yea I hate them with perfect hatred, I count them my enemies. Search me, O God and Know my heart! Try me and Know my thoughts! See if there be any wicked way in me then Lead me To Your Way Everlasting!

Psalms Index

Psalms 140: Deliver me, O YHWH, from evil ones, yea Preserve me from those, who plan evils in their hearts and continually stir up wars. They sharpen their tongues to be as serpents and behind their lips are the poisons of vipers. Guard me, O Lord, from the hands of the wicked, Preserve me From evil fools, who seek to trip up my feet. Arrogant ones think to have hidden traps for me, as with cords they spread their nets, by the wayside they try to set snares for me. So I say to YHWH: You Are my God, Give Ear to the voice of my Supplications, O YHWH! O YHWH, my Lord, my Strong Deliverer, You Cover my head in the days of battle. Grant not the desires of the wicked, do not let them further their evil plots! Fools who surround me think they are great, so Let the mischief of their lips overwhelm them! Let burning coals fall upon them! Let them be cast into the Pit to live no more! Let not the slanderer continue in the land, Let destruction soon come upon all the damned! For I know that You YHWH Will Maintain the cause of the afflicted and Execute Justice for those humbled and in need. Then the Righteous shall give thanks to Your Name and the upright shall dwell in Your Presence.

Psalms Index

Psalms 141: I call upon You, O YHWH, Make Haste To me! Give Ear To my voice, when I call to You! Let my prayer be counted as sweet incense before You and the lifting up of my hands as an evening sacrifice! Set a guard over my mouth, O Lord, Keep Watch Over the door of my lips! Incline not my heart to any evil nor to busy myself with wicked deeds of those who work iniquity. And let me not eat of their delicacies! Disgusting dishes obtained from tortured or murdered animals. Let those of Goodness correct me in kindness and Let me consider it as if an anointing with fine oil, while my Prayers are continually against the wicked. And when chiefs world leaders are being stoned believers will know I spoke the truth. Coming soon! As clumps of dirt lying on the land, so shall their bodies be strewn without graves. All the while my eyes are toward You YHWH, O Lord my God, in You I seek refuge and You never leave me defenseless! Forever Keeping me From the traps they lay for me, Keeping me Safe From the snares of evil doers! Yea Let the wicked fall into their own nets altogether, while I again escape unscathed.

Psalms Index
Psalms 142: I cry with my voice to YHWH, with my voice I make Supplication to Him, yea I pour out my complaint before Him, I tell of my trouble to Him. When my spirit is faint, You Know my path! That direction I walk where they set traps for me. I look to the right, but there are none who can help me and there is no refuge for me, no other cares for my soul. So I cry to You, O YHWH, You Alone Are my Refuge, my Sole Possession in this Land of the Living. So Give Heed To my cry when I am low! Yea Deliver me From my persecutors, for they are too formidable for me! Carry me Away, that I may give thanks to Your Name! Then surely the Righteous will surround me, for You Having Dealt Bountifully with me.

Psalms Index

Psalms 143: Hear my Prayer, O Lord, Give Ear to my Supplications! In Your Faithfulness and Righteousness Answer me! Enter not into High Judgment with Your Servant, for no lowly one is Righteous before You. The enemy pursues me, wishing to crush my life to the ground, wishing for me to sit in darkness like those long dead. Therefore at times my spirit faints within me, yea and my heart is always appalled. So I remember the days of old, I meditate on all You Have Done, I muse in awe of What Your Hands Have Wrought. I stretch out my hands to You, my soul thirsts for You like a parched land. Make Haste To Answer me, O Lord! At times when my spirit is frail, hide not Your Face from me, lest I feel like those who go down to the Pit. Let me ponder in the morning of Your Steadfast Love, for in You I put all my trust. Teach me The Way, for By You Alone is my soul Enlightened. And Deliver me, O Lord, from my enemies! I flee to You for refuge! Teach me to do Your Will, for You Are my God! Let Your Good Spirit Gabriel lead me on a level path! And for Your Names’ Sake, O YHWH, Preserve my life. In Your Righteousness Bring me Out Of trouble. And in Your Steadfast Love Cut Off my enemies, yea Destroy all my adversaries, for I am Your Loyal Servant.

Psalms Index

Psalms 144: Blessed be YHWH, my Rock, Who Trains my hands for war and my fingers for battle, yea my Rock and my Fortress, my Stronghold and my Deliverer, my Shield in Whom I take refuge, He Who Subdues the enemies Under Him. O Lord, what is humanity that You Do Regard them, or the son of man that You Do Think Of him? The human being is like a breath, their days are like passing shadows. So Bow Your Heavens, O Lord and Come Down! Touch the mountains that they smoke! Flash Forth the Lightning and Scatter them, Send Forth Your Arrows and Rout them Out! Stretch Forth Your Hand From On High, Rescue me and Deliver me From the many turbulent waters, from the hand of aliens, literally, DSIs are not of Gods’ Creation! whose mouths speak lies and in whose hands are full of malice. My soul will sing a new song to You, O God, as if a ten stringed harp it will resonate in praise of You, He Who Gives Victory To kings and Rescues His Servants. Yea Rescue me From the cruel sword and Deliver me From the hand of aliens, whose mouths...
speak vainly and whose hands are full of malice. Let our sons in their youth be like trees full grown, our daughters like polished corner pillars cut for a palace, Let our garners be full with all manner of provision, Let our sheep bring forth thousands and ten thousands in our fields and Let our cattle be heavy with young, suffering no mischance or failure in bearing, Let there be no cry of distress in our streets! Happy will be the people to whom such Blessings Fall! Happy will be the people whose God is YHWH!

Psalms Index

Psalms 145: I will extol You O YHWH, my God and my King and bless Your Name for ever and ever. Yea every day may I bless You and then praise Your Name Forever. while in Heaven Great is God and greatly Is He to be praised for His Greatness is Unsearchable. Yea each Good generation lauds Your Works to the next in declaration of Your Mighty Acts. On the Glorious Splendor Of Your Majesty and on Your Wondrous Works, I will meditate. Yea, we shall proclaim the Might Of Your Terrifying Acts and declare Your Greatness! We shall pour forth the Fame of Your Abundant Goodness, our souls will sing in praise of Your Righteousness: YHWH Is The Gracious and Merciful, The Longsuffering Who Abounds in Steadfast Love! YHWH Is Good To all and Has Compassion Over all His Creation. All Your Works give praise to You, O YHWH and all Your Saints do bless You! They shall continually speak of the Glory of Your Dominon and tell of Your Power to make known to mankind Your Mighty Deeds and the Glorious Splendor of Your Kingdom. Your Kingdom is Everlasting, yea Your Dominion Endures throughout all generations! YHWH Is Faithful In All His Works and Gracious In All His Deeds. YHWH Alone Upholds all who would otherwise fall and Raises Up those who bow down. All the eyes of the Earth look to You and You Give them their food in due season. You Open Your Hand, and in so Doing You Satisfy the desire of every living thing. And YHWH Is Just in His Ways and Kind in All His Doings. YHWH Is Near to all who call upon Him, yea to all who call upon Him in Truth. Thereby He Fulfils the desires of all who fear Him, He Hears their cry and Saves them. Yea YHWH Preserves all who love Him, but the wicked He Destroys. Hence my mouth will speak in praise of YHWH and may all bless His Holy Name for ever and ever.

~ End of The Real Psalms of David ~

While doing final edits to this addition of the Psalms, I wondered what the mathematical significance of the pagination would be. Well, as shown at the end of the Quran, its last page was #666 and this is now page 703. So, God Used me, the 666 man of Rev to Make this Book of Psalms 37 pages long and ended it on this 703rd page of The Quran For Christians. That's 37 and 73 (703 without the zero) This journey into Gods' Mathematical Proofs began back in 2016 (the year of 666) with my learning how Gods' Creation is based upon primes 37 and 73, the factors of 2701 which I had then just learned is the gematrical value of Gen 1:1!!! (Gen 1:1 was Gods' 1st Alpha Book and the Quran is His Last/Omega, each tied to 37 and 73!) Also note this page #703 = 37 x 19 (as in the Qurans' miracle of 19!) Put it all together for yourself by reading the pages I wrote about it in #119 of the Goyim Gazette. (Like all this, that will require MANY multiple reads for anyone seeking surety/success!) Be in awe, exult in YHWH!

Peace, David Allender

Main Index